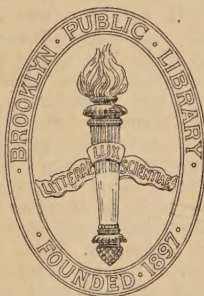


COME
FORE
NESS,

The b
to a min
reading
boil dow
They are
valuable
able type
of each
foreign c
portation
steamshi
steamshi
ules, dir
populatio
simple n
routes, a
which is
black-fa
most, in
north, ea
city and
list of V

THEY
leave you
can read

BROOKLYN PUBLIC LIBRARY



RS BE-
NSIVE-

s reduce
save the
ooks, and
al travel.
e equally
ar, read-
id money
dors and
ts, trans-
bureaus,
y fares,
s, sched-
abs, etc.,
lear and
t to find,
he books
terest in
y see the
rections,
ates, and
s, and a

th while,
than you

DESCRIPTIVE BOOKS BY HARMAN BLACK.

OUTLINES OF TRAVEL: Volume I, Eastward Around the World; Volume II, Westward Around the World. Price, \$2.50 per volume, net.

THE REAL 'ROUND SOUTH AMERICA. Price, \$3.50, net.

POCKET GUIDE BOOKS BY HARMAN BLACK

THE REAL EUROPE POCKET GUIDE BOOK.

Price, \$3.75, net.

THE REAL 'ROUND THE WORLD GUIDE. (The first and only one describing a complete eastward and westward trip.) Price, \$5.00, net.

THE REAL UNITED STATES AND CANADA POCKET GUIDE. Price, \$3.00, net.

1 ✓

THE REAL
NORTH AMERICA

BY
HUGHMAN BLACK

8437252

THE REAL NORTH AMERICA POCKET GUIDE BOOK

(From Official Sources)

(Number 11 of the Pocket Guides
known as "Black's Blue Books")

COVERING 1243 CITIES

Two routes across Canada and four routes across the United
States, and 268 other routes in the
**UNITED STATES, CANADA, ALASKA, NEWFOUND-
LAND, MEXICO, CUBA AND HAWAII**

Preparations for the Trip
Choice of Routes
When to Go
Where to Go

How to Go
What to See
How Long to Stay
What Not to See

What Everything Costs

With Outline Maps and a Simple Index

EVERY QUESTION ANSWERED

By

HARMAN BLACK

Author of "Outlines of Travel", "Real 'Round the World", "The Real
'Round South America", "Real Europe", "The Real United States
and Canada", "Touch-and-Go Letters from the Far East",
"The Real Honolulu, Japan, China and Corea", "The Real
Trans-Siberian Railway and Russia", "The Real South-
ern Europe and Asia"; Fellow of the American
Geographical Society.

REAL BOOK COMPANY

Woolworth Building

NEW YORK CITY

Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd.

Stationer's Hall Court, E. C. 4

LONDON

1926

3458252

THE REAL NORTH AMERICA POCKET GUIDE BOOK

(From Original Sources)

Number 11 of the Pocket Guide
known as "Black's Blue Books"

COVERING 11 CITIES

R

917

B627 R

COPYRIGHT, 1926,

BY HARMAN BLACK

COPYRIGHTED IN GREAT BRITAIN, 1926,

BY HARMAN BLACK

*All rights reserved under the provisions of the Berne convention
All rights of translation and reproduction reserved*

HARMAN BLACK

MANUFACTURED COMPLETE BY THE

KINGSPORT PRESS

KINGSPORT, TENNESSEE

United States of America

PREFACE

With His Permission
THIS BOOK IS RESPECTFULLY DEDICATED TO
HONORABLE JAMES J. WALKER
Mayor of the City of New York

PREFACE

THE REAL NORTH AMERICA POCKET GUIDE.

(Compiled from Official Sources)

The first edition of this book (long ago exhausted) was issued in 1915. Since the Great War changes in rates and conditions necessitated a further edition, corrected up to the minute. This book has therefore been prepared with the greatest care, by adding many cities and routes, in the United States and Canada, and also in Newfoundland, Alaska, Hawaii, Mexico and Cuba. The title has therefore been changed from "The Real United States and Canada Pocket Guide Book" to "The Real North America Pocket Guide".

Twelve years of study have been put into this book to compress in the briefest possible space the information necessary for a practical guide book. Hotel rates have been checked by correspondence, and all railroad and steamship information has been furnished by their officers, or submitted to them for checking. In addition to this, the manuscript for each city has been submitted to the Chamber of Commerce or Mayor there for verification. The Guide is, therefore, as nearly an official one as it is possible to produce.

This Guide describes the principal cities and how to reach them; the cost of the journeys, and **what to see when you get there in the least time at the lowest cost.** As every city is on the way to some other, nearly every city of importance in this book is made part of some well arranged **continuous route.**

The two trips across Canada and the four trips across the United States are put in first, because in those sections most of the travel in North America is on the great steam highways that run approximately East or West. Following these six trans-continental trips, which cover the main cities of Canada and the United States there are 268 other shorter routes covering in all, 1243 cities in United States, Canada, Newfoundland, Mexico, Alaska, Cuba and Hawaii.

When you are ready to start on a journey, turn to the **General Index** in front of the book and get the page number

PREFACE

opposite the name of the place you wish to start from, then follow the route North, East, South or West to your destination. The arrangement of the book makes this very simple. If you wish to follow one route to one point and there take up another, you again turn to the Index and get the page of the city you want to go to.

Many digressions are described in this book. They are indicated in black-face type, thus: **Side Trip, Main Trip Resumed Page—**". Upon the page where the main trip is resumed, it is always indicated thus: **"Main Trip Resumed"**.

When you wish to find the railroad and Pullman fares between some of the principal points in the United States, turn to the alphabetical table in front of book headed **"Fares Between Principal Points"**. The steamship fares are shown on pages 4 to 20.

Beginning with the first city of the journey, the distance to each city from the last visited, is given, together with the railroad, sleeping car or parlor car fares, the direction traveled, and time required to make the trip.

The Principal Interesting Things to be seen at each place, and the population, are shown; also, whenever possible, the elevation above sea level, names and rates of principal hotels, street car fare, and taxicab rates.

If you wish to go Eastward over the Westward trips described, you can cover the same places by merely reversing the order of the cities, working from the last page of the trips backward to the first. The same is true if you wish to go Northward over the South-bound routes, or Southward over the North-bound routes.

Hotel rates shown are official, although in some cases it was not possible to secure the rates, even though the names of principal hotels are given. Rates in the United States are usually European plan (rooms only); rates on American plan (covering room and meals) are so designated. In either case, the minimum rate is shown.

Railroad, steamship, and sleeping car fares are those supplied by these companies in 1925. Unless otherwise stated, dollar marks (\$) refer to United States currency.

Population of cities in most cases is the 1925 official estimate.

Mr. Leland C. Quinn assisted in the preparation of this edition.

HARMAN BLACK

New York, July 1st, 1926.

INDEX

Figures in *black face* type indicate page where city is described.

A

- Aberdeen (North Carolina) 185.
- Aberdeen (South Dakota) 261
- Absaroka Mountains, 73.
- Acambaro, 390, 391.
- Acapulco, 376, 399, 403.
- Adirondack Mountains, 121-128, 58, 121, 122, 126, 127, 132, 343.
- Agincourt, 345.
- Aguascalientes, 379, 390, 402.
- Aiken, 191.
- Akaka Falls, 408.
- Alabama River, 213.
- Alameda, 118.
- Alamosa, 81.
- Alaskan Peninsula, 356.
- Albany (New York), 58, 62, 121, 122, 124, 126, 131, 153, 304.
- Albany River, 301.
- Albert Lea, 238.
- Albuquerque, 91.
- Alexandria, 100, 101.
- Alexandria Bay, 134, 342.
- Algonquin Park, 344.
- Alix, 351.
- Allegheny Mountains, 169, 221.
- Allegheny River, 85.
- Alliance, 232.
- Alpine, 387, 404.
- Alta Loma, 111.
- Altata, 403.
- Alton, 259.
- Ambridge, 85.
- Amherst (Massachusetts), 147.
- Amherst (Nova Scotia), 319.
- Amherstburg, 334.
- Amnicon Falls, 250.
- Amnicon Lake, 250.
- Anaconda, 263.
- Anacortes, 299.
- Anchorage, 356, 357, 361.
- Anclote River, 198.
- Andersonville, 207.
- Andover, 158.
- Androscoggin Falls, 161.
- Androscoggin River, 160, 162.
- Annapolis, 99.
- Annapolis Basin, 314.
- Annapolis Royal, 309, 310.
- Annapolis Valley, 309.
- Ann Arbor, 225.
- Antietam, 175.
- Antilla, 374.
- Anvik, 358.
- Anyox, 350.
- Apache Trail of Arizona, 109, 278.
- Apalachicola, 216.
- Apizaco, 395.
- Appalachian Mountains, 183.
- Appomattox, 102, 194.
- Arctic Ocean, 303.
- Ardsley-on-Hudson, 118.
- Arkansas River, 241, 243, 256.
- Arkville, 120.
- Arlington, 101, 179.
- Arrowhead, 350.
- Arrowhead Springs, 92.
- Asbury Park, 59, 165, 166.

Ashcroft, 296.
 Asheville, 200.
 Ashford, 76.
 Ash Fork, 109.
 Ashland (Kentucky), 167, 185
 Ashokan, 119.
 Ashtabula, 177.
 Assiniboine River, 288.
 Asulkan Glacier, 295.
 Asulkan Pass, 295.
 Atascadero, 273.
 Atchison, 236.
 Athabaska, 303.
 Athabaska River, 303.
 Athens (Georgia), 186.
 Atlanta, 101, 104-105, 168,
 181, 186, 192, 195, 207, 212,
 217, 218, 221.
 Atlantic City, 97, 164, 172,
 174, 175.
 Atlantic Highlands, 59, 163,
 165.
 Atlantic Ocean, 157, 168, 201,
 398, 399.
 Atlin, 362, 363.
 Auburn (New York), 137.
 Augusta (Georgia), 191-192.
 Augusta (Maine) 160.
 Aurora, 67.
 Ausable Chasm, 121-122, 123.
 Ausable Forks, 122, 123.
 Ausable Lakes, 124.
 Austin, 219.
 Avalanche Mountain, 295.
 Avalon, 113.
 Avon River, 308, 340.
 Ayer, 161.
 Ayutla, 398.
 Azcapotzalco, 387.

B

Babylon, 77-78.
 Baddeck, 312.
 "Bad Lands," 233.
 Baffin Island, 354.
 Bahama Islands, 212.

Bakersfield, 276-277.
 Bala, 333.
 Bala Park, 333.
 Balcony Falls, 189.
 Baldwin, 126.
 Baltimore, 98, 143, 175, 178,
 183, 197.
 Banff, 291-292, 294, 295.
 Bangor, 161.
 Baranof Island, 360.
 Bardon Lake, 250.
 Barnegat Bay, 172.
 Bar Harbor, 161, 162.
 Barranca de Oblatos, 401.
 Barstow, 91.
 Bartlett Glacier, 357.
 Bassano Dam, 290, 291.
 Batabano, 373.
 Batavia, 67.
 Bath, 143.
 Baton Rouge, 204.
 Battle Creek, 225.
 Battle Harbor, 354.
 Battle Island, 354.
 Bayamo, 371.
 Bayamo River, 371.
 Bay City, 226.
 Bay of Campeche, 398.
 Bay of Fundy, 308, 310, 311,
 316.
 Bay of Quinte, 328, 329, 338.
 Bay Saint Lawrence, 312.
 Bear Lake, 229.
 Bear River, 314.
 Beaumaris, 333.
 Beaumont, 206.
 Bedell, 345.
 Bedeque Bay, 307.
 Bedford's Basin, 319.
 Beehive Mountain, 293.
 Behring Strait, 355.
 Belleair (Hotel Bellevue),
 199.
 Bellefontaine, 266.
 Belle Fourche, 234.
 Bellemar Caves, 368.
 Bellingham, 299.

- Bell Island, 353.
 Belleisle Bay, 310.
 Belleville (Ontario), 329, 345.
 Bellows Falls, 153, 305.
 Beloeil Mountain, 285.
 Belly River, 348.
 Belton, 264.
 Bemis, 161.
 Benicia, 84.
 Bennett, 362.
 Berg Lake, 304.
 Berkshire Hills, 121, 149.
 Berkeley, 118.
 Bermejillo, 379.
 Bermuda, 317.
 Berwick, 309.
 Beulah, 80.
 Beverly, 156.
 Big Horn Hot Springs, 257.
 Big Horn Mountain, 363.
 Big Indian, 120.
 Big Rideau Lake, 329.
 Big Sioux River, 235.
 Big Valley, 351.
 Billings, 232, 233.
 Bimini, 212.
 Binghamton, 130.
 Birches, 358.
 Birmingham, 214, 215, 216, 217, 237, 240.
 Biscayne Bay, 211.
 Bismarck, 71-72.
 Black Bear Mountain, 348.
 Black Hills, 233.
 Black Hills National Forest, 234.
 Bloomington, 258.
 Blowing Rock, 187.
 Blue Lake, 198.
 Blue Mountain Lake, 124, 125.
 Blue Mountains, 230.
 Blue Point, 77.
 Blue Ridge Mountains, 102, 174.
 Boise, 230.
 Bonavista, 352.
 Bonavista Bay, 354.
 Bonne Esperance, 328.
 Borden, 307, 319.
 Boston, 40, 58, 121, 138, 141-143, 144, 145, 146, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 157, 159, 161, 177, 305, 310, 314, 317, 352, 354.
 Bourgeau Mountains, 292.
 Bow Island, 348.
 Bowen Island, 297, 298.
 Bow River, 290, 291, 292, 293.
 Bowie (Arizona), 109, 278.
 Bozeman, 72.
 Bracebridge, 333.
 Braddock, 86.
 Bradentown, 203.
 Bradford, 158.
 Brampton, 338.
 Brandon, 289.
 Brandywine River, 97, 98.
 Brantford, 337.
 Brant Lake, 125.
 Brattleboro, 147, 151.
 Brazos River, 242.
 Bretton Woods, 163.
 Bridal Veil Falls (Yukon Territory), 362.
 Bridge Mountain, 271.
 Bridgeport, 138, 139.
 Bridgewater, 313, 317.
 Bright Angel Point, 272.
 Brighton Beach, 77.
 Bristol, 187.
 Brockville, 329, 342.
 Brookline, 141, 144.
 Brooklyn, 39, 40, 59-62.
 Brownsville, 205, 392.
 Brule River, 250.
 Brunswick, 181-182, 197.
 Bryce Canyon National Monument, 271-272.
 Bryn Mawr, 173.
 Buccaneer Bay, 298.
 Buena Vista (Mexico), 396.

Bufa Mountains, 379.
 Buffalo, 63, 65, 129, 130, 131,
 135, 177, 306, 334, 335, 336,
 337.
 Bureau, 265.
 Burlingame, 118.
 Burlington (Iowa), 248.
 Burlington (Vermont), 121,
 127, 132.
 Burnaby, 297.
 Burnt River Mountains, 230.
 Butte, 73, 261-262, 263.

C

Cabena, 358.
 Caddo Lake, 206.
 Cadillac Mountain, 161.
 Cadosia, 121.
 Caibarien, 369.
 Cainamera, 374.
 Cairo, 254.
 Calabazar, 367.
 Caledonia Springs, 330.
 Calgary, 290-291, 348, 351.
 California State Redwood
 Park, 275.
 Caloosahatchee River, 202.
 Calumet (Ontario), 331.
 Camaguey, 370-371.
 Cambridge (Massachusetts),
 141, 143-144.
 Cambridge (Vermont), 127.
 Cambridge Springs, 131.
 Camden (New Jersey), 94,
 164, 174, 175.
 Camden (South Carolina),
 195-196.
 Campbell River, 351.
 Campbellton, 320, 321.
 Campobello Islands, 321.
 Camrose, 351.
 Candle, 356.
 Canning, 310.
 Canso, Strait of, 312.
 Canton (Ohio), 178.
 Canyon City, 81.

Cap Rouge, 322.
 Cape Ann, 156, 157.
 Cape Blomidon, 309.
 Cape Breton, 312, 313.
 Cape Diamond, 322.
 Cape Elizabeth, 159.
 Cape Eternity, 326.
 Cape Fear River, 217.
 Cape Fourchu, 314.
 Cape May, 174.
 Cape Race, 353, 354.
 Cape San Lucas, 404.
 Cape Tormentine, 307, 319.
 Cape Trinity, 326.
 Cape Vincent, 135.
 Capilano Canyon, 298.
 Capreol, 286, 345.
 Collingwood (Ontario), 344.
 Carcross, 362.
 Cardenas, 368.
 Cardenas Bay, 368.
 Cardiff, 269.
 Carleton Place, 329.
 Carmacks, 364.
 Carmel-by-the-Sea, 276.
 Carquinez Straits, 84.
 Carson, 83.
 Carter, 124.
 Casa Grande Ruin National
 Monument (Arizona), 279.
 Casas River, 373.
 Cascade Lakes, 123, 124.
 Cascade Mountain, 292, 295.
 Cascade Mountains, 231,
 264, 278.
 Cascade Rapids, 343.
 Cascade River, 292.
 Casco Bay, 159.
 Casilda, 369.
 Casper, 257.
 Cassiar Bar, 364.
 Cataraqui River, 341.
 Catawba River, 103.
 Catskill Mountains, 119 to
 121.
 Castle Gate, 257.

- Cathedral Mountain, 294, 295.
 Cebellos, 370.
 Cedar Breaks, 271.
 Cedar City, 110, 271, 272.
 Cedar Island, 341.
 Cedar Rapids (Iowa), 248-249.
 Cedar Rapids (Quebec), 343.
 Cedar River, 249.
 Celaya, 382, 390, 391.
 Cerro de las Campanas, 391.
 Cerro del Cubilete Mountains, 381.
 Chaleur Bay, 316.
 Champaign, 253.
 Champlain Mountain, 161.
 Chancellorsville, 179.
 Charles River, 141, 143, 144, 153.
 Charleston (South Carolina), 101, 191, 189-190.
 Charleston (West Virginia), 183-184.
 Charlestown (Massachusetts), 144.
 Charlotte (New York), 134.
 Charlotte (North Carolina), 194, 102-103.
 Charlottesville, 101-102.
 Charlottetown, 306-307, 323.
 Chattahoochee River, 212, 216.
 Chattanooga, 181, 215, 216, 218, 221.
 Chaudière Falls, 324, 331.
 Chautauqua, 130.
 Chedabucto Bay, 312.
 Chelan, 264.
 Chesapeake Bay, 99, 180, 193.
 Cheyenne, 228, 257.
 Cheyenne Mountain, 80.
 Chicago, 40, 65, 66-70, 78, 110, 130, 166, 178, 183, 185, 218, 223, 225, 226, 232, 253, 254, 259, 261, 265, 267, 269, 287, 346.
 Chicago River, 67, 69.
 Chichen-Itza, 393.
 Chichester, 120.
 Chickasha, 244.
 Chicoutimi, 322, 326, 327.
 Chicoutimi River, 326.
 Chignecto Bay, 319.
 Chihuahua, 377, 387.
 Chijol Canal, 393.
 Childs Glacier, 360.
 Chillicothe, 171.
 Chilliwack, 297.
 Chippewa River, 268.
 Chitina, 359.
 Chugach Mountains, 356, 361.
 Christiana River, 97.
 Ciego de Avila, 370, 373.
 Cienfuegos, 368-369.
 Cienfuegos Bay, 369.
 Cimarron River, 90.
 Cincinnati, 104, 167, 171, 176, 182, 183, 184, 194, 195, 213, 220, 221, 266, 269.
 Ciudad Juarez, 375, 377.
 Claremont (California), 111.
 Clarksburg, 170.
 Clayton, 134, 135, 342.
 Clearwater, 198-199.
 Cleveland, 65, 66, 129, 167, 266.
 Coatzacoalcos (Puerto Mexico), 398, 399.
 Coatzacoalcos River, 398.
 Cobalt, 300, 301.
 Cochrane, 286, 300, 301, 329.
 Coconut Island, 408.
 Cody, 73, 258.
 Colorado River, 110.
 Colorado Springs, 79-80, 256, 257, 270, 271.
 Columbia (South Carolina), 178, 191, 196.
 Columbia Glacier, 361.
 Columbia Lake, 294.

- Columbia Mountains, 296
 Columbia River, 231, 264, 294, 296, 350.
 Columbus (Georgia), 86, 216, 266.
 Columbus (Ohio), 166, 175-176.
 Commencement Bay, 75.
 Como Lake, 363.
 Comox, 299.
 Conception Bay, 353.
 Concho River, 241.
 Concord (Massachusetts), 141, 154.
 Concord (New Hampshire), 155.
 Concord River, 154.
 Congress Springs, 275.
 Connaught Tunnel, 295.
 Connecticut River, 139, 140.
 Constable, 133.
 Controller Bay, 355.
 Cook Inlet, 356, 357.
 Cook's Harbor, 354.
 Cooperstown, 121.
 Copper River, 359, 361.
 Coral Gables, 211.
 Cordoba, 394.
 Cordova (Alaska), 359, 360-361.
 Corinto, 376.
 Cornelia, 103.
 Cornwall (New York), 121.
 Cornwall (Ontario), 343.
 Cornwallis River, 309.
 Cornwallis Valley, 308, 309.
 Coronado Beach, 113.
 Corpus Christi, 141-142.
 Corsicana, 246.
 Coteau Rapids, 343.
 Cottonwood, 277.
 Council Bluffs, 79.
 Courtenay, 351.
 Covina, 111.
 Covington (Kentucky), 167.
 Covington (Virginia), 183.
 Coyoacan, 387.
 Crater Lake, 278.
 Crater Lake National Park, 278.
 Crawford (White Mountain) Notch, 160, 162.
 Crestline, 178.
 Cripple Creek, 80, 256, 270-271.
 Crown Mountain, 298.
 Crowsnest, 348.
 Crowsnest Mountain, 348.
 Crowsnest Pass, 349.
 Cuabitas, 372.
 Culiacan, 404.
 Cumberland, 169-170.
 Cumberland Basin, 319.
 Cumberland Bay, 122.
 Cumberland Gap, 188.
 Cumbre, 369, 370.
 Curry, 357.
 Custer, 234.
 Custer State Park, 234.
 Cuyahoga River, 65.
- D**
- Daiquiri, 372.
 Dalhousie, 316, 320.
 Dalhousie Junction, 316, 320.
 Dallas, 243, 244-245.
 Danbury, 148.
 Dan River, 102.
 Danville (Illinois), 224.
 Danville (Virginia), 102.
 Danville Junction, 159.
 Dartmouth, 317, 319.
 Davenport, 269-270.
 Dawson, 363, 364.
 Dayton, 266.
 Daytona, 209-210.
 Deadwood, 233-234.
 Deal, 165.
 Decatur (Illinois), 225.
 Deland, 201.
 Delaware River, 94, 95.
 Delaware Water Gap, 129.
 Del Monte, 275.

- Del Monte Junction, 275.
 Delson, 304.
 Delta, 257.
 Delta River, 361.
 • Denison, 251.
 Denver, 79, 239, 253, 256, 257.
 Depot Harbor, 344.
 Deseronto, 337.
 Denver Glacier, 361.
 Deschutes River, 231.
 Deseronto, 328.
 Des Moines, 237, 268.
 Des Moines River, 268.
 Des Plaines River, 69.
 Detroit, 66, 129, 224, 225, 267,
 334, 337, 341, 346.
 Detroit River, 66, 334, 337,
 346.
 Devil's Lake, 293.
 Digby, 309, 310, 313, 314.
 Digby Gut, 314.
 Dobb's Ferry, 118.
 Dodge City, 90.
 Doe River Canyon, 187.
 Donner Lake, 83.
 Dos Caminos, 372.
 Doucet's Island, 321.
 Douglas Island, 360.
 Dover (Delaware), 98.
 Dubuque, 218.
 Dufferin Hill, 297.
 Duluth, 129, 249, 267, 268,
 287, 288, 346.
 Dunbar, 358.
 Dauphin, 347.
 Durango (Mexico), 379, 404.
 Durant, 251.
- E**
- Eagle Pass, 388.
 Eagle Peak, 295.
 Eagle River Canyon, 256.
 East Branch, 121.
 East Hampton, 77.
 Easton, 129.
 East Palatka, 209.
 East Pittsburgh, 86.
 Eastport, 310, 321.
 East Providence, 146.
 East River (New York), 39.
 East River (Nova Scotia),
 311.
 Eau Claire, 268.
 Eau Claire Lakes, 250.
 Eau Claire River, 268.
 Edmonton, 302, 349, 351.
 Edmundston, 314, 315, 321.
 Eel River, 224.
 Elgin, 67, 269.
 Elizabethtown (Kentucky),
 217.
 Elizabethtown (New York),
 123, 124.
 Elk Island Park, 302.
 Elk River, 183.
 Ellenville, 121.
 Elmira, 130.
 El Paso, 108-109, 242, 278,
 375, 376.
 El Portal, 114, 115.
 El Porvenir, 90.
 El Reno, 243.
 Emerald Lake, 294.
 Empalme Escobedo (Gon-
 zalez), 390, 391.
 Emporia, 89.
 Endless Caverns, 188.
 Engelman Canyon, 270.
 English River, 301.
 Enid, 243.
 Ensenada (Cuba), 376.
 Ensenada (Mexico), 403.
 Erie, 172-173, 177.
 Erie Canal, 63.
 Escalon, 379.
 Esperanza, 368, 369.
 Essex (New York), 127.
 Essex (Ontario), 334.
 Este's Park, 257.
 Eternity Bay, 326.
 Evanston, 255.
 Evansville, 246-247, 259.

Everett, 265.
 Everglades, 211, 212.
 Excelsior Springs, 270.

F

Fairbanks, 357, 359, 361.
 Fairholme Mountains, 293.
 Fairview Mountain, 293.
 Fall River, 144.
 Falls of Lorette, 327.
 Falls of Sainte Anne, 325.
 Falmouth, 159.
 Fargo, 71, 262.
 Fernandina, 168.
 Field, 294, 295.
 Fifty-Mile River, 364.
 Five-Finger Rapids, 364.
 Flagstaff, 91.
 Fleischmanns, 120.
 Flomaton, 204, 213.
 Flying Squadron Mountain,
 161.
 Ford, 334.
 Forked Lake, 124.
 Forsyth, 208.
 Fort Churchill, 354.
 Fort Dodge, 268-269.
 Fort Frances, 287, 346.
 Fort Gibbon, 358.
 Fort Madison, 260.
 Fort McMurray, 303.
 Fort McPherson, 303.
 Fort Monroe, 193-194.
 Fort Myers (Florida), 168,
 202.
 Fort Niagara, 333.
 Fort Saint James, 349.
 Fort Selkirk, 364.
 Fort Smith, 206, 241.
 Fort Wayne, 135-136, 178,
 224.
 Fort William, 286, 287, 345,
 346.
 Fort Worth, 219, 242, 244.
 Fox River, 269.
 Fraser Lake, 349.

Fraser River, 296, 299, 304,
 349.
 Fredericksburg, 179.
 Fredericton, 310, 314-315,
 321.
 Freehold, 165.
 Freeville, 137.
 Fremont, 227.
 French Lick Springs, 171,
 267.
 Fresno, 276.
 Fulton (Kentucky), 254.

G

Galesburg, 260.
 Galops Rapids, 343.
 Galveston, 242-243.
 Gananoque, 135.
 Garcia Caves, 389.
 Garden City, 77.
 Garden of the Gods, 80.
 Gardiner, 72.
 Garrison, 73.
 Gaspé, 323.
 Gaspereau Valley, 308.
 General Grant National
 Park, 276.
 Genesee River, 63.
 Geneva, 136.
 Georgian Bay, 329, 333, 344,
 345.
 Georgian Bay Ship Canal,
 344.
 Gettysburg, 166, 173-174.
 Gillette, 232-233.
 Giroux Lake, 301.
 Glacier, 295.
 Glacier National Park
 (Montana), 263-264, 348.
 Glacier Park (Canada), 295.
 Glacier Point, 115, 116.
 Glasgow Junction, 221.
 Glen, 162.
 Glendive, 72.
 Glen Tay, 345.

- Glenwood Springs, 81, 256, 257.
Globe, 278.
Gloucester (Massachusetts), 141, 143, 156-157.
Gloucester (New Jersey), 94.
Goat Island (British Columbia), 363.
Gold Mountains, 296.
Golden (British Columbia), 294.
Golden Gate (Alaska), 363.
Gonzalez (Empalme Escobedo), 390, 391.
Gorham, 162.
Grafton (New Brunswick), 321.
Grafton (West Virginia), 170.
Grand Banks of Newfoundland, 354.
Grand Canyon of Arizona, 91, 109-110, 272.
Grand Lake, 310.
Grandes Piles, 329.
Grand Forks, 262.
Grand Island, 227.
Grand Isle, 127.
Grand Gorge, 120.
Grand Hotel Station, 120.
Grand Junction, 256, 257.
Grand Lake, 353, 354.
Grand Manan, 310, 321.
Grand Pré, 308.
Grand Rapids, 223.
Grand River (Ontario), 337.
Grand River (Quebec), 316.
Grand Traverse Bay, 224.
Grande Prairie, 302.
Grande Ronde River, 230.
Grandview, 357.
Grant Brook Station, 304.
Grant's Pass, 278.
Grayback Mountain, 278.
Gray's Peak, 79.
Great Barrington, 148.
Great Bras d'Or Lake, 312.
Great Caribou Island, 354.
Great Falls, 263.
Great Kanawha River, 183.
Great Shuswap Lake, 296.
Great Salt Lake, 82, 83.
Great Slave River, 303.
Great South Bay, 77.
Green Bay, 354.
Green Cove Springs, 201.
Green Mountains, 121, 122, 127, 131.
Green River, 257.
Greensboro, 102.
Greenville (Maine), 162.
Greenville (South Carolina), 103.
Greenwich, 138.
Grillo Mountains, 379.
Grotto Mountain, 293.
Grouse Mountain, 298.
Guadalajara, 376, 399, 400-401, 403, 405.
Guadaloupe-Hidalgo, 386.
Guanajay, 367.
Guanajuato, 381-382, 402.
Guanajuato River, 381.
Guane, 372.
Guantanamo, 374.
Guantanamo Bay, 374.
Guatemala City, 398.
Guelph, 338.
Guines, 367.
Gulf of California, 403, 404.
Gulf of Georgia, 359.
Gulf of Honduras, 398.
Gulf of Mexico, 107, 198, 199, 204, 206, 242, 380, 392, 398.
Gulf of Saint Lawrence, 307, 325.
Gulf of Tehuantepec, 399.
Gunnison, 257.
Guymas, 376, 402-403.
Guysboro, 317.

H

- Hagerstown, 175, 188.
 Haileybury, 301.
 Haines City, 202.
 Haines Falls Station, 120.
 Haleakala Crater, 406, 407.
 Halemaumau Pit, 408.
 Half Moon Lake, 268.
 Halifax, 143, 283, 306, 308,
 310, 311, 312, 313, 316, 317-
 319, 321, 352.
 Halifax River, 209.
 Hamden, 170.
 Hamilton (Ontario), 336.
 Hamilton, 306, 334, 335.
 Hamilton Bay, 336.
 Hamlet, 195.
 Hammond, 67.
 Hampton (Nova Scotia),
 310.
 Hampton (Virginia), 193.
 Hampton Roads, 194.
 Hanabanilla River, 369.
 Hancock Peak, 271.
 Hannibal, 247-248.
 Harbor Grace, 352.
 Harding Gateway, 356.
 Hardwick (Vermont), 127.
 Harney National Forest,
 234.
 Harper's Ferry, 169, 175.
 Harrington, 323.
 Harrington Harbor, 328.
 Harrisburg, 85, 173.
 Hartford, 139-140, 144.
 Hastings-on-Hudson, 118.
 Havana, 168, 212, 317, 365,
 366-367, 372, 373, 394.
 Haverhill, 158.
 Havre (Montana), 263.
 Hawaii Island, 408-409.
 Hawaii National Park, 406,
 407.
 Hearst, 301.
 Hecate Strait, 350.
 Hector, 295.
 Helena, 70, 74.
 Helper, 257.
 Hendersonville, 200.
 Hermit Mountains, 295.
 Hermit's Peak, 90.
 Hermosillo, 402.
 Hetch Hetchy Valley, 114.
 Highland Beach, 163.
 Hill City, 234.
 Hillsboro, 118.
 Hillsborough Bay (Flor-
 ida), 203.
 Hillsborough Bay (Prince
 Edward Island), 307.
 Hillsborough River, 203.
 Hilo, 408.
 Hoboken, 39, 40, 129.
 Hodgenville, 216-217.
 Holy Cross, 358.
 Homestead, 86.
 Honolulu, 116, 406, 407, 408.
 Hood River, 231.
 Hoopuloa, 409.
 Hoosac River, 149.
 Hoosac Tunnel, 153.
 Hootalinqua, 364.
 Hope (British Columbia),
 351.
 Horseshoe Glacier, 293.
 Horton Landing, 309.
 Hot Springs (Alaska), 358.
 Hot Springs (Mexico), 378.
 Hot Springs National Park
 (Arkansas), 240, 252.
 Hot Springs (North Caro-
 lina), 200.
 Hot Springs (South Da-
 kota), 234.
 Hot Springs Mountain, 252.
 Houghton, 129.
 Housatonic River, 148, 149.
 Houston, 107, 242.
 Howe Island, 342.
 Hudson Bay, 288, 301, 339,
 347, 354.
 Hudson Bay Junction, 347.

Hudson River, 118, 119, 132, 149.
 Hudson's Strait, 325, 354.
 Humbermouth, 354.
 Hunter, 120.
 Huntington (Oregon), 230.
 Huntington (West Virginia), 184.
 Hurricane Gulch, 358.
 Hutchinson, 89.

I

Iao Valley, 407.
 Iditarod River, 358.
 Igloo Creek, 357.
 Illecillewaet Canyon, 296.
 Illecillewaet Glacier, 295.
 Illinois River, 265.
 Indianapolis, 86-87, 266, 267, 269.
 Indian Cave, 188.
 Indian Hot Springs, 278.
 Indian River (British Columbia), 297, 298.
 Indian River (Florida) 210.
 Ingonish, 312.
 Innoko River, 358.
 Invermere, 294.
 Iona, 312.
 Irapuato, 382, 402, 405.
 Iron Mountain, 251.
 Iron Mountains, 271.
 Isla de los Sacraficios, 394.
 Isle of Orleans, 322, 324.
 Isle of Pines, 365, 373.
 Isle of Shoals, 158.
 Ithaca, 129, 137.
 Ixtlan, 405.

J

Jackson (Mississippi), 254-255.
 Jackson (Michigan), 222.
 Jackson (Tennessee), 217.
 Jacksonville (Florida), 104,

178, 197, 198, 200, 203, 208.
 Jamaica, Island of, 317.
 Jamaica (New York), 78.
 James Bay, 300, 301, 339.
 James River, 102, 189.
 Jamestown (New York), 130.
 Jamestown (Virginia), 193.
 Jasper, 303.
 Jasper National Park, 303.
 Jay, 123.
 Jefferson, 163.
 Jefferson City, 239.
 Jekyl Island, 181-182.
 Jersey City, 40, 130, 163, 164, 165, 172.
 Jervis Inlet, 298.
 Jimenez, 378, 379.
 Johnson City, 187.
 Joliet, 67, 258, 259.
 Joplin, 206.
 Joseph River, 333.
 Jovellanos, 368.
 Juan de Fuca, Straits of, 265, 299, 359.
 Juarez, 108.
 Jubilee (Minto) Mountain, 363.
 Jucaro, 370, 373.
 Julesburg, 227.
 Juneau, 355, 360.
 June Mountain, 148.

K

Kaaterskill Station, 120.
 Kahului, 408.
 Kaibab National Forest, 272.
 Kaien Island, 350.
 Kailua, 407, 409.
 Kalapana, 408.
 Kaltag, 358.
 Kaministiquia River, 287.
 Kamloops, 296-297.
 Kansas City (Missouri), 88-89, 110, 206, 226, 236, 237,

- 238, 239, 240, 243, 256, 260,
270, 404.
- Kansas River, 238.
- Kau Desert, 406.
- Kawartha Lakes, 330.
- Kealakekua Bay, 409.
- Keene Center, 124.
- Keene Valley, 124.
- Kenai Lake, 356.
- Kenai Peninsula, 356.
- Kenai River, 356.
- Kennebec River, 160.
- Kennebecasis, 310.
- Kennesaw Mountain, 105.
- Kennicott, 359.
- Kenora, 287.
- Kentville, 309.
- Keokuk, 248.
- Keppoch, 307.
- Kern River, 277.
- Ketchikan, 359.
- Keyport, 165.
- Key West, 168, 197, 208, 211,
212.
- Kicking Horse Pass, 293.
- Kicking Horse River, 294,
295.
- Kigluiaik Mountains, 356.
- Kilauea Volcano, 408.
- Kilaueaiki Crater, 408.
- Killington Peak, 132.
- Kineo, 162.
- Kingsport, 310.
- Kingston (New York), 119,
120, 121.
- Kingston (Ontario), 134, 135,
341.
- Kingston (Rhode Island),
145.
- Kingston Point, 119, 120.
- Kipling, 347.
- Kirk, 278.
- Kitatinny Mountains, 129.
- Klondike River, 364.
- Kluahne Lake, 363.
- Knoxville, 187-188, 221.
- Kokanee Peak, 349.
- Koko Head, 407.
- Kokrines, 358.
- Kootenay Lake, 349.
- Kootenay Landing, 349, 351.
- Kootenay National Park,
291, 292.
- Kootenay River, 350.
- Koyukuk, 358.
- L
- Labrador, 354.
- Lachine Rapids, 285, 343.
- Lac Seul, 301.
- Lady Mountain, 271.
- Ladysmith, 297, 298.
- La Grande, 230.
- Lahaina, 407.
- Laja River, 382.
- La Junta, 90.
- Lake Adolphus, 304.
- Lake Atlin, 363.
- Lake Avoca, 262.
- Lake Bennett, 362.
- Lake Bomoseen, 132.
- Lake Catherine, 252.
- Lake Cayuga, 137.
- Lake Champlain, 121, 122,
123, 126, 127, 322.
- Lake Chautauqua, 130, 178.
- Lake Chelan, 264.
- Lake Clear Junction, 122,
124.
- Lake Cobalt, 300.
- Lake Cowichan, 298.
- Lake Cuyutlan, 399.
- Lake Decatur, 225.
- Lake Erie, 63, 64, 65, 66, 129,
173, 177, 335, 336, 337.
- Lake George, 58, 121, 126.
- Lake Hallie, 268.
- Lake Harbor, 354.
- Lake Henderson, 124.
- Lake Huron, 66, 129, 250,
337, 340, 344, 345.
- Lake Hopatcong, 129.
- Lake Jackson, 202.
- Lake Joseph, 333.

- Lake Kegonsa, 268.
Lake Keokuk, 248.
Lake Kenoza, 158.
Lake Louise, 291, 293, 294, 295.
Lake Manitoba, 288.
Lake McDermott, 263.
Lake Mendota, 268.
Lake Michigan, 69, 224.
Lake Minnesuing, 250.
Lake Minnewanka, 292, 293.
Lake Minnewaska, 119.
Lake Mohonk, 119.
Lake Mono, 115.
Lake Monona, 268.
Lake Monroe, 201.
Lake Nebagamon, 250.
Lake Nipigon, 286.
Lake Nipissing, 333, 344.
Lake of the Woods, 287, 346.
Lake Okanagan, 296.
Lake Okeechobee, 198.
Lake Olmstead, 191.
Lake Onondaga, 136.
Lake Ontario, 64, 134, 166, 332, 334, 336, 337, 341.
Lake Otsego, 121.
Lake Placid, 122, 123, 124.
Lake Pontchartrain, 107.
Lake Rosseau, 333.
Lake Sabine, 206.
Lake Saint Croix, 250.
Lake Saint Francis, 343.
Lake Saint John, 327.
Lake Saint Joseph, 301.
Lake Saint Louis, 343.
Lake Saint Mary, 263.
Lake Saint Peter, 322.
Lake Simcoe, 333.
Lake Spenard, 357.
Lake Superior, 249, 250, 286, 287, 288.
Lake Switzerland, 120.
Lake Tahoe, 83, 84, 115.
Lake Temiskaming, 300.
Lake Tenaya, 115.
Lake Texcoco, 395.
Lake Timagami, 300.
Lake Toxaway, 200.
Lake Wasilla, 357.
Lake Waubesa, 268.
Lake Windermere, 294.
Lake Winnipeg, 288, 301.
Lake Worth (Florida), 210.
Lake Worth, (Texas), 244.
Lakefield, 330.
Lakeland, 202.
Lakewood, 130, 164.
Lambton, 338.
Lancaster, 173.
Lander, 73.
Lansing, 222.
La Crosse, 261.
La Have River, 313.
La Paz (Mexico), 376, 403.
La Piedad, 387.
La Quemada, 405.
La Venta, 405.
Lanesville, 120.
Laramie, 228.
Larchmont, 137.
Laredo, 219-220, 388-393.
Lassen Peak, 277.
Lassen Volcanic National Park, 277.
Las Vegas (New Mexico), 90.
Latchstring, 234.
La Tuque, 329.
La Tuque Falls, 329.
Laurel House Station, 120.
Laurentide Mountains, 324.
Laurentides Park, 327.
Lava Caves, 408.
La Verne, 111.
Lawrence (Kansas), 238.
Lawrence (Massachusetts), 158.
Lawton Glacier, 362.
Lead, 234.
Leadville, 81, 256.
Leamington, 334.
Leancoil, 295.

- Leavenworth, 236.
 Lee Hall, 180.
 Legionville, 86.
 Lennox Island, 307.
 Lenox, 148-149.
 Leon, 380-381.
 Les Aboulements, 325.
 Lethbridge, 348.
 Levis, 316, 320, 322, 324.
 Lewisporte, 354.
 Lewiston (New York), 64, 332.
 Lewiston (Ontario), 342.
 Lewiston Heights, 333.
 Lews River, 364.
 Lexington (Kentucky), 184, 220-221.
 Lexington (Massachusetts), 141, 143.
 Lexington (Virginia), 189.
 Liberty, 121.
 Lily Bay, 162.
 Lincoln, 232, 253.
 Linnville, 187.
 Little Arkansas River, 243.
 Little Bras d'Or Lake, 312.
 Little Dalles, 350.
 Little Falls, 135.
 Little Kanawha River, 170.
 Little Rock, 220, 240.
 Livengood, 358.
 Livingston, 70, 72, 73.
 Llewellyn Glacier, 363.
 Loch Lomond, 311.
 Lockport (Illinois), 67.
 Logan (Montana), 73.
 Logansport, 176, 224.
 Logstown, 86.
 London (Ontario), 346.
 Long Beach (California), 113.
 Long Beach (New Jersey), 59.
 Long Beach (New York), 59.
 Long Branch (New Jersey), 163, 165, 172.
 Long Branch (Ontario), 338.
 Long Island (Georgia), 182.
 Long Island (New York), 77-78.
 Long Island (Nova Scotia), 309.
 Long Island City, 40, 59.
 Long Island Sound, 139, 149.
 Longlac, 286, 345.
 Long Lake (New York), 124.
 Long Lake (Massachusetts), 148.
 Long Lake (Michigan), 224.
 Long's Peak, 79, 257.
 Long Sault Rapids, 343.
 Los Angeles, 91, 92, 110-112, 113, 115, 272, 273, 274, 277, 376, 403.
 Louisburg, 313.
 Louisville, 182, 184, 216, 218, 220, 221, 222, 253, 267.
 Loretteville, 327.
 Lowell, 144, 154-155, 161.
 Lower Saranac Lake, 123.
 Lula, 186.
 Lulu Islands, 304.
 Lund, 271, 272.
 Lunenburg, 317.
 Luray Caverns, 188.
 Lyman Lake, 250.
 Lynchburg, 195, 102.
 Lynn, 156.
 Lynn Canal, 361.

M

- Mackenzie River, 303.
 Mackinac Island, 66, 129.
 Mackinac Straits, 226.
 MacLennan, 302.
 Mackinaw City, 226.
 Macleod, 348.
 MacMillan River, 363.
 Macon, 181, 186, 207-208, 216.

- Madaket, 152.
Madawaska, 344.
Magdalena Bay, 403.
Mahoning River, 177.
Madison, 268.
Magnolia (Massachusetts), 156.
Majestic Mountain, 271.
Malaspina Glacier, 355.
Maligne Lake, 303.
Malone, 121, 124, 128, 133, 305.
Malpeque Bay, 307.
Mammoth Cave, 221-222.
Manatee River, 203.
Manchester (New Hampshire), 155.
Manchester (Vermont), 131.
Manchester - by - the - Sea (Massachusetts), 156.
Mandan, 72.
Manhattan Transfer, 172.
Manitou, 79, 256, 270.
Manitou Falls, 250.
Manitoulin Island, 345.
Mankato, 235, 236.
Manzanillo (Cuba), 371.
Manzanillo (Mexico), 376, 399, 403.
Mapimi, 379.
Marblehead, 141.
Margaree, 313.
Marianao Beach, 366.
Maricopa, 109, 110, 278.
Marion (North Carolina), 187.
Marion Lake, 295.
Mariposa Grove of Big Trees, 276.
Markland Island, 314.
Marquez, 387.
Marshall Pass, 256.
Martha's Vineyard, 151.
Marti, 371.
Mason City, 237.
Massabesic Lake, 155.
Matamoros, 205, 392.
Matanuska Valley, 357.
Matapedia, 316.
Matanzas, 367-368.
Mattawan, 165.
Mattoon, 254.
Maui Island, 407.
Maumee River, 136.
Mauna Kea, 408.
Mauna Loa Volcano, 406, 408-409.
Mayo, 364.
Mazatlan, 376, 403, 404.
McGivney Junction, 314.
McKee's Rocks, 85.
McKinley National Park, 357.
Medano River, 80.
Medford, 278.
Medicine Bow National Forest, 228.
Medicine Hat, 290, 348.
Medora, 72.
Memphis, 215-216, 217, 218, 220, 237, 240.
Menlo Park, 93.
Merced, 113-114, 115, 116.
Merced River, 114.
Merida, 393.
Meridian, 247.
Merrimac River, 154.
Mesa de Sandia, 378.
Metapedia River, 316.
Mexico City, 375, 376, 377, 383-387, 388, 390, 391, 392, 393, 402, 405.
Miami, 168, 197, 208, 211-212.
Miami Beach, 211.
Miami River, 211, 266.
Michigan City, 67.
Midland, 344.
Midway, 350.
Miles Canyon, 363.
Miles Glacier, 360.
Milk River, 348.
Milton Island, 342.

- Milton Lakes, 314.
 Milwaukee, 67, 255-256.
 Mimico, 338.
 Minaki, 346.
 Minas Basin, 308-309.
 Minden, 115.
 Minneapolis, 70, 71, 234, 236,
 238, 249, 261, 287, 346.
 Minnehaha Falls, 71.
 Minot, 262-263.
 Minto, 364.
 Minto (Jubilee), Mountain,
 363.
 Miquelon, 317.
 Miramichi River, 319.
 Mirror Lake, 124.
 Mission City, 296.
 Mississippi River, 69, 87, 88,
 108, 188, 191, 205, 215, 248,
 254, 259, 260, 261.
 Mississippi Sound, 214.
 Missoula, 262.
 Missouri Coteau, 290.
 Missouri River, 79, 87, 88,
 236, 263.
 Mitchell, 171.
 Mitkof Island, 360.
 Mitla, Ruins of, 397.
 Mobile, 105, 204, 214, 247.
 Mohawk River, 121, 133, 135.
 Mokuaweoweo Crater, 408.
 Monarch Mountain, 363.
 Moncton, 316-317, 319, 321.
 Monka Peak, 120.
 Monmouth Beach, 163.
 Monmouth Junction, 172.
 Monomoy, 152.
 Monongahela River, 85.
 Montcalm Landing, 126.
 Monterey (California), 275-
 276.
 Monterey (Mexico), 379,
 388-389, 392, 393.
 Monterey Bay (California),
 275.
 Monterey Peninsula (Calif-
 ornia), 276.
 Montezuma Hot Springs, 90.
 Montgomery, 105, 204, 212,
 213, 214, 215.
 Monticello (New York),
 121.
 Montmorency Falls, 324.
 Montmorency River, 324.
 Montpelier (Idaho), 229.
 Montpelier (Vermont), 127,
 155.
 Montreal, 58, 131, 132, 133,
 134, 153, 154, 160, 283-285,
 286, 300, 304, 305, 312, 313,
 322, 323, 327, 328, 329, 330,
 331, 333, 337, 342, 343, 346,
 354.
 Montreal Island, 328.
 Montrose, 257.
 Moore Haven, 202.
 Moosehead Lake, 162.
 Moose Jaw, 289-290.
 Moose Pass, 304.
 Moraine Lake, 293.
 Morelia, 391.
 Morón, 373.
 Morristown (New Jersey),
 129.
 Morristown (New York),
 342.
 Morro Rock, 273.
 Mount Abbott, 295.
 Mount Adams, 231.
 Mount Augustine, 296.
 Mount Bagheera, 296.
 Mount Baker, 76, 299.
 Mount Begbie, 296.
 Mount Bell Ayr, 120.
 Mount Benson, 351.
 Mount Bonney, 296.
 Mount Cheops, 295.
 Mount Clachnacoodin, 296.
 Mount Collie, 294.
 Mount Cyprian, 296.
 Mount Dawson, 296.
 Mount des Poilus, 294.
 Mount Desert Ferry, 161.
 Mount Desert Island, 161.

- Mount Eboulement, 325.
 Mount Edgecombe, 360.
 Mount Edith Cavell, 303.
 Mount Evans, 79.
 Mount Field, 294.
 Mount Foraker, 357.
 Mount Grizzly, 296.
 Mount Hamilton, 118, 275.
 Mount Hays, 350.
 Mount Hector, 293.
 Mount Holyoke, 151.
 Mount Hood, 231.
 Mount Inglismaldie, 292.
 Mount Juneau, 360.
 Mount Katmai, 355.
 Mount Kebo, 161.
 Mount Kilpatrick, 296.
 Mount King George, 293.
 Mount Le Conte, 188.
 Mount Lefroy, 293.
 Mount Lowe, 111.
 Mount Macdonald, 296.
 Mount Mackenzie, 296.
 Mount Marcy, 123.
 Mount McGregor, 125.
 Mount McKay, 286, 287.
 Mount McKinley, 355, 357.
 Mount Mummery, 294.
 Mount Nelson, 294.
 Mount Ogden (Utah), 83.
 Mount Ogden (British Columbia), 295.
 Mount Pakatakan, 120.
 Mount Peechee, 292.
 Mount Peter, 148.
 Mount Pico, 132.
 Mount Pinacle, 362.
 Mount Purity, 296.
 Mount Rainier, 76.
 Mount Resplendent, 304.
 Mount Revelstoke, 296.
 Mount Robson, 303-304.
 Mount Robson Park, 304.
 Mount Roosevelt, 233.
 Mount Rubidoux, 92.
 Mount Rundle, 292, 293.
 Mount Russell, 357.
 Mount Saint Elias, 355.
 Mount Saint Paul, 297.
 Mount Saint Piran, 293.
 Mount Selwyn, 296.
 Mount Shasta, 277.
 Mount Sir Donald, 295.
 Mount Sir Douglas, 293.
 Mount Stephen, 294.
 Mount Sugarloaf, 296.
 Mount Tacoma, 76.
 Mount Tamalpais, 118.
 Mount Temple, 293.
 Mount Tom, 151.
 Mount Utsayantha, 121.
 Mount Vernon (New York), 137.
 Mount Vernon (Virginia), 101.
 Mount Verstovaiia, 360.
 Mount Victoria, 293.
 Mount Wapta, 294.
 Mount Washington, 160, 163.
 Mount Whiteface, 123.
 Mount Whitney, 276, 277.
 Mount Wilson, 92, 111.
 Mount Wrangell, 355.
 Mountain-of-the-Sun, 271.
 Muir Glacier, 355.
 Muir Woods, 118.
 Mukuntuweap River, 271.
 Mulgrave, 312.
 Mumm Peak, 304.
 Muncie, 184.
 Murray Bay, 325.
 Murray River, 325.
 Muskogee, 250.
 Muskoka Lake, 333.
 Muskoka River, 333.
 Muskoka Wharf, 333.

N

- Nain, 354.
 Nakimu Caves, 295.
 Nakina, 286.
 Navajo Lake, 271.
 Nampa, 230.

- Nanaimo, 297, 298, 299, 351.
 Nantucket, 151, 152.
 Napanee, 328, 345.
 Napanee River, 328.
 Napierville Junction, 304.
 Nares Lake, 362.
 Narragansett Pier, 146.
 Nashville, 213-214, 216, 217,
 222, 246, 247.
 Nashwaaksis Falls, 315.
 Nassau, 212.
 Natural Bridge, 102, 188-
 189.
 Nauvoo, 248.
 Nechako River, 349.
 Neches River, 206.
 Neches-Sabine Canal, 206.
 Nelson, 349, 351.
 Nenana, 358.
 Nenana River, 358.
 Newark (New Jersey), 93,
 129.
 New Bedford, 151.
 Newburgh, 119.
 Newburyport, 158.
 Newcastle, 319-320.
 New Glasgow, 306, 311-312.
 New Haven, 138, 139.
 New Liskeard, 300, 301.
 New London, 58, 144, 147.
 New Market (Ontario), 338.
 New Market (Tennessee),
 188.
 New Market (Virginia), 188.
 New Orleans, 104, 106-107,
 108, 204, 205, 213, 214, 215,
 219, 253, 254.
 New Paltz, 119.
 Newport (Kentucky), 167.
 Newport (Rhode Island),
 144, 146.
 Newport (Vermont), 305.
 Newport News, 194.
 New Rochelle, 137.
 New Smyrna, 210.
 New Westminster, 297, 299,
 304.
 Newton, 89.
 New York City, 39-98, 58,
 104, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122,
 123, 124, 126, 127, 128, 129,
 131, 132, 135, 136, 137, 138,
 143, 144, 147, 148, 150, 161,
 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168,
 169, 171, 183, 197, 212, 304,
 305, 306, 310, 317, 323, 352,
 376, 394, 395.
 Niagara Falls (New York),
 63-64, 131, 333, 335.
 Niagara Falls (Ontario),
 334, 335, 336.
 Niagara Gorge, 333.
 Niagara-on-the-Lake, 332,
 342.
 Niagara River, 63, 64, 133,
 134, 332, 333.
 Nices Lakes, 301.
 Nipigon, 286.
 Nipigon River, 286.
 Nisqually Glacier, 76.
 Nogales (Mexico), 375, 402,
 405.
 Nome, 355-356, 358, 363.
 Norfolk (Virginia), 143, 194,
 197.
 North Adams, 149, 150.
 North Bay, 285, 286, 300,
 344.
 North Bend, 296.
 Northeast Carry, 162.
 Northern Maine Junction,
 162.
 Northampton, 150.
 North Battleford, 303.
 North Conway, 162.
 North Creek, 121, 124, 125.
 North Platte, 227.
 North Point, 308.
 North River, 39.
 North Saskatchewan River,
 302, 347.
 North Sydney, 312, 352, 354.

Northumberland Strait, 307,
 311, 319.
 North Vancouver, 297.
 Northwest Carry, 162.
 Norton Sound, 358.
 Notre Dame Bay, 354.
 Nueva Gerona, 373.
 Nueva Laredo, 219, 388.
 Neuvas Casas Grandes, 377.
 Nuevitas, 371.
 Nuevitas Bay, 370.
 Nuevo Laredo, 219.
 Nulato, 358.

O

Oahu Island, 407.
 Oak Bluffs, 151, 152.
 Oakland, 84, 117, 118.
 Oaxaca, 397.
 Ocala, 197, 198.
 Ocean Grove, 165, 166.
 Ocmulgee River, 207.
 Ogden, 70, 73, 83, 116.
 Ogden Canyon, 83.
 Ogdensburg, 133, 343.
 Ohio River, 85, 167, 170, 176,
 182, 184, 187, 195, 246, 247,
 254.
 Ojibway, 334.
 Okanagan Landing, 296.
 Okeechobee, 198.
 Oklahoma City, 220, 245-
 246.
 Oklawaha River, 198, 201.
 Olas Altas Bay, 404.
 Oldman River, 348.
 Old Orchard Beach, 159.
 Old Point Comfort, 193-194.
 Olympia, 76.
 Olympia Mountains, 299.
 Omaha, 70, 78-79, 227, 232,
 233, 234, 236, 240, 253.
 Oneida Lake, 133.
 Oneonta, 121.
 Oregon Caves, 278.
 Orendain, 405.

Orizaba, 394-395.
 Orlando, 168, 201-202.
 Ormond, 209.
 Ossining, 118.
 Oswegatchie River, 133.
 Oswego, 166.
 Otonabee River, 330.
 Otsego Lake, 133.
 Ottawa, 300, 328, 330-332,
 333, 344, 345.
 Ottawa River, 301, 331.
 Otter Lake (Alaska), 357.
 Otter Lake (Ontario), 344.
 Ottumwa, 270.
 Ouachita River, 252.
 Ouiatchouan Falls, 327.
 Owasco Lake, 137.
 Oyster Bay, 77.
 Ozark Mountains, 88, 245,
 252.

P

Pacific Grove, 276.
 Pacific Ocean, 75, 117, 231,
 232, 265, 288, 299, 398, 399.
 Painted Desert, 91.
 Palatka, 198, 201, 209.
 Palliser Mountains, 293.
 Palm Beach, 168, 210-211,
 212.
 Palo Alto, 118, 274.
 Panama Canal, 376.
 Panuco River, 392.
 Paredon, 388.
 Parkersburg, 170-171.
 Parral, 378.
 Parrsboro, 310.
 Parry Island, 344.
 Parry Sound, 344.
 Pasadena, 92, 113.
 Paso Robles Hot Springs,
 273.
 Pass-a-Grille, 199.
 Passamaquoddy Bay, 321.
 Patapedia River, 316.
 Patchogue, 77.

- Patio, 110.
 Paul Smith's, 123, 124.
 Pawcatuck River, 145.
 Pawtucket Falls, 154.
 Peace River, 302, 350.
 Peace River Valley, 347.
 Peaks of Otter, 189.
 Pearl Harbor, 407.
 Pearl River, 254.
 Peekskill, 118.
 Peel River, 303.
 Pelly River, 364.
 Pendleton, 231.
 Penetang, 344.
 Pennock Island, 359.
 Penn's Grove, 97.
 Penobscot Bay, 162.
 Penobscot River, 161.
 Pensacola, 204.
 Pensacola Bay, 204.
 Penticton, 296.
 Peoria, 265.
 Peoria Lake, 265.
 Person Lakes, 250.
 Peru, 184-185.
 Peterboro, 330, 345.
 Petersburg (Alaska), 360.
 Petersburg (Virginia), 194.
 Petitcodiac River, 316.
 Philadelphia, 94-97, 143, 166,
 172, 173, 174, 183, 197.
 Phoenicia, 120.
 Phoenix, 109, 278.
 Pico de Orizaba, 394, 395.
 Pictou, 306, 312, 323.
 Piedras Negras, 388.
 Pierre, 235.
 Pigeon Mountain, 293.
 Pijijiapam, 398.
 Pike's Peak, 79, 80, 256, 270.
 Pikwitonei, 347.
 Pilot Mountain, 292.
 Pinar del Rio, 372.
 Pine Hill, 120.
 Pinehurst, 185.
 Pinellas Peninsula, 199.
 Pine Mountain, 212.
 Pine Valley Mountains, 271.
 Piramides de San Juan
 Teotihuacan, 396.
 Piscataqua River, 157, 158.
 Pismo, 273.
 Pitchfork Falls, 362.
 Pittsburgh, 85-86, 166, 169,
 175, 176, 177, 178.
 Pittsfield, 149.
 Placentia, 353.
 Placentia Bay, 353, 354.
 Platte River, 227.
 Plattsburgh, 121, 122, 123,
 127.
 Plymouth (Massachusetts),
 141, 143.
 Plymouth (Vermont), 132.
 Pocatello, 70, 73, 229.
 Point Barrow, 358.
 Point Burwell, 354.
 Point Loma, 112.
 Point Pleasant, 165-166, 172.
 Pointe Bleue, 327.
 Poland Springs, 159, 161.
 Pomona, 111.
 Popotla, 387.
 Port Alberni, 298.
 Port Angeles, 299.
 Port Arthur (Ontario), 285,
 286-287, 345.
 Port Arthur (Texas), 203-
 207.
 Porte aux Basques, 352, 353,
 354.
 Port Barrios, 398.
 Port Blandford, 354.
 Port Carling, 333.
 Port Chester, 137.
 Port Cockburn, 333.
 Port Colborne, 335.
 Port Coquitlam, 298.
 Port Costa, 84.
 Port Credit, 338.
 Port Dalhousie, 64, 335.
 Portezuelo, 405.
 Port Gardner Bay, 265.
 Port Hawkesbury, 312.

Port Huron, 340.
 Port Kent, 121, 123, 127.
 Portland (Maine), 143, 159,
 160, 161, 162, 163, 283, 305,
 310.
 Portland (Oregon), 70, 74-
 75, 231, 232, 277, 278.
 Port McNicoll, 287, 345.
 Port Nelson, 347, 354.
 Port Sandfield, 333.
 Portsmouth (New Hamp-
 shire), 157-158, 159.
 Portsmouth (Ohio), 195.
 Port Stanley, 334.
 Portugal Cove, 353.
 Port Williams, 309.
 Poteau River, 241.
 Potomac River, 101.
 Poughkeepsie, 118-119.
 Powder River Mountains,
 230.
 Pownal, 306.
 Prescott (Ontario), 133, 342-
 343.
 Price, 257.
 Prince Albert, 347.
 Prince Edward Island, 307,
 317.
 Prince George, 349.
 Prince Rupert, 347, 349-350.
 Princeton, 93.
 Progreso, 376, 393, 394.
 Providence, 138, 144, 146-
 147.
 Providencia, 367.
 Provincetown, 143, 152-153.
 Puebla, 395, 396.
 Pueblito, 391.
 Puerto Mexico (Coatzacoal-
 cos), 398, 399.
 Puerto Tarafa, 373.
 Puget Sound, 75, 76, 265, 299,
 359.
 Pullman (Illinois), 70.
 Purcell Mountains, 294.
 Puu Hulu-hulu Crater, 408.
 Pyramid Lake, 83.

Pyramid of the Moon, 396.
 Pyramid of the Sun, 396.

Q

Qu'Apelle River, 289.
 Quarter Mountain, 381.
 Quatawamkedewick River,
 316.
 Quebec (City), 134, 171, 213,
 283, 285, 286, 305, 312, 316,
 320, 321, 322-325, 326, 327,
 328, 329.
 Queen Charlotte City, 350.
 Queen Charlotte Islands,
 350.
 Queenston, 64, 332, 333, 342.
 Queretaro, 382, 390-391.
 Quincy (Illinois), 248.
 Quinta de Patche, 391.
 Qui Vidi, 353.

R

Racine, 255.
 Radium, 294.
 Rainbow Falls, 408.
 Rainier National Park, 75-
 76.
 Rainy Lake, 346.
 Rainy River, 287, 346.
 Raleigh, 185, 194.
 Randolph, 162.
 Rangeley Lakes, 161-162.
 Rapid City, 233.
 Rapid River, 233.
 Rapids du Plat, 343.
 Raquette Lake, 124, 128.
 Raquette River, 124.
 Raton, 90.
 Rawlins, 228.
 Reading, 175.
 Red Arch Mountain, 271.
 Red Bank, 165.
 Redlands, 111.
 Red River, 288.
 Red River Valley, 289.

- San Francisco Bay, 84, 117, 272.
 San Francisco Peaks, 91.
 Sanganguey Volcano, 404.
 San Geronimo, 398.
 Sangre de Cristo Mountains, 80.
 San Isabel National Forest, 80.
 San Jacinto Battlefield, 107.
 San Joaquin Valley, 276.
 San Jose, 273, 274-275.
 San Jose de Guatemala, 376.
 San Juan Teotihuacan, 395.
 San Lorenzo, 396.
 San Luis (Cuba), 371, 372, 373.
 San Luis Hot Sulphur Springs, 273.
 San Luis Obispo, 273.
 San Luis Potosi, 380, 390.
 San Mateo, 118.
 San Miguel, 273.
 San Miguel River, 402.
 San Pedro de la Cañada, 391.
 San Pedro del Tlaquepaque, 401.
 Sanford, 201.
 Santa Catalina del Salta-
 dero, 374.
 Santa Catalina Island, 113.
 Santa Clara (California), 274.
 Santa Clara (Cuba), 369.
 Santa Cruz, 275.
 Santa Cruz Mountains, 275.
 Santa Barbara, 274.
 Santa Fe (Cuba), 373.
 Santa Lucrecia, 398.
 Santa Maria del Tule, 397.
 Santa Rita Springs, 373.
 Santa Rosalia, 378.
 Santiago de Cuba, 157, 371-
 372, 374.
 Santiago de las Vegas, 367.
 Santo Domingo (Cuba), 368.
 San Vincente, 372.
 San Vincente Caves, 403.
 Saranac Inn Station, 123, 124.
 Saranac Lake, 123, 128.
 Sarasota, 168, 203.
 Sarasota Bay, 203.
 Saratoga Springs, 58, 121, 124-125.
 Saratoga Lake, 125.
 Sarnia, 287, 340, 345.
 Saskatchewan River, 289.
 Saskatoon, 301, 303, 347, 348.
 Sault Ste. Marie (Michigan), 250, 345.
 Sault Ste. Marie (Ontario), 250, 345.
 Savage River, 357.
 Savannah, 143, 178, 186, 192, 197, 207, 215.
 Savannah River, 191.
 Savary Island, 298.
 Sawtooth Mountains, 362.
 Scamenac Bay, 316.
 Scarborough Park, 338.
 Schenectady, 135.
 Schroon Lake, 125.
 Schuylerville, 125.
 Schuylkill River, 96, 175.
 Scotia Bay, 363.
 Scranton, 130.
 Seabright, 163.
 Seattle, 70, 75, 76, 262, 265, 297, 298, 299, 350, 355, 356, 359, 361, 362, 363.
 Sebring, 168, 202.
 Seguin River, 344.
 Seneca Lake, 136.
 Selkirk Mountains, 295.
 Selma, 213.
 Sequoia National Park, 276.
 Seward, 356, 357, 361.
 Seward Glacier, 355.
 Seward Peninsula, 356, 358.
 Shanadaken, 120.
 Shanadaken Tunnel, 121.

- Shasta Springs, 277.
Sheffield, 148.
Shelton, 356.
Shenandoah Valley, 187, 188.
Sherbrooke, 305, 327.
Sheridan, 233.
Shoshone, 229.
Shoshone Canyon, 258.
Shoshone Falls, 229.
Shoshone National Monument, 258.
Shoup Glacier, 361.
Shreveport, 206, 215.
Siasconset, 152.
Siboney, 372.
Sicamous, 296.
Sierra Maestra Mountains, 372.
Sierra Mojada, 379.
Signal Mountain, 181.
Silao, 381, 402.
Sillery, 322.
Silver Springs, 198, 201.
Silver Tip Falls, 296.
Sioux City, 234.
Sioux Falls, 234-235.
Sioux Lookout, 301.
Sirena Mountains, 278, 381.
Sitka, 360.
Skagway, 297, 355, 361, 362, 363.
Slide Mountain, 120.
Smith's Falls, 329.
Smoky Mountains National Park (Proposed), 188.
Snake River, 229, 230.
Snohomish River, 265.
Snowy Range, 228.
Soldiers Summit, 257.
Sonora River, 402.
Soo Ship Canal, 345.
Sorel, 322.
Sorrento, 161.
Soulanges Canal, 343.
South Bend, 67.
South Edmonton, 302.
South Kootenay Pass, 348.
South Mountain, 174, 175.
South Platte River, 79, 227.
Southport, 307.
South Rangeley, 161.
South Saskatchewan River, 290, 301.
South Vancouver, 298.
Spofford, 388.
Spartanburg, 103, 200.
Spavinaw River, 245.
Spearfish, 234.
Spencer Glacier, 357.
Spiral Tunnels, 295.
Spiro, 206.
Spitfire Lake, 123.
Split Rock Rapids, 343.
Spokane, 70, 74, 262, 264.
Spray of Pearls Falls, 298.
Spray River, 292.
Spring Bayou, 198.
Springfield (Illinois), 258-259.
Springfield (Massachusetts), 140, 150, 305.
Springfield (Missouri), 237, 240, 245.
Spuyten Duyvil, 118.
Stamford (Connecticut), 138.
Stamford (New York), 121.
Staten Island, 40.
Steilacoom, 76.
Stellarton, 312.
Steveston, 297, 298.
Stewart, 350.
Stewart River, 364, 140.
Stikine River, 360.
Stockbridge, 148.
Stockton, 272.
Stone Mountain, 105.
Stoney Squaw Mountain, 292.
Stony Hollow, 119.
Storm King Mountain, 118.
Stratford, 340.

Streator, 260.
 Stuart Lake, 349.
 Stuart River, 349.
 Sturgis (Saskatchewan),
 347.
 Sturgis (South Dakota),
 234.
 Suchiate, 398.
 Sudbury, 286, 334, 345.
 Sugar Island, 162.
 Sulphur Mountain, 292.
 Summerside, 307, 323.
 Summit Lake, 361.
 Sundance Canyon, 293.
 Sunnyside, 118.
 Superior, 249.
 Superior Junction, 286, 346.
 Surfside, 152.
 Susitna River, 357.
 Suspension Bridge, 335.
 Swan River, 347.
 Swift Current, 290.
 Sydney, 312, 317, 323.
 Syracuse, 136, 166.

T

Tacoma, 70, 75-76.
 Tacuba, 387.
 Tacubaya, 387.
 Tadousac, 325-326, 327.
 Tagish Lake, 362, 363.
 Tahoe Tavern, 115.
 Takakkaw Falls, 294.
 Taku Arm, 363.
 Taku Glacier, 362.
 Taku Inlet, 363.
 Taku Landing, 363.
 Talama Bay, 363.
 Tallahassee, 204.
 Tallulah Falls, 103.
 Tampa, 168, 169, 197, 203.
 Tampa Bay, 199.
 Tampico, 376, 379, 380, 389,
 390, 392, 393.
 Tanana River, 358, 361, 364.
 Tanana Valley, 359.

Tannersville, 120.
 Tantalus Mountains, 407.
 Tapachula, 398.
 Tarpon Springs, 198.
 Tarrytown, 118.
 Taughannock Falls, 137.
 Tecumseh (Ontario), 334.
 Tehuantepec, 398.
 Temiskaming, 301.
 Tempe, 109.
 Tennessee Pass, 256.
 Tepic, 404.
 Terre Haute, 131, 259, 266.
 Texarkana, 206, 246, 251.
 Texcoco, 395.
 Thalmann, 197.
 Thames River (Ontario),
 346.
 The Dalles, 75, 231.
 The Pas, 347.
 Thermopolis, 257.
 Thirty-Mile River, 364.
 Thomasville, 186.
 Thompson River, 297.
 Thomson Pass, 361.
 Thousand Island Park, 134,
 342.
 Thousand Islands, 132, 133-
 135, 342.
 Three Lakes, 148.
 Three Sisters Mountain,
 293.
 Thunder Bay, 286.
 Tia Juana, 112.
 Ticonderoga, 126, 127.
 Tierra Blanca, 398.
 Tignish, 307-308, 319.
 Timagami, 300.
 Timagami Forest Reserve
 300.
 Titusville (Florida), 210.
 Tlapan, 387.
 Tlaxcala, 395.
 Toklat River, 357.
 Toledo, 66, 131.
 Tolovana, 358.
 Toluca, 390, 391-392.

Tom Never's Head, 152.
 Tonalá, 398.
 Topeka, 89, 238.
 Topo Chico Hot Springs,
 389.
 Topolobampo, 376, 387, 403,
 404.
 Toquerville, 271.
 Toronto, 64, 133, 134, 286,
 300, 306, 329, 330, 332, 333,
 334, 335, 336, 337, 338-340,
 342, 344, 345, 346.
 Torreon, 378-379, 388, 390.
 Torrey's Peak, 79.
 Tracadie Bay, 307.
 Traverse City, 223-224.
 Trent River, 329.
 Trent Valley Canal, 329, 330.
 Trenton (New Jersey), 93-
 94.
 Trenton (Nova Scotia), 312.
 Trenton (Ontario), 328-329.
 Trepassey, 353.
 Trinidad (Colorado), 81.
 Trinidad (Cuba), 369.
 Trinidad Mountains, 369.
 Trout Lake, 344.
 Troy, 58, 63, 121, 123, 131,
 132, 153, 304.
 Truckee, 116.
 Truckee River, 83.
 Truro, 354.
 Tucson, 109.
 Troy, 132.
 Tula, 383.
 Tulsa, 245.
 Tunnel Mountain, 292.
 Tuolumne River, 114.
 Tupper Lake, 124.
 Tupper Lake Junction, 124,
 127.
 Turnagain Arm, 357.
 Tushti River, 363.
 Tuxedo Park, 130.
 Tuxpam (Vera Cruz), 393.
 Tuxpam River, 393.

U-V

Ucancun Mountains, 155.
 Umatilla River, 231.
 Uncompahgre Valley, 257.
 Underhill Center, 127.
 Unimak Pass, 356.
 Upland, 111.
 Upper Arrow Lake, 350.
 Upper Saranac Lake, 123,
 124.
 Upsalquitch River, 316.
 Uruapan, 391.
 Utica, 121, 127, 132-133, 305.
 Uxmal, 393.
 Valdez, 361.
 Valdez Glacier, 361.
 Valleyfield, 133.
 Valley Forge, 97.
 Valley of a Thousand Falls,
 304.
 Valley of the Moon, 229.
 Valley of the Ten Peaks, 293.
 Valley of Virginia, 188.
 Vancouver (British Colum-
 bia), 70, 76, 265, 290, 291,
 297-298, 304, 350, 351, 361.
 Vancouver Island, 299, 351.
 Van Etten, 128.
 Vera Cruz, 376, 393-394, 397.
 Victoria, 297, 298, 304, 350,
 351.
 Victoria Glacier, 293.
 Vinales Valley, 372.
 Vermillion River, 347.
 Vincennes, 259, 171.
 Virginia City (Montana),
 229.
 Virginia City (Nevada), 83.
 Virginia Hot Springs, 183.

W

Wabash River, 171, 224.
 Waco, 242.
 Wailuku, 407.
 Waimanalo Bay, 407.

- Wainac, 407.
 Wainwright, 302.
 Wainwright Buffalo Park, 302.
 Walkerville, 334.
 Wallowa Lake, 230.
 Waltham, 153-154.
 Wapta Falls, 295.
 Warman, 347.
 Wasatch Mountains, 82.
 Wascana Lake, 289.
 Washademoak Lake, 310.
 Washington (District of Columbia), 40, 99-101, 167, 168, 169, 178, 179, 182, 183, 185, 186.
 Washita River, 244.
 Wateree River, 196.
 Watch Hill, 145.
 Waterton Lakes Park, 348.
 Waterville, 160.
 Watkins Glen, 136.
 Watrous, 301.
 Watsonville Junction, 275.
 Wauwinet, 152.
 Waycross, 186.
 Weed, 278.
 Weehawken, 40, 166.
 Welland, 306, 336.
 Welland Canal, 335, 336.
 Wellesley, 140-141.
 Wellesley Island, 134.
 Wellington, 298.
 Wenatchee, 264.
 Wenatchee River, 264.
 Wenatchee Valley, 264.
 Wendover, 257.
 Westcliffe, 80, 81.
 Westerly, 145.
 Westfield (New York), 178.
 West Hurley, 119.
 Weston, 338.
 West Orange, 129.
 West Palm Beach, 168, 197, 198, 211.
 West Point (Georgia), 105, 212-213.
 West Point (New York), 119.
 West Point (Virginia), 180.
 Westport, 121, 123, 124, 126, 127.
 West Saint John, 311.
 West Taku Arm, 362, 363.
 West Vancouver, 297.
 Westville, 312.
 West Yellowstone, 73.
 Wetaskiwin, 303.
 Wheaton, 67.
 Wheeling, 176.
 Whirlpool Rapids, 335.
 White Creek, 131, 304.
 White Horse, 361, 363.
 White Horse Rapids, 363.
 White Moose Mountain, 363.
 White Mountains, 159, 162.
 White Pass, 361.
 White River, 363, 364.
 White River Junction, 151, 155, 305.
 White Sulphur Springs, 183.
 Whycocomagh, 312.
 Wichita, 241, 243.
 Wickford Landing, 146.
 Wilkes-Barre, 128.
 Willamette River, 277.
 Williams, 91, 109, 110.
 Williamsburg, 180.
 Williamson's Lake, 296.
 Williamstown, 150.
 Willimantic, 144-145.
 Wilmington (Delaware) 97-98.
 Wilmington (New York), 122, 123.
 Wilmington (North Carolina), 217.
 Winchester (Kentucky), 184.
 Wind Mountain, 293.
 Wind River, 257.
 Windsor (Nova Scotia), 308.
 Windsor (Ontario), 66, 334, 346.

Windsor (Vermont), 305.
Windsor Lake, 353.
Windy Arm, 362.
Winnipeg, 287-289, 290, 291,
301, 303, 346, 347.
Winnipeg River, 288, 301.
Winslow Junction, 164.
Winter Haven, 197.
Wolfe Island, 342.
Wolfville, 308.
Woods Hole, 151, 152.
Woodstock, 321.
Worcester, 140, 144, 161.
Wrangell, 359.
Wrangell Island, 360.

X

Xicualtenco River, 391.

Y

Yarmouth, 143, 310, 313, 314.
Yayabo River, 370.
Yellowhead Pass, 303.
Yellowstone National Park,
70, 72-73, 82, 229, 258.
Yellowstone Lake, 73.

Yellowstone River, 73.
Yoho National Park, 294.
Yoho Valley, 292.
Yonkers, 118.
York Factory, 354.
York River, 180.
Yorktown, 180, 193.
Yosemite National Park,
114-116, 276.
Yosemite River, 114.
Yosemite Valley, 114, 115,
116.
Youngstown (New York),
333.
Youngstown (Ohio), 177.
Yukon Crossing, 364.
Yukon River, 358, 361, 364.
Yuma, 110.
Yumari Valley, 368.

Z

Zacatecas, 379-380.
Zapopan, 401.
Zaza del Medio, 370.
Zaza River, 370.
Zion Canyon, 271, 272.
Zion National Park, 271-272.

RAILROAD AND SLEEPING CAR RATES BETWEEN PRINCIPAL POINTS IN THE UNITED STATES*

Railroad fares shown are minimum rates via direct routes. Sleeping car fare for upper berth is 20% less than for lower berth; for a compartment, about $2\frac{3}{4}$ times cost of lower berth, and for a drawing-room, about $3\frac{1}{2}$ times cost of lower berth. Seat fares are available only during day.

From Atlanta to:	RAILROAD FARE	LOWER BERTH	SEAT FARE
Chicago.....	\$26.72	\$ 8.25	.....
Cincinnati.....	17.30	4.50	.....
Denver.....	55.25	15.38	.....
Jacksonville.....	12.23	4.50	.....
Kansas City.....	32.57	9.00	.....
Los Angeles.....	82.83	24.38	.....
New Orleans.....	17.78	5.63	.....
St. Louis.....	22.53	6.75	.....
St. Paul.....	49.74	12.38	.....
San Francisco.....	89.48	26.25	.....
Spokane.....	91.32	25.88	.....
From Boston to:			
Atlanta.....	39.37	12.38	.....
Buffalo.....	18.22	4.50	\$ 3.00
Chicago.....	36.16	10.13	.....
Cincinnati.....	33.06	9.00	.....
Detroit.....	26.35	7.50	.....
Denver.....	73.44	21.01	.....
Jacksonville.....	44.81	13.50	.....
Kansas City.....	52.70	14.63	.....
Montreal.....	11.80	3.75	2.25
New Orleans.....	54.57	16.88	.....
Ottawa.....	15.65	6.25	2.85
Philadelphia.....	11.50	3.75	2.25
Quebec.....	13.95	4.50	.....
St. Louis.....	43.01	12.00	.....
St. Paul.....	50.43	13.88	.....
San Francisco.....	116.00	33.38	.....
Seattle.....	112.41	33.76	.....

*Rates shown in this table are those in effect in 1925 and are subject to change.

From Chicago to:	RAILROAD FARE	LOWER BERTH	SEAT FARE
Buffalo.....	\$18.81	\$ 5.63	\$ 3.38
Cincinnati.....	10.26	3.75	2.25
Cleveland.....	12.28	3.75	2.25
Dallas.....	34.36	10.50	.....
Denver.....	37.28	10.88	.....
Detroit.....	9.81	3.75	1.50
Houston.....	39.81	12.38	.....
Indianapolis.....	6.62	3.75	2.25
Jacksonville.....	39.85	12.00	.....
Kansas City.....	16.54	4.50	3.00
Los Angeles.....	79.84	23.63	.....
Louisville.....	10.80	3.75	1.50
Memphis.....	19.58	5.63	.....
New Orleans.....	33.76	10.13	.....
Omaha.....	17.93	4.50	2.25
Pittsburgh.....	16.88	4.50	3.00
St. Paul.....	14.27	3.75	1.50
St. Louis.....	10.41	3.75	1.50
San Francisco.....	79.84	23.63	.....
Seattle.....	77.43	23.63	.....

From Denver to:

Dallas.....	29.98	12.76	.....
Houston.....	39.13	15.38	.....
Los Angeles.....	49.29	16.50	.....
Salt Lake City.....	22.56	7.50	.....
San Francisco.....	49.29	16.50	.....
Seattle.....	54.19	15.75	.....

From New Orleans to:

Cincinnati.....	30.28	9.00	.....
Dallas.....	19.18	6.38	.....
Denver.....	49.09	14.63	.....
El Paso.....	42.48	12.75	.....
Houston.....	13.65	3.75	.....
Jacksonville.....	22.05	6.38	.....
Kansas City.....	31.81	9.00	.....
Los Angeles.....	70.60	21.00	.....
Pittsburgh.....	41.47	12.75	.....
St. Paul.....	46.11	13.88	.....
San Francisco.....	79.84	21.00	.....
Seattle.....	101.72	32.25	.....

UNITED STATES

3

From New York to:	RAILROAD FARE	LOWER BERTH	SEAT FARE
Albany.....	\$ 5.13	\$ 3.00	\$ 1.13
Atlanta.....	31.11	9.75	.....
Boston.....	8.26	3.75	1.50
Buffalo.....	15.82	3.75	3.00
Chicago.....	32.70	9.00	.....
Cincinnati.....	27.01	7.50	.....
Cleveland.....	20.55	5.63	.....
Detroit.....	24.82	6.38	.....
Denver.....	69.98	19.88	.....
Jacksonville.....	36.55	10.88	.....
Kansas City.....	48.10	13.50	.....
Louisville.....	31.32	9.00	.....
Montreal.....	14.01	3.75	3.00
New Orleans, via Chicago.....	58.62	19.13	.....
New Orleans, via Washington....	48.34	14.63	.....
Philadelphia.....	3.24	3.00	.75
Pittsburgh.....	15.82	4.50	3.00
St. Louis.....	38.06	10.88	.....
St. Paul.....	46.97	12.75	.....
San Francisco.....	111.40	32.63	.....
Seattle.....	109.91	32.63	.....
Washington.....	8.14	3.75	1.88

From St. Louis to:			
Cincinnati.....	12.40	3.75	1.50
Cleveland.....	19.10	5.63	3.00
Dallas.....	24.03	8.25	.....
Denver.....	32.80	10.13	.....
Houston.....	29.40	9.75	.....
Jacksonville.....	33.93	10.50	.....
Kansas City.....	10.04	3.75	1.88
Los Angeles.....	73.34	22.50	.....
New Orleans.....	25.37	7.88	.....
St. Paul.....	20.74	5.63	.....
San Francisco.....	73.34	22.50	.....
Seattle.....	79.93	22.50	.....

From St. Paul or Minneapolis to:			
Denver.....	31.95	10.13	.....
Dallas.....	35.50	12.01	.....
Houston.....	44.63	14.63	.....
Kansas City.....	17.68	5.63	.....
Los Angeles.....	75.69	23.63	.....
Omaha.....	12.69	3.75	1.13
San Francisco.....	75.69	23.63	.....
Seattle.....	63.16	19.88	.....

UNITED STATES

From San Francisco to:	RAILROAD FARE	LOWER BERTH	SEAT FARE
Los Angeles.....	\$17.04	\$ 4.50	\$ 3.00
Portland.....	26.96	8.25	.....
Sacramento.....	3.24	.....	.75
San Diego.....	21.59	5.63	.....
Seattle.....	33.54	10.13	.....
Tacoma.....	32.17	9.75	.....
Vancouver, British Columbia....	39.29	3.00	.....
Santa Cruz.....	4.26	.....	.75
Santa Barbara.....	13.26	3.75	1.88
Yuma, Arizona.....	26.11	7.50	.....

From Washington, D. C., to:

Atlanta.....	22.97	7.50	.....
Chicago.....	27.78	8.25	.....
Dallas.....	50.42	15.38	.....
Denver.....	65.06	19.13	.....
Houston.....	53.85	15.38	.....
Jacksonville.....	28.41	8.63	.....
Kansas City.....	44.32	12.75	.....
Los Angeles.....	103.07	31.50	.....
New Orleans.....	40.20	12.00	.....
Philadelphia.....	4.90	3.50	1.13
St. Louis.....	32.54	9.00	.....
St. Paul.....	42.05	12.00	.....
San Francisco.....	105.88	31.50	.....
Seattle.....	107.03	31.88	.....

STEAMSHIP LINES*

Following are the principal Atlantic and Pacific steamship lines, with **minimum** summer fares on best ships (first-class fares are somewhat lower in winter). For detailed information as to reservations, sailing dates, etc., apply direct to offices or passenger agents of various lines, as fares and sailings are often changed. Tourist agencies and passenger agents of most railroads can also give prospective voyagers such information.

Experienced travelers reserve accommodations as far in advance as possible. A small sum is required at time of booking, balance payable before sailing. Should a passenger booked for passage on a certain steamer, before the time of sailing decide to go on a later one he can usually transfer reservation upon request. However, except in cases of necessity, this should be avoided, especially in seasons when traffic is at "high peak."

Eastbound, on tickets costing more than \$60 purchased

*Rates shown are those in effect in 1925, and are subject to change. They usually include meals and berth unless otherwise shown.

in United States, or costing more than \$65 when purchased in Canada, there is a **revenue tax** of \$5 per person.

Eastbound, aliens are required to show that they have paid or are exempt from paying income taxes. Such evidence must be presented at least one day before sailing, at the Custom-house at port of embarkation, in order to obtain a sailing permit, which must be shown to the representative of the United States Internal Revenue Department on pier at time of embarkation. **United States citizens** are exempt from this requirement.

Westbound, a United States head tax of \$8 must be paid by each person destined to this country, except United States citizens and children under 16 years old when accompanied by their father or mother. This does not apply to third class passengers from Italy, where the head tax is included in rate.

"Cabin" rates shown below are for "one class" accommodations (approximating first class).

TRANS-ATLANTIC SERVICE

Anchor Line.	1ST CLASS FROM	CABIN FROM	2ND CLASS FROM
New York or Boston to Londonderry or Glasgow.....	\$198.00	\$130.00	\$132.50
New York or Boston to Naples, Genoa, Palermo, Gibraltar..	270.00	.....	.....
New York or Boston to Piræus, Alexandria, Patras, Haifa.....	347.00	.....	.....
Montreal or Quebec to Glasgow or Liverpool.....	.....	130.00	.....
Atlantic-Transport Line.			
New York to London (calling at Cherbourg in Summer)..	210.00	.....	.....
Baltic-America Line.			
New York to Copenhagen....	.....	125.00	.....
New York to Danzig.....	.....	130.00	.....
New York to Libau.....	.....	132.50	.....
Canadian Pacific Steamships, Ltd.			
Montreal, Quebec or St. John, New Brunswick, to Liverpool, Belfast, Glasgow or Southampton.....	205.00	145.00	135.00
Montreal, Quebec or St. John, New Brunswick, to Cherbourg, Antwerp or Havre...	205.00	150.00	140.00
Montreal, Quebec or St. John, New Brunswick, to Hamburg.....	205.00	155.00	145.00

**Compagnie Generale Trans-
atlantique.**
(*French Line*)

	1ST CLASS FROM	CABIN FROM	2ND CLASS FROM
New York to Havre.....	\$270.00	\$150.00	\$147.50
New York to Plymouth.....	270.00	.....	142.50
New York to Vigo and Bor- deaux.....	.....	135.00	.....
Houston to Havre or Vigo....	.....	180.00	.....

Cosulich Line.

New York or Boston to Naples, Trieste, Dubrovnik.....	253.00	.....	135.00
New York or Boston to Azores	148.50	.....	105.00
New York or Boston to Lisbon or Madeira.....	165.00	.....	125.00
New York or Boston to Patras	253.00	.....	150.00

Cunard Line.

Montreal, Quebec or Halifax to Ireland or British Ports....	.....	145.00	.....
Montreal, Quebec or Halifax to Cherbourg.....	.....	150.00	.....
New York or Boston to Ireland or British Ports.....	286.00	145.00	147.50
New York or Boston to Cher- bourg.....	286.00	150.00	152.50

Fabre Line.

New York or Providence to Azores.....	135.00	105.00	105.00
New York or Providence to Madeira or Lisbon.....	155.00	125.00	125.00
New York or Providence to Algiers.....	160.00	145.00	132.50
New York or Providence to Piraeus.....	220.00	145.00	145.00
New York or Providence to Smyrna.....	220.00	155.00	155.00
New York or Providence to Constantinople.....	240.00	155.00	155.00
New York or Providence to Constanza.....	240.00	155.00	155.00
New York or Providence to Alexandria, Jaffa or Beirut	240.00	165.00	165.00

Furness Line.

Boston, Halifax or St. John's, Newfoundland, to Liverpool		130.00	
--	-------	--------	-------

	1ST CLASS FROM	CABIN FROM	2ND CLASS FROM
Hamburg-America Line.			
New York to Hamburg.....	\$220.00	\$145.00	\$145.00
New York to Southampton...	220.00	.....	135.00
New York to Cherbourg.....	220.00	.....	140.00
Holland-America Line.			
New York to Rotterdam.....	225.50	.....	140.00
New Orleans to Rotterdam...	.....	275.00	.....
New York to Plymouth.....	225.50	.....	135.00
New York to Boulogne-Sur-Mer.....	225.50	.....	140.00
New York to Vigo, La Coruna, Santander.....	.....	225.00	.....
Leyland Line.			
Boston to Liverpool.....	.....	130.00	.....
Lloyd-Sabaudo Line.			
<i>(Italian Line)</i>			
New York to Naples or Genoa	275.00	140.00	150.00
National Greek Line.			
New York to Piraeus or Patras	200.00	160.00	150.00
New York to Constantinople .	220.00	170.00	160.00
New York to Constanza or Varna.....	225.00	175.00	165.00
Navigazione-Generale Italiana Line.			
New York to Naples or Genoa	275.00	155.00	150.00
North German Lloyd Line.			
New York to Bremen.....	270.00	145.00	152.50
New York to Cobh (Queens-town) or Plymouth.....	270.00	135.00	142.50
New York to Cherbourg.....	270.00	140.00	147.50
Norwegian America Line.			
New York to Oslo (Christiania) via Bergen and Scandinavian Ports.....	187.50	150.00	145.00
Red Star Line.			
New York or Boston to Antwerp or Cherbourg.....	242.00	140.00	142.50
New York or Boston to Plymouth or London.....	242.00	145.00	137.50
Royal Mail Line.			
New York to Southampton...	.....	145.00	.....
New York to Cherbourg.....	.....	150.00	.....
New York to Hamburg.....	.....	155.00	.....

Scandinavian-American Line.

	1ST CLASS FROM	CABIN FROM	2ND CLASS FROM
New York to Copenhagen and Scandinavian Ports.....	\$187.50	\$145.00	\$145.00

Spanish Royal Mail Line.

New York to Vigo, Cadiz or Barcelona.....	157.50		129.50
--	--------	-------	--------

Swedish-American Line.

New York to Gothenburg, Sweden and Scandinavian Ports.....	195.00	150.00	116.00
--	--------	--------	--------

New York to Finland (Marie- hamn, Abo, Helsingfors, Hango).....	195.00	170.00	166.00
---	--------	--------	--------

Transatlantica Italiana Line.

New York to Naples, Genoa or Palermo.....	255.00	.....	132.50
New York to Azores.....	135.00	.....	105.00
New York to Lisbon or Ma- deira.....	150.00	.....	125.00

United American Lines.

New York to Hamburg.....	225.50	150.00	145.00
New York to Southampton...	225.50	140.00	135.00
New York to Cherbourg.....	225.50	145.00	140.00

United States Lines.

New York to Cobh (Queens- town) Plymouth or South- ampton.....	290.00	145.00	147.50
New York to Cherbourg.....	290.00	150.00	152.50
New York to Bremen.....	231.00	155.00	146.25

White Star Line.

New York, Boston, Philadel- phia, or Halifax to British Ports.....	290.00	140.00	147.50
New York, Boston or Halifax to Cherbourg.....	290.00	145.00	152.50
New York, Boston or Halifax to Hamburg.....	.....	150.00	.....

White Star-Dominion Line.

Montreal, Quebec, St. John, New Brunswick (Summer) or Portland (Winter) to British Ports.....		145.00	
--	-------	--------	-------

TRANS-PACIFIC SERVICE

Canadian Pacific Steamships.

From Vancouver or Victoria (British Columbia):	1ST CLASS	2ND CLASS
To Yokohama.....	\$300.00	\$200.00
To Kobe.....	311.00	205.00
*To Nagasaki.....	334.00	190.00
To Shanghai.....	346.00	220.00
To Hong Kong.....	375.00	235.00
**To Manila.....	375.00	235.00

Matson Navigation Company.

San Francisco and Seattle to Hilo and Honolulu.....	1ST CLASS	CABIN
	110.00	90.00
21-day all-expense tours, 8 days in Hawaiian Islands, from \$267 to \$381.		

Oceanic Steamship Company.

From San Francisco to:	1ST CLASS	2ND CLASS
Honolulu.....	110.00	90.00
Pango Pango (Samoa).....	225.00	150.00
Sydney (New South Wales).....	330.00	230.00
Melbourne (via Sydney and rail).....	350.00	244.00
Brisbane (via Sydney and rail).....	351.00	244.00

American Oriental Mail Line.

From Seattle or Victoria to:		
Yokohama.....	300.00	.....
Kobe.....	311.00	.....
Shanghai.....	346.00	.....
Hong Kong.....	375.00	.....
†Manila.....	375.00	.....

Nippon Yusen Kaisha.

From Seattle, Vancouver or Victoria to:	FIRST CLASS ONE WAY	ROUND TRIP
Yokohama.....	195.00	351.00
Kobe.....	205.00	369.00
Nagasaki.....	220.00	396.00
Shanghai.....	240.00	432.00
Manila or Hong Kong.....	260.00	468.00

Union Steamship Company of**New Zealand, Ltd.****(Royal Mail Service)**

From San Francisco to:	1ST CLASS	2ND CLASS
Papeete, Tahiti.....	168.75	117.50
Rarotonga, Cook Islands.....	195.00	130.00
Wellington, New Zealand.....	270.00	180.00
Sydney, Australia.....	330.00	230.00

*Only on steamers Empress of Russia and Empress of Asia.

**Chinese are not ticketed to Manila.

†Chinese will not be ticketed to Manila.

Dollar Steamship Line.

(Sailing every two weeks from New York, westward around the world in 110 days.)

From New York to: 1st Class

Havana	\$85.00
Colon	145.00
Los Angeles	250.00
San Francisco	250.00
Honolulu	375.00
Kobe	561.00
Shanghai	596.00
Hong Kong	625.00
Manila	625.00
Singapore	658.00
Penang	668.00
Colombo	770.00
Suez	961.00
Port Said	961.00
Alexandria	965.00
Naples	1,025.00
Genoa	1,030.00
Marseilles	1,039.00
Boston (Around the World)	1,250.00
New York (Around the World)	1,250.00

From San Francisco or Los Angeles to:

Kobe	311.00
Shanghai	346.00
Hong Kong	375.00
Manila	375.00
Singapore	408.00
Penang	418.00
Colombo	520.00
Suez	711.00
Port Said	711.00
Alexandria	715.00
Naples	775.00
Genoa	780.00
Marseilles	789.00
Boston (Via Suez)	1,000.00
New York (Via Suez)	1,000.00
San Francisco to Honolulu	125.00
Los Angeles to Honolulu	135.00

Toyo Kisen Kaisha.
(Oriental Steamship Co.)

From Los Angeles or San Francisco to:	FIRST CLASS	2ND CLASS	EUROPEAN SERVANTS**
			ACCOMPANYING PASSENGERS
Yokohama.....	†\$300.00	*\$150.00	\$200.00
Kobe.....	311.00	* 156.00	207.35
Nagasaki.....	334.00	* 167.00	222.65
Shanghai.....	346.00	* 173.00	230.65
Manila (see note below).....	375.00	* 188.00	250.00
Hong Kong.....	375.00	* 188.00	250.00
Los Angeles Steamship Company.		1ST CLASS	CABIN
Los Angeles Harbor to Honolulu.....		\$165.00	\$100.00

ATLANTIC COASTWISE SERVICE.

(Including Service to South America)

United Fruit Company.	1ST CLASS	
	ONE WAY	ROUND TRIP
From New York City to:		
Havana, Cuba.....	\$ 85.00	\$160.00
Kingston, Jamaica.....	102.00	165.00
Cristobal, Canal Zone.....	145.00	.....
Port Limon, Costa Rica.....	160.00	325.00
Cartagena, Colombia.....	160.00	315.00
Puerto Colombia, Colombia.....	160.00	315.00
Santa Marta, Colombia.....	160.00	315.00
Puerto Barrios, Guatemala.....	145.00	.....
Belize, British Honduras.....	165.00	315.00
Puerto Cortez, Honduras.....	165.00	315.00
Tela, Honduras.....	175.00	315.00
Puerto Castilla, Honduras.....	175.00	315.00
From New Orleans to:		
Havana, Cuba.....	45.00	75.00
Cristobal, Canal Zone.....	110.00	215.00
Port Limon, Costa Rica.....	125.00	215.00
Bocas del Toro, Panama.....	135.00	215.00
Belize, British Honduras.....	55.00	.....
Puerto Barrios, Guatemala.....	70.00	.....

*2nd Class fares on steamship Taiyo Maru are \$25 to \$30 higher.

Note: Toyo Kisen Kaisha vessels do not at present call at Manila, but tickets will be sold to that port, and passengers provided, without additional charge, with transportation via other lines from Hong Kong to Manila.

**Asiatic servants are assigned to steerage accommodations and pay Asiatic fare.

† For \$65 additional (United States gold) passengers may travel by rail overland from Yokohama to Shanghai via Tokyo, Kyoto, Shimonoseki, Mukden, Tientsin, Peking and Nanking; via Hankow and Yang-tze River, \$80 additional.

Cuyamel Fruit Company.

From New Orleans to:

1ST CLASS
ONE WAY ROUND TRIP

Tampico, Mexico.....	\$ 50.00	.....
Vera Cruz, via Tampico.....	50.00	\$ 90.00
Puerto Cortes, Honduras.....	40.00	.....
Bluefields, Nicaragua.....	60.00	.....
Cienfuegos, Cuba.....	50.00	.....

Lamport & Holt, Limited.

From New York to:

Rio de Janeiro.....	250.00	450.00
*Santos.....	260.00	470.00
Montevideo.....	290.00	520.00
Buenos Aires.....	300.00	540.00

Southern Pacific Steamship Lines.*(Morgan Line)*

Between New York and New Orleans.....	63.00	48.00
---------------------------------------	-------	-------

The Peninsular & Occidental Steamship Company.

Between Port Tampa and Key West.....	18.00	30.00
Between Port Tampa and Havana.....	35.50	60.00
Between Key West and Havana.....	17.50	30.00
Between Miami and Nassau.....	25.00	42.00

**Merchants & Miners
Transportation Company.**

Between: (In either direction)	1ST CLASS SUMMER ROUND TRIP	1ST CLASS WINTER ROUND TRIP	1ST CLASS ONE WAY
Baltimore and Boston.....	\$40.80	\$32.00	\$20.40
Baltimore and Jacksonville.....	49.54	55.73	30.96
Baltimore and Norfolk.....	.....	.....	*4.80
Baltimore and Savannah.....	39.65	44.60	24.78
Boston and Jacksonville.....	72.18	78.37	42.52
Boston and Miami.....	98.52	.....	55.69
Boston and Norfolk.....	38.40	29.00	19.20
Boston and Savannah.....	62.28	67.27	36.35
Philadelphia and Boston.....	30.00	.....	16.80
Philadelphia and Jacksonville....	55.00	61.88	34.33
Philadelphia and Miami.....	81.34	86.31	46.48
Philadelphia and Savannah.....	45.12	50.76	28.20
Savannah and Jacksonville.....	†10.00	.....	* 6.00

Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.

Between:	1ST CLASS ONE WAY
New York and Boston.....	\$ 6.50
New York and Portland.....	10.00
Boston and Portland.....	3.00

*Trans-shipping at Rio de Janeiro.

†Meals not included.

Between:	1ST CLASS ONE WAY
Boston and St. John's, New Brunswick.....	\$10.00
Boston and Bangor.....	8.00
Boston and Bar Harbor.....	10.70
Boston and Gardiner.....	5.20

Colonial Navigation Company.

ONE WAY

New York to Providence.....	\$ 3.60
New York to Boston (by rail from Providence).....	5.19
Staterooms from \$1 to \$4.	

Grace Line.

From New York to:	1ST CLASS ONE WAY	ROUND TRIP
Cristobal.....	\$145.00	\$275.00
Balboa.....	150.00	285.00
*Guayaquil.....	210.00	.....
Talara.....	245.00	465.00
Salaverry.....	260.00	459.00
Callao.....	275.00	520.00
Mollendo.....	290.00	550.00
Arica.....	305.00	580.00
Iquique.....	310.00	590.00
Antofagasta and Tocopilla.....	315.00	600.00
Chanaral and Coquimbo.....	320.00	610.00
Valparaiso.....	325.00	615.00

Furness Bermuda Line.

From:	INTERMEDIATE
New York to Bermuda, one way.....	37.50
New York to Bermuda, and return.....	55.00 40.00
8-day tours, August to September, inclusive, New York to Bermuda, and return, including all expenses.....	90.00

Panama Pacific Line.

New York to Los Angeles and San Francisco, via Havana and Panama Canal (15-day trip).....	1ST CLASS FROM	INTERMEDIATE FROM	2ND CLASS FROM
	\$250.00	\$125.00	\$150.00

The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Company.

	1ST CLASS	2ND CLASS
New York to San Juan, one way.....	\$ 70.00	\$ 45.00
Special 11-day all-expense cruise.....	150.00	.....

*Rate applies only to steamship "Santa Cruz"; no reduction to round trip tickets.

New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

From New York to:	1ST CLASS	2ND CLASS
Havana.....	\$ 85.00	\$ 60.00
Progreso.....	100.00	77.00
Vera Cruz.....	100.00	81.00
Tampico.....	105.00	86.00
Mexico City, one way.....	105.00	.....
Mexico City, round trip.....	185.00	.....
Isle of Pines.....	97.00	.....
10-day cruise, New York to Havana and return, including all expenses.....	140.00	.....
Baltimore & Carolina Steamship Co.		
Between Baltimore and Miami.....	45.00	.....
Between Philadelphia and Miami.....	46.48	.....

Trinidad Line.

(Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd.)

	CABIN	2ND CLASS
New York to Grenada and Trinidad.....	\$110.00	\$ 75.00
New York to Demerara.....	125.00	90.00

Munson Steamship Line.

	1ST CLASS	
New York to Nassau, Bahamas.....	86.00	60.00
New York to Antilla, Cuba.....	90.00	65.00
New York to Rio de Janeiro.....	250.00	.....
New York to Rio de Janeiro and return...	450.00	.....
New York to Santos.....	260.00	.....
New York to Santos and return.....	470.00	.....
New York to Montevideo.....	290.00	.....
New York to Montevideo and return.....	520.00	.....
New York to Buenos Aires.....	300.00	.....
New York to Buenos Aires and return...	540.00	.....
(No second class accommodations to South America.)		

From Boston to:

Halifax, one way.....	\$ 20.00	\$ 15.00
Halifax, round trip.....	40.00	30.00
St. John's, Newfoundland, one way.....	55.00	35.00
St. John's, Newfoundland, round trip.....	105.00	65.00

From Halifax to:

St. John's, Newfoundland, one way.....	35.00	20.00
St. John's, Newfoundland, round trip.....	65.00	35.00

Panama Mail Steamship Company.

(Formerly Pacific Mail S. S. Co.)

From New York to:

Puerto Colombia or Cartagena.....	160.00	.....
Cristobal, Canal Zone.....	145.00	.....

	1ST CLASS	2ND CLASS
Corinto, Nicaragua.....	\$183.00	.....
La Libertad, Salvador.....	190.00	.....
San Jose de Guatemala, Guatemala.....	200.00	.....
Manzanillo, Mexico.....	260.00	.....
Los Angeles, California.....	270.00	.....
San Francisco.....	270.00	.....
(May to October, round trip, \$335.00, including one way by railroad across United States.)		

Pacific Steamship Company.*(The Admiral Line)*

New York to Miami, Florida.....	60.00	
---------------------------------	-------	-------

Pacific Line.*(Pacific Steam Navigation Co.)*

New York to Havana.....	85.00	.....
New York to Cristobal, Canal Zone.....	145.00	.....
New York to Callao, Peru.....	275.00	.....
New York to Mollendo, Peru.....	290.00	.....
New York to Arica, Chile.....	305.00	.....
New York to Iquique, Chile.....	310.00	.....
New York to Antofagasta, Chile.....	315.00	.....
New York to Valparaiso, Chile.....	325.00	.....

(Round trip tickets issued at two single fares with a reduction of 10% off one single fare.)

Panama Railroad Steamship Line.

New York to Cristobal, Canal Zone.....	\$100.00	.....
New York to Port au Prince, Haiti.....	75.00	.....
Port au Prince to Cristobal.....	45.00	.....

Clyde Steamship Company.

New York to Charleston, South Carolina..	26.70	\$ 47.86
New York to Jacksonville.....	36.54	65.81
New York to Sanford, Florida.....	43.64	78.41
New York to Miami.....	49.71	92.15

(Round trip Winter excursion fares shown above are effective October 1st, final return limit June 15th.)

Red Cross Line.**Minimum Rates.**

From New York to:		
Halifax, Nova Scotia, one way.....	35.00	20.00
Halifax, round trip.....	65.00	35.00
St. John's, Newfoundland, one way.....	65.00	40.00
St. John's, round trip.....	120.00	75.00
New York to St. John's and return to Halifax.....	95.00	.....

	1ST CLASS	2ND CLASS
Halifax to St. John's, one way.....	\$ 35.00	\$ 20.00
Halifax to St. John's, round trip.....	65.00	35.00
Special 12-day cruises in Summer to Halifax and St. John's (round trip).....	120.00	.....
Mallory Steamship Company.		
New York to:		
Galveston, one way.....	63.00	.....
Galveston, round trip.....	110.74	.....
Key West, one way.....	46.80	.....
Key West, round trip.....	86.40	.....
Miami, one way.....	53.98	.....
Ocean Steamship Co. of Savannah.		
New York to Savannah.....	30.38	27.98
Boston to Savannah.....	36.65	34.25

PACIFIC COASTWISE SERVICE.

Canadian National Steamships.

From Vancouver, British Columbia, to:	ONE WAY 1ST CLASS
Powell River, British Columbia.....	\$ 3.00
Ocean Falls, British Columbia.....	20.00
Queen Charlotte City, British Columbia.....	30.00
Prince Rupert, British Columbia.....	24.00
Stewart, British Columbia.....	34.00
Anyox, British Columbia.....	32.00
Ketchikan, Alaska.....	30.00
Wrangell, Alaska.....	34.50
Juneau, Alaska.....	41.00
Skagway, Alaska.....	45.00

No reduction on round trip tickets.

Canadian Pacific Steamships.

From Seattle, Victoria or Vancouver to Skagway (Alaska), one way.....	1ST CLASS 45.00
Round trip.....	90.00
Above fares, effective June 5 to September 10, do not include meals or berth during layover in port at Skagway.	

Alaska Steamship Company.

	1ST CLASS ONE WAY	1ST CLASS ROUND TRIP
From Seattle to:		
Ketchikan.....	\$ 30.00	\$ 60.00
Wrangell.....	34.50	69.00
Petersburg.....	36.00	72.00
Douglas.....	41.00	82.00
Juneau.....	41.00	82.00
Haines.....	45.00	90.00
Skagway.....	45.00	90.00
Cordova.....	66.00	132.00

	1ST CLASS ONE WAY	1ST CLASS ROUND TRIP
Valdez.....	67.00	134.00
Latouche.....	67.00	134.00
Seward.....	70.00	140.00
*Nome.....	85.00	170.00
*St. Michael.....	85.00	170.00

*No service during Winter. "Golden Belt Line Tour," Seattle to Seward by steamer, rail to Fairbanks, auto to Chitina, rail to Cordova, steamer to Seattle, Summer Excursion fare..... 270.35
(Does not include expenses on land.)

Los Angeles Steamship Company.

	ONE WAY	ROUND TRIP
Between Los Angeles and San Francisco...	17.00	25.00
Between Los Angeles and San Diego.....	4.50	6.00
Between San Diego and San Francisco....	21.50	37.50

(These fares are 1st class and include meals and berth, except between Los Angeles and San Diego, where meals are included, but no berth.)

Pacific Steamship Company.

(The Admiral Line)

Steamer "Emma Alexander"

	1ST CLASS ONE WAY	1ST CLASS ROUND TRIP
Tacoma, Seattle, Victoria, to San Francisco	\$ 36.00	\$ 66.00
Tacoma, Seattle, Victoria, to Wilmington, Los Angeles, and Long Beach.....	53.00	90.00
Tacoma, Seattle, Victoria, to San Diego...	57.50	97.50
San Francisco to Wilmington, Los Angeles and Long Beach.....	17.00	25.00
San Francisco to San Diego.....	21.50	31.00
Wilmington, Los Angeles or Long Beach to San Diego.....	4.50	6.00
Steamer "Admiral Evans"		
Portland or Astoria to San Francisco.....	26.00	50.00
Portland or Astoria to Wilmington, Los Angeles and Long Beach.....	41.00	74.00
Portland or Astoria to San Diego.....	45.00	81.50
Seattle to Skagway or Sitka (Alaska)....	50.00	100.00
Seattle to Anchorage or Kodiak (Alaska)..	94.00	188.00

INLAND LAKE AND RIVER SERVICE.

Goodrich Transit Company.

From Chicago to:

Michigan City, Indiana.....	\$.90	\$ 1.25
St. Joseph or Benton Harbor, Michigan.....	1.75	3.25

	1ST CLASS ONE WAY	1ST CLASS ROUND TRIP
Holland, Michigan.....	\$ 3.25	\$ 5.50
Grand Haven, Michigan.....	3.75	6.50
Muskegon, Michigan.....	4.00	6.50
Grand Rapids, Michigan (boat to Grand Haven or Muskegon, thence rail).....	4.20	7.30
Racine or Milwaukee, Wisconsin.....	1.35	2.70
Mackinac Island, Michigan.....	17.00	33.00
Service operated all year except to Michigan City (June 25 to September 5). Meals and berth not included, except to Mackinac Island.		
Norfolk & Washington, D.C., Steamboat Company.		
From Washington to Old Point Comfort or Norfolk, Virginia.....	4.20	.....
Staterooms from \$1.50 up; meals extra, service a la carte.		
Northern Navigation Company, Limited.		
From Detroit, Michigan, or Walkerville, Ontario, to:		
Sarnia, Ontario.....	\$ 1.25	\$ 2.50
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.....	16.00	28.80
Port Arthur, Ontario.....	28.00	50.40
Duluth, Minnesota.....	32.00	57.60
From Sarnia, Ontario, to:		
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.....	15.25	27.45
Port Arthur, Ontario.....	28.00	50.40
Duluth, Minnesota.....	32.00	57.60
From Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario, to:		
Port Arthur, Ontario.....	12.75	23.50
Duluth, Minnesota.....	15.00	27.00
From Port Arthur, Ontario, to:		
Duluth, Minnesota.....	6.00	9.80
Service operated May 2 to October 31. Meals and berth not included in above. Canadian ships cannot carry passengers between two United States ports.		
Detroit & Cleveland Navigation Co.		
	ONE WAY	ROUND TRIP
Between Detroit and Buffalo (Service May 15 to November 1).....	\$ 6.00	\$11.50
Between Detroit and Cleveland (Service April 1 to December 1).....	3.60	6.50
Detroit to Mackinac Island.....	11.00	21.00
Detroit to St. Ignace, Michigan.....	11.00	21.00

	ONE WAY ROUND TRIP	
Detroit to Chicago.....	\$23.00	\$44.00
(Service between Detroit, Mackinac Island and Chicago operated June 25 to September 5.)		

Note: Meals and berth are in addition to above fares.

Canada Steamship Lines, Ltd.		
Between:	1ST CLASS ONE WAY	1ST CLASS ROUND TRIP
Toronto and Niagara Falls.....	\$ 1.87	\$ 3.30
Toronto and Rochester.....	4.50	8.10
Toronto and Alexandria Bay.....	7.55	13.60
Toronto and Montreal.....	12.65	22.75
Toronto and Quebec.....	18.30	32.90
Toronto and Murray Bay.....	22.00	39.55
Toronto and Tadousac.....	23.20	41.75
Toronto and Saguenay River.....	24.90	44.80
Montreal and Quebec.....	5.65	10.15
Montreal and Murray Bay.....	9.35	16.80
Montreal and Tadousac.....	10.55	19.00
Montreal and Saguenay River.....	12.25	22.05

Hudson Navigation Company.

(Searchlight Route)		ONE WAY	ROUND TRIP
New York to Albany or Troy.....	\$ 3.50	\$ 6.00	
Staterooms, \$1 to \$8; service in operation (approximately) April 1 to December 15.			

California Transportation Company.

(Sacramento River)		
Between Sacramento and San Francisco:		
One way.....	\$ 1.80	
Round trip.....	3.00	
Meals, 50c; staterooms, \$1 to \$3.		

Chicago, Duluth & Georgian Bay Transit Company.

Chicago to Buffalo, via Mackinac Island, Parry Sound, Detroit and Cleveland.		
Round trip fare, including meals and berth.....	\$74.50	

Puget Sound Navigation Company.

Between Tacoma and Seattle.....	60	\$ 1.00
Seattle to Anacortes and Bellingham.....	1.00	2.00
From Seattle to:		
Bremerton.....	.42	.80
Clallum.....	4.80	7.80
Dungeness.....	2.70	5.05
Neah Bay.....	6.60	10.20

ONE WAY ROUND TRIP

Port Angeles.....	\$ 3.00	\$ 5.35
Port Townsend.....	1.85	3.30
Victoria.....	3.25	5.95
Berths and staterooms, 75c to \$2.50.		

Hudson River Day Line.

From New York to:

Yonkers.....	.35	.60
Indian Point.....	.85	1.25
Bear Mountain.....	.85	1.25
West Point.....	.90	1.35
Newburgh.....	1.00	1.50
Poughkeepsie.....	1.45	2.00
Kingston Point.....	1.65	3.00
Catskill.....	2.15	4.00
Hudson.....	2.30	4.25
Albany.....	2.85	5.25

Great Lakes Transit Corporation.

Buffalo to Cleveland.....	\$ 7.75	\$15.50
Buffalo to Detroit.....	10.75	20.50
Buffalo to Duluth.....	51.00	100.00

Fares include inside stateroom and meals. Service operated during Summer.

The New England Steamship Company.

(Fall River Line, New London Line,
and New Bedford Line)

ONE WAY

New York to Boston, via Fall River (May to October) ..	\$ 6.50
New York to Boston, via Fall River (November to April)	6.28
New York to Fall River (May to October)	4.66
New York to Fall River (November to April)	4.44
New York to New Bedford (Summer season only)	5.10
New York to New London	2.88

Baltimore Steam Packet Company.

(Old Bay Line)

	1ST CLASS	2ND CLASS
Baltimore to Norfolk, Portsmouth or Old Point Comfort.....	\$ 4.80	\$ 3.60
Between Norfolk and Old Point Comfort....	.36	.....
Berths, \$1 up; rooms, \$2.50 up; meals, 30c up.		
Above fares do not include meals or berth.		

The Cleveland & Buffalo Transit Co. ONE WAY ROUND TRIP

Between Buffalo and Cleveland.....	\$ 5.50	\$ 9.50
Between Buffalo and Cedar Point.....	6.50	11.00
Between Buffalo and Put-in-Bay.....	6.50	11.00

THE REAL NORTH AMERICA POCKET GUIDE BOOK

PART I.

UNITED STATES.

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR TRAVELERS

THE SEASONS TO GO. North America is an immense continent, with every diversity of soil and climate, so that any attempt to say when to go to any part of its countries depends upon the locality to be visited. In the principal newspapers many of the health and pleasure resorts report daily the exact state of the weather.

RAILROAD TICKETS. Railroad fares in the United States for first class average about $3\frac{1}{2}\text{¢}$ per mile, which rate is the result of State statutes or the competition of rivals. Railroads also sell "scrip books," from which the conductor tears ("lifts") coupons representing number of miles used. Round-trip or excursion rates are made, which are less than two full fares going and returning.

COST OF TRAVEL. Roughly estimated, the cost of travel in the United States is \$2.00 per hour. This includes only railroad and sleeping car (Pullman) fare, without meals.

POSTAGE. Letters and unsealed envelopes, 2¢ per ounce or part of an ounce. Souvenir post cards, 2¢ ; official post cards, 1¢ . Magazines, newspapers, etc., unsealed, 1¢ for four ounces. Merchandise and samples, 1¢ per ounce. Letters can be delivered immediately if a 10¢ Special Delivery stamp, or 10¢ of regular stamps are affixed and the words "Special Delivery" written thereon. Registered letters cost 15¢ , in addition to the usual postage. Domestic money orders are issued for 5¢ where not over \$2.50; from \$2.50 to \$5.00, 7¢ ; \$5.00 to 10.00, 10¢ ; \$10.00 to \$20.00, 12¢ ; \$20.00 to \$40.00, 15¢ ; \$80.00 to \$100.00, 22¢ . To all countries in South America (except Chili), Canada, Newfoundland, Mexico, Cuba, England, Ireland, Wales and Spain, 2¢ per ounce; to other foreign countries, 5¢ per ounce.

RAILROAD GUIDES. The most comprehensive timetable, or schedule of trains, is the "Official Guide of the Railways and Steam Navigation Lines of the United States,

Porto Rico, Canada, Mexico, Cuba and Central America," published by the National Railway Publication Co., 424 W. 33d street, New York City, New York. There are also issued the Travelers' Railway Guide, etc.

Passengers are advised to consult Thomas Cook & Son, the leading travel agents in the world, who have offices at all principal cities; American Express Company; Raymond & Whitcomb Agencies; Charles H. Gates, at Toledo, Ohio; Bennett's Travel Bureau, New York; American Tourist Association, Chicago; McCann's, in New York; "Mr. Foster," New York, and the International Sleeping Car Company, in New York, which has booking facilities for steamships, Canadian Pacific Railway and some of the most important railway lines in Europe.

PASSPORTS. These are not required in the United States and Canada, except in time of war. They are useful, though, as a means of identification at banks, hotels or post-offices.

SLEEPING CAR AND PARLOR CARS. "Pullman" (sleeping and parlor car) tickets are purchased at railway station or other ticket offices. In larger cities there is a special window at stations for their purchase marked "Pullman." Tickets consist of small perforated triplicates, upon which are marked date, name or number of car and number of berth, whether upper or lower, etc.

Upon or before reaching train, Pullman conductors are shown Pullman tickets and porter carries in hand baggage. Conductor tears off one of the triplicate tickets, which passenger retains, and keeps other two.

Rate for Pullman chairs or for quarter section (half of one berth) is approximately $\frac{3}{4}\phi$ per mile. At time passenger pays for this, conductor hands him a small punched ticket, which is his receipt for the amount. Two whole railroad tickets must be purchased to secure exclusive occupancy by one person of a drawing room or compartment. Pullman porters who attend passengers and polish their shoes receive a tip of at least 25¢, paid when passenger leaves train.

DINING CARS. All good trains carry dining cars, where food is usually sold a la carte, although some railroads serve table d'hôte or "club" meals at a fixed price, averaging about \$1.25. No beverages containing alcohol are sold in the United States, as a result of National Prohibition Law, nor in the "dry" provinces of Canada (Ontario and New Brunswick), neither may such liquors be publicly consumed in any dining car, hotel or restaurant.

TOURIST SLEEPING CARS. In western part of United States and Canada tourist sleeping cars are carried

on transcontinental roads, but they are cheaper than and inferior to standard sleeping cars (Pullman).

TRAVELING NECESSITIES FOR MEN. Evening coat, two white evening vests, a dinner coat, dinner vest, one pair of evening trousers, one cutaway suit, two traveling suits, several white "dress" shirts, and about ten negligee shirts. The latter if made of silk are lighter, and the former, if pleated, stand travel better than if stiff-bosomed. On my round-the-world trips I carried everything in a big collapsible sole-leather Gladstone bag 26 inches long, 16 inches wide and capable of being expanded to 12 inches thick.

I had in addition a box of shaving powder, one razor, one strop, one shaving brush, one hair brush, one comb, tooth brush, auto goggles, one pair of eyeglasses for distance, one pair of spectacles for distance, and one of each for reading, besides extra lenses for both distance and reading, with several extra eyeglass cases, always one extra for use in sleeping cars. Bifocals are most valuable in sight-seeing. I also carried one pair of Pullman slippers, writing pad, envelopes and fountain pen, aluminum key chain, one cane umbrella, neckties, a small box of collar buttons, small bottle peroxide of hydrogen, small quantity of absorbent cotton. These can be supplemented at pleasure of the tourist by razors, dressing jacket, hot-water bag, collars, handkerchiefs, underwear, medicine, pajamas, traveling cap, nail brush, flat clothes brush, hat brush, hairbrush, sponge, black 'Tuxedo tie, two white ties, gold shirt studs, pearl shirt studs, round shirt buttons for cuffs, shirts, evening coat, shirt, trousers, vest, bathing suit, traveler's cup, neckties, wash rag, socks, cuff buttons, tooth powder, camphor ice, cold cream, listerine, garters, visiting cards, eyeglass prescription. Also vest buttons, evening dress vest buttons, auto goggles, patent-leather shoes, pencil paper, toilet soap, stamps, menthol pencil, shaving soap, talcum powder, books, papers, glove buttoner, round shirt sleeve buttons, shirts (negligee and dress), dinner coat (Tuxedo), dinner vest, dinner trousers, needles and black thread and white thread, blue glasses, air pillows, compass, fiber, aneroid barometer, extra luggage straps, "mailing itinerary," passport, visiting cards, underwear, collars, handkerchiefs, Prince Albert, extra trousers, extra suits, shoes, slippers, bath robe.

SOME THINGS WOMEN SHOULD CARRY. Ladies should have a traveling dress that will not show or catch dust easily. Ordinary costumes, such as are worn every day at home will be worn most of the time. Veils are desirable. A woman suggests the following list:

A 36-inch steamer trunk should be chosen by all means,

instead of a shorter length. This, with one suit case, medium size, and the invaluable "hold all," will accommodate easily the wardrobe given below:

One tailored suit; one blouse of similar color in crepe or chiffon; one silk suit or a two-piece costume; one evening gown; one semi-formal dinner gown; two one-piece gowns (preferably silk), with one less bulky and more comfortable undercoat; glove silk underwear is very satisfactory, as it does not need ironing; six pairs hose; four night gowns; one dressing gown, simple; four pairs shoes, well fitted and comfortable; one small hat; one soft felt hat for use on deck; one heavy steamer coat or warm raincoat and sweater for wear underneath; two pairs dark kid gloves; two pairs chamois gloves.

ACCESSORIES FOR WOMEN. Steamer rug, small down pillow, hot-water bag, small electric iron, blue glasses, umbrella (detachable handle), rubbers, toilet requisites, bath salts, hair nets, smelling salts.

TRUNKS. Trunks intended to be under the stateroom bed should be marked "Stateroom number ——" with your name and home address in full on the tag. Trunks should not be higher than 14 inches. But "innovation" type trunks are recommended as superior to others, and they can be stood up in stateroom; stout window cord will hold them in place in roughest weather. Special baggage tags, which should be affixed to every trunk, bag or parcel, will be supplied to passengers with steamship tickets. These should be plainly inscribed with your name and home address. Travelers cannot be too careful about keeping their baggage locked during a long trip, as in case of loss it is almost impossible to fix responsibility, and you have practically no recourse. Duplicate keys should be carried in separate pockets, so that if one is lost the other is available.

BAGGAGE INSURANCE against loss, damage, theft or pilfering can be effected at reasonable rates.

ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE. This is invaluable to tourists, and costs but little.

CLAIM TO SEAT IN TRAIN. The right to hold a seat (not previously purchased) in a train which has been engaged by putting in it a coat, valise or other article has been legalized in France, but there has been no decision on this in Canada or the United States. Seats or berths should be secured as near middle of car as possible, because there is less shaking and noise from the wheels, and riding is easier.

A PEDOMETER. A pedometer is useful to know how many miles you cover.

VALUABLES. A ship is not responsible for valuables unless deposited with the purser, who, if required, will give a receipt therefor.

TIME. Passengers set their watches daily at noon by the ship's time. In summer railway passengers should verify hour of departure from cities using daylight saving time.

COMPASS. Small compass is exceedingly valuable, as good guidebook descriptions use the points of the compass.

ALARM WATCH. These cost in America \$15, in Europe \$10. They are exceedingly useful.

PROPER SIDE OF THE SHIP. On ocean voyages it is most important to get on proper side of ship. Port side is best on the eastern, and starboard side is best on west-bound voyage. Port side gets sun in the morning and starboard in evening. It is preferable to have a cabin cool in the afternoon in order to sleep or dress for dinner. If you are a bad sailor, take the lower berth. Otherwise take the upper, especially on those ships where upper berth controls port-hole.

PARCEL POST, operated by the Government, furnishes cheap and satisfactory means of shipping merchandise. Postoffices everywhere will give full particulars. This is supplemented by express companies' service.

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONES are by private enterprise and are the most efficient found anywhere. Branch offices and Public Pay Stations almost everywhere. Nearly every railroad station, even in very small villages, has a telegraph office.

LETTERS OF CREDIT AND TRAVELERS' CHECKS. With every letter of credit is given a list of the banks where it is available. Travelers' checks are accepted nearly everywhere by hotels and shops. They are signed in one of the blank spaces when purchased, and should not be countersigned until cashed, because after being countersigned they can be used by anybody. It is advisable to take some for \$10, \$20, \$50 and \$100 in order to have as nearly as possible the exact change. Upon these checks is set out what they are good for in money of the various countries in which they are to be used.

TIME ON SHIPBOARD. The twenty-four hours are divided at sea into four-hour "watches." The crew is divided into two sections, termed "Port" and "Starboard" watches, which alternately take the "watch," or period of duty. Time on board ship is marked by "bells," ship's bell being struck in single and double strokes.

Middle Watch

1 Bell.....	12:30 a. m.
2 Bells.....	1:00 a. m.
3 Bells.....	1:30 a. m.
4 Bells.....	2:00 a. m.
5 Bells.....	2:30 a. m.
6 Bells.....	3:00 a. m.
7 Bells.....	3:30 a. m.
8 Bells.....	4:00 a. m.

Morning Watch

1 Bell.....	4:30 a. m.
2 Bells.....	5:00 a. m.
3 Bells.....	5:30 a. m.
4 Bells.....	6:00 a. m.
5 Bells.....	6:30 a. m.
6 Bells.....	7:00 a. m.
7 Bells.....	7:30 a. m.
8 Bells.....	8:00 a. m.

Forenoon Watch

1 Bell.....	8:30 a. m.
2 Bells.....	9:00 a. m.
3 Bells.....	9:30 a. m.
4 Bells.....	10:00 a. m.
5 Bells.....	10:30 a. m.
6 Bells.....	11:00 a. m.
7 Bells.....	11:30 a. m.
8 Bells.....	Noon

Afternoon Watch

1 Bell.....	12:30 p. m.
2 Bells.....	1:00 p. m.
3 Bells.....	1:30 p. m.
4 Bells.....	2:00 p. m.
5 Bells.....	2:30 p. m.
6 Bells.....	3:00 p. m.
7 Bells.....	3:30 p. m.
8 Bells.....	4:00 p. m.

First Dog Watch

1 Bell.....	4:30 p. m.
2 Bells.....	5:00 p. m.
3 Bells.....	5:30 p. m.
4 Bells.....	6:00 p. m.

Second Dog Watch

1 Bell.....	6:30 p. m.
2 Bells.....	7:00 p. m.
3 Bells.....	7:30 p. m.
4 Bells.....	8:00 p. m.

First Watch

1 Bell.....	8:30 p. m.
2 Bells.....	9:00 p. m.
3 Bells.....	9:30 p. m.
4 Bells.....	10:00 p. m.
5 Bells.....	10:30 p. m.
6 Bells.....	11:00 p. m.
7 Bells.....	11:30 p. m.
8 Bells.....	Midnight.

DIFFERENCES OF TIME

Between New York and Some of The World's Principal Cities.

When it is 12 noon in New York it is in:	Copenhagen.....	6:00 p. m.
Aden.....	Denver.....	10:00 a. m.
Alexandria.....	Dublin.....	4:35 p. m.
Amsterdam.....	Hamburg.....	6:00 p. m.
Athens.....	Havana.....	11:31 a. m.
Berlin.....	Havre.....	5:00 p. m.
Berne.....	Hong Kong.....	1:00 a. m.
Bogota.....	Honolulu.....	6:30 a. m.
Bombay.....	Lima.....	12:00 noon
Bremen.....	Lisbon.....	4:24 p. m.
Brussels.....	Liverpool.....	5:00 p. m.
Chicago.....	Leningrad.....	7:01 p. m.
Constantinople.....	London.....	5:00 p. m.
	Madrid.....	5:00 p. m.

*Manila.....	1:00 a. m.	Rome	6:00 p.m.
*Melbourne.....	3:00 a. m.	Santiago (Chile).....	12:00 noon
Mexico City.....	10:24 a. m.	Sitka, Alaska.....	7:00 a. m.
Natal.....	7:00 p. m.	Stockholm.....	6:00 p. m.
New Orleans.....	11:00 a. m.	Vienna.....	6:00 p. m.
Paris.....	5:00 p. m.	*Yokohama.....	2:00 a. m.
Rio de Janeiro.....	2:00 p. m.		

DISTANCES BETWEEN SOME OF THE WORLD'S PRINCIPAL CITIES.

	MILES		MILES
London to New York.....	3325	San Francisco to Yokohama,	
Cherbourg to New York.....	3182	Direct.....	4700
Liverpool to New York.....	3016	Colombo to Calcutta.....	1264
Southampton to New York.....	3086	Colombo to Bombay.....	875
New York to San Francisco.....	3270	Colombo to Port Said.....	3488
San Francisco to Honolulu.....	2080	Nagasaki to Manila.....	1329
Honolulu to Yokohama.....	3440		

CUSTOMS DUTIES IN THE UNITED STATES.

Blanks issued by the United States Government are furnished to passengers on voyages by the steamship officers, and upon these blanks declarations are made as to the articles that are brought over. They contain explicit directions, which must be literally followed, and my experience is that frankness with the customhouse officials and readiness in opening the baggage is the best way to secure courteous and expeditious service.

Upon arrival in the United States the baggage of passengers, which has been previously marked with their names and addresses and with posters bearing their initials, will be found on the steamship piers of New York and San Francisco, in the section corresponding to the letter of the alphabet which begins their last name. Upon arriving at pier in New York a line is formed in front of the inspector's desk, and as rapidly as possible an inspector is assigned to each passenger, but this is not done until all the baggage of the passenger has been collected at the space marked by the letter corresponding with his last name. An inspector will not be assigned to make examination of part of a passenger's baggage. Nonresidents of the United States are entitled to bring in wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles and other personal effects necessary and appropriate for the wear and use of the passenger on the journey, and not intended for others as gifts and not intended for sale. Household goods of nonresidents from foreign countries are admitted free if actually used abroad by them for not less than one year, and if not intended as gifts to

*Morning of following day (12 noon Monday in New York is 2:00 a. m., Tuesday in Yokohama.)

others and not intended for sale. Residents of the United States are each entitled to an exemption from duty of one hundred dollars' worth of such articles as are ordinarily purchased abroad by tourists for their personal or household use, but to secure such exemption all such articles must be declared. In case of any difficulty in making out the declaration the purser will be glad to give any information required. Baggage intended for interior points can be shipped in bond from the point of arrival, but this should be stated in the declaration made before the arrival of the ship. Passengers should avoid any effort to give any bribe or present to any customhouse official, as you thereby subject yourself to a heavy penalty.

Under the Act of Congress of 1897, no sealskin garments or skins taken from the waters of the Northern Pacific Ocean are permitted to be imported, and residents of United States who take sealskin garments abroad should register them with the customhouse authorities before leaving, requesting them at the same time to forward copy of registration to port of the United States at which they expect to land upon their return.

It is well to list your purchases at time they are made abroad, as then you will not have to depend upon memory in making up the list for the customs officers.

A knot is 1.152 miles.

DISTANCES IN NAUTICAL MILES, VIA PANAMA CANAL OR STRAITS OF MAGELLAN
FROM EUROPEAN AND AMERICAN PORTS OF THE ATLANTIC TO AMERI-
CAN PORTS AND HONOLULU OF THE PACIFIC

FROM	Via TO	Portland, Oregon	San Francisco California	Honolulu, Hawaii	Acapulco, Mexico	Callao, Peru	Valparaiso, Chile
Liverpool, Eng.....	{ Panama.....	8,486	7,836	9,276	6,017	5,937	7,207
	{ Magellan.....	14,152	13,502	13,679	11,891	9,980	8,747
Hamburg, Ger.....	{ Panama.....	9,005	8,355	9,795	6,536	6,456	7,726
	{ Magellan.....	14,533	13,883	14,060	12,272	10,361	9,128
Gibraltar, Spain.....	{ Panama.....	8,271	7,624	9,064	5,802	5,722	6,992
	{ Magellan.....	13,221	12,571	12,748	10,960	9,049	7,816
Antwerp, Belgium.....	{ Panama.....	8,743	8,093	9,533	6,274	6,194	7,464
	{ Magellan.....	14,271	13,621	13,798	12,010	10,099	8,866
Bordeaux, France.....	{ Panama.....	8,536	7,886	9,434	6,067	5,987	7,257
	{ Magellan.....	13,912	13,262	10,342	11,651	9,740	8,507
Boston, Mass.....	{ Panama.....	6,080	5,430	6,870	3,611	3,531	4,801
	{ Magellan.....	13,756	13,106	13,283	11,495	9,384	8,351
New York, N. Y.....	{ Panama.....	5,912	5,262	6,702	3,443	3,363	4,637
	{ Magellan.....	13,785	13,135	13,312	11,524	9,613	8,380
Charleston, S. C.....	{ Panama.....	6,502	4,852	6,292	3,033	2,953	4,223
	{ Magellan.....	13,736	13,086	13,263	11,475	2,964	4,331
New Orleans, La.....	{ Panama.....	6,333	4,683	6,123	2,864	2,784	4,054
	{ Magellan.....	14,201	13,551	13,728	11,940	10,029	8,796

THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION LAW.**Information Relative to the Immigration Laws and Their Enforcement in Connection With the Admission of Aliens.**

PERSONS SUBJECT TO EXAMINATION. The immigration laws apply equally to all persons not citizens of the United States on each occasion of their entry thereto. Aliens entering the United States without the inspection prescribed by law, or who secure entry through misrepresentation, are liable to arrest and deportation. Citizens of the United States, while not subject to the immigration laws, must submit satisfactory evidence of their citizenship to the inspectors. Aliens who have declared their intention of becoming citizens of the United States have exactly the same status under the immigration requirements as other aliens, and are subject to the same inspection on each occasion of entry. The minor children of citizens of the United States are not subject to immigration laws when entering this country, unless they were born abroad before the naturalization of the parent. The marriage of an alien woman to a citizen of the United States subsequent to the passage of the Cable Act of September 22, 1922, does not confer United States citizenship upon such woman, and Congress having made no provision whereby she may be exempted from the operation of the immigration laws, no assurance can be given that any such alien woman, if found to be inadmissible under the law, will be permitted to enter the United States. An alien resident of the United States who departs therefrom is subject to examination under the immigration laws on each occasion of entry, so long as he retains his alien status.

EXCLUDED CLASSES OF ALIENS. The following classes of aliens are excluded from admission to the United States: Idiots, imbeciles, feeble-minded persons, epileptics, insane persons; persons who have had one or more attacks of insanity at any time previously; persons of constitutional psychopathic inferiority; persons with chronic alcoholism; paupers; professional beggars; vagrants; persons afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; persons certified by the examining physician as being mentally or physically defective, such physical defect being of a nature which may affect the ability of the alien to earn a living; persons who have been convicted of or admit having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; polygamists, or persons who practice polygamy or believe in or advocate

the practice of polygamy; anarchists and similar classes; immoral persons and persons coming for an immoral purpose; contract laborers, persons likely to become a public charge; persons seeking admission within one year of date of previous debarment or deportation; persons whose ticket of passage is paid for with the money of another or who are assisted by others to come, unless it is affirmatively shown that such persons do not belong to one of the foregoing excluded classes; persons whose ticket of passage is paid for by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, either directly or indirectly; stowaways; children under 16 years of age unaccompanied by one or both of their parents; persons who are natives of certain geographically defined territory; aliens over 16 years of age who are unable to read some language or dialect; certain accompanying aliens, as described in the last proviso of section 18 of the act; persons who have arrived in Canada or Mexico by certain steamship lines; persons who have failed to meet the passport requirements; persons arriving in the United States in excess of their respective quotas.

ILLITERACY. All aliens over 16 years of age who cannot read the English language or some other language or dialect, including Hebrew or Yiddish, are excluded, with the following exceptions:

(a) Persons who are physically incapable of reading; (b) any admissible alien or any alien heretofore or hereafter legally admitted, or any citizen of the United States may bring in or send for his father or grandfather over 55 years of age, his wife, his mother, his grandmother, or his unmarried or widowed daughter, who, if otherwise admissible, may be admitted whether such relative can read or not; (c) persons seeking admission to the United States to avoid religious persecution in the country of their last permanent residence; (d) persons previously residing in the United States who were lawfully admitted, resided continuously therein for five years, and return thereto within six months from the date of their departure therefrom; (e) persons in transit through the United States; (f) persons lawfully admitted and who later go in transit through foreign contiguous territory (the period an alien may remain in foreign contiguous territory while in transit under this exemption shall be limited to 60 days; an alien may leave and enter the United States at the same port and still be in transit within the meaning thereof); (g) exhibitors and employees of fairs and expositions authorized by Congress; (h) aliens whose ability to read can be readily determined by any ordinary method approved by the department may be excused from the actual taking of the test; (i) an illiter-

ate alien girl coming here to marry may be admitted if her intended husband is a citizen of the United States who served in the military or naval forces of this country in the recent war with Germany, and if such marriage takes place in an immigration station.

MINOR PHYSICAL DISABILITY AND PERSONS LIKELY TO BECOME PUBLIC CHARGES. The question of admitting an alien who suffers from some minor physical disability, or from a more serious physical disability, such as the loss of the sight of an eye, or a portion of a limb, or from the loss of hearing or speech, cannot be determined in advance of the inspection at the port of arrival. However, it may be stated that such physical disabilities do not, of themselves, place the alien among the mandatorily excluded classes, but they would be given serious consideration in connection with the liability of such an alien to become a public charge. If found otherwise admissible, such an alien might be admitted under bond guaranteeing that he would not become a public charge. It must be borne in mind, however, that it is discretionary with the steamship companies whether such aliens are brought to the United States, as the companies might be fined for bringing them here. In determining whether or not an immigrant is likely to become a public charge the immigration authorities consider, among other things, his occupation (including his physical ability to pursue it), the number of persons either here or abroad who may be dependent upon him for support, his chances of securing and holding employment, and the amount of money in his possession.

IMMIGRATION VISES. With the following exceptions all aliens are required to obtain from an American consular officer abroad an immigration visé before they can be admitted to the United States:

- (1) A Government official, his family, attendants, servants, and employees;
- (2) an alien visiting the United States temporarily as a tourist or temporarily for business or pleasure;
- (3) an alien in continuous transit through the United States;
- (4) an alien lawfully admitted to the United States who later goes in transit from one part of the United States to another through foreign contiguous territory;
- (5) a bona fide alien seaman serving as such on a vessel arriving at a port of the United States and seeking to enter temporarily the United States solely in the pursuit of his calling as a seaman;
- (6) an alien entitled to enter the United States solely to carry on trade under and in pursuance of the provisions of a present existing treaty of commerce and navigation;
- (7) an alien, lawfully resident in the United States, who is returning from a temporary visit abroad and who is pos-

essed of an unexpired return permit, as provided for in section 10 of the act, and (8) an alien lawfully resident in the United States, who is returning from a temporary visit to the Dominion of Canada, Newfoundland, the Republic of Mexico, or the Republic of Cuba, whether such alien is or is not possessed of the return permit referred to in the foregoing paragraph.

American citizens residing in the United States desirous of having their wives or unmarried children under 18 years of age admitted as nonquota immigrants, or that a preference in the issuance of immigration visés be granted their father, mother, husband, or unmarried child between the ages of 18 and 21 years may make application therefor to the Commissioner General of Immigration upon forms which will be provided for that purpose upon application. If the husband or father, respectively, is residing abroad, his wife and children under 21 years of age are entitled only to a preference and not to the issuance of a nonimmigrant visé.

Applications to have relatives placed in a nonquota or preference class will not be accepted from aliens resident in the United States, even though they have declared their intention to become citizens of the United States.

PERMIT TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES AFTER TEMPORARY ABSENCE. Any alien about to depart from the United States for a temporary visit abroad desirous of having his status determined prior to departure, thereby enabling him to return as a nonquota immigrant, or of being relieved from the necessity of establishing that he is entitled, upon application for re-entry, to be regarded as occupying such exempt status, may apply to the Commissioner General of Immigration for a permit to re-enter the United States upon a form to be provided by the Commissioner General for that purpose. For the issuance of permits of this character there shall be assessed a fee of \$3, which must accompany the application when executed upon the form mentioned, which fee will be returned to the applicant in cases where the application is denied. Permits, when granted, are good for the period therein specified, but may be extended within the discretion of the Commissioner General and with the approval of the Secretary of Labor upon filing with the Commissioner General an application therefor, setting forth the reasons why such extension is requested, accompanied by the permit issued to the applicant. For each such extension there shall be assessed a fee of \$3, which must accompany the application, which sum will be returned to applicant if the application is denied.

APPEALS AND REAPPLICATIONS. (a) The law provides that every alien who does not appear to an examining inspector to be "clearly and beyond a doubt" entitled to enter shall be detained for a hearing before a board of special inquiry. This board may admit or exclude an alien so detained, but, if excluded, the alien will be advised in certain cases that he has the right to appeal to the Secretary of Labor. No appeal lies where the decision of a board of special inquiry, based upon the certificate of the examining medical officer, rejects an alien because he is afflicted with tuberculosis in any form, or a loathsome contagious or dangerous contagious disease, or is an idiot or an imbecile or an epileptic, or is insane or feeble-minded, or is afflicted with constitutional psychopathic inferiority, or has any mental defect, or is a chronic alcoholic. If an appeal is entered and accepted, deportation will be stayed, and the complete record will be forwarded to the Secretary of Labor for review and decision. **Such appeals must be filed at the port and cannot be accepted if filed with the bureau or department.** The officer in charge at the port may refuse to accept an appeal filed by the alien (or any society, attorney, relative, or friend, with his knowledge and consent more than forty-eight hours after exclusion by the board, or if the alien has been removed from the immigration station for deportation.

(b) Aliens excluded or deported under the immigration act are prohibited from reapplying for admission within one year after debarment or deportation, unless permission to reapply has been obtained through application to the Secretary of Labor **entered with the officer in charge at the port at which exclusion or deportation occurred.** Persons excluded solely as accompanying aliens or solely because of arrival in excess of the quota or under 16 unaccompanied, may reapply for admission within a year without the express permission of the Secretary, provided as to the last mentioned, reapplication is made when over 16 or accompanied by a parent.

W. W. HUSBAND,
Commissioner General, Washington, D. C.

UNITED STATES MONEY. The unit of coinage in the United States is the silver dollar. Smaller silver coins are half dollar, 50¢; quarter dollar (called in the West "two bits") 25¢; dime, 10¢; there is also the 5¢ piece (a nickel) and the 1¢ piece, made of copper, known as a penny.

Gold coins are double eagle, \$20; eagle, \$10; half eagle, \$5, and the quarter eagle, \$2.50.

The notes of paper are for one, two, five, ten, twenty,

fifty, one hundred, five hundred and one thousand dollars.

BANK HOLIDAYS IN THE UNITED STATES.

Bank holidays vary according to the different States, but those given below are observed practically throughout the country.

New Year's Day, January 1st.—Lincoln's Birthday, February 12th.—Washington's Birthday, February 22nd.—Memorial (Decoration) Day, May 30th.—Independence Day, July 4th.—Labor Day, first Monday in September.—Columbus Day, October 12th.—Thanksgiving Day, last Thursday in November.—Christmas Day, December 25.—In many States other local holidays are observed.

TIME. In the United States "Eastern" time prevails approximately east of Meridian 75. Then from Meridian 75 to 90 is "Central" time. From Meridian 90 to 105 is "Mountain" time, and west of Meridian 105 is "Pacific" time. Many cities have Daylight Saving Time in summer, one hour faster than Standard time.

CONDUCT OF TRAINS IN THE UNITED STATES.

In the United States a conductor is in charge of trains, and others of train crew are his subordinates. In some States there are laws against use of the public drinking cup, and it is well therefore to carry your own, or paper cups. In the Pullmans, porters will furnish paper cups. In several States the sale of cigarettes is forbidden. Long-distance trains are usually called "Limited," carrying only a certain number of passengers, and frequently an extra fare is charged. The next best trains are, as in Europe, called "express," and next best are the ordinary trains. Pullman sleeping or parlor cars are carried on all first-class trains, and frequently in the West so-called "tourist cars," which are a cheaper class of sleeping car, are also carried. The limited trains have drawing-room, dining, buffet, parlor, observation and sleeping cars, and many of the best carry stenographer, ladies' maid, barber and manicure. The observation car is generally arranged with back platform open, so that views can be had from rear of train.

PULLMAN SLEEPING CAR RATES. Sleeping cars in the United States are converted into seat cars in the day. At night they have upper and lower berths, and are made up between two seats that face each other. The upper berths are closed into the roof during day, and are lowered like a shelf at night. The lower berth and upper berth combined form a section. The lower berth ticket entitles you to two seats, as does upper, but neither lower nor upper berth is large enough for two people to sleep com-

fortably. At night privacy is had by drawing curtains which run longitudinally with the car. Parlor cars, with individual chairs, are carried in first-class trains making daylight trips.

A drawing-room has a sofa for use in the day, and two berths, one upper and one lower, which can be used at night. In addition to the sofa there are also in the day two seats facing each other, in which four people can sit.

The rate for upper berth is approximately 20 per cent less than rate for lower berth. Either may be occupied by one or two people, provided they hold the proper railroad transportation in addition to the sleeping car ticket. The rate for a section is the sum of upper and lower berth rates. The rate for compartment is approximately 20% less than rate for drawing-room. A drawing-room (containing three berths) costs about the same as three lower berths. Minimum rate for upper berth is \$2.40; lower, \$3.00; seat, 75¢. Some railroads own and operate their own sleeping and parlor cars, but most of them use those of the Pullman Company. A **drawing-room** is a private room with an upper and lower berth and a sofa which can be converted into a lower berth. A **compartment** is a private room with an upper and lower berth. Drawing-rooms and compartments have a private lavatory. Two whole railroad tickets must be purchased to secure exclusive occupancy by one person of a compartment or drawing-room used for berths at night, and three whole tickets if used for seats in daytime. A **section** is a lower berth with an upper directly above. Purchaser of upper or lower berth is entitled to its exclusive occupancy, or he may share it with another passenger, without charge to such passenger, either as berth at night or seat in day. Rate for upper berth is 20% less than lower; section rate is sum of upper and lower berth fares; for example: New York to Chicago, lower berth \$9.00, upper berth \$7.20; section, \$16.20.

TICKETS FOR CHILDREN. Children under 5 years, when accompanied by parent or guardian, do not require railroad ticket; over 5 years and under 12, one-half of full fare; over 12, full fare.

REDEMPTION OF UNUSED TICKETS. Railroad or Pullman tickets unused, or partly used, will be redeemed under tariff regulations at proper value. Usual rule is to charge for service performed, and deduct this from amount originally paid, refunding difference to passenger. No sleeping car or parlor car tickets will be redeemed unless space is canceled before departure and ticket so endorsed by ticket agent.

BAGGAGE. Weight: 150 pounds carried free for each whole ticket presented, or 75 pounds for each half ticket. No piece of baggage weighing more than 250 pounds will be checked as baggage. If passenger holding one ticket has more than 150 pounds of baggage in one or more pieces, excess weight is charged per 100 pounds on the basis of $16\frac{2}{3}\%$ of the railroad fare. For example: If railroad fare is \$60, excess baggage charge would be \$10 per 100 pounds. **Size:** Railroads in United States will not check any piece of baggage with a greater lineal dimension than 72 inches; in Canada an additional charge is made for baggage with a lineal dimension greater than 42 inches. **Value:** Railroads in United States and Canada will not assume a liability of more than \$100 on any piece of baggage unless excess valuation charge is paid, which is on basis of 10 cents per \$100 additional value. For example: On baggage valued at \$300, excess valuation charge would be 20¢. Baggage exceeding \$2,500 in value will not be checked. **Insurance:** Canadian Pacific Railway agents issue policies insuring baggage against loss, damage, pilferage or theft, costing from 70¢ for \$100 one month, to \$40 for \$1,000 one year. **Storage:** Inbound or outbound baggage is stored 24 hours free after arrival; for second 24 hours, charge 25¢, and for each succeeding day or fraction thereof, 10¢; total storage charge not to exceed \$1 per month. **Bicycles** (not motor cycles), **baby carriages**, **dogs** and **guns** may be checked as baggage, subject to above regulations.

STOP-OVERS ON RAILROAD TICKETS. Round-trip tickets usually permit stop-over at any point within final limit of ticket. Short distance one-way tickets are generally for continuous passage, and no stop-over is allowed, but for longer one-way trips stop-over from one to ten days is permitted at certain points. Railroad conductor should be notified in advance if stop-over is desired, so that he may endorse ticket accordingly. In most cases, ticket must be deposited with ticket agent at point where stop-over is made.

FREE SIDE TRIPS. Owing to competitive or other conditions, many railroads in the United States issue free side trip tickets to certain points, and when purchasing tickets it is well to inquire of agent if any are available. For instance, New York Central Lines give free side trip from Buffalo to Niagara Falls, and return, to passengers with tickets from Syracuse, Oswego, or east, destined via that line to Cleveland or beyond, and Union Pacific System gives on certain classes of tickets free side trips to Colorado Springs, Salt Lake City, Tacoma and Seattle.

PRIVATE CARS. Private cars containing rooms with beds, dining room and observation parlor may be chartered from the Pullman Company; in addition to Pullman charge, railroads require for hauling such car minimum of 25 full-fare tickets, regardless of how many persons under 25 occupy car.

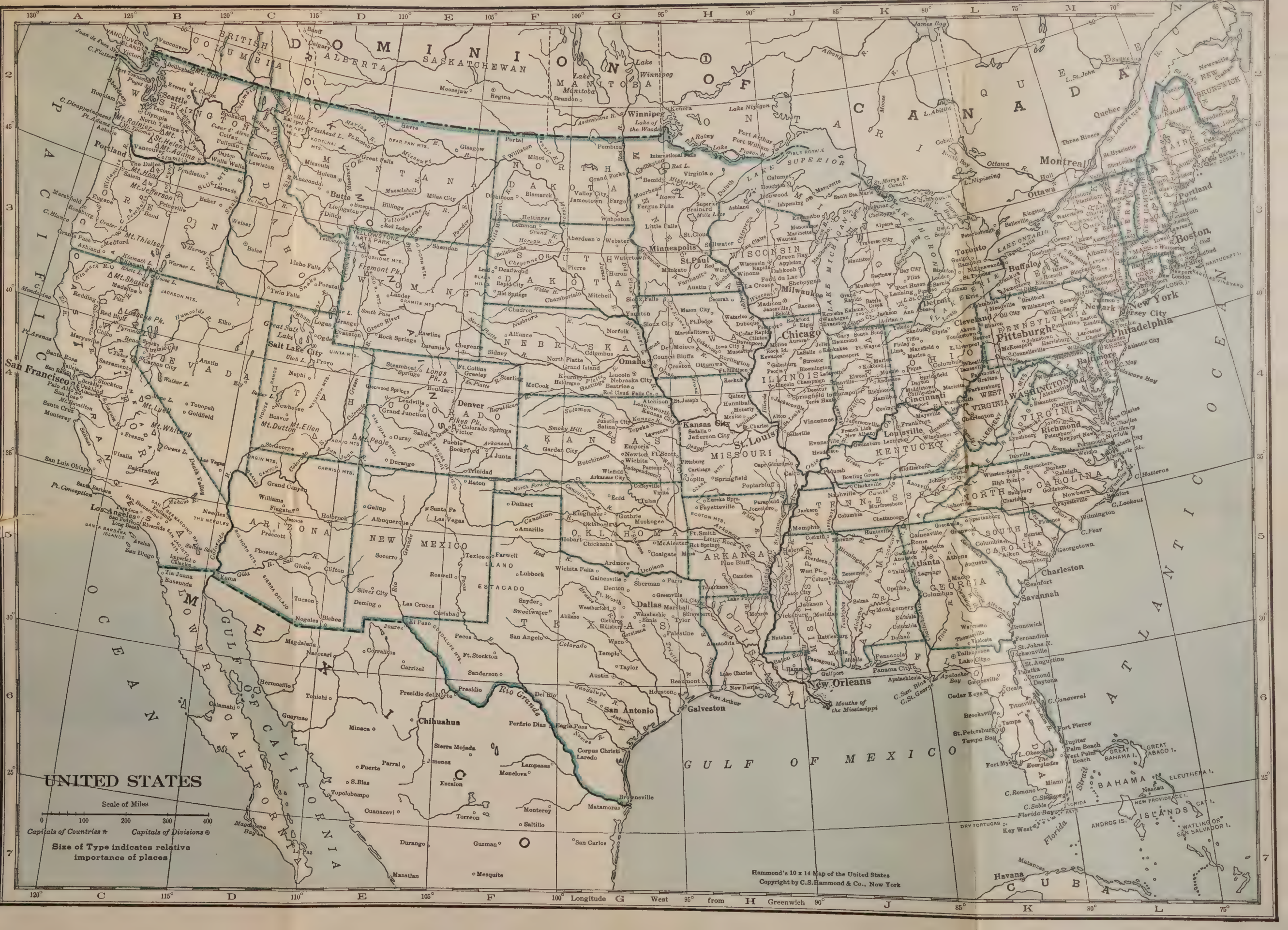
SPECIAL TRAINS. When power and equipment are available, railroads will usually operate special trains on whatever schedule is desired (but not faster than schedule of a regular train making same stops with same number of cars) on purchase and presentation of 125 full-fare tickets, regardless of number in party under 125. An additional charge is made for ("deadheading") hauling empty passenger cars or locomotives not in service, to and from point where special train starts, when it is necessary to perform such service. If Pullman sleeping cars, parlor cars or private cars are used in a special train, Pullman Company charge is additional. Baggage cars and ordinary passenger coaches in a special train are, as a rule, furnished without charge, but if a dining car is required a guarantee is usually demanded that receipts will not be less than a specified amount.

ARTICLES LOST IN TRAINS. When articles are lost in trains, or left in waiting rooms at station, owners should report this at once to agent at station where they leave train.

NATIONAL TRAVELERS AID SOCIETY. Representatives of National Travelers Aid Society are at many of the larger stations for purposes of relief of distress and assistance of the unprotected (especially women). Enquire of the station force for representative of this Society.

TIME TABLES. Each railroad issues a time table or schedule of its trains and other useful information, which may be had on application to ticket agent. Schedules on left-hand side of page are read downward, and on right-hand side, upward. Where no time is shown opposite a station, train does not stop. Time printed in light-face type is from 12:01 a.m. (midnight) to 12 noon. That in dark-face type is from 12:01 noon to 12 midnight. All reference marks should be carefully noted and referred to, **as some of them are very important.** Northbound and east-bound trains usually have even numbers, while those going south or west have odd numbers.

EXTRA FARE TRAINS. Certain trains between important cities, operated on a very fast schedule, require an extra fare, of from \$1 to \$10 in addition to cost of railroad and Pullman tickets.



Hammond's 10 x 14 Map of the United States
Copyright by C.S. Hammond & Co., New York

PART II.
UNITED STATES.
ROUTE NUMBER 1.

NEW YORK TO ALBANY, ROCHESTER, BUFFALO, NIAGARA FALLS, CLEVELAND, DETROIT, CHICAGO, ST. PAUL, MINNEAPOLIS, LIVINGSTON, YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK, HELENA, SPOKANE, PORTLAND, TACOMA AND SEATTLE VIA NEW YORK CENTRAL R.R., CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN RY., AND NORTHERN PACIFIC R.R. MAIN TRIP.

NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK. Population (1924), 6,015,504; elevation, sea level to 430 feet; area, 197,406 acres.

Most populous city in America and second largest in world. Commercial, financial, artistic, literary, scientific and theatrical center of western hemisphere. Founded 1623 by the Dutch, and called Nieuw Amsterdam; in 1674 the British gained possession of Manhattan Island and called it New York, in honor of Duke of York. Population in 1774, 22,861; in 1890, 1,515,301. City is divided into 5 boroughs: Manhattan, comprising Manhattan Island; Brooklyn, on Long Island, formerly a separate city; Bronx, lying between Harlem River and Westchester County; Queens, on Long Island, adjacent to Brooklyn; Richmond, on Staten Island.

Nearly all trans-Atlantic steamships dock at and sail from piers on Manhattan Island in North or Hudson River, western boundary of the island, or in Hoboken, New Jersey, on western bank of Hudson River. Some of these lines have piers in Brooklyn and in East River. United States Lines, Holland America Line and North German Lloyd have piers in Hoboken, reached from New York by ferry or Hudson Tube. Time by tube from Hoboken to Thirty-third street and Broadway in New York City is 14 minutes. By automobile it requires 45 minutes. Fare from Hoboken by way of tube is 7¢.

Baggage: There is usually delay about delivery of baggage by transfer companies, and if it is to be used immediately it should be carried on the taxi by the passenger.

Railway Stations: Principal railway stations are: **Grand Central**, between Lexington and Vanderbilt avenues and

Forty-second and Forty-fifth streets, which is used by New York Central Railroad for passengers to Northern New York, Canada, Chicago and the West; and by New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad for New England points; **Pennsylvania Station**, between Seventh and Eighth avenues and Thirty-first and Thirty-third streets, used by trains of Long Island Railroad for Long Island passengers (Long Island is east of New York across the East River); and by trains of Pennsylvania Railroad for passengers to the West and South; also by through trains of Baltimore & Ohio R. R. and Lehigh Valley R. R., and by Boston-Washington trains of New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad.

Erie Railroad Station, in Jersey City, is reached by ferries from Chambers and West Twenty-third streets, also by Hudson Tubes, which run under Hudson River from New York City. **West Shore Railway Station** is on west side of Hudson River, at Weehawken, New Jersey, reached by ferries from Cortlandt and West Forty-second streets. Trains of **New York, Ontario & Western Railway** also leave from this station. Trains of **Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad** (for New Jersey, Pennsylvania and Western New York) leave from their station in Hoboken, New Jersey, reached by Hudson River ferries from Barclay street, Christopher street and West Twenty-third street, and also by Hudson Tubes.

Trains of **Central Railroad of New Jersey** leave from their station in Communipaw (Jersey City, New Jersey), reached by Hudson River ferries from Liberty street and West Twenty-third street, and by the Hudson Tubes. Local trains of **Baltimore & Ohio Railroad** and **Lehigh Valley Railway** leave from the same station, also used by Central R. R. of New Jersey.

Some trains for points in Brooklyn and Long Island, which is just across Long Island Sound (East River), leave from Long Island Railroad Station in Long Island City, opposite Thirty-fourth street, New York City. Trains of Long Island Railroad also leave from Flatbush Avenue Station in Brooklyn.

Ferries: There are numerous ferries plying across East River between Manhattan and Brooklyn and Long Island City on the east of New York City, and to Jersey City and Hoboken on west, but passengers without baggage can reach almost any of these places by underground tubes. There is also municipal ferry line from South Ferry in Manhattan to Staten Island.

Hotels: Below Fourteenth street: Abingdon, 7-9 Abingdon Square, from \$1; New Albert, Eleventh street and University Place, from \$2; Berkley, Ninth street and Fifth

avenue; Brevoort, Fifth avenue and Eighth street; Broadway Central, Broadway at Third street, from \$1; Cosmopolitan, Chambers street and West Broadway, from \$1; Farle, 103 Waverly Place, from \$2; Holley, West Washington Square, from \$2.50; Lafayette, Ninth street and University Place; St. George, 49 East Twelfth street, from \$1; Van Rennselaer, 19 East Eleventh street, from \$2.50.

From Fourteenth street to Twenty-sixth street: Chelsea, 222 West Twenty-third street, from \$1.50; Irving, 26 Gramercy Park, from \$2; LaClede, 102 East Fifteenth street, from \$1.50; Madison Square, 37 Madison avenue, from \$2.50.

From Twenty-seventh to Forty-second street: Aberdeen, Thirty-second street, near Fifth avenue, from \$1.50; Alcazar, 43 West Thirty-second street, from \$1.50; Breslin, Broadway and Twenty-ninth street, from \$1.50; Broztell, Fifth avenue and Twenty-seventh street, from \$2.50; Continental, Broadway and Forty-first street; Ennis, 152 East Forty-second street, from \$2; Grand, Broadway and Thirty-first street, from \$2; Grand Union, 32 East Thirty-second street, from \$2; Gregorian, 40 West Thirty-fifth street, from \$2.50; Herald Square, 114 West Thirty-fourth street, from \$2; Hermitage, Forty-second street and Seventh avenue, from \$2; Imperial, Broadway and Thirty-second street, from \$3; Latham, 4 East Twenty-eighth street, from \$2.50; Le Marquis, 12 East Thirty-first street, from \$3; Madison, Twenty-seventh street and Madison avenue, from \$1.50; Martha Washington (women only) 29 East Twenty-ninth street, from \$2; Martinique, Broadway and Thirty-third street, from \$1.50; McAlpin, Thirty-fourth street and Broadway, from \$2.50; Murray Hill, Park avenue and Fortieth street, from \$2; Navarre, Seventh avenue and Thirty-eighth street, from \$2; Normandie, Broadway and Thirty-eighth street, from \$2; Park Avenue, Thirty-third street and Park avenue, from \$2.25; Penn-Post, Eighth avenue and Thirty-first street; Pennsylvania, opposite Pennsylvania Railroad Station, Seventh avenue and Thirty-second street; Prince George, 14 East Twenty-eighth street, from \$2; Seville, Madison avenue and Twenty-ninth street, from \$2.50; Vanderbilt, Park avenue and Thirty-fourth street, from \$3; Waldorf-Astoria, Fifth avenue and Thirty-fourth street, from \$3; Wolcott, 4 West Thirty-first street, from \$2; York, Seventh avenue and Thirty-sixth street, from \$2.

From Forty-third to 110th street: Roosevelt (a United hotel), Madison avenue, Forty-fifth and Forty-sixth streets, from \$5; Alamac, Seventy-first street and Broadway, from \$5; Alexandria, 250 West 103rd street; Algonquin, 59 West Forty-fourth street, from \$2.50; Ambassador, Park avenue

and Fifty-first street; America, 153 West Forty-seventh street, from \$2.50; Astor, Broadway and Forty-fourth street, from \$3.50; Belleclaire, Broadway and Seventy-seventh street, from \$2.50; Beresford, Central Park West and Eighty-first street; Bretton Hall, Broadway and Eighty-fifth street, from \$3; Bristol, 129 West Forty-eighth street, from \$3; Cadillac, Broadway and Forty-third street, from \$2.50; Chatham, Vanderbilt avenue and Forty-eighth street, from \$5; Continental, Broadway and Forty-first street, from \$2.50; Cumberland, Broadway and Fifty-fourth street, from \$2; des Artistes, 1 West Sixty-seventh street; Embassy, Seventieth street and Broadway; Empire, Broadway and Sixty-third street, from \$2; Endicott, Columbus avenue and Eighty-first street, from \$2; Flanders, 133 West Forty-seventh street; Forty-Fourth Street, 120 West Forty-fourth street; Fourteen East Sixtieth, 14 East Sixtieth street; Gotham, Fifty-fifth street and Fifth avenue, from \$2.50; Great Northern, 118 West Fifty-seventh street, from \$2.50; Iroquois, 49 West Forty-fourth street, from \$3; Langdon, Fifth avenue and Fifty-sixth street, from \$5; La Salle, 30 East Sixtieth street, from \$6; Leonori, Madison avenue and Sixty-third street, from \$4; Lorraine, Fifth avenue and Forty-fifth street, from \$3; Lucerne, 201 West Seventy-ninth street, from \$2.50; Luxor, 121 West Forty-sixth street; Majestic, Central Park West and Seventy-second street, from \$2.50; Manhattan, 157 West 47th street; Marguery, Park avenue and Forty-seventh street; Marie Antoinette, Broadway and Sixty-seventh street, from \$2.50; Marseilles, 103rd street and Broadway, from \$2.50; Monterey, Broadway and Ninety-fourth street, from \$3; Newton, Broadway near Ninety-fourth street, from \$2; Park Chambers, 68 West Sixty-eighth street, from \$5; Park Lane, Park avenue and Forty-eighth street; Peter Stuyvesant, 2 West Eighty-sixth street, from \$4; Plaza, Fifty-ninth street and Fifth avenue, from \$3; Ritz-Carlton, Madison avenue and Forty-sixth street; Robert Fulton, 228 West Seventy-first street, from \$4; Royalton (men), 44 West Forty-fourth street; San Remo, Central Park West and Seventy-fourth street, from \$2.50; Seymour, 50 West Forty-fifth street, from \$4; Shelton, Forty-eighth street and Lexington avenue, from \$3; Sherman Square, Broadway and Seventy-first street, from \$3; Somerset, 150 West Forty-seventh street, from \$2; St. Andrew, Broadway and Seventy-second street, from \$2.50; St. James, 109 West Forty-fifth street; St. Regis, Fifth avenue and Fifty-fifth street, from \$8; Thorndyke, 208 West Fifty-sixth street, from \$3; Times Square, 255 West Forty-third street, from \$2; Wellington, Seventh avenue and Fifty-fifth street; Weston, Madison avenue and Forty-ninth street;

Weylin, 40 East Fifty-fourth street, from \$8; Woodstock, 127 West Forty-third street, from \$2.50; Woodward, Broadway and Fifty-fifth street, from \$2.50; Yates, 147 West Forty-third street.

North of 110th street: Theresa, Seventh avenue and 125th street, from \$3; Concourse Plaza, 900 Grand Concourse.

Restaurants: Of the downtown restaurants below Fourteenth street the best are: Café Savarin, 120 Broadway; Haan's, 290 Broadway; Luchow (German), 110 East Fourteenth street; Little Hungary, 257 East Houston street; Fraunce's Tavern, Broad and Pearl streets; Whyte's, 143 Fulton street. In "Greenwich Village" are: Greenwich Village Inn, 5 Sheridan Square; Pirate's Den, 8 Christopher street; Club Gallant, Macdougall street; Gonfarone, Eighth and Macdougall streets.

Among prominent restaurants uptown, above Fourteenth street, are: Hofbrauhaus, Broadway and Thirtieth street; Café des Beaux Arts, 80 West Fortieth street; Keen's Chop House, 72 West Thirty-sixth street; Cavanagh's Oyster and Chop House, 258 West Twenty-third street; Alps, 1022 Sixth avenue; Hofbrauhaus, 1680 Broadway; Roma, Sixth avenue and Fiftieth street; Guffanti's, 270 Seventh avenue. Strand Roof, Broadway and Forty-seventh street; Café Boulevard, Forty-first street, near Broadway.

Cheaper restaurants are Childs', Exchange Buffet, Automat, and Thompson's, each having numerous branches; also "dairy" lunch rooms throughout the city.

Supper Clubs: Silver Slipper, Forty-eighth street and Broadway; Club Kentucky, 203 West Forty-ninth street; Club Alabam', Forty-fourth street, west of Broadway; Club Cameo, 228 West Fifty-second street; Cotton Club, 142d street, Lenox Avenue (colored entertainers).

Elevated Railways: Elevated railways in New York City, popularly known as "the L," are more comfortable than subway tubes, although subway is faster. Elevated railway is operated by electricity from charged third rail; supported by steel columns 20 feet high; three tracks, center being used for express service downtown in the morning and uptown in afternoon; local trains, stopping at all stations, use outside tracks. Approach to stations is by stairways, except Thirty-second street stations of the Sixth avenue line, and at 125th street joint-station of the Sixth and Ninth avenue lines, where an escalator is used. Stations on west side of structure are "downtown" stations, those on east side, "uptown". Fare 5¢; most stations are equipped with slot machine turnstiles into which coin is dropped; outgoing passengers use turnstiles for exits; a few stations still have the ancient "ticket choppers" where tickets

must be purchased and dropped in a box at the gate, but these are rapidly becoming obsolete. Passengers transfer free between Sixth and Ninth avenue lines at Rector street; between Second, Third, Sixth and Ninth avenue lines at South Ferry; between Second and Third avenue lines at Chatham Square, and between South Ferry and City Hall trains of the Third avenue line at Chatham Square. Trains are operated frequently and the service is augmented during the "rush hours" downtown in morning and uptown in afternoon. Trains run day and night (with less frequent trains at night), except no trains on Second avenue line between midnight and 5 a.m. Second, Third, Sixth and Ninth avenue lines all start at South Ferry, Battery Park. Second avenue line runs to 129th street, where it connects with Third avenue line; Third avenue line runs to 241st street and White Plains avenue (near boundary between Mount Vernon and New York City); a branch line extends from Chatham Square to City Hall, at Brooklyn Bridge, where connection is made with trains to and from Brooklyn, but there is no free transfer here; another branch runs from Thirty-fourth street and Third avenue to East Thirty-fourth street ferry, at East River. Sixth and Ninth avenue lines join at Fifty-third street and Ninth avenue and use same tracks north of that point, extending to 167th street, thence on elevated portion of subway to Woodlawn. Second avenue express trains run between City Hall and Fordham Road; Third avenue express trains between City Hall and Fordham Road, also between City Hall and 241st street and White Plains avenue; Sixth and Ninth avenue express trains between South Ferry and Woodlawn. Free transfers are issued between elevated and subway lines of Interborough Rapid Transit Company at 149th street and Third avenue. Distance from 241st street and White Plains avenue to City Hall Station is 16 miles, and running time of express trains is 51½ minutes; of local trains, 63 minutes. Second avenue line also runs from Fifty-seventh street to Queensborough Plaza, connecting with trains to Astoria and Corona, on Long Island. There is also a complete system of elevated railways traversing the populous sections of Brooklyn.

Subway (Underground Railways). The present subway system of Interborough Rapid Transit Company consists of several lines. Seventh avenue, or "West Side" line, operates from Atlantic avenue, Brooklyn, to 242nd street and Broadway, branching off at Ninety-sixth street to Mott avenue, where it connects with Lexington avenue ("East Side") subway; another line runs from Grand Central Station, Manhattan, to Corona and Astoria, on Long Island, with free

transfer; Lexington-Fourth avenue line runs from Atlantic avenue, Brooklyn, to East 180th street, Manhattan, with branches in Brooklyn from New Lots avenue and Flatbush avenue (via Nostrand avenue) to Atlantic avenue; and with branches in The Bronx from East 177th street to Bronx Park, and from East 180th street to 241st street and White Plains avenue also from 125th street to Pelham Bay Park. Fare 5¢, with one free transfer at 149th street and Third avenue to Third avenue elevated line. Shuttle trains operate between Times Square and Grand Central Station (under Forty-second street), connecting the West Side and East Side subways; no extra fare. East Side subway express trains make only one stop between 125th and Forty-second streets.

Brooklyn-Manhattan Transit Company operates subway from Brooklyn under East River northward under Broadway to Fifty-seventh street, where it turns east and runs to Queensboro Plaza, on Long Island, connecting with elevated railways to Corona and Astoria. Through express trains operate from Times Square, Manhattan, to Coney Island and Brighton Beach. Fare 5¢. From Chambers street (City Hall), Manhattan to Canarsie, Sea Beach, Gravesend avenue and Cypress Hills. No free transfers between lines of Brooklyn-Manhattan Transit Company and those of Interborough Rapid Transit Company.

Hudson Tubes (Hudson & Manhattan R. R.) operate from Thirty-third street and Sixth avenue, Manhattan, and from Hudson Terminal (Cortlandt and Church streets) to Jersey City, Hoboken and Newark; Newark trains of this line connect at Manhattan Transfer, on same platform, with through passenger trains of Pennsylvania Railroad, for passengers to or from downtown New York.

Subway trains are operated day and night; express trains run at all times, except the early morning hours, when only locals run.

Motor Omnibuses: Routes of Fifth Avenue Coach Company (fare 10¢, free transfers):

1—Fifth avenue and 135th street to Washington Square, via Mount Morris Park West and Fifth avenue.

2—125th street and Seventh avenue to Washington Square, via Seventh avenue, 110th street and Fifth avenue.

3—181st street and St. Nicholas avenue to Twenty-fifth street and Fifth avenue, via St. Nicholas avenue, Broadway, Manhattan avenue, 110th street and Fifth avenue. Some of these busses run on Edgecombe Road from 167th to 155th streets.

4—168th street and Broadway to Pennsylvania Railroad Station, via Broadway, 135th street, Riverside Drive, Cathedral Parkway and Fifth avenue.

5—Grant's Tomb (127th street and Riverside Drive) to Astor Place, via Riverside Drive, Cathedral Parkway, Fifth avenue, Ninth street and Fourth avenue. (Not operated on Sundays or holidays.)

6—Grant's Tomb to Washington Square, via Riverside Drive, Cathedral Parkway and Fifth avenue.

7—168th Street and Broadway to Washington Square, via Broadway, 135th Street, Riverside Drive, Seventy-second street, Broadway, Fifty-seventh street and Fifth avenue.

8—157th street and Broadway to Pennsylvania Railroad Station (Thirty-first street and Seventh avenue), via Broadway, 135th street, Riverside Drive, Seventy-second street, Broadway, Fifty-seventh, Fifth avenue and Thirty-first street.

9—157th street and Broadway to Astor Place, via Broadway, Riverside Drive, Seventy-second street, Broadway, Fifty-seventh street, Fifth avenue, Ninth street and Fourth avenue. (Not operated Sundays and holidays.)

10—East Seventy-second street and First avenue to Central Park West, via Fifth avenue, Fifty-seventh street, Broadway and West Seventy-second street.

11—193rd street and St. Nicholas avenue (Fort George) to Seventh avenue and 125th street, via 168th street, Broadway, 167th street, Edgecombe Road, 155th street Viaduct, Macomb's Place, 153rd street and Seventh avenue.

12—181st street and St. Nicholas avenue to Fifth avenue and Twenty-fifth street, via St. Nicholas avenue, 168th street, Broadway, 135th street, Riverside Drive, Seventy-second street, Broadway, Fifty-seventh street and Fifth avenue.

13—Seventy-second street and Central Park West to Washington Square, via Seventy-second street, Broadway, Fifty-seventh street and Fifth avenue. (Not operated Sundays or holidays.)

14—Pennsylvania Railroad Station to Astor Place, via Thirty-second street, Fifth avenue, Ninth street and Fourth avenue. (Not operated Sundays and holidays.)

15—Mosholu Parkway and Grand Boulevard and Concourse (The Bronx) to 138th street and Mott avenue.

16—Mosholu Parkway and Grand Boulevard and Concourse (The Bronx) to Melrose avenue and 150th street, via Grand Boulevard and Concourse, 165th street, Sherman avenue, 163rd street, Teller avenue, Park avenue, 161st street, Courtlandt avenue and 150th street.

Sight-Seeing Automobiles: \$1 each to uptown New York, downtown New York, Chinatown, baseball parks, or Coney Island.

Sight-Seeing Yacht: Leaves Battery Park Pier 10:30 a. m.

and 2:30 p. m., 40-mile water trip around New York, $2\frac{3}{4}$ hours, \$1.50.

Surface Electric Cars: Electric surface cars traverse practically all sections of New York City; most lines give transfers free or on payment of 2¢, but between some lines there are no transfers. Fare is 5¢, except on the municipally operated Manhattan Bridge line it is 3¢.

General Post Office: On Eighth avenue and Thirty-second street, just west of Pennsylvania Railroad Terminal, with principal branch at southern end City Hall Park. Stamps, money orders and registry procured until midnight. There are many substations in New York City.

Telegraph and Cable Offices: While main offices are downtown, branch offices are located at convenient points throughout city.

Telephones: "Pay Station" (coin slot machines) of New York Telephone Company are distributed throughout city, indicated by a sign with a blue bell outside of place where they are located. For local (5¢) or long distance calls.

Legal Taxicab Rates: (1 to 5 passengers). There are three different legal taxicab rates in New York: (a) 20¢ first one-third mile or fraction thereof; 10¢ each additional one-third mile; 10¢ each four minutes waiting; 20¢ for each trunk. (b) 15¢ first one-fifth mile or fraction thereof; 5¢ each additional one-fifth mile; 5¢ each two minutes waiting; 20¢ each trunk. (c) 15¢ each one-fourth mile; 5¢ each additional one-fourth mile; 5¢ each two minutes waiting; 20¢ each trunk. Rates are usually painted on outside of cab, and shown on card inside cab. Most taxicabs in New York City charge first mentioned rates, but a number have the cheaper rates. Rate is same whether one or five passengers ride. Hand baggage free.

Messenger Service: Western Union and Postal Telegraph Companies furnish messenger service at all times; automatic call boxes are located throughout city. "Green Cap" messengers also meet passengers and deliver messages at Pennsylvania and Grand Central Terminals. See telephone book.

Transportation of Baggage in City: Is handled by two "transfer" companies, minimum charge \$1.00 per piece. Ordinary baggage carried in taxicabs without extra charge.

Theaters: New York has more first-class theaters than any other city in world. Price of seats ranges from \$2.50 to \$5.50, except for first performances, when usually doubled. Weekly list of attractions distributed at hotel news stands; theater ticket agencies also sell choice seats, including boxing matches, baseball and football games, at an advance of 50¢ per ticket. Palace is leading vaudeville theater, and

Columbia for burlesque. There is little choice between other first-class "legitimate" theaters. Hippodrome, Forty-third street and Sixth avenue, seating 5,190 persons, presents spectacular vaudeville acts; Metropolitan Opera House, Fortieth street and Broadway, world's greatest opera stars; New Madison Square Garden, Fiftieth street and Eighth avenue, for athletic and other events, replacing old building of that name which was demolished. Capitol Theater, Broadway near Fiftieth street and Roxy Theater (now building) near by, and Warner's, Rivoli, and Strand are best motion picture theaters.

Exhibition of Paintings, etc.: In addition to many private collections (admission only by card) are Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York Historical Society, National Academy of Design, American Water Color Society, National Society of Craftsmen, Architectural League, and Public Library, Forty-second street and Fifth avenue. Special exhibitions are also held by art dealers on Fifth avenue. See daily newspapers.

Baths: Everard's, West Twenty-eighth street; Fleischman, Forty-second street and Sixth avenue; Lafayette, 405 Lafayette street; Luxor, 121 West Forty-sixth street; 125th Street Baths, Inc., 149 West 125th street; Second Avenue Baths, 22 Second avenue; Times Square Baths (women only), 113 West Forty-second street.

Churches: In daily press on Saturdays is a list of principal churches with names of pastors and subject of sermon. Information also from Young Men's Christian Association, 2 West Forty-fifth street (25 branches) or Young Women's Christian Association, 610 Lexington avenue (25 branches).

Tourist Agencies: Thomas Cook & Son, 253 Broadway and 585 Fifth avenue; American Express Company, 65 Broadway, with several branches; Anderson Travel Service, 290 Broadway; Atlas Travel Bureau, 30 East Forty-second street; Bennett's Travel Bureau, 500 Fifth avenue; Boyd Tours, 1819 Broadway; Clark's Tours, 1475 Broadway; Frank Tourist Company, 542 Fifth avenue, Gates Tours, 225 Fifth avenue; Gillespie, Kinports & Beard, 8 West Fortieth street; Globe Tours, 249 West Thirty-fourth street; Humbert Tourist Service, 305 Broadway; International Sleeping Car Company, 281 Fifth avenue; Lifsey Tours, 527 Fifth avenue; George E. Marsters, 144 East Twenty-eighth street; McCann's Tours, 1328 Broadway; National Tours, 37 West Thirty-ninth street; Peerless Travel Bureau, 1540 Broadway; Raymond & Whitcomb, 606 Fifth avenue; Spur Travel Bureau, 425 Fifth avenue; Temple Tours, 350 Madison avenue; Towers Tours Company, 167 West Ninety-first

street; Town & Country Hotel and Travel Bureau, 383 Madison avenue.

Plan of Streets: Broadway is the great north and south thoroughfare. Streets north of Thirteenth, with exception of Broadway, run at right angles. Numbered streets run from First to 263rd on the West Side and to 243rd on the East Side, and the avenues, which run north and south, are lettered from A to C and numbered from 1 to 12. The lettered avenues are on east side of city, starting furthest east with Avenue C, thence B and A; numbered avenues begin further east with First avenue, on the East Side; Second avenue, and the others up to Twelfth avenue, are west of First avenue. Fifth avenue is dividing line between East and West sides of city; numbered streets to east of it are known as (for example) East Twenty-third street and those west, West Twenty-third street.

At Fifty-ninth street, Central Park intercepts Sixth and Seventh avenues as far as 110th street, where the name Sixth avenue becomes Lenox avenue. Eighth avenue is known as Central Park West, from Fifty-ninth to 110th streets; Ninth avenue is called Columbus avenue north of Fifty-ninth street; at Fifty-ninth street Tenth avenue changes to Amsterdam avenue, and at Fifty-ninth street Eleventh avenue becomes West End avenue.

Number of Blocks to the Mile: Twenty running north and south; eight running east and west. Houses on cross streets between the principal numbered avenues are numbered starting east or west from Fifth avenue. Westward, numbers 1 to 99 are between Fifth and Sixth avenue; 100 to 199 between Sixth and Seventh avenues; 200 to 299, between Seventh and Eighth avenues, etc.; eastward, 1 to 99, between Fifth and Fourth avenues; 100 to 199, between Fourth and Third avenues, etc. For instance, 260 West Forty-second street would be between Seventh and Eighth avenues. Even numbers are on south side of street; odd numbers on north side.

Addresses: May be found in city directory, usually available in drug stores, hotels, etc., or in list of telephone subscribers supplied all telephones. To secure a policeman or ambulance, or report a fire tell any telephone operator what is desired, and the proper connection will be made.

Principal Shops: Following are some of the principal shops; John Wanamaker's, Broadway and Tenth street; Hearn's, 20 West Fourteenth Street; Gimbel's, Sixth Avenue and Thirty-second street; Saks, Broadway and Thirty-fourth street, also Fifth avenue and Forty-ninth street; Macy's, Broadway and Thirty-fourth street; McCutcheon's (linens), Fifth avenue and Thirty-fourth street; McCreery's, Thirty-

fourth street between Fifth and Sixth avenues; Altman's, Fifth avenue near Thirty-fifth street; Vantine's, 1 West Thirty-ninth street; Lord & Taylor, Fifth avenue and Thirty-eighth street; Stern's, West Forty-second street near Sixth avenue; Bloomingdale's, Fifty-ninth street and Third avenue. **In Brooklyn:** Abraham & Straus, 422 Fulton street; Frederick Loeser's, 484 Fulton street; Namm's, 452 Fulton street.

Jewelry: Tiffany's, Fifth avenue and Thirty-seventh street; Black, Starr & Frost, Fifth avenue and Forty-eighth street; Cartier, 653 Fifth avenue.

Men's Clothing: Rogers, Peet & Company (several branches); Brooks Brothers, 346 Madison avenue; Brown-ing, King & Co., 1265 Broadway.

Ladies' Apparel: Avedon, 448 Fifth avenue; Worth, 45 West Thirty-fourth street; Hickson, 661 Fifth avenue; Arnold, Constable & Co., Fifth avenue and Fortieth street.

Consulates: Austria, 24 State street; France, 9 East Fortieth street; Germany, 42 Broadway; Great Britain, 44 Whitehall street; Italy, 22 East Twenty-second street; Netherlands, 17 Battery Place; Switzerland, 104 Fifth avenue; China, 13 Astor Place; Japan, 165 Broadway.

Piers of Trans-Atlantic Steamships: **American Line**, Pier 62, North River, foot West Twenty-third street; **Anchor Line**, Pier 64, North River; **Atlantic Transport Line**, Pier 58, North River, foot West Sixteenth street; **Baltic-America Line**, Pier 5, Bush Docks, Brooklyn; **Consulich Line**, Pier 7, Bush Docks, Brooklyn; **Cunard Line**, Pier 53, 54 and 56, North River, foot West Fourteenth street; **Fabre Line**, Thirty-first street Brooklyn; **French Line**, Pier 57, North River, foot West Fourteenth street, and Pier 74, North River, foot West Thirty-fourth street; **Hamburg-American Line**, Pier 86, foot West Forty-sixth street; **Holland-America Line**, Fifth street, Hoboken, New Jersey; **Lloyd Sabaudo Line**, Pier 95, North River, foot West Fifty-fifth street; **National Greek Line**, Pier 8, Bush Docks, Brooklyn; **Navigazione-Generale Italiana Line**, Pier 97, North River, foot West Fifty-seventh street; **North German Lloyd Line** Pier 8, Hoboken, New Jersey; **Norwegian-America Line**, foot Thirtieth street, Brooklyn; **Red Star Line**, Pier 59, North River, foot West Eighteenth street, and Pier 60, North River, foot West Nineteenth street; **Royal Mail Steam Packet Company**, Pier 42, North River, foot Morton street; **Scandinavian-American Line**, foot Seventeenth street, Hoboken, New Jersey; **Spanish Royal Mail Line**, Pier 8, East River, Coenties Slip; **Transatlantica Italiana Line**, Pier 25, North River, North Moore street; **United American Lines**, Pier 86, North River, foot West Forty-sixth street;

United States Lines, Piers 1, 2, 3, and 4, Hoboken, New Jersey; **White Star Line**, Piers 58 to 62, North River, from West Seventeenth street to West Twenty-second street.

A COMPLETE ROUTE FOR SEEING NEW YORK. Begin at **Battery Park**, southernmost point of Manhattan Island, and visit **Aquarium** 10 to 4 daily, free. One of finest collections of fish in world here in old Castle Clinton building, formerly a fort on an island. Name changed in 1822 to Castle Garden, where grand opera was first sung in America. General Lafayette received 6,000 people here in 1824. In 1850 Jenny Lind held her first concert here, and gave half of proceeds to the poor. From landing in Battery Park, boat goes $1\frac{3}{4}$ miles to **Bedloe's Island**, with **Statue of Liberty**. Fare from the Battery, 25 cents—**Governor's Island** reached from **Battery Park** by ferry, is Government reservation, and headquarters for Military Department of the Atlantic. Visitors cross ferry on pass, obtained from office at ferry dock—**Staten Island**, part of New York City (population 130,697), is also reached from **Battery Park** by municipal ferry (fare 5 cents). Here is the **Sailor's Snug Harbor**, a home for aged infirm seamen, result of bequest in 1800 by Captain Richard Randall. It now owns millions in real estate in New York City, and cares for 1,000 seamen—**Ellis Island**, where all immigrants are received, is reached by ferry from Battery Park (free). Visitors are not now admitted. At north of Battery Park is **Bowling Green** (where the early Dutch bowled), facing which is **Customs House**, an imposing building on site of Fort Amsterdam. See around Bowling Green Park iron fence imported from England. To east of Bowling Green is **Produce Exchange** (1,600 members) and on west of Broadway, at No. 1, is site of house formerly used as headquarters by Lords Cornwallis and Howe, and by Generals George Washington and Henry Clinton. Near here Benedict Arnold conceived his treasonable plans. East of Broadway in same neighborhood is **Fraunce's Tavern**, where George Washington took leave of his army; contains interesting relics of American Revolution (admission free); lower floor now used as restaurant—**Trinity Church** (1846) is on west side of Broadway opposite Wall Street. See bronze doors given by John Jacob Astor, cost \$50,000. In adjoining graveyard are tombs of Alexander Hamilton and other celebrities. Turning east short block into **Wall Street** see **Stock Exchange**, which extends through from New to Broad streets. Note frieze in pediment of Exchange Building on Broad street—**Sub-Treasury**, at corner of Wall and Nassau, contains more money than any other place in United States except Washington. First Congress assembled on this site, and here Washington was inaugurated first President of

United States—Between Pine and Cedar is **Equitable Life Insurance Building**, on Broadway, 38 stories, largest office building in world, height 537½ feet, 50 elevators, 15,000 inhabitants—**Curb Market**, dealing in securities not listed by Stock Exchange, has handsome building, 78 Trinity Place—Continuing on west side of Broadway short distance to No. 149 Broadway, see **Singer Tower**, 47 stories, 612 feet high, occupied by 5,000. Just east of Broadway is **Chamber of Commerce**, a very handsome building. One block west of Broadway at Cortlandt Street is **Hudson Terminal** (10,000 tenants). Under this building is New York terminus of Hudson Tubes through which trains run under North River to various railroad terminals on opposite (New Jersey) shore. Continuing north on Broadway three blocks to Vesey Street is **St. Paul's Church** (1764); pew occupied by General Washington, and interesting headstones in churchyard. One block further north on Broadway at Barclay Street is **Woolworth Building**, highest in world (750). Admission to tower, from which **magnificent view**, 50 cents—On opposite corner, **Broadway-Barclay Building** (now under construction, one of highest in city), on site of famous old **Astor House**—Opposite Woolworth Building is **Federal Building**; (**Branch Post Office**) and just north is **City Hall Park**, containing **City Hall** (1812). Near its site Declaration of Independence was read to American Army in presence of General Washington, July 9, 1776. See painting and relics in Governor's Room—**Statue of Nathan Hale**—**County Courthouse**—**MacMonnie's Statue of "Civic Virtue"**—**Hall of Records**, with beautiful interior, is across Chambers street, northern boundary of Park—**New County Courthouse**, costing \$12,000,000, Lafayette and Duane streets—**Municipal Building** (42 stories high), at northeast corner of the Park. On east side of Park is **Park Row** and building of **New York World**; see **Statues of Benjamin Franklin and Horace Greeley**. On Park Row is Manhattan terminus of **Brooklyn Bridge***, from which cars run to **Brooklyn**. (See Pages 59-62.) Returning to Manhattan end of bridge, go north along Centre street, and at corner of Franklin Street see **Criminal Courts Building**, connected with **Tombs Prison** by "**Bridge of Sighs**," across which prisoners go to jail after sentence. A few blocks east is **The Bowery**, extending from Chatham Square to East Sixth street, now a respectable retail thoroughfare, with few reminders of olden days; lower part has many cheap lodging houses. **Thalia Theatre**, No. 46 Bowery, once fashionable

*Brooklyn is also reached by Williamsburg Bridge, 7308 feet, from Clinton and Delancey Streets, Manhattan, and by Manhattan Bridge, from Bowery and Canal streets, Manhattan. Hell Gate Bridge, 3 miles long, across northern East River, used by Pennsylvania R.R.

playhouse. West of Chatham Square, in Mott, Pell and Doyer streets (reached by Third or Second avenue elevated railway to Chatham Square) is **Chinatown**, second largest in United States, containing restaurants, shops, etc. At Canal street and Bowery is Manhattan terminus of **Manhattan Bridge**, crossing East River to Brooklyn, costing, with land taken for approaches, \$26,773,000. A few squares to north on Bowery at Kenmare street is Manhattan terminus of the **Williamsburg Bridge**, crossing East River to Williamsburg section of Brooklyn. This cost, with land taken for approaches, \$23,278,000. Proceeding along Third avenue from terminus of Bowery at junction of Third and Fourth Avenues is **Cooper Union**, containing free library, reading room, schools and museum of decorative arts, and hall in which public lectures and mass meetings are held. Going west on Eighth street from Cooper Union to Broadway, see **Wanamaker Department Store** (formerly A. T. Stewart & Co) at Ninth street, occupying entire block and having entrance from downtown side of the Astor Place subway station—Opposite is old established department store of **John Daniell's Sons**—**Grace Church**, near by, one of finest examples of church architecture in New York. A few blocks to south, and west of Broadway, is **Washington Square**, site of Potter's Field, and now the beginning of one of New York's most fashionable streets, Fifth avenue; square contains **Washington Memorial Arch**, designed by Stanford White, erected 1890 by popular subscription to commemorate inauguration of George Washington as first President. West of Washington Square is **Greenwich Village**, "Latin Quarter" of New York, residence of writers, artists, theatrical people, etc., many quaint restaurants and curio shops. Going north along **University Place**, eastern boundary of Washington Square, at Fourteenth street, you reach **Union Square**, extending from Broadway to Fourth avenue and from Fourteenth to Seventeenth streets. See **Statues of Washington, Lincoln and Lafayette**. One block east of Union Square on Fourteenth street is **Tammany Hall**, headquarters of the great Democratic political organization of Manhattan. Fourth avenue north of Seventeenth street contains a number of handsome business structures. 26 East Twentieth street, birthplace of **Theodore Roosevelt**, and Memorial Museum. **Madison Square**, next in order northerly, is bounded by Twenty-third street on south, Twenty-sixth street on north, Madison avenue on east, and Broadway and Fifth avenue on west. **Appellate Division of Supreme Court** (interior beautifully decorated by modern painters), and on Madison avenue east of Park is **Metropolitan Life Building** (50 stories, 700 feet high). South of Madison Square at corner

of Fifth avenue and Broadway is **Flatiron Building**. West is **Fifth Avenue Building**. Madison Square contains **Statues of President Arthur, Secretary of State William H. Seward, Senator Roscoe Conkling, Admiral Farragut, and Worth Monument**. Proceeding north on Fifth avenue at northwest corner of Twenty-ninth street, is **Marble Collegiate Church**, and in block to east world-famous "**Little Church Around the Corner**" (Episcopal Church of the Transfiguration), where so many theatrical people go to marry. At Thirty-third street, two blocks west of Fifth avenue, is the great **Pennsylvania Railroad Station**. It extends from Thirty-first to Thirty-third street and from Seventh to Eighth avenue, and is largest railway station in world. It has two tunnels which extend under North River to New Jersey, and four under the East River, running to Long Island. Total cost of station was about \$160,000,000. At Thirty-fourth street and Fifth avenue are **Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, McCreery's Department Store, and Altman's Department Store**. Two blocks east of Fifth avenue on Thirty-fourth street is **Vanderbilt Hotel**, and on Thirty-third street is **Park Avenue Hotel**, with a court beautifully illuminated at night, and across Fourth avenue, **Seventh Regiment Armory**. In Thirty-fifth street, one block west of Fifth avenue at Broadway, is **Herald Square**, one of busiest traffic sections in city. See on Thirty-fifth street **Greeley Monument**, and department stores of **R. H. Macy, Saks and Gimbel's** on Broadway side. Continuing north on Fifth avenue at Thirty-seventh street is **Tiffany's** great jewelry establishment, and at Fortieth, extending to Forty-second, the magnificent **New York Public Library**, costing \$9,000,000, exclusive of ground; 43 branches. 37 erected by Andrew Carnegie on sites provided by city; main building has 1,500,000 books and pamphlets, with capacity for 100 per cent more. Circulation branches have 1,160,000 books. Interesting rare editions and original manuscripts. Art Gallery and interesting educational exhibitions. West of Library is **Bryant Park**, originally a Potter's Field, afterwards reservoir for Croton Aqueduct; here stood Crystal Palace, where first World's Fair in America held; see **Statues of Washington Irving and Dr. J. Marion Sims**. Park named for William Cullen Bryant. Notable business structures in this vicinity are **American Radiator Building**, 40 West Fortieth street, and **Bull Terminal Building**, 130 West Forty-second street, tower style, each illuminated at night. **National Democratic Club** has fine building at Thirty-seventh street and Madison avenue. **The Morgue** is at Twenty-ninth street and First avenue. Two blocks east of Fifth avenue on Forty-second is **Grand Central Station**, terminus of New York Central, and

New York, New Haven & Hartford Railways. Main building, 700 feet long and 240 wide, is covered by immense iron and glass roof having span of 200 feet. Modern decorations are striking and effective. One block east of Fifth avenue on Madison avenue is the **Hotel Roosevelt**, covering the block between Madison and Park avenues, Forty-fifth and Forty-sixth streets, New York's newest first class hotel. It has a beautiful ball-room with modern decorations; the foyers, dining-rooms, lobby and grill are very handsome. Two blocks west of Fifth avenue at Forty-second and junction of Broadway is **Times Square**, containing massive **Times Building**, the new **Paramount Theatre Building**, several great hotels and many theaters. Subway station under Times Building is busiest in city (37,500,000 tickets sold there in 1924) and electrical signs in square are remarkable for their number and brilliancy at night. Times Square is center of so-called "**White Light District**," and near on Broadway are Hotel Astor and Claridge's Hotel. At Fiftieth street and Eighth avenue is **New Madison Square Garden**, built by "Tex" Rickard, where important sporting events and the annual circus are held, replacing old Garden near Madison Square, which was demolished.

Returning to Fifth avenue, at Fiftieth, is **St. Patrick's Cathedral**, one of two most important ecclesiastical edifices in the United States. A beautiful building of white marble, 400 feet long and 125 wide, with two spires 332 high. At Fifth avenue, near Fiftieth, is home of Brigadier-General Cornelius Vanderbilt. At Fifth avenue and Fifty-first street on east side is exclusive **Union Club**. At Fifty-third is **St. Thomas's Episcopal Church**, one of handsomest structures in city. Two blocks west of Fifth avenue on Fifty-seventh street at corner of Seventh avenue is Carnegie Hall, endowed by Andrew Carnegie (costing two million dollars), and on opposite side of same block is **Calvary Baptist Church**, one of most beautiful in America, a great popular meeting place. Returning to Fifth avenue at Fifty-ninth is main entrance to **Central Park**, **Hotel Plaza** and **Hecksher Building** towering to the south; equestrian Statue of **General Sherman**; one block further north and facing Central Park is **Metropolitan Club**, known as "**Millionaires' Club**." Several blocks east of Fifth avenue, in Fifty-ninth, is Manhattan approach to **Queensboro Bridge**, extending across East River to Borough of Queen's, on Long Island. Fifth avenue north of Fifty-ninth forms eastern boundary of Central Park to 110th, with buildings on east side of street. This is fashionable residence district, No. 840 being that of Vincent Astor; 858, Thomas Fortune Ryan; 871, Harry Payne Whitney; at Sixty-ninth street, Mrs. Ogden Mills; 881, Adolph

Lewisohn; at Seventieth street, Mrs. Henry Clay Frick; 932, Mortimer L. Schiff; 936, Edwin Gould; 962, the late William A. Clark; 965, Mrs. Jacob H. Schiff; East Seventieth street, James B. Duke; 972, Payne Whitney; 987, Colonel John F. Daniell; 985, Irving Brokaw; 998, Mrs. George Vanderbilt; 1009, Angier B. Duke; 1058, James Speyer; 1082, Jay Gould; at East Ninety-first street, Mrs. Andrew Carnegie and Otto H. Kahn. Mount Sinai Hospital is at 100th street; Hecksher Foundation for Children at 104th; Fifth Avenue Hospital at 105th.

At Eighty-second street and Central Park is **Metropolitan Museum of Art**, one of finest collections in the world, (especially of sculptor Rodin), open 10 to 5 daily; free, except Monday and Friday, 25 cents. Across Central Park to west, at Seventy-ninth street, is **Museum of Natural History**, with interesting exhibits, especially collection of Pierpont Morgan, and remains of prehistoric animals. (Free, except Monday and Tuesday.) **Central Park**, $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles long, $\frac{1}{2}$ mile wide, 879 acres, one of finest in world; 9 miles roads, 28 miles walks, 5 miles bridle paths; contains menagerie (statue of "Balto," dog hero of Alaska), and 20-acre lake. See **Terrace** with beautifully carved balustrades, and **Cleopatra's Needle** (obelisk), presented to city by Ismail Pasha, Khedive of Egypt, 1877; it formerly stood in Temple of the Sun at Heliopolis, near Cairo, erected by Thothmes III. **The Mall** and **The Ramble** principal thoroughfares; the **Belvedere** and **Reservoir** should also be visited. At southwest corner of Central Park, Broadway and Fifty-ninth, is **Columbus Circle**, where see **Battleship "Maine" Memorial**, costing \$175,000, erected by popular subscription at the suggestion of Mr. William Randolph Hearst, and **Columbus Memorial**.

Riverside Drive: A beautiful parkway on west side of city, extending from Seventy-second street north along Hudson River, containing residences of some of New York's wealthiest persons: No. 21, that of Charles M. Schwab; 103, Amelia Bingham; 137, William Randolph Hearst; 335, Julia Marlowe. At Eighty-second street is **Landing Station for Airships**; Eighty-sixth street, **Columbia Yacht Club**; Eighty-ninth street, **Soldiers and Sailors Monument**; Ninety-third street **Statue of Joan of Arc**; Ninety-sixth street, viaduct and **Battleship "Illinois"** (training ship); 106th street, **Statue of General Franz Siegel**, Civil War hero; at 123rd street, near northern end of The Drive, is massive **Tomb of General Ulysses S. Grant**, Commander of Union Army at close of the War Between the States; died July 23, 1885. Over the portal is, "Let us have peace." On **Morningside Avenue West** at 112th street, on eminence above Morningside Park, is **Cathedral of Saint John the Divine (Episcopal)**, begun

1892, but not yet finished. When completed will be unsurpassed in point of grandeur, and third largest in size, 600 feet long, 300 wide, with 450-foot spire, estimated cost \$15,000,000, of which \$3,500,000 already spent; several bishops are buried in crypt; see **Barberini tapestries** from Church of Saint John the Divine at Ephesus, built A. D. 540. Services held daily in finished portion of Cathedral. Open to visitors 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. North of Cathedral is **Saint Luke's Hospital (Episcopal)**, at 113th street, and to west is **Columbia University**, overlooking Hudson River. Most important, largest and oldest educational institution in city, founded 1754 by royal charter as King's College, and in 1784 reincorporated as Columbia College. Library, central building of group, gift of Seth Low, former president of university, as memorial to father; **Barnard College**, undergraduate college for women, is west of main group. Columbia University has 1,500 instructors and 29,000 students. On Amsterdam avenue, between 136th and 140th street, is **College of City of New York**, free to young men residents, with small fee to nonresidents; 416 instructors, 16,500 students.

At 161st street and St. Nicholas avenue, further north, is historical **Jumel Mansion**, built 1766, used as headquarters by General George Washington in 1776; here widow of Stephen Jumel married Aaron Burr. Purchased by city in 1903 for \$235,000. Museum of interesting relics. Open 9 to 5. To east is **Harlem River**, across which are **Washington and High Bridges**, connecting Boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx. On west side of river, at 155th street is **Polo Grounds**, home of New York National League Baseball Club ("Giants"), and on opposite side of the river, reached by elevated railway in few minutes, is **Yankee Stadium**, grounds of New York American League Baseball Club ("Yankees"). Both have enormous seating capacity; boxing matches, football and other events also held here. At 155th and Broadway is **Hispanic Society of America**, with museum and 100,000-volume library. Open daily 1 to 5, except August; free.

On east bank of Harlem River, near Kingsbridge, is **New York University**, 800 instructors, 11,500 students, founded 1830; here see **Gould Memorial Library**, also **Hall of Fame**, a beautiful colonnade, with provision for panels of 150 distinguished Americans who have been dead twenty-five or more years at time of their selection; over half of panels now filled. First selections were Washington, Lincoln, Webster, Franklin and Grant; women are represented by Harriet Beecher Stowe, Charlotte Cushman, Frances Willard and others. Some panels are accompanied by busts.

Near Kingsbridge Road, on **Grand Boulevard and Con-**

course, in northern Bronx, is **Edgar Allen Poe Cottage**, in which he wrote "The Raven"; it was moved here in 1913 from Eighty-fourth street and Bloomingdale Road.

Between Bronx Park and Van Cortlandt Park is **Woodlawn Cemetery**, burial place of many famous persons, with several handsome mausoleums.

There are 3 great parks in northern portion of city: **Van Cortlandt Park**, 1,100 acres, reached by West Side subway or New York Central Railroad, with lake, golf links, etc. Scene of many Revolutionary battles. See **Van Cortlandt Mansion** (1748), once headquarters of General George Washington, now museum of Colonial relics, open to public. **Bronx Park**, 719 acres, reached by Third avenue elevated railway, East Side subway, or New York Central Railroad, with Zoological Garden in southern portion, Botanical Garden in center and Bronx River Parkway to north. Beautiful scenery along Bronx River, which bisects park. **Pelham Bay Park**, in eastern Bronx, largest of city parks, 1,765 acres, mostly in its original state; good boating, fishing and camping. Reached by East Side subway, changing cars at 125th Street, or by New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad.

HUDSON RIVER FROM NEW YORK TO ALBANY AND TROY. This trip can be taken at night via Hudson Navigation Company, but it should also be taken in day (via Hudson River Day Line). (See Route 5-a, page 118.)

Steamers of Hudson Navigation Company leave New York from Pier 32, North River foot of Canal street), 6:00 p.m., West 132nd Street Pier, 6:30 p.m., going northerly, due Albany 6:00 a.m., Troy 9:20 a.m. Returning, leave Troy 4:00 p.m., leave Albany 8:00 p.m., due Pier 32, North River, 7:00 a.m. Fare \$3.50 one way, \$6 round trip; staterooms, \$1 to \$8 in each direction. Service in operation from about April 1 to December 15. Meals a la carte. Largest river steamers in world. Direct route to Saratoga Springs, Lake George, Adirondack Mountains and Montreal, in connection with Delaware & Hudson Railroad from Albany or Troy.

OTHER STEAMER TRIPS FROM NEW YORK. One of finest trips to **Boston**, via Eastern Steamship Company. This trip occupies 15 hours, and fare is \$6.50. Fall River Line makes the trip in 13½ hours, and fare is same. Steamers leave New York late in afternoon by way of Long Island Sound. Fare quoted includes only cabin berths; staterooms extra. Meals served by the card. Trains connecting with these steamers reach Boston breakfast time. Service via Fall River Line daily except Sunday; between New York and New London, fare \$2.88 each way.

One of most interesting trips by steamer is to **Coney**

Island. Boats make numerous trips daily, leaving from piers at foot of West 129th street and the Battery (Pier 1). Trip from the Battery takes 50 minutes; fares, 50 cents one way, \$1.00 round trip. Fastest ships in the harbor (Central Railroad of New Jersey) go to **Atlantic Highlands**, leaving from piers at foot of West Forty-second and Cedar streets, North River, during summer season. At Atlantic Highlands train connections are made for Long Beach, Asbury Park, etc. This trips is known as "Sandy Hook Route."

LONG BEACH, NEW YORK.* From Pennsylvania Railroad Station, Thirty-second street and Seventh avenue, Manhattan, it is 25 miles southeasterly and takes 45 minutes (railroad fare 90 cents one way; round trip, \$1.46) by trains of Long Island Railroad to Long Beach, on south shore of Long Island. Long Beach is also reached by trains of Long Island Railroad (Flatbush Avenue Station) in Brooklyn, or their station in Long Island City, latter reached by East Thirty-fourth Street Ferry from Manhattan.

INTERESTING THINGS—"Board Walk" extends along south shore of Long Island for several miles; magnificent view of ocean and highlands of New Jersey. Beach is one of best on Atlantic Coast, and favorite resort of numerous tourists.

BROOKLYN, NEW YORK. From New York it is only few minutes' ride by tube under East River to Brooklyn (part of New York City). Tube is taken at any station on subways north of or at Bowling Green, and passes under East River, to Borough Hall, Brooklyn, first stop.

Hotels: Bossert, Montague, Hicks and Remsen streets, from \$4; Clarendon, 284 Washington street, from \$2; Montague, Montague and Hicks streets, from \$4; St. George, Clark, Hicks and Pineapple streets; Standish Arms, 169 Columbia Heights; Touraine, 23 Clinton street, from \$4.50.

Elevated Railroads: Elevated railroads (fare 5¢ connecting Manhattan Island and Brooklyn are operated over Williamsburg and Brooklyn Bridges, across East River. Connections in Brooklyn with elevated lines to outlying districts in Brooklyn and Queens Boroughs, including Richmond Hill, Jamaica, Canarsie, Sheepshead Bay, Brighton Beach and Coney Island. East New York, Jamaica and Brownsville lines interconnect at East New York, so that passengers, may transfer via any bridge between Manhattan, Jamaica, Ridgewood and Canarsie, and intervening district, of Brooklyn.

Culver Line runs direct to Coney Island from Brooklyn Bridge via Thirty-sixth street and Gravesend avenue. Dur-

*For other excursions from New York City to towns on *Long Island*, New York, see Route 2 Page 77.

ing summer express trains run from Fulton street and Franklin avenue to **Brighton Beach**, but at other times only a shuttle runs as far as Prospect Park. **Myrtle Avenue Line** runs via Brooklyn Bridge, also Williamsburg Bridge, to Metropolitan avenue, Ridgewood. **Fulton Street Line**, from Brooklyn Bridge to East New York, thence via Pitkin and Liberty avenues to Lefferts avenue, Richmond Hill. **Lexington Avenue Line**, from Brooklyn Bridge to Jamaica, via Myrtle and Lexington avenues, and Broadway. **Broadway Lines** runs from Manhattan over Williamsburg Bridge to East New York and Canarsie. **Fifth Avenue Line**, from Brooklyn Bridge to Bay Ridge at Sixty-fifth street; connection is made at Thirty-fifth street with the Culver Line. From Queensboro Bridge Plaza, where connection is made with subway and elevated lines from Manhattan, one elevated line runs to Ditmars avenue, Astoria, and another to 111th Street, Corona, from which point it is being built to Main Street, Flushing.

Subway (Underground) Railroads: **Interborough Rapid Transit Company:** From New Lots avenue to Atlantic avenue, with a branch line from Franklin avenue to Flatbush avenue. At Atlantic avenue trains run to Manhattan and The Bronx via both Lexington-Fourth Avenue Line (East Side) and Broadway-Seventh Avenue Line (West Side), the two lines diverging at Borough Hall, Brooklyn. Another line runs under East River from Grand Central Station, Manhattan, to Queensboro Bridge Plaza, connecting with elevated trains to Corona and Astoria. Fare, 5¢

Brooklyn-Manhattan Transit Company: From Fifty-seventh Street and Lexington Avenue to Queensboro Plaza, under East River, connecting with elevated lines to Corona and Astoria. Sea Beach, West End, Brighton Beach and Coney Island (Fourth Avenue-Brooklyn Line) run under East River to Whitehall Street Station, Manhattan, where line runs north under Broadway to Forty-ninth street. Fare, 5¢.

Principal Streets and Interesting Points. Fulton is main shopping street of Brooklyn, and begins at Fulton Ferry, near Brooklyn Bridge. 10 minutes' walk from beginning of street brings you to **Borough Hall Square**. Here see **Statue of Henry Ward Beecher**, **County Court-House**, **United States Post Office** and **Brooklyn Daily "Eagle"** (newspaper), tall office building adjacent. The "Eagle" conducts large information bureau. **Montague Street**, west of Borough Hall Square, contains **Art Association Building** (pictures) and reference department of **Brooklyn Public Library**. A central building costing \$8,000,000 now under construction; library

has 975,000 volumes, with 30 branches. This district is **Columbia Heights** (or **Brooklyn Heights**), fine residential section, and is location of leading clubs. Near, at 422 **Fulton**, is great department stores of **Abraham & Straus**; **Frederick Loeser's** at 484, and **Namm's** at 452. At corner of **Clinton** and **Pierrepont** is **Long Island Historical Society**, 80,000 volumes, and museum. At northern end of **Heights**, in **Orange Street** between **Hicks** and **Henry Streets**, about $\frac{1}{4}$ of mile from **Brooklyn Bridge**, **Plymouth Church** (1847), made famous by **Henry Ward Beecher**. **Botanic Garden**, **Eastern Parkway**, tropical plants, wild flowers, 10,000-volume library on plant life, and herbarium of 150,000 specimens—**Fort Green Park**, where see **Prison Ship Martyrs' Monument**, 114 feet high, reached by 100 steps, containing tomb with remains of 11,000 patriots—**Grant Statue**, **Bergen street** and **Bedford avenue**—**United States Navy Yard**, on **Wallabout Basin** at north end of **Clinton avenue**, employs 4,000 men. War vessels frequently seen here. **Dry Docks** and **United States Naval Hospital** are interesting—**Wallabout Market**. In southwestern part of city is **Prospect Park**, one of handsomest in **United States**. See here **Memorial Monument**, and two bronze equestrian groups of **McMonnies**, also statues of **James Stranahan** and **General Slocum**; bust of **John Howard Payne**, author of "**Home, Sweet Home**"; statues of **Lincoln** and **General Warren**. Tablet on site of **Battle of Long Island**—**World War Memorial Monument**—**Fine view** from **Lookout Hill**, where see memorial to **Maryland troops** in **Revolution**—In **Flower Garden** are busts of **Beethoven**, **Mozart**, **Thomas Moore** and **Washington Irving**; also "**Lioness and Cubs**," statue by **McMonnies**. Extending from **Prospect Park** is the great **Ocean Parkway**, a boulevard of 5 miles to **Coney Island**. **Green-Wood Cemetery** (main entrance on **Ninth Avenue**), one of most beautiful in **America**. Principal monuments are to **New York Volunteers**, **Roger Williams**, **De Witt Clinton**, **Howe** (inventor of sewing machine), **Horace Greeley**, **Henry Ward Beecher**, **S. F. B. Morse**, (inventor of electric telegraph), **Soldiers Monument**, on **Battle Hill**—**Theater Fire Monument**, to 300 killed in **Brooklyn Theater fire**, 1876—**Pilots' Monument**—**Altar to Liberty**, on **Battle Hill**, commemorating **Battle of Long Island**—**Tomb of James Gordon Bennett**. Others buried here are **Peter Cooper**, **Robert Hoe**, **Ada Rehan**, **Laura Jean Libbey**, **Rev. De Witt Talmage**. 395,000 persons are interred here. **Dogwood blossoms** in cemetery in **May** and **June** are fine.

Coney Island, on south shore of **Long Island**, is great recreation center and playground of **New Yorkers**, and one of most famous in world, reached by trolleys or elevated

lines from Brooklyn Bridge, by Brooklyn-Manhattan Transit subway with through express trains from Times Square, for 5¢, and by steamers from New York City proper (see index, "Steamer-Lines"). Season at Coney Island extends from June to September, when more than 20,000,000 visitors are entertained. It is not unusual to have more than 500,000 visitors Sundays. At **Brighton Beach** and **Manhattan Beach**, both part of the Island, there are large hotels and numerous restaurants of high class. At **Coney Island** is **Half Moon Hotel**, from \$2.50 (an American chain hotel, opening in 1927). There are amusement devices in **Luna Park** and **Steeplechase**, and the crowds are well behaved.

From **New York City** it is 143 miles northerly and takes 3½ hours via New York Central R.R. to

ALBANY, NEW YORK. Population, 118,527; elevation, 32 feet. Fare: \$5.13; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.13.

Hotels: **Ten Eyck**, from \$3 (a United hotel); **Wellington** from \$2.

Taxicab Rates: Zone A, 50¢ one person, 25¢ each additional person. Zone B, \$1 for one or more passengers. Zone C, \$1.25 for one or more passengers. Zone D, \$1.50 one or more passengers. Each zone is about 1 mile.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Capital of New York**—Principal object of interest is **Capitol Building**, costing \$25,000,000, finest State capitol in United States.—**State Education Building**, majestic architecture, with **Library** (628,837 volumes) and **Museum**, latter containing fine collection Indian groups and relics—**Historical and Art Society**—**Executive Mansion**—**Court of Appeals**—**County Court-House**—**City Hall**—**Schuyler Mansion**—**Sheridan Monument** in Capitol Park—**Washington Park** where see **Soldiers and Sailors' Monument**, **King Memorial Fountain** and **Robert Burns Statue**—**State Teachers' College**, 1,075 students—**Dudley Astronomical Observatory**; visitors Tuesday evenings—**Albany Public Library**, 65,925 volumes, 5 branches.

From Albany it is 229 miles westerly and takes 5¼ hours to

ROCHESTER, NEW YORK. Population (1925), 340,000; elevation, 518 feet. Fare: \$8.22; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.73.

Hotels: **Seneca**, from \$3; **Rochester**, from \$2.50 (United hotels).

INTERESTING THINGS—**Eastman Theater**, one of finest, erected by George Eastman and presented to University of Rochester—5 large and 25 smaller **Parks**, with municipal golf links—**University of Rochester**, \$9,000,000—**School of Medicine** and **Eastman School of Music**—**Factory of Eastman Kodak Company**, leads world's photographic industry—**Statue of Douglas**, famous Negro statesman—**Falls**

of Genesee River, 100 feet, viewed from Platt Street Bridge—Aqueduct carrying Erie Canal over Genesee River, 45 feet wide, 850 long—Concealed Bridge over Genesee River on Main Street, similar in style to famous London Bridge.

From Rochester via New York Central R.R. it is 69 miles westerly and takes 2 hours to

BUFFALO, NEW YORK. Population, 570,000; elevation, 581 feet. Fare: \$2.48; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Statler, from \$3.50; Stuyvesant, from \$3; Lafayette, from \$2.50; Buffalo, Lenox, Touraine, from \$2; Arlington, Broezel, Cheltenham, Ford, from \$1.50; Greystone, from \$1.25; McLeod's, from \$1.

Taxicab Fare: 30¢ for first one-third mile; 10¢ each additional one-third mile. No charge for extra passengers.

INTERESTING THINGS—Monument to President McKinley, Niagara Square—From "The Front," high bluff on Niagara River, fine view of Lake Erie, Canadian shore and river—Erie Canal, extending Buffalo to Troy, opened 1825—Important steel, manufacturing and railroad center—City Hall—Albright Art Gallery—Delaware Park—Humboldt Park—Broadway Auditorium, 12,000 capacity—Elmwood Music Hall, with pipe organ from Temple of Music, Pan-American Exposition—Municipal Airplane Landing Field—State Normal School—University of Buffalo—Canisius College—D'Youville College—Public Library, 429,531 volumes—Grosvenor Library, 200,000 volumes.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Page 64.

From Buffalo via New York Central Lines or International R.R. (electric) it is 22 miles northwesterly and takes 1 hour to

NIAGARA FALLS, NEW YORK. Population, 65,000; elevation, 571 feet. Fare: 50¢ one way; 75¢ round trip.

Hotel: Niagara, from \$4 (a United hotel).

Railway Stations: New York Central Station, Second and Falls street, used by New York Central R.R., Michigan Central R.R., Lehigh Valley R.R. and West Shore R.R. Terminal Station: International R.R. Niagara Gorge R.R. Station; Niagara, St. Catherine & Toronto R.R. Station. On Canadian side: Niagara Falls, Ontario, Victoria Park, and Falls View. Canadian railways go to Niagara Falls, New York, via Suspension Bridge (2 miles).

Taxi Rates: (Regulated by City Ordinance.) Most taxicabs operating at Niagara Falls use meters. For special trips around the Falls, etc., have a thorough understanding about the price before you go.

Busses make frequent trips around Goat Island and Prospect Park and passengers may stop over at any point. These are large well equipped Parlor Busses.

Electric Rys.: Niagara Gorge R.R. ("Great Gorge Route"),

from New York Central R.R. Station, Niagara Falls, along American bank of Niagara River to Lewiston, across suspension bridge to Queenston, returning on Canadian side. Cost of trip \$1.25, with privilege of stop-over at any point of interest. Gorge Cars also make connection in summer time at Lewiston with boats for Toronto. **Niagara, St. Catharines & Toronto Ry.** for St. Catharines (12.7 miles) with connection to Port Dalhouse, 5 miles and to Toronto across Lake Ontario by boat.

INTERESTING THINGS—City Hall—Public Library—Armory—Shredded Wheat factory—Parks. City and Falls are immediately adjacent.

Niagara Falls, one of world's wonders, with drop of 167 feet, in **Niagara River** (37 miles long, connecting Lakes Erie and Ontario); one million cubic feet water goes over falls every 5 seconds. **American Falls** and **Horseshoe Falls** illuminated during summer with 24 mammoth searchlights, developing a total of $1\frac{1}{2}$ billion candlepower. Fine view of Falls from parks on both Canadian and American sides—"Maid of the Mist" steamer trip to foot of both falls; **Table Rock**, under Horseshoe Falls; Aero car over the **Whirlpool**; incline to foot of **Whirlpool Rapids**; **Prospect Point** (American side) and **Queen Victoria Park** (Canadian side); elevator from former to foot of American Falls; for "Maid of the Mist" trip, 45 minutes, 75¢—**Cave of the Winds** trip, take elevator on **Goat Island** to stairs and passageways to foot of **Bridal Veil Falls**. Time: 45 minutes. Cost: \$1, including rubber garments. From **Terrapin Point**, on Goat Island (connected with Prospect Park by Bridge) best view of American Falls—Niagara Falls is receding up Niagara River 4 or 5 feet yearly. Estimated time required for recession of Falls from rim of Niagara Escarpment at Lewiston to present location (7 miles), 30,000 years. The recent installation of a billion-candlepower illumination which plays on the Falls (winter and summer) in beautiful colors is drawing many visitors to view this wonderful spectacle.

On **Canadian Side**: See **Brock's Monument**; **Niagara Glen**; and **Table Rock Tunnel**, extending 1,200 feet under Horseshoe Falls, 75¢, including guide. **Great Gorge Trip**, via Niagara Gorge R.R. (electric) along Niagara River to Lewiston, New York, and return, 20 miles, \$125 round trip, magnificent scenery; see on way **Devil's Hole** and **Bloody Run Creek**, where British troops massacred by Seneca Indians in 1763. **Niagara Falls** is frozen in winter, and presents a wonderful spectacle, especially under searchlight. **Main Trip Resumed.**

From Buffalo via New York Central R.R. it is 183 miles southwesterly and takes 5 hours to

CLEVELAND, OHIO. Population, 935,372; elevation, 580 feet. Fare: \$6.56; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$1.35.

Hotels: Wade Park Manor, Fenway Hall, from \$4; Alcazar, Park Lane Villa, from \$3.50; Cleveland, Statler, Winton, Bolton Square, Sovereign from \$3; Doanbrooke, Hollenden, Olmsted, from \$2.50; Colonial, Fern Hall, Murphy's, from \$2; Mecca, New Amsterdam, from \$1.50.

Consulates: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Czecho-Slovakia, England, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Jugo-Slavia, Norway, Roumania, Sweden, France and Mexico.

INTERESTING THINGS—The Mall, with Federal Building, Cuyahoga County Courthouse, City Hall, and Public Library—Federal Reserve Bank, Superior Avenue at East Sixth Street, cost \$7,500,000—Harbor, Breakwater and Municipal Piers; city fronts 14 miles on Lake Erie—Museum of Art, Euclid Avenue at East Boulevard, with collections of armor, oriental, colonial and musical art—Playhouse Square, theater district, including Keith's Palace Theater—Park and Boulevard System, 20 parks with 44 miles of paved driveways, 2,420 acres, 14 children's playgrounds, 40 baseball diamonds, 63 tennis courts, 14 skating ponds, 15 football fields and 18-hole golf course—Zoological Gardens in Brookside Park—Detroit-Superior Bridge, spanning Cuyahoga River, largest double-decked reinforced concrete bridge in world, 2,880 feet long, 81½ wide—Public Hall, capacity 12,500, exhibit area 75,000 square feet, second largest pipe organ in America—United States Air Mail Field, Brook Park—Amusement Parks: Euclid Beach, east of city on shore of Lake Erie, and Luna Park, Woodland Avenue at Woodhill Road—American League Baseball Park, Dunn Field, Lexington Avenue at East Sixty-sixth—Municipal Bathhouse and Bathing Beach, accommodates 3,000, Edgewater Park—Museum of Natural History, 2717 Euclid Avenue—Warrensville Farm, with various city institutions—Lakeview Cemetery, Euclid Avenue at East 123rd Street, with graves of President Garfield and John Hay, Secretary of State; see beautiful memorial to former. Cleveland has over 3,000 manufacturing plants, employing 200,000, with one billion dollars of products annually.

From Cleveland via New York Central R.R. it is 357 miles westerly and takes 9 hours to

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. (See Pages 66-70.) R.R. fare, \$12.28; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$2.25.

Following is alternative route Buffalo to Chicago via Detroit. From Buffalo via Michigan Central R.R. it is 252 miles southwesterly and takes 5¾ hours to

DETROIT, MICHIGAN. Population (metropolitan district), 1,400,000; elevation, 602 feet. Fare: \$9; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.88.

Hotels: Book-Cadillac, from \$4; Statler, from \$3; Tuller, Fort Shelby, from \$2.50; Madison and Lenox, from \$2; Fairbairn, from \$1.75.

Transportation: One of finest street car systems; inter-urban electric lines to Toledo, Cleveland and practically all Michigan points; lake steamers to Cleveland, Toledo, Buffalo, Mackinack Island and Chicago; motor busses to Toledo and many Michigan cities; also important steam R.R. center.

INTERESTING THINGS—Soldiers' Monument in City Hall Square—**New Public Library—Ford Motor Company** (Highland Park Plant); trips through factory hourly 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday to Friday; Saturday 9 to 2; no visitors Sunday. **Museum of Art**, East Jefferson Avenue, many valuable paintings, Chinese, Japanese, East Indian and Egyptian collections; free, daily 9 to 4, Sundays 2 to 4; new museum now being constructed on Woodward Avenue—**Belle Isle Park**, 700 acres, 5½ miles good roads, canals, third largest aquarium in world, good zoological collection, called "Poor Man's Paradise"; reached by ferry at foot of Woodward Avenue, or by East Jefferson Street trolley (tram) transferring to bus; or by automobile crossing bridge. **Steamboat wharves**, near southeast end of Woodward Avenue, where immense steamer traffic of Great Lakes is handled. Detroit is on Detroit River, connecting Lake Erie with Lake Huron, more than 45,000 vessels pass Detroit yearly—**County Building**, in Cadillac Square—"Cadillac Chair," erected 1901 to commemorate 200th anniversary of founding of Fort Pontchartrain in 1701 on present site—Across Detroit River from Detroit, reached by ferry or tube, is **Windsor, Ontario** (see Page 334)—Detroit's population has more than tripled since 1910.

From Detroit via Michigan Central Railroad it is 283 miles westerly and takes 6¼ hours to

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. Population (1925), 2,995,239; elevation, 590 feet. Fare: (From Cleveland) \$12.28; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$2.25.

Hotels: Blackstone, Belden, Belmont, Drake, East End Park, Parkway, Somerset, Sovereign, Webster, from \$4; Ambassador, Edgewater Beach, from \$3.50; Auditorium, Congress, Cooper-Carlton, Sheridan Plaza, from \$3; Chicago Beach, Del Prado, Fort Dearborn, Great Northern, Hyde Park, Morrison, Sherman, from \$2.50; Atlantic Brevoort, La Salle, Lexington, from \$2; Board of Trade, Gladstone, Grant, Hayes, New Gault, Stock Yard Inn, Victoria, from \$1.50; Bradley, from \$1.25, Warner, from \$1.

There are many other hotels, with rates to suit every purse.

Taxicab Fares: (Legal rates) First $\frac{1}{2}$ mile or fraction, for one person, 40¢; each additional $\frac{1}{4}$ mile, 10¢; for each additional person for whole journey, 15¢; each 4 minutes waiting, 10¢.

Sight-seeing Automobiles operate on regular schedule to points of interest in and around Chicago.

Surface Trolley Cars: Use "pay-as-you-enter" system, with free transfers; cars stop on near side and after rounding curves.

Elevated Railways: Operate around "The Loop," encircling business section, and to practically all outlying districts of city. Fare is paid at collector's window in station before boarding train.

Inter-Urban Electric Railways: To Wheaton, Elgin, Batavia, Aurora, Lockport, Joliet, Milwaukee, Hammond, Michigan City and South Bend.

Motor Coaches: Are operated in almost all of residence portions.

Railroad Ticket Office: 175 West Jackson Boulevard.

Big Retail Stores: Boston Store, State and Madison Streets; Hillman's, 22 North State; Mandel Brothers, State and Madison; Marshall Field & Company, State and Washington; Davis Dry Goods Company, State and Van Buren; The Fair, State and Adams; The Hub, and Carson Pirie Scott & Company, on State Street.

Post Office: South Clark, West Adams and South Dearborn Streets.

Tourist Agencies: Thomas Cook & Son, 203 South Dearborn Street; Raymond & Whitcomb, 72 East Jackson Boulevard; American Express Company, 70 East Randolph Street; Ask Mr. Foster Travel Information Service, in Carson Pirie Scott & Company Store.

Consulates: Great Britain, 86 East Randolph street; France, 108 South La Salle Street; Germany, 646 North Michigan Boulevard; Italy, 232 South Clark Street; Japan, 166 West Jackson Boulevard.

Railway Stations: Dearborn Station, Polk street, between South Dearborn and Federal Streets; Terminal Station, 314 South Wells; Grand Central Station, South Wells and West Harrison Streets; Union Station, West Adams and South Canal; La Salle Street Station, West Van Buren Street, between South La Salle and Sherman; Northwestern Station, West Madison Street, between North Canal and North Clinton; Central Station, East Eleventh Place and Lake Michigan. Inter-urban electric lines use separate stations.

INTERESTING THINGS—City is divided into three sections by Chicago River and its two affluents: North Side,

South Side and West Side—**Prominent Streets:** **Michigan Boulevard**, one of finest avenues; **State Street**, great retail stores; corner of State and Madison said to be busiest in world; **South Water**, with great markets—**Union Stock Yards**, 475 acres, accommodations for 500,000 animals; 50 meat packing plants; visitors 9 a.m. to 3 p.m.; reached by South Side elevated railway, changing at Indiana Avenue; here is **International Amphitheater**, seating 10,000, where Live Stock Exposition held—**Stock Exchange**, La Salle and Adams streets—**Federal Building**, Clark and Adams streets—**City and County Building**, with allegorical figures at entrances, Clark and La Salle Streets—**Criminal Court Building**, West Austin avenue—**Waterworks**, Chicago avenue, built before fire of 1871—**Lincoln Park**, southeast entrance North Avenue and Lake Shore Drive, with lagoon, bathing beaches, tennis courts and golf links; here see **Statue of David Kennison**, at Center Street entrance, last survivor of "Boston Tea Party," died 1852; **Aquarium**, with Lake Michigan and other fish; **Conservatory**; **Zoological Gardens**, 2,500 specimens—**Jackson Park**, reached by South Side elevated railway; site of World's Columbian Exposition, 1893, of which Japanese Buildings, on wooded island at north end, are preserved; see reproduction of **Cahokia Courthouse**, originally built 1716; **Rose Garden** at south end; lagoon of 24 acres, with reproduction of Columbus's "**Santa Maria**" anchored in yacht harbor; **Midway Plaisance**, boulevard 660 feet wide, connecting Jackson and Washington Parks, site of Exposition's famous "Midway"; at western end, Lorado Taft's "**Fountain of Time**"—**Washington Park**, 371 acres, reached by South Side elevated railway, fine drives and sport fields—**Garfield Park**, bisected by Madison street, where see second largest conservatory in world; **Statue of Robert Burns**, **Monument to Queen Victoria**, and **Talcott Fountain**; reached by Metropolitan Elevated Railway—**Humboldt Park**, largest and most beautiful on West Side; see **Statues of Leif Erikson** and **Kosciuszko**; reached by Metropolitan Elevated Ry.—**University of Chicago**, 11,000 students, with **Harper Memorial Library**, 625,000 volumes and 200,000 pamphlets—**Northwestern University**, 8,000 students—**Armour Institute of Technology**, Thirty-third street and Armour Avenue—**Chicago Academy of Sciences and Museum of Natural History**, near Center Street entrance to Lincoln Park, with **Atwood Celestial Sphere**, showing movement of fixed stars—**Chicago Historical Society Museum**, North Dearborn and Ontario Streets, free—**Field Museum Natural History**, made of Georgia white marble, 750 feet long, 350 deep, costing \$7,500,000, wonderful exhibits of anthropology, botany, geology and zoology; ground floor con-

tains **James Simpson Theater**, seating 1,000—**Art Institute**, Michigan Boulevard and Adams street, free Wednesday, Saturday and Sunday; other days, 25 cents; excellent examples of old masters (including "The Assumption of the Virgin," by El Greco) and modern painters; collections of sculpture, medals, etchings, engravings, ceramics, textiles, metal and wood work, Egyptian and Greco-Roman antiquities and Oriental art objects; **Ryerson Library** collection of photographs, lantern slides, postcards and pamphlets; **Art School**, several thousand students—**Chicago Public Library, Michigan Boulevard**, 352 by 146 feet, 1,099,711 volumes; beautiful interior; here see **Grand Army Memorial Hall**—**Newberry Library**, Walton Place, 403,893 volumes, ancient manuscripts and interesting special collections—**Monuments**: The Alarm (Ottawa Indian), John P. Altgeld, Hans Christian Anderson, Beethoven, Eugene Field, Benjamin Franklin, Garibaldi, Goethe, General Grant, La Salle, Abraham Lincoln (by St. Gaudens), Karl Von Linne, Schiller, Shakespeare, all in Lincoln Park—**Tomb of Stephen A. Douglas** ("The Little Giant"), Lake Front and Thirty-fifth street—**Fountain of Great Lakes**, by Lorado Taft, in Grant Park—**Police Monument**, commemorating police killed by anarchists in Haymarket Riots, in Union Park—**Theodore Thomas Memorial**, Grant Park—**Coliseum**, South Wabash avenue, seating 14,000—**Fine Views of city from Capitol Building** (formerly Masonic Temple), State and Randolph streets, from **Wrigley Building**, on Michigan Boulevard, and from **Straus Building**, Michigan and Jackson Boulevards. Other prominent business structures are **Chicago Temple**, Clark and Washington streets, 556 feet high, combined church and office building with spire; **London Guarantee & Accident Company Building**, 260, and **Illinois Merchants Bank Building**, 285 feet—**Drainage Canal**, a great feat of sanitary engineering, costing \$76,000,000, length 36 miles with fall of 40 feet, 24 feet deep, 164 wide; connects south fork of Chicago River with Des Plaines River, reversing course of Chicago River, which formerly flowed into Lake Michigan, thus diverting city's sewage to Mississippi River. It is also used as ship canal and to generate electricity—**Grant Park Stadium**, near Field Museum, capacity 90,000—**Municipal Pier**, foot of East Grand avenue, 3,000 feet long, for recreation and lake traffic; concert and dance hall seating 4,000—**Baseball Parks**: American League, West Thirty-fifth street and Wentworth avenue reached by South Side elevated railway. National League, reached by Northwestern Evanston elevated train to Addison Station—**Hull House**, Halsted and Polk streets, social settlement founded by Jane Addams and Ellen Gates Starr—"The Ghetto," Russian Jewish section, Jefferson street,

between Twelfth and Fourteenth—**Young Men's Christian Association Hotel**, 822 South Wabash avenue, 1,800 rooms—**Ravinia Park**, amusement resort, reached by Northwestern Elevated—**Fort Sheridan**, 25 miles north, by Northwestern Railway or electric line, established 1887—**United States Naval Training Station**, Great Lakes, Illinois, 7 miles further north, by same lines—**Freight Subway**, 40 feet below street, intricate network of tunnels, 60 miles of track under busiest section of city, operated by electricity, handling immense quantities of freight daily. Fourteen miles from Chicago is **Pullman**, built by Pullman Company as a model town. It contains their works, and arcade, which includes shops, theater and a library of 8,000 volumes.

From Chicago to Pacific Coast there is choice of railway routes, on either of which you can include a side trip to Yellowstone National Park. Quickest is from Chicago via Chicago and Northwestern Railway to Omaha, thence Union Pacific Railway to Ogden, Utah, and Southern Pacific Railway to Sacramento and San Francisco. On this route side trip to Yellowstone National Park is made from Ogden, Utah. Or, if you wish to spend the least time on shipboard to Japan, route would be Chicago & Northwestern Railway, or Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railway from Chicago to St. Paul and Minneapolis, Minnesota; thence Northern Pacific Railway via Livingston and Helena, Montana, to Spokane, Washington, Portland, Oregon, Tacoma and Seattle, Washington, or via Chicago & Northwestern Railway, to Omaha, thence Union Pacific System to Portland, Tacoma and Seattle, and by steamer from Seattle, or Vancouver, British Columbia, in Dominion of Canada, to Japan. Side trip to Yellowstone National Park is made from Livingston, Montana, via first route and from Pocatello, Idaho, via second route. Steamship service to the Orient from Portland and San Francisco.

From **Chicago** via Chicago & North Western Railway it is 408½ miles northwesterly and takes 13¾ hours to

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA. Population, 243,946; elevation, 732 feet. Fare: \$14.27; lower berth, \$3.75.

Hotels: St. Paul, from \$3; St. Francis, Ryan, from \$2.

Street Car Fare: 6¢, with free transfers; to Minneapolis, 10 miles, 12¢, 1 hour.

Taxicab Rates: 35¢ first ½ mile, 10 cents each additional ½ mile. No charge for extra passengers.

INTERESTING THINGS—The "Twin Cities" of St. Paul and Minneapolis, adjoining one another at head of navigation of Mississippi River, form an interesting metropolitan area; they are 10 miles apart, connected by railroad, street railway and motor buses.

St. Paul, Capital of Minnesota, built on 7 hills, sloping back from river—**Como Park**, with zoölogical gardens—**Indian Mounds Park**, with historical mounds and Sioux Indian burial place—**Phalen Park**, on Lake Phalen, bathing, boating and public golf course—**Summit Avenue**, fine residential district—**Mississippi River Boulevard Drive**, along

high wooded bluffs of river, from which see Government Dam and Ford Motor Company Plant—**Fort Snelling**, Government military reservation—**State Capitol**, 14 years in building, one of finest in America—**Municipal Auditorium**, seating 10,000, with \$60,000 pipe organ—**Minnesota State Fair Grounds**—**Minnesota Agricultural College**—**Stock Yards and Packing Plants** at South St. Paul—**White Bear Lake**, 12 miles north, pretty summer resort.

From St. Paul it is 10 miles northwesterly and takes $\frac{1}{2}$ hour to

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA. Population, 425,280; elevation, 854 feet. Fare: 40¢; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Radisson, Leamington, from \$2.50; Nicollet, Dyckman, Andrews, Curtis, from \$2; West, from \$1.50.

Taxicab Rates: 35¢ first $\frac{1}{2}$ mile, 10¢ each additional $\frac{1}{2}$ mile. No charge for extra passengers.

Sight-Seeing Busses: 50¢ to \$2.50, according to distance.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Public Library**, 426,576 volumes—**Art Gallery and Museum**, open 9 to 5—**Institute of Arts**, open 9 to 5—127 **Public Parks**, all within city limits—**State Soldiers' Home**—**Minnehaha Falls**, immortalized in Longfellow's "Hiawatha," short trolley trip—**University of Minnesota**—6 **Lakes** within city, encircled by beautiful drives, with summer and winter sports—**Falls of St. Anthony**, supplying power to the flour mills—**Lake Minnetonka**, 12 miles by trolley, train or bus, 200 miles of winding shore line—**Beautiful Boulevard System**—**Courthouse and City Hall**, costing \$3,500,000, with fine chimes; good view from tower—**Lowry Hill District**, fine residences and churches, reached by street car—**Victory Memorial Drive**, flanked by elms—**Art Gallery**, private collection of Thomas B. Walker, 807 Hennepin Avenue.

From **Minneapolis** via Northern Pacific Ry. it is 242 miles northwesterly and takes $7\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

FARGO, NORTH DAKOTA. Population, 27,451; elevation, 901 feet. Fare: \$8.32; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$1.50.

Hotels: Gardner, from \$1.50; Waldorf, from \$1.25.

INTERESTING THING—**State Agricultural College.**

From **Fargo** via Northern Pacific Railway it is 194 miles westerly and takes $5\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

BISMARCK, NORTH DAKOTA. Population, 9150; elevation 1,692 feet. Fare, \$6.99; lower berth, \$3.38; seat fare, \$1.43.

Hotels: Grand Pacific, McKenzie, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. **Taxicab Rate:** 25¢ within city.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Capital of North Dakota**—See **State Capitol**—**Fort Lincoln**—**Memorial Building**—**Theodore Roosevelt's Cabin**—**Bridge over Missouri River**

From **Bismarck*** via Northern Pacific Railway it is 562 miles westerly and takes 15½ hours to

****LIVINGSTON, MONTANA.** Population, 7,500; elevation, 4,480 feet. Fare: \$20.30; lower berth, \$6.38.

Hotels: Grabow, Park, Albemarle, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Northern Pacific Railway junction point for **Yellowstone National Park**—Public Library, 25,000 volumes—Excursions to Grasshopper Glacier, 4 hours to southeast, where millions of grasshoppers of a now extinct species are embedded in ice; located in heart of Rocky Mountains amid wonderful scenery. To “Dude” Ranches, in rugged Absaroka Range—Many Indian campaigns were conducted in Yellowstone Valley from Livingston to Glendive, Montana—From Livingston station you see **Mount Livingston** and **Yankee Jim Canyon**, called “Gate of the Mountains”—**Bozeman, Montana**, 25 miles west, has Montana State College, and near by, **Gallatin Canyon**, fine scenery, mountain climbing and fishing.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Page 73.

From **Livingston** via Northern Pacific Railway it is 54 miles southwesterly and takes 3½ hours to **Gardiner, Montana**, northern gateway to

YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK, WYOMING.

(Fare: Livingston to Gardiner, \$1.96; summer excursion fare, Chicago to Gardiner, and return, \$56.50; lower berth, \$15.38 one way.)

Open-side observation cars or Pullmans are operated on this part of line by Northern Pacific Ry., through **Paradise Valley**, between towering walls of **Yankee Jim Canyon**, passing **Devil's Slide** and **Emigrant Peak**. From **Gardiner**, gateway to **Yellowstone National Park**, dedicated by President Roosevelt, motor coaches (which have replaced horse-drawn stage coaches) start for a tour of Park, first stop being **Mammoth Hotel Springs**, with comfortable **Mammoth Hotel**; here see wonderful terraces, formed by water of hot springs, including **Liberty Cap**, **Pulpit**, **Jupiter**, **Cleopatra**, **Angel** and **Hymen Terraces**, also **Orange Springs**, **White Elephant**, and **Devil's Kitchen**. From **Mammoth Springs** to **Old Faithful Geyser**, via **Norris Basin**, you pass

*Five miles west of **Bismarck** the **Missouri River** is crossed to *Mandan, North Dakota*, former Indian village, named by them “The Village of the Crying Hills”. 150 miles further west is *Medora, North Dakota*, center of “Bad Lands” region, site proposed **Roosevelt National Park**. Burning out of underlying lignite beds has painted rocks, buttes and mounds in wonderful colors. See petrified stumps and logs. President Roosevelt ranched near here.

**** Butte, Montana**, (see Pages 261-262) is 120 miles west from **Livingston** on Northern Pacific Ry. branch from **Logan** to **Garrison**, fare from **Livingston**, \$4.34; seat fare, 75c; time 4½ hours.

through **Silver Gate**, the weird "**Hoodoos**," **Golden Gate**, **Rustic Falls**, **Bunsen Peak** and **Electric Peak**, across **Swan Lake Basin** (near by see beaver dams), to **Twin Lakes**, one blue, other green. Then **Norris Basin**, with hot pools, active geysers and hissing caverns; after leaving **Gibbon Canyon** you reach the **Mammoth Paint Pots**, **Lower Geyser Basin**, **Fountain Geyser**, **Firehold Lake**, **Excelsior Geyser**, **Prismatic Lake**, **Turquoise Spring**, **Morning Glory Pool**, **Biscuit Basin**, **Handkerchief Pool**, **Fan Geyser**, **Riverside Geyser**, all marvelously beautiful; then **Old Faithful Geyser**, most famous in Park, spouting regularly every 65 minutes, and near by **Old Faithful Inn** and **Camp**, in **Upper Geyser Basin**. After leaving **Old Faithful**, **Continental Divide** is crossed, and after stop at **Kepler Cascades**, two great mountains are crossed, then **Yellowstone Lake**, and **Grand Canyon of Yellowstone River**, one of most superb sights in America. Here see **Upper Falls**, **Lower Falls** and **Tower Falls**, 308, 109 and 132 feet high, respectively.

From **Grand Canyon Hotel**, leaving Park via **Cody**, **Wyoming**, road follows **Yellowstone River** through **Hayden Valley**, crossing **Fishing Bridge**, where thousands of trout are seen in clear water. Twenty miles from **Grand Canyon** begins ascent of **Absaroka Mountains**, through **Sylvan Pass**, above timber line, and stop is made for lunch at **Sylvan Pass Lodge**, at foot of **7-Mile Hill**; road then follows **Shoshone River** through **Shoshone National Forest**, leaving it between two towering peaks and entering "**Buffalo Bill**" (**William F. Cody**) region, and so-called "**Dude Ranches**," next comes **Shoshone Reservoir**, inundating former village of **Marquette**, **Wyoming**, immortalized in **Owen Wister's** Western story, "**The Virginian**"; **Shoshone Irrigation Dam**, and 6-mile **Shoshone Canyon**, are passed before arrival at **Cody**.

Yellowstone Park may also be entered from the **Western Gateway**, at **West Yellowstone**, **Montana**, via **Union Pacific Railway System** from **Ogden**, **Pocatello** or **Salt Lake City**; or via **Southern Gateway** through **Jackson Hole** region, reached by **Chicago & Northwestern Ry.** to **Lander**, **Wyoming**, thence automobile stage. Cost of regular 4½ days Park tour, stopping at hotels, including motor transportation, meals and lodging, \$54; \$45, if permanent camps are used. Hotels and camps located at **Mammoth Hot Springs**, **Old Faithful**, **Yellowstone Lake**, and **Grand Canyon**. Saddle horse tours in and near Park conducted by **Dick Randall**, of **Corwin Springs**, **Montana**, and **Walter Shaw**, of **Gardiner**, **Montana**. Rates on application.

Main Trip Resumed.

From **Livingston** via **Northern Pacific Railway** it is 123 miles northwesterly and takes 4 hours to

HELENA, MONTANA. Population, 12,037; elevation, 3,955 feet. Fare: \$2.64; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Placer, from \$1.50; Harvey, Grandon, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capitol of Montana—Carnegie Library, 30,000 volumes—State Historical Library—Gate-of-the-Mountains, discovered by Lewis and Clark in 1805—Golf Course—Splendid Drives—Good Hunting and Fishing—In rich mining district, more than \$40,000,000 in gold having been taken from the famous "Last Chance Gulch" during its operation—Numerous gold, silver, copper and iron mines. Broadwater Natatorium (3 miles, fare by electric line 10¢), 400 feet long and 150 wide. Water used is from a hot spring, good for rheumatism; free.

From *Helena via Northern Pacific Ry. it is 374 miles northwesterly and takes 12 hours to

SPOKANE, WASHINGTON. Population (1923), 104,573; elevation, 1,919 feet. Fare: \$12.87; lower berth, \$4.50; seat fare, \$2.63.

Hotels: Davenport, rates on application; Spokane, Coeur d'Alene, Madison, from \$1.50; Atlantic, Carlyle, Lever, Pedicord, from \$1; Empire, from 75¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Metropolis of the "Inland Empire," fertile agricultural section; many industries, and important distributing center for extensive territory. **Spokane Falls**, in center of city, harnessed for electric light and power; height 160 feet. **Spokane River** flows from **Lake Coeur D'Alene** to **Columbia River**, and has a potential electrical horsepower of 400,000. Mountains, forests and rivers near by attract tourists; **Hayden Lake** and **Lake Pend d'Oreille** afford fine fishing.

From **Spokane** it is 379 miles southwesterly via **Spokane, Portland & Seattle Ry.** and takes 10½ hours to

PORTLAND, OREGON. Population (May, 1925), 362,000; elevation, sea level. Fare: \$13.49; lower berth, \$4.50; seat fare, \$2.

Hotels: Portland, Oregon, Imperial, from \$2; Perkins, from \$1.

Consuls: Great Britain, John E. Bell; China, Mr. Moy Back Hin; Japan, H. Okamoto.

"Seeing Portland" observation cars leave Union Station twice daily, fare 50¢

Portland, settled 1843, Oregon's largest and most important commercial center, among wealthiest of its size in

*21 miles beyond Helena, Continental Divide of Rocky Mountains is crossed by a tunnel through *Mullan's Pass*, tunnel being ¾ mile long and 5566 feet above sea level; mountain summit is 325 feet above level of tunnel.

United States; called "Rose City"; **Rose Festival** annually first week in June.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Municipal Auditorium**, Third and Market streets, seating 5,500, with fine pipe organ; here is **Oregon Historical Society**—**Public Library**—**Museum of Art**—**City Hall**, Fifth and Madison streets (closed Sunday), collection of Indian curios—**Sunken Rose Garden**, Peninsula Park—**Forestry Building**, largest log cabin—**City Park**, with "zoo"—**Statuary**: "Coming of the White Man," by MacNeil, and Sacajawea (Indian, meaning "Bird Woman"), both in City Park; Theodore Roosevelt, dedicated by President Harding to children of America; **Soldiers' Monument**, Lownsdale Square—**Fountains**: 20 ornate bronze fountains donated by Benson; Skidmore Fountain, First and Ankeny streets, Olin L. Warner, sculptor, and one opposite courthouse, in honor of Second Oregon Volunteers—**Columbia River Highway**, paved for 120 miles from Portland westward to Pacific Ocean, and eastward 180 to The Dalles; superb scenery—**Chamber of Commerce**, Oregon Building, Fifth and Oak streets, free information. From Portland to Tacoma and Seattle, Northern Pacific Ry., Great Northern Ry., and Union Pacific System, use same rails.

From Portland via above three railroads it is 143 miles northerly and takes 5 hours to

TACOMA, WASHINGTON. Population, 135,000; elevation, sea level. Fare: \$5.21; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$1.13.

Hotels: Winthrop, from \$3.50; Tacoma, Olympus, from \$1.50; Carlton, from \$1.

British Vice-Consul: Mr. John F. Lyon, Puget Sound National Bank Building.

Tacoma is on series of hills rising from **Commencement Bay**, headwaters of Puget Sound, with fine harbor. **Mount Rainier (Tacoma)** and **Cascade Mountains** to east.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Carnegie Library**, 630,000 volumes—**Stadium**, seating 40,000—**Ferry Museum**, with exhibits of State Historical Society—**Camp Lewis**, America's greatest permanent army cantonment, near—**College of Puget Sound**—**Pacific Lutheran College**—**Annie Wright Seminary**—**Aquinas Academy**—**Visitation Academy**.

Excursions: To **Rainier National Park**, via Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry. to **Ashford**, 55 miles southeast, thence by auto stage; 2 trains daily during Park season, June 15 to September 15, connecting with auto stages. Modern hotels at **Longmire Springs** and in **Paradise Valley**. From **Paradise Inn**, elevation 5,557 feet, trips

are made to **Nisqually Glacier** and **summit of Mount Rainier**, 14,408 feet. During season auto busses run from Tacoma and Seattle to Paradise Valley, in heart of Park. Cost of trip from Tacoma, including auto transportation, meals and lodging: 2-day trip, \$18.75; 3-day, \$24.25; 4-day, \$29.75. Tacoma to Paradise Valley, rail to Ashford, thence auto, \$8.00, covering transportation only. Autos leave Tacoma 8:00 a.m., arriving Paradise Valley 1:30 p. m. Also reached by rail or auto from Tacoma are **Olympia**, capital of Washington, 45 miles southwest, and **Steilacoom**, 17 miles south, on site of Fort Steilacoom, one of earliest settlements in Pacific Northwest; here see **Deep Sea Museum and Aquarium**.

From Tacoma via Northern Pacific Railway it is 40 miles northerly and takes $1\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON. Population, 400,000; elevation, sea level. Fare: \$1.37; seat fare, 75 cents.

Hotels: Olympic, from \$3 (a United hotel).

Taxicab: 50¢ per person from all depots and docks to downtown hotels.

Consuls: Great Britain, Bernard Pelly, Lowman Building; China, Hon. Goon Dip, 41 King street; France, Marcel Daley, Securities Building; Italy, Alberto Alfani, Lyon Building; Japan, Cuicha Ohashi. All principal countries have consuls here; German affairs at present being handled by Swiss Consul, Fred Strasser, Arctic Building.

Seattle is located on great harbor of **Puget Sound**; 3 lakes within city limits, encircled by hills on which residential district is built; snow-capped mountains are seen in almost every direction, including **Mount Rainier** and **Mount Baker**. Immense foreign imports.

INTERESTING THINGS—**L. C. Smith Building**, 42 stories, tallest office building outside of New York City—**Canal Locks**, connecting fresh and salt water harbors, second only in size to those at Panama—**Puget Sound Navy Yard**, round trip boat fare 80¢—**Waterfront trip**, including fish market, Alaska and Oriental piers—**Public Markets**—**Totem Pole**, Pioneer Square, brought from Alaska—**University of Washington**, second largest in Western America, 7,000 students (campus on site of Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition)—**Parks:** Volunteer, Woodland, Madrona, Kinross, Roosevelt, and Mount Baker; bathing beaches at Alki, Leschi, and Madrona Parks.

From Seattle via Great Northern Railway it is 154 miles northwesterly and takes $5\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA. (See Pages 297-298.) Fare \$5.79; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.13.

ROUTE NUMBER 2.**LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK.****BRIGHTON BEACH, NEW YORK.**

(39 minutes easterly from Brooklyn Bridge, New York City.)

Big hotel here and large bath houses, theater, and music by a splendid band.

Fare: From New York 5¢ via Brooklyn-Manhattan Transit Company (subway).

ROCKAWAY BEACH, NEW YORK.

Popular summer resort. **Fare**, via Long Island R.R., 47¢; return trip, 74¢. **Fare** by steamer from New York, 50¢; return trip, \$1.

GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK.

Model suburban city planned by A. T. Stewart; good golf links; **Garden City Hotel**. Rates from \$10 (American Plan).

Fare from Pennsylvania Station, 72¢; return trip, \$1.44.

OYSTER BAY, NEW YORK. Population, 6,000.

Tomb of Ex-President Theodore Roosevelt. (1 hour and 10 minutes from Pennsylvania Station.)

Fare: \$1.25; return trip, \$2.50.

Hotel: Oyster Bay Inn.

PATCHOGUE, NEW YORK. Population, 9,000; elevation, 50 feet. **Fare** from New York, \$2.01.

Hotels: Clifton, Ocean Avenue, Roe's, Patchogue Inn.

45 miles from New York City, via Long Island Railroad, time 1½ hours. Reached by automobile via Merrick Road.

INTERESTING THINGS—Public Library, 7,000 volumes—Memorial Park, with American Legion post—Business center of Suffolk County—Boating and fishing on **Great South Bay**—From Patchogue and near by villages is shipped the world's supply of **Blue Point Oysters** and Long Island ducks and most of New York's carnations.

BLUE POINT, NEW YORK. Population, 500. On Patchogue Bay.

(55 miles easterly from New York City.)

Fare from Pennsylvania Station, \$1.97; return, \$3.94; seat fare, \$1.13.

Hotels: Hallett House, South Bay, from \$4.50 (American Plan).

EAST HAMPTON, NEW YORK. Population, 4,952. (104 miles easterly from Pennsylvania Station, New York City.)

Fare: \$3.70; return trip, \$7.40; seat fare, \$1.13.

Hotels: (American Plan): Maidstone Inn, from \$10; Hunting, Sea Spray Inn, from \$5.

BABYLON, NEW YORK. Population, 2,523.

Hotels: La Grange Inn, from \$25 weekly (American Plan); Watson House.

Fare from New York, Pennsylvania Station, \$1.40; return trip, \$2.80.

JAMAICA, NEW YORK.

(12 miles from Pennsylvania Station.)

Fare: 40¢; return trip, 66¢. Also reached by Brooklyn-Manhattan Transit Company (subway), fare 5¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 3.

CHICAGO TO OMAHA, DENVER, COLORADO SPRINGS, PUEBLO, CANON CITY, LEADVILLE, GLENWOOD SPRINGS, SALT LAKE CITY, OGDEN, RENO, SACRAMENTO, OAKLAND AND SAN FRANCISCO, VIA CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN RY., UNION PACIFIC SYSTEM, DENVER & RIO GRANDE WESTERN R.R., AND SOUTHERN PACIFIC R.R.

From **Chicago, Illinois**, via Chicago & North Western R.R. it is 487 miles westerly and takes 13½ hours to

OMAHA, NEBRASKA. Population, 208,025; elevation, 1,123 feet. **Fare:** \$17.93; lower berth, \$4.50; seat fare, \$3.

Consuls: Great Britain, Matthew A. Hall, 624 Omaha National Bank Building; Germany, Val J. Peters, 1306 Howard Street; Italy, S. Salerno, 412 South Tenth street. Also consuls for Belgium, Czecho-Slovakia, Denmark, Norway, Sweden.

Street Car Fare: 7¢, four for 25¢. Universal free transfers to all parts of city.

Taxicab Rates: 1 to 5 passengers (no extra charge for more than 1 passenger), 20¢ first ⅓ mile or fraction; 10¢ additional ⅓ mile or fraction; 10¢ each 3 minutes wait. Hourly rate, \$3.

Hotels: Fontenelle, from \$2.50; Conant, from \$2; Castle, from \$1.50; Hill, Paxton, from \$1.50; Merchants, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Douglas County Courthouse—Fine View from Woodmen of World Building—Smelter, where precious metals refined—Union Pacific Railroad Shops, one of largest and most complete in world—Old landmarks on lower Douglas street, redolent of pioneer days—Hanscomb Park, with zoo and lake—Public Library—Creighton University (Catholic), 1,445 students—Happy Hollow Country Club—Fort Omaha, North Thirtieth street, reached by Florence street cars—Excursions near by to Fort Calhoun, 16 miles north, site of Fort Atkinson, where Lewis and Clark held council with Indians in 1818; Fort Lisa, 10 miles north, site of Manuel de Lisa's trading post in 1807; Long's Hill, 3 miles north, where prehistoric skeletons of

ancient people were discovered; **Mormon Cemetery**, $\frac{1}{2}$ mile west of suburb of Florence, started 1856 during Mormon emigration to Utah; **Child's Point**, 6 miles south, where pre-historic human dwellings were unearthed; **Fort Crook**, 10 miles south, occupied by 17th United States Infantry; **Council Bluffs, Iowa**, across **Missouri River** from Omaha, reached by trolley car, 10¢; on South Side of Omaha are 17 **packing plants**, visitors welcome. Omaha is first primary grain center, third corn market, first in butter, second livestock and meat packing center, and first in production of pig lead in United States.

From **Omaha** it is 569 miles southwesterly and takes $14\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

DENVER, COLORADO. Population, 285,000; elevation, 1 mile. **Fare:** \$19.35; lower berth, \$6.38.

Hotels: Cosmopolitan (open March, 1926), Brown Palace. Albany, Savoy, Shirley, Metropole, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: $7\frac{1}{2}$ cents.

Taxicabs: Meter, trip, and hourly rates.

Capitol of Colorado, on south band of South Platte River. 15 miles from eastern base of **Rocky Mountains**. Among lofty peaks of Rockies seen are **Pike's Peak**, **Mt. Evans**, **Gray's Peak**, **Long's Peak** and **Torrey's Peak**. "Seeing Denver" observation cars start from Brown Palace Hotel for two-hour trips through the city; fare, 50 cents. "Seeing the Foothills" cars make interesting trips of 50 miles for \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—State Capitol, costing \$2,500,000—Civic Center—United States Mint—Customhouse and Post Office—City Park (320 acres), with collection of Colorado animals—Auditorium, seating 12,000, on Fourteenth street—University of Denver, 3,602 students, 178 teachers—Carnegie Library, 4 branches, 280,000 books—World famous Children's Court, presided over by **Judge Ben B. Lindsey**—Fine view from tower of Daniels & Fisher Store—Cheesman Park, from which see **Rocky Mountains**, from **Pike's Peak** on south to **Long's Peak** 200 miles north—**Elitch's Gardens**, amusement resort.

From **Denver** via Denver & Rio Grande Western Railway it is 75 miles southerly and takes $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

COLORADO SPRINGS, COLORADO. Population, 36,000; elevation, 6,036 feet. **Fare:** \$2.70; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Acacia, Alamo, from \$1.50; Antlers, Broadmoor; Elk, from \$1; Plaza, Savoy. Rates on application.

Hotels at Manitou: Cliff House, from \$1.50; Grand View, from \$2; Mansion, Pittsburgh, from \$1.50; Sunnyside.

INTERESTING THINGS—Colorado Springs and Manitou, at foot of **Pike's Peak**, form practically one community

with a permanent population of 50,000; connected by electric line. Well-paved highways make this a "motorists' paradise." **Garden of the Gods and Gateway Rocks**, short distance from Colorado Springs or Manitou by auto and at latter point are famous therapeutic springs. **Pike's Peak**, 14,109 feet; starting from Manitou, summit reached by motor car, cog-train, or afoot; in same region is **Crystal Park**, elevation 8,500. A wonderful scenic trip, one day, from Colorado Springs or Manitou to **Cripple Creek** by automobile or Midland Terminal Railway, 57 miles west, elevation 10,000 feet, rich gold mining district, producing half a billion dollars bullion since 1891; "**Abraham Lincoln Mine**" open to visitors. Colorado Springs is clean, beautiful city, prosperous, and famed as a tourist resort in summer and winter. Auto highway recently completed to summit of **Cheyenne Mountain**.

From Colorado Springs via Denver & Rio Grande Western Railway it is 44 miles southerly and takes 1¼ hours to **PUEBLO, COLORADO**. Population, 65,000; elevation, 4,685 feet. Fare: \$1.68; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Vail, from \$2; Congress, from \$1.50; Maine, from \$1. About a dozen smaller hotels.

INTERESTING THINGS—Pueblo County Courthouse—Central High School—Municipal Aviation Field; (in city is a division of 120th Observation Squadron Air Service)—Pueblo Golf Club—Beulah Country Club—Colorado State Fair in Pueblo each September—Municipal Auditorium, seating 2,100—85 per cent sunshine yearly—Colorado Fuel & Iron Company's Y. M. C. A., largest industrial Y. M. C. A. in United States—Free Automobile Camps in Fairmount Park, on Canyon City Road, 10 blocks from Elizabeth street, and in Bradford Park, on Fourth street, near edge of city—Center of great mining and agricultural district—**Lake Minnequa**, amusement resort—**Mineral Palace Park**, with mineral specimens and zoo—**City Park**, band concerts Sundays and holidays.

Excursions by auto to **Rye**, 35 miles south, gateway to **Greenhorn Canyon**; to **Westcliffe**, and return, 153 miles, near which is great **De Weese Dam**, and fine view of **Sangre de Cristo Mountains**; **Beulah**, 27 miles southeast, on border **San Isabel National Forest** (official camp ground of American Legion), superb scenery, hunting and fishing; here crustacea and early sea life are on crests of mountains, and 40 crater lakes, many unsounded, with trout of enormous size; 60 square miles of shifting sand dunes, some 1,000 feet high, in which the **Medano River** disappears for 5 miles, reappearing in form of immense spring; **Stone Walls of Cucharas**, 100 feet high and from 100 to 5,000 feet

long. Good automobile roads through National Forest, also reached from Canyon City, Alamosa or Trinidad.

From Pueblo via Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad it is 41 miles northwesterly and takes 1½ hours to

CANYON CITY, COLORADO. Population, 5,192; elevation, 5,335 feet. Fare: \$1.50; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Strathmore, Canon, McClure, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Skyline Drive, fine auto road and wonderful view—Tunnel Drive, extending into Royal Gorge for 3 miles through 3 tunnels—Red Canyons, 600 acres, with Giant Monolith—Phantom Canyon Highway, passing many places of interest—Echo Canyon, between Canyon City and Salida—Oak Creek Canyon, en route to Westcliffe—Drive to top of Royal Gorge, returning over Skyline Drive, \$2 per person—In Canyon City see State Penitentiary—Elks' Home—Young Men's Christian Association Building—State Odd Fellows' Home—Public Library—Soda and Iron Springs—County Courthouse—Natatorium—State Armory—Free Tourist Camp.

From Canyon City via Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad it is 116 miles northwesterly and takes 5½ hours to

LEADVILLE, COLORADO. Population, 4,959; elevation, 10,110 feet. Fare: \$6; seat fare, 90¢

Hotels: Delaware, Qunicy, Vendome, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Formerly thriving gold and silver mining center, and notorious in pioneer days; mining operations have been curtailed, but city itself is worth a visit.

From Leadville via Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad it is 84 miles northwesterly and takes 4½ hours to

GLENWOOD SPRINGS, COLORADO. Population, 2,500; elevation, 5,760 feet. Fare: \$5.10; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Colorado, from \$6; Williams, from \$3.75. (European Plan): Glenwood, Denver, Star, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Popular resort, famed for 50 curative mineral hot springs, with uniform temperature 127 degrees Fahrenheit. Bath house, 160 feet long; Russian and Turkish baths in Vapor Caves with natural heat—Largest outdoor mineral water Swimming Pool in world, 640 by 110 feet, temperature 84, open all year—Sanitarium, modernly equipped.

From Glenwood Springs via Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad it is 422 miles northwesterly and takes 15½ hours to

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH. Population, 128,000; eleva-

tion, 4,354 feet. **Fare:** \$20.88; lower berth, \$4.50; seat fare, \$2.85.

Hotels: Utah, Newhouse, from \$2; New Grand, from \$1.50; Cullen, from \$1.25; Semloh, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 7¢.

Sight-Seeing Automobiles: Start daily from South Temple and Richards streets, stopping for passengers at principal hotels; fare, \$1 for 1½-hour trip.

Salt Lake City was founded by **Brigham Young**, head of the **Mormon Church**, in 1847, who was first governor of Territory of Utah. 1850. **Capital of Utah.**

INTERESTING THINGS—Temple Square, in heart of city, where **Mormon Temple** (1853-93), 186 feet long, 99 wide, costing \$4,000,000; used only for church services, visitors not admitted inside—**Mormon Tabernacle** (1864-67), oval-shaped, 250 feet long, 150 wide, 70 high, leather thongs instead of nails being used in construction, accommodating 10,000; wonderful **pipe organ**, free concerts during summer; curious acoustics, drop of pin heard 200 feet away—**Assembly Hall**, for Divine services, holds 3,000—**Bureau of Information**, **Museum of Pioneer Relics**, **Seagull Monument**, and monuments of **Joseph and Hyrum Smith** in Temple Square, surrounded by adobe wall—**Pioneer Monument**, southeast corner of square—Beautiful **State Capitol**, and **University of Utah**, on hills behind city—**Tithing House**, South Temple street, where Mormons pay their tithes—**Lion House**, and **Bee Hive House**, former residences Brigham Young—Office of **President of Mormon Church**—Store and Warehouse of **Zion Coöperative Mercantile Institution**, with branches throughout Utah.

From Salt Lake City you can go north to **Yellowstone National Park** (see Pages 72-73), leaving Salt Lake at 7:45 p.m., reaching Yellowstone, Montana, at 8:00 a.m. Trip is comfortably made in 5 days. Fare for trip of 5 days, including all rail and auto transportation through Park, board and room at hotels, and return to Salt Lake, is \$64.70. (See Pages 72-73 for detailed description of Yellowstone Park trip.)

Great Salt Lake, inland sea of salt water 80 miles long by 30 wide without any known outlet (best reached by railway line to Saltair, distant 14 miles from Salt Lake City); summer hotels and bathing. Other interesting side trips are to **Wasatch Mountains**, **Big and Little Cottonwood Canyons**, **Weber and Ogden Canyons** and **American Fork and Provo Canyons**.

From Salt Lake City via Union Pacific System or Denver & Rio Grande Western Railway it is 37 miles northerly and takes 1 hour to

OGDEN, UTAH. Population, 42, 645; elevation, 4,139 feet. Fare: \$1.32; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Marion, New Healy, Broom, from \$1.50; Reed, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Carnegie Library, 35,000 volumes—Weber College—Dee Memorial Hospital—Elks' Home—Mormon Chapel—34 Artesian Wells supply city—Ogden Canyon, 2 miles east, traversed by trolley or auto; fine view from Hermitage hotel here, noted for chicken and trout dinners.

Automobile Excursions to Great Salt Lake. 15 miles southwest; and to **Mount Ogden**, 10,000 feet, 7 miles southeast, with view of four States from summit.

From **Ogden** via Southern Pacific Railroad it is 539 miles westerly and takes 15½ hours to

RENO, NEVADA. Population, 16,000; elevation, 4,500 feet. Fare: \$19.28; lower berth, \$6.38; seat fare, \$3.75.

Hotels: Overland, Golden, Travelers, from \$1.50; Colonial, Commercial, Menlo, Plaza, Ritz, St. Albans, Vendome, from \$1; Indart, from 75¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Largest city of Nevada, and seat of Washoe County; in fertile valley of Truckee River, on Lincoln Highway—County Courthouse—City Hall—Carnegie Library—Federal Building—State Exposition Building, with exhibits, used especially for Transcontinental Highways Exposition, 1926—Idlewild Park, and 3 others—Reno Golf Club—University of Nevada, with Mackay School of Mines.

Excursions (by automobile, within 2 hours from Reno) to **Lake Tahoe** and **Pyramid Lake**, fine scenery and trout fishing; to **Donner Lake**, summer resort, where many members of Donner party perished during winter of 1846; **Virginia City** and **American Flat**, famous "**Comstock Lode**," which has produced nearly a billion in silver and gold, and still operating; to **Carson Valley** and **Carson** (capital of Nevada); to **Lahontan Dam** and **Newlands** project, fertile area, formerly arid until irrigated; natural hot springs with medicinal value at Lawton's, Steamboat, Carson, and Walley's Springs. Reno, natural distributing center for Nevada, has 300 sunshiny days a year.

From **Reno** it is 154 miles southwesterly via Southern Pacific Lines and takes 5 hours to

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA. Population, 101,500; elevation, 30 feet. Fare: \$7.02; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.20.

Hotels: Senator, from \$3; Sacramento, Land, from \$2.50; Travelers, from \$1.75; Clunie, from \$1.50. Other hotels of smaller capacity: Sutter, Sequoia, Worth, Coloma, Argus, Annex, Golden Eagle, Capital.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of California—Closely associated with "gold rush" days of 1849, immortalized by Bret Harte, Mark Twain, Joaquin Miller, and Dana. Many old landmarks standing—**State Capitol**, costing \$3,000,000, fine views from dome, 200 feet—**Sutter Fort** (1839) restored, with relics of California's early days—**Gold Dredgers**, operating 12 miles from city—**California's First Locomotive**, in plaza near Southern Pacific Depot—**Crocker Art Gallery**, valuable collection of paintings; formerly Crocker mansion—**Garden Highway**, along Sacramento River—**State University Farm**, 14 miles west—**Reclamation projects**, near city—**Lake Tahoe**, 120 miles east by railway or auto, fine scenery and fishing—**Old Gold Trail**, Sutter Fort to Coloma (where gold was discovered), 58 miles, through beautiful mountain scenery—See **Old Mining Towns**, near-by, some still inhabited, recalling days of the "Wild and Woolly West."

From **Sacramento*** it is 83 miles southwesterly and takes 3 hours to

OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA. Population, 246,893; elevation, 10 feet. Fare: \$2.80; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Oakland, from \$2.50; St. Mark, Claremont, from \$2; Key Route Inn, San Pablo, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Called "Brooklyn of San Francisco," from its location on eastern shore of bay opposite San Francisco—**Fine View** of San Francisco Bay, Golden Gate and City of San Francisco from Inspiration Point in **Piedmont Park**—**City Hall**, tallest building in California—**Lake Merritt**, near **Civic Center**, with thousands of wild ducks—**Municipal Auditorium**, seating 12,000, costing \$1,000,000, with theater and art collection—**Alameda** (population 28,806) adjoins Oakland on south; fine bathing beaches.

San Francisco is reached from Oakland by ferry, 4 miles, 20 minutes. (See pages 116-118.)

ROUTE NUMBER 4.

NEW YORK CITY TO HARRISBURG, PITTSBURGH, COLUMBUS, INDIANAPOLIS, ST. LOUIS, KANSAS CITY, TOPEKA, EMPORIA, NEWTON, HUTCHINSON, DODGE CITY, LA JUNTA, RATON, LAS VEGAS, ALBUQUERQUE, FLAGSTAFF, WILLIAMS, GRAND CANYON, BARSTOW, SAN BERNARDINO, RIVERSIDE, PASADENA AND LOS ANGELES, VIA PENNSYLVANIA R.R., CHICAGO & ALTON R.R., AND ATCHISON, TOPEKA & SANTA FE RY.

Leaving **New York City** via Pennsylvania Railroad from its

*Passenger trains are placed aboard car ferry at Benicia and ferried across Carquinez Straits to Port Costa; it is not necessary to leave cars until arrival at Oakland, where ferry runs to San Francisco.

station at Thirty-second street and Seventh avenue, it is 196 miles southwesterly and takes $4\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA. Population, 82,849; elevation, 318 feet. Fare: \$6.99; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$1.50.

Hotel: Penn Harris, from \$2.50 (a United hotel).

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Pennsylvania—See Capitol Building, costing \$13,000,000, on eminence in heart of city; dome has paintings of Edwin Abbey, famous American artist—Several splendid War Memorials—Masonic Home, and Odd Fellows Home—1,100 acres of Parks.

From Harrisburg it is 244 miles westerly and via Pennsylvania R.R. and takes 6 hours to

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA. Population, 661,886; elevation, 43 feet. Fare: \$8.83; lower berth, \$3.5; seat fare, \$1.88.

Hotels: William Penn, from \$4 (all with bath); Schenley, from \$3.50; Fort Pitt, Henry, Chatham, from \$2.50; General Forbes, from \$2; Anderson, from \$1.75; Monongahela House, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Pittsburgh is at point where Monongahela and Allegheny Rivers join to form Ohio River; center of richest coal and natural gas section. Great iron and steel mills, glass factories and other manufacturing plants earn for it the appellation "Keystone of the World's Industries". These factories are well worth seeing during hours of operation; permission to visit them may be readily secured on application to home office in Pittsburgh proper—Block House, at "The Point", (1764) on site of Fort Pitt—Fine view of city from top of Mount Washington, reached by inclined plane—Allegheny County Courthouse, Fifth avenue and Grant street, site of bloody conflict in French and Indian War—Homestead of Stephen C. Foster, 3600 Penn avenue, composer of "My Old Kentucky Home"—Allegheny Arsenal (1814), Butler street—Phipps Conservatories, Schenley Park—Carnegie Museum, Library and Art Galleries, Schenley Park entrance—Soldiers and Sailors Memorial Hall—University of Pittsburgh—Carnegie Institute of Technology—Margaret Morrison School for Women—Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania—Forbes Field, baseball diamond of Pittsburgh "Pirates", National League—Allegheny Astronomical Observatory, Northside—Zoological Gardens, Highland Park—Schenley, Highland, and River-view Parks—Union Arcade, one of the finest office buildings in United States—H. J. Heinz Company Plant, home of "57 Varieties" (of foodstuffs), North Side, visitors welcome.

Near-by Excursions to McKees Rocks, great industrial plants and remains of ancient Indian mound; to Ambridge,

bridge-building plants and site of pioneer village of Harmony Society; to **East Pittsburgh**, plant of Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Company, and pioneer radio broadcasting station, KDKA; to **Braddock**, scene of Braddock's defeat in French and Indian War; to **Carnegie Steel Works**, Mulhall and Homestead; to **Homestead**, seat of first great armor plate plant; **Legionville**, where General ("Mad") Anthony Wayne drilled his Indian fighting army; and **Logstown**, scene of Washington's parley with Indian tribes.

From **Pittsburgh** is it 191 miles southwesterly and takes 5 hours to

COLUMBUS, OHIO. (See Pages 175-176.)

Fare: \$6.88; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.50.

From **Columbus** it is 180 miles southwesterly via Pennsylvania Railroad and takes 5 hours to

INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA. Population, 357,000; elevation, 700 feet. Fare: \$6.51; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.13.

Hotels: Lincoln, Severin, from \$2.50; Washington, from \$2; Claypool. Many other hotels.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Indiana (called "Hoosier State")—See **World War Memorial Plaza**, now being constructed at cost of \$10,000,000, running from **Federal Building** on south to **Public Library** (225,000 volumes) on north—**Broadripple Park**, with bathing pool on banks of **White River**—**Riverside Park**, amusement resort in northern part of city—25 **Municipal Parks**, connected with boulevard system, including **Garfield Park**, with **Sunken Gardens**—**Christ Church**, modeled after Trinity in New York—**Fraternal Buildings**: Knights of Columbus, Elks, Masons, Shriners, Knights of Pythias, and Odd Fellows—**Country Clubs**: Indianapolis, Woodstock, Highland, Meridian Hills, Broadmoor, Avalon—4 **Municipal Golf Links**—**Indiana College of Music and Fine Arts**—**Metropolitan School of Music**—**Butler College**, with campus at Fairview Park—Home of **James Whitcomb Riley**, on Lockerbie street, also homes of Booth Tarkington, Meredith Nicholson and Kin Hubbard—**Cadle Tabernacle**, near Monument Circle, seating 10,000—**State Fair Grounds**, with exposition buildings—**Convention Bureau** of Indianapolis Chamber of Commerce will give free information—**Traction Station**, greatest electric railway terminal—**Motor Speedway**, scene of great automobile championship races—Picturesque **Emrichsville Bridge**—**Riley Memorial Library**—**Fort Benjamin Harrison**, near city, one of largest army posts in United States—**Athletic Club**—**Principal Industries**: Meat packing, metals, automobiles and accessories, canning, and wearing apparel. **Washington Street** is principal thoroughfare—**Monument Place**, a circular plaza in

center of city, from which, 4 wide avenues radiate to 4 corners of city, contains **Soldiers and Sailors Monument**, 285 feet high, at base of which are statues of **President Harrison, Governor Morton, General G. R. Clark and Governor Whitcomb**. **State Capitol**, costing \$2,000,000—**Marion County Courthouse**—**United States Court House and Post Office** (See statue of **General W. H. Lawton**, one of great American figures in Spanish-American War)—**John Herron Art Institute** containing School of Art and collection of modern paintings; admission 25¢, except Sunday afternoons and holidays, 10¢.

From **Indianapolis** via **Pennsylvania R.R.** it is 241 miles southwesterly and takes 6 hours to

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI. Population, 788,375 (metropolitan district, over 1,000,000), elevation, 413 feet. **Fare:** \$8.78; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare \$1.50.

Hotels: Statler, from \$3; American, American Annex, Claridge, from \$2.25; Warwick, Melbourne, from \$3; Marquette, Maryland, from \$2; Jefferson, Chase, from \$3; Buckingham, from \$2; Hamilton, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 7¢ within city limits; additional fare of 7¢ to suburban points.

Consuls: **France**, Marc Seguin, De Menil Building; **Great Britain**, G. E. P. Hertslet, Granite Building; **Italy**, Cav. Paolo Emilio Giusti, Fullerton Building; **Japan**, James E. Smith, Chamber of Commerce Building. Many other countries represented by consuls here.

St. Louis is on west bank of Mississippi River, 20 miles south of the mouth of the Missouri River, and has water frontage of 20 miles. **Principal business thoroughfares** are Olive street and Broadway, for retail trade; Washington avenue, wholesale and retail; Fourth street, banks; Third street, printing offices; First and Second streets, along river, commission houses. The varied manufacturing industries of St. Louis include tobacco, boots and shoes, chemicals and drugs, hardware, trunks, railway and street cars; factories are well worth visiting. City is chief tobacco manufacturing center of world, and leads in many other industries.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Municipal Theater**, Forest Park, free opera during summer—**Waterfront**, with river traffic and 4 bridges, and river excursions to **Jefferson Barracks** to south, or **Chain of Rocks Park** to north—7 miles east, relics of **Mound Builders**, including **Monk's Mound**, huge pyramid 1,080 feet long, 80 wide, 104 high, covering 16 acres—**Art Hill**, Forest Park, natural amphitheater, accommodating 300,000 persons; **Art Museum** on summit, overlooking

West End residence district, formerly a World's Fair Building, one of 4 best art galleries in United States; open daily, free—**Zoological Garden**, Forest Park, 72 acres, largest bird cage in America; see "cageless" bear pits—**Jefferson Memorial**, Forest Park. **Other Parks:** **O'Fallon**, with wonderful ravine; **Tower Grove**, with lily pond and Shakespeare statue; **Carondelet**, scenic beauty; and **Fairground**, site of county fairs and horse racing in olden days—**Missouri Botanical Garden (Shaw's Garden)**, 125 acres, 11,000 plant specimens, fine orchid collection—**Grant's Log Cabin**, on Busch Estate, Gravois road—**Scottish Rite Cathedral**, Lindell boulevard, costing \$2,000,000—**Mercantile Library**, 165,000 volumes—**Eads Bridge**, spanning Mississippi River, completed 1874, costing \$10,000,000—**Municipal Free Bridge**—**McKinley Bridge**, largest electric line bridge in world—**Arcade Building**, Eighth and Olive streets, largest shopping building in world—**Courthouse**, Fourth street and Broadway, costing \$2,200,000 without furnishings; here see mural decorations of Indian scenes—**Customs House**—**City Hall and Municipal Courts Building**, Washington Square, fine paintings—**Dent House**, Fourth and Cerre streets, where Miss Julia Dent and **General U. S. Grant** were married, 1848—**New Post Office**, opposite Union Square, Eighteenth street—**Public Library**, Fourteenth and Olive streets, 700,000 volumes—**American and National League Base Ball Parks**, Grand and Dodier streets—**Free Automobile Tourist Camp** in Forest Park—**St. Louis University**, oldest Catholic university in the West—**Washington University** and **Mary Institute**—**Ranken School of Mechanical Trades**—**New Catholic Cathedral**, costing \$3,250,000—**Christ Church Cathedral (Episcopal)**, with imported altar—See group of **Churches**, Kings Highway and Washington avenue—**Coliseum**, seating 12,000—**Excursions to Meramec River**, 1 hour, for water sports, and to **Ozark Hills**, one-half day by auto, good fishing.

From **St. Louis** via Chicago & Alton Ry. it is 280 miles westerly and takes 9 hours to

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI. Population, 415,737; elevation, 963 feet. Fare: \$10.04; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 7½¢.

British Consul: Reginald Davison.

Hotels: Muehlebach, from \$3; Baltimore, from \$2.50; State, from \$2; Bray, Dixon, Savoy, Sexton, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On south side of **Missouri River**; second largest city of Missouri, and second largest stock yards and packing houses in United States—See magnificent **Union Station**, largest in United States outside of

New York City—American Royal Exposition Building, seating 14,500—Convention Hall, seating 12,000—Fine Arts Institute and Conservatory of Music—Public Library, 13 branches—Live Stock Exchange, largest in world—Cliff Drive, $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles long, one of most beautiful in America—95 miles of continuous Boulevards—30 separate Parks, aggregating 3,470 acres.

From Kansas City via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 66 miles westerly and takes $1\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

TOPEKA, KANSAS. (See Page 238.)

Fare: \$2.38; seat fare, 75¢.

From Topeka via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 61 miles southwesterly and takes $1\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

EMPORIA, KANSAS. Population, 13,000; elevation, 1,135 feet. Fare: \$2.22; seat fare, 75 cents.

Hotels: Broadview, Harvey House, from \$2; Whitley, from \$1.50; Mitway, from \$1.

Auto Bus Fare: 8¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ within city.

INTERESTING THINGS—Home of humorist-philosopher, William Allen White—Kansas State Teachers College—College of Emporia—Located on New Santa Fe Trail, Southwestern Trail, and Emporia-Kansas City Highway.

From Emporia via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 73 miles southwesterly and takes 2 hours to

NEWTON, KANSAS. Population, 10,000; elevation, 1,440 feet. Fare: \$6.68; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$1.29.

Hotels: (European Plan) Newton, from \$1.50; Murphy's, from \$1.00. Arcade (American Plan) from \$4.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Division point of Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry., and center of Menonite settlements comprising over 100,000 Russian and German Quaker immigrants.

From Newton via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 33 miles southwesterly and takes 45 minutes to

HUTCHINSON, KANSAS. Population, 27,000; elevation, 1,553 feet. Fare: \$1.19; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Bisonte (Harvey System) from \$2; Stamey, Chalmers, from \$1.50; Midland, New Reno, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 8¢. Taxicab Rates: 50¢ for 12 blocks.

INTERESTING THINGS—Salt Plants, producing 3,000,000 tons annually—Salt Mine, 700 feet deep—Municipal Park, 200 acres along Arkansas River—State Fair Grounds—Harding Memorial, where late President harvested wheat, 5 miles distant, on Santa Fe Trail—Tourist Camp Grounds, all facilities, fee 50c—Thousands of live jack rabbits are shipped from here to Eastern markets—Sylvan Park, free band concerts Friday—6 Golf Courses and 3 Swimming Pools.

From **Hutchinson** via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry., it is 120 miles southwesterly and takes $3\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

DODGE CITY, KANSAS.* Population, 7,000; elevation, 2,484 feet. Fare: \$4.34; seat fare, 90¢.

Hotels: El Vaquero (Harvey), from \$4 (American Plan); Trail Inn, Lawrence House, O'Neal.

INTERESTING THINGS—Old Fort Atkinson, $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles west—**Boot Hill**, where gunmen were buried in pioneer days—**Fort Dodge**, 5 miles east, now used as **State Soldiers Home**.

From **Dodge City** via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 202 miles southwesterly and takes 6 hours to

LA JUNTA, COLORADO. Population, 7,500; elevation, 4,060 feet. Fare: \$7.31; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$1.43.

Hotels: (European Plan) Sherman, Model, Jones, Savoy, from \$1. Harvey House (American Plan) from \$3.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—One of principal division points on Santa Fe Ry. System, with shops employing over 1,000 men. From here branch line runs north to **Pueblo, Colorado Springs, and Denver**.

From **La Junta** via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 105 miles southwesterly and takes $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

RATON, NEW MEXICO. Population, 7,000; elevation, 6,665 feet. Fare: \$3.77; lower berths, \$3; seat fare, 83¢.

Hotel: Seaberg, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Seat of **Colfax County**, "Gate City to the Sunshine State"—**Carnegie Library**—**Masonic and Elks Homes**—**Country Club**—Center of rich coal and timber districts, and irrigated farms—**Ancient city of Taos**, 100 miles southwest via good auto highway; primitive Pueblo Indian villages; fine hunting and fishing near by—**Palisades of Cimarron River, and Eagle Nest Dam**.

From **Raton** via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 111 miles southwesterly and takes 3 hours to

LAS VEGAS, NEW MEXICO. Population, 9,000; elevation, 6,400 feet. Fare: \$3.99; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, 90¢.

Hotels: Castenada (Harvey) from \$2.50; Meadows, from \$2; Troy, El Dorado, La Pension, Plaza, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 8¢. **Taxicab Rates:** Minimum, 25¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—**New Mexico Normal University**—**Montezuma Baptist College**—**State Hospital**—**Storrie Irrigation Project**—**Old Mission Church and Plaza** in Old Las Vegas—**El Porvenir**, mountain resort, 16 miles—**Montezuma Hot Springs**, 6 miles—**Hermit's Peak**—Fine hunting and fishing in season.

*Change from Central to Mountain Time here; westbound, turn watch back one hour. Eastbound, turn ahead one hour.

From **Las Vegas** via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 132 miles southwesterly and takes $4\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO. Population, 30,000; elevation, 4,930 feet. Fare: \$4.77; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.05.

Hotels: Alvarado, Franciscan, from \$2; Savoy from \$1.50; Combs, Sturges, Marion, Montezuma, from \$1.

Junction point for **El Paso, Texas**, 254 miles southerly, via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry., gateway to Republic of Mexico.

From **Albuquerque** via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe R.R. it is 348 miles westerly and takes $8\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

FLAGSTAFF, ARIZONA. Population, 5,000; elevation, 6,900 feet. Fare: \$12.50; lower berth, \$4.50; seat fare, \$2.63.

Hotels: Weatherford, from \$2; Commercial, from \$1.50.

Taxicab Rates: 50¢ within city limits.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Lowell Observatory**—**Cliff Dwellings**, 10 miles—**Grand Canyon of Arizona**, 80 miles—**Oak Creek Canyon**, 18 miles—**Painted Desert**, 22 miles—**Ice Caves**, 18 miles—**San Francisco Peaks**, highest in Arizona, 10 miles—**Flagstaff** in summer resort, with good camping places; maximum recorded temperature, 94 degrees.

From **Flagstaff** via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 34 miles westerly and takes $1\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

WILLIAMS, ARIZONA. Population, 1,400; elevation, 6,725 feet. Fare: \$1.23; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Fray Marcos, from \$2; Grand Canyon, Button, Cherokee, from \$1.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From **Williams** via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 64 miles northerly and takes $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

GRAND CANYON, ARIZONA. (See Page 110.)

Fare: \$4.56; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, 75¢.

Main Trip Resumed.

From **Williams** via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 369 miles westerly and takes 12 hours to

BARSTOW, CALIFORNIA. Population, 2,000; elevation, 2,100 feet. Fare: \$13.20; lower berth, \$4.50; seat fare, \$2.63.

Hotels: Harvey, from \$2.50; Melrose, from \$1.50.

Taxicab Rates: \$2 per hour.

From **Barstow** a branch of Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. runs northwesterly to **San Francisco**, 450 miles; main line goes 141 miles southwesterly to **Los Angeles**.

From **Barstow** via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 81 miles southwesterly and takes $2\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

SAN BERNARDINO, CALIFORNIA. Population, 37,563; elevation, 1,007 feet. Fare: \$3.92; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotel: Antlers, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Gateway to famous "Rim of the World" region in San Bernardino Mountains, a scenic drive 1 mile high for 100 miles. Every accommodation for the traveler. **Arrowhead Springs**, famous health resort, near by. San Bernardino is commercial center of **Orange Belt**, and a modern, attractive city.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From San Bernardino via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 10 miles southerly and takes 20 minutes to

RIVERSIDE, CALIFORNIA. Population, 31,717; elevation, 851 feet. Fare: 36c; seat fare, 75c.

Hotels: (American Plan) Mission Inn, from \$7; Anchorage Park Inn, from \$4. (European Plan) Reynolds, Plaza, Tetley, St. George, Victoria, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 6¢; auto bus fare, 5¢ within city limits.

Taxicab Rates; \$3 hourly; 20¢ mile.

INTERESTING THINGS—Birthplace of the navel orange; center of citrus fruits and poultry raising districts—**Mission Inn**, famous hostelry, with art gallery, curios, and "Court of Birds"—**Mount Rubidoux**, reached by good auto road, fine view; here Easter services held each year—**City Hall**—**Public Library**—**Mission Bridge**—**Sherman Indian Institute**—**Fairmont Park**—**White Park**, with cactus garden—**Junior College** and **Polytechnic High School**—**County Court-house**—**Federal Building.**

Main Trip Resumed.

From San Bernardino via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 50 miles southwesterly and takes 1½ hours to

PASADENA, CALIFORNIA. Population, 70,000; elevation, 835 feet. Fare: \$1.83; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Raymond, Maryland, from \$10; Huntington, from \$7. (European Plan) Crown, from \$2.50; Green.

Taxicabs: Meter rates. Limousines for touring, \$3.50 per hour; for shopping, \$3 hourly.

Street Car Fare: 6¢, 10 tickets for 50¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Tournament of Roses**, held each year January 1, viewed by 500,000 in 1925, followed by football game between an Eastern and Western college—**Busch Sunken Gardens**, magnificent estate—**Cawston Ostrich Farm**—**Colorado Street Bridge**, imposing beauty, 1,470 feet long, 140 high—**Mount Wilson Observatory**, with largest reflecting telescope in world, easily reached from Pasadena by automobile.

From Pasadena via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 9½ miles southwesterly and takes ½ hour to

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA. (See Pages 110-112.)

Fare: 35¢; seat fare, 75¢

ROUTE NUMBER 5.

NEW YORK CITY TO NEWARK, PRINCETON, TRENTON, PHILADELPHIA, WILMINGTON, BALTIMORE, WASHINGTON, ATLANTA NEW ORLEANS, HOUSTON, SAN ANTONIO, EL PASO, TUCSON, YUMA, LOS ANGELES, YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK, AND SAN FRANCISCO, VIA PENNSYLVANIA R.R., SOUTHERN RY., LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE R.R. AND SOUTHERN PACIFIC R.R.

From New York City via Pennsylvania R.R. it is 10 miles westerly and takes 20 minutes to

NEWARK, NEW JERSEY. Population, 445,606; elevation, 33 feet.

Hotels: Robert Treat, from \$2.50 (a United hotel); Berwick, from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—Municipal Building—Seth Boyden Monument—Monsignor Doane Monument—Library and Museum—First Presbyterian Church, one of oldest in America—City Hall—Prudential Insurance Company Buildings—Branch Brook and Weequahic Parks, with lakes and horticultural displays—Motor Trips to Eagle Rock and South Mountain Reservations, prominent in Revolutionary War, fine view from former—Port Newark, municipal industrial project, channel 30 feet deep.

From Newark it is 15 miles southwesterly and takes 30 minutes to

MENLO PARK, NEW JERSEY. Population, 355; elevation, 35 feet. Fare: 56¢; seat fare, 75¢.

Home of Thomas A. Edison, world famous inventor. Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From Menlo Park via Pennsylvania R.R. it is 23 miles southwesterly and takes 39 minutes to

Princeton Junction, New Jersey, where a branch line of 3 miles requires 10 minutes to go to

PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY. Population, 6,500; elevation, 209 feet. Fare: (From Menlo Park), 95¢.

Hotels: Princeton Inn (American Plan only), from \$8; Nassau Inn, from \$1.50; meals 75c and \$1.25.

Taxicab Rates: 35¢ per passenger, within town limits, or 75¢ per hour and 20¢ for each additional one-fourth hour; baggage outside, 15¢ per piece under 25 pounds, and 25¢ over 25 pounds.

This is the home of Princeton University. Main Trip Resumed.

From Princeton Junction via Pennsylvania R.R. it is 10 miles southwesterly and takes 16 minutes to

TRENTON, NEW JERSEY. Population, 119,286; ele-

vation, 55 feet. **Fare:** (From Princeton) 36¢. **Street Car Fare:** 8¢; transfer, 1¢. **Taxicab Rate:** 1 to 5 persons, 30¢ first one-half mile; each additional one-fourth mile 10¢; each 6 minutes waiting, 10¢.

Hotels: Stacy-Trent, from \$3 (a United hotel); Penn, Hanover, from \$1.50; American House, Miller, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of New Jersey—Normal School, Prison and other State institutions—Public Library—Battle Monument, Warren and Broad streets, site of Battle of Trenton—British Barracks, erected 1758, in Mahlon Stacy Park, adjoining State Capitol Building—St. Michael's Episcopal Church, North Warren street, where Washington worshipped; used as barracks in 1776—Post Office, State and Montgomery streets, site of surrender of British Army to Washington, 1776—City Hall, one of most beautiful in America—Mercer County Courthouse—Washington's Crossing of Delaware River, reached by River Road, 8 miles west of Trenton—Princeton University, 10 miles east. Trenton is important manufacturing city, ranking first in pottery, second in rubber, sixth in wire and cable, and seventh in iron and steel.

From Trenton it is 34 miles southwesterly and takes 45 minutes to

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA. Population (Metropolitan District), 2,500,000; elevation, 50 feet. **Fare:** \$1.20; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Benjamin Franklin, Ninth and Chestnut streets, from \$2.50 (a United hotel); Hanover, Twelfth and Arch, from \$2; Lorraine, Broad street and Fairmont avenue, from \$2; Majestic, Broad at Girard avenue, from \$2.50; St. James, Thirteenth and Walnut; Sylvania, from \$4; Vendig, Thirteenth and Filbert, from \$3.50; Walton, Broad and Locust, from \$3.

Taxicabs: Meter rates. **Auto Bus Fare:** 10¢. **Subway,** elevated railway and surface lines: Fare, 8¢.

British Consul: Mr. F. Watson, O.B.E.

Tourist Agents: Thos. Cook & Son, 130 South Fifteenth street; Raymond & Whitcomb, 1338 Walnut street; Ask Mr. Foster Travel Information Service, in Strawbridge & Clothier Store, Eighth and Market.

Principal Streets—Broad, main thoroughfare; Market, wholesale and retail district; Chestnut, shopping and newspapers; Eighth, cheap shop section. Rittenhouse Square, and western portions of Pine, Spruce, Locust and Walnut streets are the fashionable centers.

Ferries: To Camden, New Jersey, from foot of Market, Chestnut, South, Vine and Shackamaxon streets; to Gloucester, New Jersey, from foot of South street.

Amusement Parks: Willow Grove, 23 miles north via electric line or Philadelphia & Reading Ry., round trip fare 20¢ and 50¢, respectively. **Woodside Park**, near northern end of Fairmount Park; **Point Breeze Park** in southern part of city; **Chestnut Hill Park** in north. All reached by street cars.

Railroad Stations: **Reading Terminal**, Twelfth and Market streets, used by Reading Ry., Lehigh Valley R.R., **Broad Street Station**, Pennsylvania R.R.; **North Philadelphia**, Pennsylvania R.R.; **West Philadelphia**, Pennsylvania R.R.; **Baltimore & Ohio R.R. Station**, Twenty-fourth and Chestnut streets. **Reading Ry.** for Atlantic City, foot of Chestnut or South streets; **Pennsylvania R.R.** for Atlantic City, foot of Market.

Prominent Business Buildings: **Curtis Publishing Company**, occupying entire block, Seventh and Walnut; **North American**, Broad and Sansom; **Morris**, Chestnut near Broad; **Real Estate Trust**, Broad and Chestnut; **Arcade**, Fifteenth and Market; **Widener**, Penn Square; **Witherspoon**, South Juniper and Walnut; **Girard Trust**, South Broad and Chestnut.

Retail Stores: **Wanamaker's**, Thirteenth and Chestnut; **Gimbel's**, Ninth and Market; **Strawbridge & Clothier**, Eighth and Market; **Lit Brothers**, Ninth and Market; **Snellenburg's**, Twelfth and Market.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Independence Hall**, Chestnut near South Fifth; here Declaration of Independence signed (July 4, 1776), George Washington chosen Commander in Chief of Continental Army, and Second Continental Congress was formed; see **Liberty Bell**, hanging on its original beam—**Congress Hall**, Sixth and Chestnut (1790), where Washington inaugurated President second term, 1793—**United States Supreme Court House** (1791), Fifth and Chestnut, upper floor now occupied by National Museum of Sons of American Revolution—**Carpenter's Hall**, Chestnut, between South Third and Fourth (1792), where First Continental Congress met, 1774; many interesting relics—**Betsy Ross House**, 229 Arch street, where first American flag made—**William Penn's House** (1682), Fairmount Park, first brick house in city—**League Island Navy Yard**, southern end of Broad street, with cannons from War of 1812 and Civil War—**Frankford Arsenal**, reached by Pennsylvania R.R. to Bridesburg, manufacturing ammunition and army supplies—**United States Mint**, Seventeenth and Spring Garden streets, producing two-thirds of our coinage—**Cramp's Ship Yard**, on Delaware River, where many great battleships built—**Baldwin Locomotive Works**, North Broad and Spring Garden streets, employing 20,000, and turning out 10 locomotives daily—**United States Naval Home and Hospital**, Greys

Ferry Road—**Single Tax Library**, 413 South Tenth, where **Henry George** born—**Chinese Quarter**, Race between Ninth and Tenth—**Grave of Benjamin Franklin** in Christ Church Cemetery, Fifth and Arch—**Fairmount Park**, 3,400 acres, 43 miles of drives, one of most beautiful, on both sides of Schuylkill River; see **Washington Monument** at Green street entrance; **Aquarium**; country house of **Robert Morris** on **Lemon Hill**; home of **Benedict Arnold**, Mount Pleasant; **Woodford** and **Strawberry Mansions**; in western portion **Centennial Exposition** held 1876, Memorial and Horticultural Halls still in use, former with fine art collection; park has notable statues, most curious being "**Tam o'Shanter Group**," in sandstone—**Wissahickon Drive**, replete with beautiful scenery and historic landmarks—**Washington Square**, Seventh and Walnut, once heart of fashionable residence district, and previously, potter's field—**Logan Square**, Eighteenth and Race, facing which is Roman Catholic Cathedral of **St. Peter and St. Paul**—**Franklin Square**, Seventh and Vine, formerly cemetery—**Rittenhouse Square**, with bronze group, "**Lion and Serpent**"—**Independence Square**, with Commodore Perry monument—**Zoölogical Garden**, Fairmount Park, oldest in America; see house of **John Penn**, grandson of **William Penn**—**Free Library**, Thirteenth and Locust, 28 branches, 560,000 volumes, 290,000 pamphlets—**Philadelphia Library**, Locust and Juniper streets, founded by **Benjamin Franklin**, 1731, oldest subscription library in United States, 70,000 volumes, some very rare—**Ridgway Branch Library**, Broad and Carpenter, 120,000 volumes—**Mercantile Library**, 28 South Tenth street, 180,000 volumes, 10,000 pamphlets—**Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts** (1805), Broad and Cherry streets, fine collection, especially portraits of American patriots—**University of Pennsylvania**, founded 1749, with library, 275,000 volumes; **Archeological Museum**, admission free—**Franklin Field**, seating 40,000, for athletic sports—**Academy of Natural Sciences**, Nineteenth and Race streets, largest collection of shells in world, 100,000 specimens—**Franklin Institute**, 15 South Seventeenth street, with relics of **Benjamin Franklin**—**Pennsylvania Historical Society**, South Thirteenth and Locust streets, historical relics—**Girard College** (1848) founded by **Stephen Girard**, for education of "poor white male orphans" between 6 and 10, as provided in **Girard's will**; no ecclesiastic, missionary or minister admitted to college grounds—**Drexel Institute**, Thirty-second and Chestnut streets (1891), where see grand central court, library and museum—**Haverford College**, established 1833 by Society of Friends, 9 miles from Philadelphia—**Swarthmore College**, 11 miles, established by Friends—**Villanova College**,

12 miles, founded 1842, conducted by Augustinian Fathers—**City Hall**, at intersection of Broad and Market streets, 634 rooms, tower 548 feet, clock with 26-foot dial discernible 25 miles, surmounted by statue of William Penn 37 feet high, weight 53,348 pounds—**Commercial Museums**, Thirty-third and Spruce streets, with exhibits from Chicago Columbian Exposition and other interesting collections—**Bourse**, Fourth and Market streets, housing commercial bodies—**Stock Exchange**, Walnut near Broad street, gallery open to visitors—**Christ Church**, Second near Market street, built 1744, money for steeple and bells raised by lottery managed by Benjamin Franklin—**Old Swedes (Gloria Dei) Church** (1700), Swanson and Christian streets—**St. Mary's**, Fourth near Locust street (1763), formerly Roman Catholic cathedral, with grave of Commodore Barry, "father of the American navy"—**St. Peter's**, South Third and Pine, with grave of Commodore Decatur—**St. Paul's** (1767), with grave of Edwin Forrest—**Old Mennonite Church**, Germantown avenue (1774)—**Germantown** avenue is filled with historic landmarks and relics—**Germantown Suburb** is one of loveliest in America—**Valley Forge**, 23 miles from Philadelphia, winter quarters of Continental Army 1777-78, old breastworks and Washington's headquarters still extant—**Atlantic City** and other seashore resorts are within an hour's ride from Philadelphia.

From **Philadelphia** it is 27 miles southwesterly and takes 42 minutes to

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE.* Population, 119,818; elevation, 25 feet. Fare: 92¢; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Du Pont, Wilmington, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 4 tickets 30¢, free transfers.

Taxicab Rate: 50¢ per person, within certain zone limits. limits.

Commercial metropolis of Delaware, located on Delaware, Christiana, and Brandywine Rivers; 15 miles of water front, with new city-owned deep-water marine terminal, costing \$3,000,000. Called "First City of the First State," as Delaware was first to ratify Constitution. Its troops and representatives for this reason always take precedence in National celebrations.

Ferry line to Penn's Grove, New Jersey, makes short route to Atlantic City.

INTERESTING THINGS—Rodney Square, facing which

*33 miles southerly by rail or auto is Dover, capital of Delaware, on Saint Jones River, founded 1631—**Wilmington Conference Academy (Methodist Episcopal)**—**State College for Colored Students**—**State House**, with library 80,000 volumes—**State Armory**—**County Courthouse**—**Monuments** to Revolutionary heroes—Center of fruit-growing district.

are Public Library and modern office buildings—**Brandywine Park** and other beautiful parks—**Municipal Golf Course**—**Old Swedes' Church** (1698) Seventh and Church streets, and near by, **Monument** marking landing of Swedes, 1638—**Old City Hall** (1798)—**Bank of Delaware Building** (1795), oldest bank in Delaware—**Asbury Methodist Episcopal Church** (1766)—**First Presbyterian Church** (1741)—**First Powder Mill in America**, on Brandywine River, built 1802, seen from drive near **Water Tower** in Brandywine Park—**Monuments** to **Thomas F. Bayard** and **Admiral Du Pont**, on Parkway Drive—**Short Excursions** to **Robinson House** and **Old Swedish Block House**, 8 miles north, showing portholes used in Indian warfare; **Gooch's Bridge**, 14 miles southwest, where first American flag, made by **Betsy Ross**, unfurled, 1777—**Brandywine Battlefield**, at **Chadd's Ford**, Pennsylvania, 10 miles north, where **Howe's** and **Washington's** armies met September 11, 1777; here old **Birmingham Meeting House**, rebuilt 1765; **Washington's Headquarters**, spot where **General Lafayette** was wounded, and other historic places; **New Castle**, where **William Penn** landed in 1682—**Fine View** of city from roof of **Hotel Du Pont**—**City and County Building**, very handsome, and in front, **Caesar Rodney Statue**—**Washington Memorial Bridge**, Brandywine Park.

From **Wilmington** it is 69 miles southwesterly via **Pennsylvania R.R.** and takes 2 hours to

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND. Population, 782,000; elevation 25 feet. Fare: \$2.50; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: **Belvedere**, from \$5; **Rennert**, from \$4; **Stafford**, from \$3.50; **Emerson**, **Southern**, from \$3; **Caswell Kernan**, **New Howard**, from \$2.50; **New Condon**, from \$2.

Street Car Fare: 7½¢ (free transfers).

Taxicab Fare: First ½ mile 30¢; each additional ¼ mile, 10¢. No charge for extra passengers.

Consuls: **Great Britain**, **Guy B. Gilliat-Smith**, 11 East Fayette street; **Germany**, **H. Ruhstrat**, 2 East Redwood street; **France**, **Leonce Rabillon**, 129 East Redwood street.

INTERESTING THINGS—At **Mount Vernon Place**, view from top of **Washington Monument**, 165 feet high, erected 1815—Near by, **Peabody Institute and Library**, and **Walters Art Gallery**—**Roman Catholic Cathedral**, and near this the **Enoch Pratt Free Library**, 25 branches, 800,000 books—**University of Maryland**—**Courthouse**—**Old Shot Tower** (1828)—**Clifton Park Swimming Pool**—**Baltimore Dental College**—**Johns Hopkins University**—**Johns Hopkins Hospital and Medical School**—**Goucher College for Women**—**Bryn Mawr School**—**Druid Hill Park**, 700 acres—**Municipal Stadium**, seating 70,000.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Page 99.

From Baltimore via Washington, Baltimore & Annapolis Electric R.R. it is 26 miles southwesterly and takes 1 hour to

ANNAPOLIS, MARYLAND. Population, 20,000; elevation 30 feet. Fare: 90 cents each way.

Hotels: Log Inn, from \$5; Maryland, from \$3.75; Carvell Hall, rates on application. (All on American plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Maryland—United States Naval Academy, 2,000 midshipmen—St. John's College, with historic buildings—City and State Libraries—Fine bathing and fishing in Chesapeake Bay, near by—State House, where George Washington resigned his commission as Commander-in-Chief, and Congress sat when Annapolis was nation's capital—Homes of Charles Carroll of Carrollton, and Samuel Chase, signers of Declaration of Independence—St. Anne's Church (1692)—Governor's Mansion—Old State Treasury Building (1796)—Richard Carvel House, subject of Churchill's novel—Harwood House, with famous colonial doorway—Statue of Roger Brooks Taney, Chief Justice of Supreme Court—Calvary Methodist Church, where General Lafayette worshipped, 1824.

Main Trip Resumed.

From Baltimore via Pennsylvania Railroad it is 40 miles southwesterly and takes 1 hour to

WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA. Population, 437,571. (The Capital of the United States.)

The District of Columbia is a small territory, formerly a part of Maryland and Virginia, ceded to the United States Government for the Capital of the United States.

Fare: \$1.44; seat fare, 75 cents.

Hotels: Arlington, 1025 Vermont avenue, from \$3.50; Annapolis, Twelfth and H streets, N.W., from \$3; Burlington, Vermont avenue and Thomas Circle, from \$2.50; Cairo, Q street near Sixteenth, N.W., from \$2.50; Capitol Park, near Union Station; Congress Hall, near Union Station, from \$2.50; Continental, near Union Station; Driscoll, First and B streets, N.W., from \$1.50; New Ebbit, Fourteenth and F streets, N.W.; Franklin Square, Fourteenth and K streets, N.W., from \$2.50; George Washington Inn, New Jersey avenue and C street, S.E., from \$2.50; Grace Dodge, near Capitol; Grafton, Connecticut avenue and De Sales street, from \$2.50; Hamilton, Fourteenth and K streets, N.W.; Harrington, Eleventh and E streets, N.W., from \$3.; Harris, Massachusetts avenue near North Capitol street, from \$2; La Fayette, Sixteenth and I streets, N.W.; Lee House, Fifteenth

Fare: (From New York City) \$8.14; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$1.88.

and L streets, N.W., from \$3.50; Logan, Iowa Circle, from \$1.50; Mayflower, Connecticut avenue and De Sales street, from \$5; Meridian Mansions, 2400 Sixteenth street; Metropolitan, Sixth street and Pennsylvania avenue, from \$1.50; National, Sixth and Pennsylvania avenue, from \$2; Plaza, near Union Station, from \$2.50; Powhatan, Eighteenth and Pennsylvania avenue, N.W., from \$3.50; Raleigh, Twelfth and Pennsylvania avenue, N.W.; Roosevelt, Sixteenth street between V and W streets, N.W.; St. James, Sixth street and Pennsylvania avenue, from \$1.50; Shoreham, Fifteenth and H streets, N.W., from \$3; Sixteenth Street Mansions, Sixteenth and R streets, N.W., from \$3.50; Stoneleigh Court, Connecticut avenue and L streets, N.W.; Washington, Fifteenth and F streets, N.W.; Wardman Park, Connecticut avenue and Woodley Road, from \$5; Willard (New), Fourteenth and Pennsylvania avenue N.W.

Taxicab Rates: First $\frac{2}{5}$ mile, 25¢; each additional $\frac{2}{5}$ mile, 10¢. **Touring Car Rates** \$3 to \$4 per hour, according to type of car used. **"Seeing Washington" Autos:** (Red Star Line), starting Fourteenth street and Pennsylvania avenue, N.W., opposite New Willard Hotel. **Seeing Washington**, including stop at Lincoln Memorial, \$1, every hour, 9 to 4, April 15 to October 15, 10 to 4, October 16 to April 14. **Seeing Interior Public Buildings**, \$1.50, daily except Sunday, 10 a.m. only, trip requiring about 4 hours. **Seeing Arlington**, \$1.50, daily 3 p.m., Sundays 11, 1 and 3, time 2 hours 20 minutes. **Seeing Mount Vernon and Alexandria**, \$3, 4 hours, April 1 to September 30, 10 a.m. and 2 p.m., October 1 to March 31, 10 a.m. and 1:30 p.m., daily except Sunday.

Tourist Agencies: Ask Mr. Foster Travel Information Service, 503 Fourteenth street, N.W.; American Express Company, 1331 G street, N.W.

Foreign Embassies: Great Britain, The Right Honorable Sir Esme Howard, 1301 Nineteenth street, N.W.; Germany, Baron Ago von Maltzan, 1435 Massachusetts avenue, N.W.; France, Mons. Henri Berenger, 2460 Sixteenth street, N.W.; Italy, Giocomo di Martino, 1400 New Hampshire avenue, N.W.; Japan, Tsuneo Matsudaira, 1310 N street N.W.; China, Mr. Sao-Ke Alfred Sze, 2001 Nineteenth street, N.W.

Washington can be seen hurriedly in one day if a taxicab is used. Of course, this does not include visits to museums, which would require many months, nor to the interior of various departments—of Engraving and Printing, Treasury, Patent Office, the White House, Corcoran Art Gallery, etc.

(See Congressional Directory for official information, addresses, etc.)

INTERESTING THINGS—Corcoran Gallery (Seventeenth street between New York avenue and E)—Library of Congress (Capitol Hill)—Union Railway Station—Near the Capitol grounds see Botanical Gardens. Further west, United States Fish Commission Building—Army Medical Bureau (200,000 books)—National Museum (under management of the Smithsonian Institution)—Department of Agriculture—Bureau of Engraving and Printing—Washington Monument (555 feet)—Treasury Building—White House (President's residence and offices)—Carnegie Libraries (main and branches), 415,000 books—State, War and Navy Departments—General Land Office—Department of the Interior—Patent Office—Pension Office—Census Bureau—Post Office—Public Library (105,000 volumes)—Lincoln Memorial—American Red Cross Building—Freer Gallery of Art—National Academy of Sciences—Pan-American Union Building—Tomb of Woodrow Wilson, in Bethlehem Chapel, Protestant Episcopal Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul—Center Market—Georgetown University—Catholic University of America—Chamber of Commerce of United States—Municipal Building—Oldroyd Lincoln Museum, in which Lincoln died, and opposite, Ford's Theater, where he was assassinated—Memorial Continental Hall, erected by Daughters of American Revolution—George Washington Memorial Building and Victory Memorial—Scottish Rite Temple—Washington Barracks—Army War College—Washington Navy Yard—Naval Observatory—Signal Office and Weather Bureau. The best drives are to Soldiers' Home through Rock Creek Park to Cabin John's Bridge and Falls of the Potomac River.

Sight-seeing cars go to Arlington and National Cemetery, a beautiful point on Potomac River overlooking Washington, and formerly ancestral home of the great Confederate, General Robert E. Lee. From Washington it is 15 miles down Potomac River to Mount Vernon, home, and now burial place of the "Father of his Country," George Washington, first President of United States. Trip 1 hour by boat or electric line (via historic Alexandria, Virginia) each way.

From Washington* via Southern R.R. it is 112 miles southwesterly and takes 3 1/3 hours to

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA. Population, 10,688; elevation, 400 feet. Fare: \$4.05; seat in Pullman car, 75 cents.

*649-mile trip via Southern Ry. Washington to Atlanta takes 16 hours. by fast train. (All running time in this book is figured from schedules for best trains.) Railroad fare, \$22.97; sleeping car fare for one "section" (consisting of one upper and one lower berth), \$13.50. Fare for lower berth only is \$7.50, upper berth \$6. Another route from Washington to Atlanta is via Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac Ry. to Richmond, Virginia, thence via Atlantic Coast Line Ry. through Charleston, South Carolina, and Augusta, Georgia.

Automobiles: 5-passenger car, \$2.50 per hour; 7-passenger, \$3.

Hotels: Gleason, \$2 to \$3.50; Dolly Madison Inn, \$3 to \$5; Colonial, \$2 to \$3.

At Charlottesville is **University of Virginia**, founded by Thomas Jefferson, and near by is **Monticello**, where he lived and is now buried—**Fine View** of Rockfish Valley from top of mountain, 1 hour's auto trip from Charlottesville.

From **Charlottesville** via Southern Ry. it is 60 miles southwesterly and takes 2 hours to

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA. Population, 30,070; elevation, 650 feet. Fare: \$2.18; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Virginian, from \$2.50; Carroll, from \$1.50.

Taxicab Rate: Minimum, 30¢ first passenger; each additional, 25¢. Trunks, 35¢.

Street Car Fare: 5¢ in city; 6¢ outside city limits.

INTERESTING THINGS—Earthworks of Fort Early, defending city during Civil War—"Sandusky," home occupied by General Hunter during siege of Lynchburg. Excursions to **Appomattox**, 20 miles east; to **Natural Bridge**, 40 miles northwest, over fine auto road following **James River Water Gap** through **Blue Ridge Mountains**; beautiful scenery.

From **Lynchburg** via Southern Ry. it is 63 miles southwesterly and takes 2¼ hours to

DANVILLE, VIRGINIA. Population, 30,000; elevation, 600 feet. Fare: \$2.28; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Burton, from \$1.75; Pittsylvania, from \$1; Leland.

INTERESTING THINGS—On **Dan River**, in heart of **Piedmont** section—**Tobacco Warehouses**—**Reservoir Park**—**Cotton Mills**—**Danville Military Institute**—**Randolph Macon Institute**—**Averett College**.

From **Danville** it is 48 miles southwesterly and takes 1½ hours to

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA. Population, 43,525; elevation, 840 feet. Fare: \$1.74; seat in Pullman car, 75¢.

Hotels: O'Henry, from \$2.50; Guilford, from \$2.50; Greensboro, \$1.50; Clegg, \$1.50; Huffine, \$1.50; King Cotton (now under construction).

Taxicabs 30¢ per passenger within city limits; minimum, 40¢.

There is a **Carnegie Library** here (main and branch), 60,000 books.

From **Greensboro** it is 93 miles southwesterly via Southern R.R. and takes 3 hours to

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA. Population, 50,538; elevation, 780 feet. Fare: \$3.38; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Charlotte, from \$3; Selwyn, Mecklenburg, Stone-wall, Clayton, Piedmont, Central from \$1.50.

Cabs (horse): 25¢ each passenger in city limits of two miles each way; automobile cabs 50¢ per passenger.

INTERESTING THINGS—Carnegie Library, 40,000 books—Catawba River runs under streets of city—Important hydro-electric power center, and cotton market—**John-son Smith University** for negroes—18-hole golf course at Charlotte Country Club also at Meyers Park Country Club—**Independence Park**, 1 mile long—**Latta Park**, oldest in city—**Mecklenburg County Courthouse**.

From Charlotte it is 75 miles southwesterly and takes 2¼ hours to

SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA. Population, 42,000; elevation, 875 feet. **Fare**, \$2.70; seat in Pullman car, 75¢.

Hotels: Cleveland, Franklin, Gresham from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Carnegie Library, 25,000 books—**Wofford College** for men—**Converse College** for women—Historic Civil War battle fields near by. Important hydro-electric and manufacturing plants.

From Spartanburg it is 31 miles southwesterly via Southern Ry. and takes 1 hour to

GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA. Population, 23,117; elevation, 1,040 feet. **Fare:** \$1.14; pullman car seat, 75¢.

Hotels; Poinset, Imperial, Ottaray, \$2.50 up.

Street Car Fare: 7¢.

Taxicabs: 45¢ each person first mile; 10¢ each additional mile.

Modern Public Library—18-hole golf course—Country Club.

From Greenville it is 76 miles southwesterly via Southern Ry. and takes 2½ hours to

CORNELIA, GEORGIA. **Fare**, \$2.74.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From Cornelia via Tallulah Falls R.R. it is 21 miles northerly and takes 1 hour to

TALLULAH FALLS, GEORGIA. Population, 1,500; elevation 1,600 feet. **Fare:** 76¢.

Hotels: Several good boarding houses, from \$2.

Here was one of the most picturesque chasms and some of prettiest waterfalls in the world. The gorge has been utilized for electric power, and some of its beauty has been destroyed, but from **Hickory Nut Mountain** and surrounding peaks the views are very inspiring.

Main Trip Resumed.

Returning from Tallulah Falls to Cornelia, it is then 78

miles southwesterly via Southern Ry. and takes 2½ hours to **ATLANTA,* GEORGIA.** Population, 240,000; elevation, 1,175 feet. Capital of the State of Georgia, and called "The Gate City of the South."

Fare: Tallulah to Atlanta, \$3.56; Cornelia to Atlanta, \$2.80; seat in Pullman car, 75¢.

Hotels: **Mid-Town Hotel**, "In the Heart of Atlanta," at 103-105 North Pryor street, European Plan from \$1.50. Free valet service, coffee and newspapers to guests. **Ansley Aragon**, from \$1.50; **Atlanta Biltmore**, **Cecil**, **Georgian Terrace**, from \$2; **Henry Grady**, from \$2.50; **Kimball House**, from \$1; **Marion**, from \$1.50; **Martinique**, from \$1.50; **Oliver**, **Robert Fulton**, from \$2; **Piedmont**, from \$1.50.

You can see the principal places in Atlanta in a day, not, of course, going through the libraries, etc. Atlanta is at the crossroads of the South—equi-distant from New York and New Orleans in an east and west line, and Cincinnati and Jacksonville in a north and south line. Climate is healthy and bracing, and Florida visitors stop here going and coming to acclimate. Yellow fever is unknown here. In War of 1861 General William T. Sherman held Atlanta for two months, after which he started his "March to the Sea." One of best views of city is from eighteen-story building of Mr. Asa G. Candler, inventor of Coca-Cola, near **Piedmont Hotel**.

INTERESTING THINGS—State Capitol, with library, 60,000 volumes, also fine geological specimens. See monument to **General John B. Gordon**, the great Confederate chieftain—**Courthouse**—**Customhouse**—**Statue to Henry Woodfin Grady**, famous Southern orator and pacificator—**City Hall**—**Chamber of Commerce**—**Opera House**—**Buildings of Century**, **Empire**, **Candler**, **Fourth National Bank**, **Atlanta Trust Company**, **Federal Reserve Bank**, **Citizens & Southern Bank**, and **Equitable**—**Carnegie Library** (main and 3 branches, 165,000 books)—**Jewish Temple**—**Georgia School of Technology** (1,870 students), branch of State University at Athens—**Atlanta University** (489 students)—**Peachtree street**, one of prettiest residence streets in America—**Joel Chandler Harris**, author of "**Uncle Remus**," lived in Atlanta suburb of **West End**, where is his home, "**Sign of the Wren's Nest**"—United States Government has big barracks at **Fort McPherson**, Headquarters of Fourth Army Corps Area, three miles south of city—**Federal Prison**, one of three in United States—**Atlanta** is where famous temperance drink **Coca-Cola** is manufactured—**Piedmont**, and **Grant Parks**—**South-eastern Fair Association Grounds** at Lakewood—**Cyclorama**

*Time changes at Atlanta (going westward) to Central time, one hour slower than New York, or Eastern time.

of Battle of Atlanta, 400 feet circumference, 50 high—Oglethorpe University (326 students)—Washington Seminary (330 students)—Capital City (mid-town), and Piedmont Driving (suburban) Club—Atlanta Burns' Club, exact replica of Bobby Burns' home—Scottish Rite Hospital for crippled children—Emory University (541 students)—Stone Mountain, largest solid rock in the world, 1,000 feet high, on which is being carved a gigantic monument to Soldiers of the Confederacy; reached by train, trolley or auto from Atlanta—Georgia Military Academy (300 students)—Agnes Scott College (541 students)—City Auditorium, seating 6,000, with \$50,000 organ—Mecca Shrine Temple—Bulloch Hall, 20 miles away over fine Roosevelt Boulevard, where President Roosevelt's mother was born and reared—Kennesaw Mountain, 20 miles by trolley, site of Federal and Confederate Cemeteries, with soldier dead killed in battle there.

From Atlanta via Atlanta & West Point R.R. to West Point, Georgia, thence Western of Alabama R.R., it is 175 miles southwesterly and takes 5½ hours to

MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA. Population, 52,000; elevation, 160 feet. Capital of Alabama, on the Alabama River.

Fare: \$6.30; lower berth, \$3; seat in Pullman car, \$1.13.

Hotels; Exchange, rooms from \$2; Gay Teague, rooms from \$2; Whitley, \$2.

Taxicabs: In city, 50¢ trip; \$3 per hour.

INTERESTING THINGS—Best view of city from top of the State Capitol Building—In State House the Confederate Government was inaugurated February 18, 1861, by Jefferson Davis, President of Confederacy—Old Slave Market, behind houses in street between Post Office and State House—Confederate Monument—Courthouse—Carnegie Library, 75,000 books—City Hall.

From Montgomery via Louisville & Nashville R.R. it is 180 miles southwesterly and takes 5 hours to

MOBILE, ALABAMA. Population, 60,777; elevation, 21 feet. Fare: \$6.44; lower berth, \$3; seat in Pullman car, \$1.50.

Hotels: St. Andrew, rooms from \$1; Cawthon Hotel, from \$1.50; Bienville, from \$2; Battle House, from \$2.

Taxicabs: 1 or 2 passengers; minimum, 50 cents.

Consuls: British Vice-Consul, T. M. Rose; German Consul, Col. R. B. Dumont.

INTERESTING THINGS—Statue of Raphael Semmes, Confederate Naval Commander of the "Alabama"—Customs-house—Government Street (best residences)—Mobile Country Club—Father Ryan Monument—Bienville Square—Lyons Park—Barton Academy.

From Mobile via Louisville & Nashville R.R. it is 140 miles southwesterly and takes 4½ hours to

NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA. Population, (1925), 415,000; elevation 6 feet. Fare: \$5.04; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Roosevelt, St. Charles, Monteleone, De Soto, Lafayette, Bienville, La Salle, Jung, Planters.

Restaurants: La Louisiane, Antoine's, Galatoire's, Francois, Turci's, Kolb's, Comus, Vieux Carre, Morrison's.

Street Cars: Fare 7¢. One system, with universal transfers. All lines go to Canal street except Napoleon-Shrewsbury Line.

Sight-Seeing Tours: Several companies operate automobile tours in and around city, fare \$1 to \$2. Steamer "Capitol" makes daily sight-seeing trips of harbor, 30 miles, \$1.50.

New Orleans was founded 1718 by Bienville, and has been under French, Spanish and American rule. In 1803 United States bought Louisiana from France. It is nation's second port, manufacturing center of the South, and one of principal educational and medical centers.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Absinthe House**, nearly 100 years old—**Archbishopric**, oldest building in Mississippi Valley, constructed 1727, still in use—**Army Supply Base Warehouse**, 48 acres, costing \$13,500,000—**Audubon Park**, where great naturalist, Audubon, is buried; here see zoo and aquarium—**Cabildo**, once a Spanish Court, now Louisiana Historical Museum; here papers of sale of Louisiana to United States were signed—**Chalmette National Cemetery and Battlefield**, scene of Battle of New Orleans in War of 1812—**Cotton Exchange**—**Cotton Warehouse**, owned and operated by the State—**Customs-house**, built on site of **Fort St. Louis**; see famous **marble hall**—**"Haunted House,"** where Lafayette and Napoleon's brother were guests—Home and grave of **General Beauregard**—**Jackson Square**, formerly Place d'Armes, one of most romantic spots in America—**Napoleon House**, built and furnished as a refuge for Napoleon Bonaparte after his expected escape from St. Helena—**Pontalba Buildings**, once the center of social life—**"Sieur George's House,"** the South's first skyscraper, mentioned in Cable's story—**St. Louis Cathedral**, on site of Louisiana's first church, built 1794—**Residential Sections**—**Industrial Canal**, costing \$20,000,000—**River Front**, 9 miles of wharves, banana unloaders, coal tipple, grain elevators, and an occasional glimpse of an old river packet, redolent of the "levee" days—**Cafe des Exiles**, resort of many French refugees during the Red Terror—**Commanderia**, former headquarters of Spanish Mounted Police—Site of **French Opera House**, destroyed by fire—**Hotel de la Marine**, ancient rendezvous of pirates and buccaneers—**Royal street**, principal thoroughfare

in **French Quarter**—**French Market**, near northeast corner of Jackson Square, built 1813, busiest between 5 and 10 in morning; to rear is "**Little Italy**"—**St. Roch's Chapel and Shrine**—**Monument to General Robert E. Lee**, at head of St. Charles avenue—**Metairie**, and **St. Louis Cemeteries**, where formerly on account of damp soil, burials were in crypts above ground; several marble tablets in latter read "**Mort sur le Champ d'honneur**" (that deceased was slain in duel)—**Spanish Fort** (1788) on **Lake Pontchartrain**, walls and guns still standing; here also amusement resort and good fishing; reached by trolley cars; $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles west is **West End**, on **Lake Pontchartrain**, popular resort, with **Southern Yacht Club**—**City Park**, ancient duelling ground; here imposing **Delgado Museum of Art**; adjoining Park is **Fair Grounds Race Track**—**Public Library**, near Lee Circle, 180,000 volumes, 3 branches, after style of Temple of Mars at Rome—**Tulane University**—**Loyola University**, conducted by Jesuit Fathers—**Newcomb College for Girls**—World famous **Mardi Gras**, inaugurated 1827, held each year before Lenten season, with balls, costume parades and illuminated floats.

From **New Orleans** it is 362 miles westerly via **Southern Pacific Ry.** and takes 12 hours to

HOUSTON, TEXAS. Population 229,500; elevation, 55 feet. Fare: \$13.65; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$2.25.

Hotels: Bender, from \$1.50; Brazos, from \$1.50; Bristol, from \$1.50; Cotton, from \$2; De George, from \$1.50; Macatee, from \$1.50; Milby, from \$1.50; Rise, from \$2; Sam Houston, from \$2; Stratford, from \$1; Tennison, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Ship Canal**, connecting Houston with Gulf of Mexico, makes city deep-water port, ranking second in cotton exports (1,800,000 bales in 1925)—**Rice Institute**, one of greatest universities in South, with private endowment of \$14,000,000—**Zoological Gardens**—**Municipal Golf Course**—**Municipal Outdoor Theater**—**Auto Speedway**. **Excursion** by auto over paved highway, 22 miles, or 18 miles by boat, to **San Jacinto Battlefield**, scene of decisive conflict in Texas' war for independence from Mexico in 1836, now State park.

From **Houston** it is 210 miles westerly via **Southern Pacific R.R.** and takes 7 hours to

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS. Population, 225,000; elevation, 700 feet. Fare, \$7.58; lower berth, \$3.75; Pullman car seat, \$1.50.

Hotels: Argyle (American Plan), from \$3; Gunter, from

Shortly after leaving **New Orleans** via **Southern Pacific R.R.** entire train is placed on ferry and taken across **Mississippi River** to **Avondale**.

\$1.50; St. Anthony, from \$2; Robert E. Lee, from \$2; Menger, from \$1.50; Lanier, from \$1.50.

Taxicabs: From depot to hotels, 50¢ per passenger. From depot to depot, \$1 first passenger, 50¢ for each additional passenger. Taxicabs' rates per hour, \$3; touring car rates per hour, \$3.50. Cab and carriage rates per hour, \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—San Antonio is important city of Texas, and a United States Military Post. **Church of Mission del Alamo**, in Alamo quarter, erected 1718. Here was desperate fighting, resulting in fall of the Alamo in 1836. Texas at this time rebelled against certain laws imposed by Mexico; Mexico attempted to conquer her by sending 4,000 men under **General Santa Ana**. The Church of the Mission del Alamo was defended by 145 Americans (later a few more joined them) under Bowie, Travis, and Davy Crockett. Texans refused to surrender, and after 12 days' siege the Alamo was assaulted and every man not already killed was put to death. The military post on Government Hill, known as **Fort Sam Houston** (largest in United States), has in center a tower 88 feet, with splendid view of city—**Carnegie Library**, 69,351 books, 2 branches—Visitors should see the old **Spanish Missions** near San Antonio, built nearly 200 years ago, either **Mission San Jose de Aguayo**, which is known as **Second Mission**; **Mission of the Conception**, or **First Mission**; **Mission San Juan de Capistrano**, the **Third**; **Mission San Francisco de la Espada**, the **Fourth**. Trip takes 6 hours for all four. Three parks, known as **Roosevelt**, **San Pedro** and **Breckenridge**, are interesting, latter containing many native animals of Texas.

From **San Antonio** it is 617 miles northwesterly via Southern Pacific Lines, and takes 17½ hours to

***EL PASO, TEXAS.** Population, 84,114; elevation, 3,710 feet. Fare: \$22.50; lower berth, \$6.75.

Taxicabs: From depot to hotels, 35¢ per person; to residential districts, Five Points, 75¢ one or two persons; to Fort Bliss, 5 miles, \$1.50, 1 to 3 persons; to Juarez, Mexico, \$1, 1 to 3 persons.

Hotels: Paso del Norte, \$2 up; Sheldon, \$1.50 up,

*El Paso to San Francisco by Southern Pacific Railway, 1,295 miles. Time required, 46 to 48 hours. Fare, \$46.39. Sleeping car lower berth, \$12.75. Tourist car berth, \$6.38. Through trains to El Paso from *New Orleans* in 46 hours. Fare, \$13.65; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$2.25. The "Sunset Limited" is a de luxe train New Orleans to San Francisco. No extra fares are charged. Railroad time changes here from Mountain to Central coming east, and from Central to Mountain going west. Central time is one hour faster.

INTERESTING THINGS—Largest and most important city on Mexican border; large lead and copper smelter;

wood-working plants, cotton mill and cotton compress—Center of Rio Grande Reclamation Project, irrigating 100,000 acres of cotton land—First Division United States Cavalry at Fort Bliss near by. Juarez, Mexico, across Rio Grande River from El Paso, reached by trolley (6¢) or auto over International Bridge, is largest Mexican border city and important shipping point. Interesting old missions.

From **El Paso it is 313 miles northwesterly via Southern Pacific Lines and takes 9 hours to

TUCSON, ARIZONA. Population, 32,472; elevation, 2,387 feet. Fare, \$11.31; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$2.40.

Hotels: Santa Rita, rooms from \$1.50; Heidel, rooms from \$1; Roskrue, Congress, rooms from \$1.50.

Taxicabs: 25 and 35¢ for passenger per trip within city limits.

Automobiles: \$3 per hour; cabs, \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—Desert Botanical Laboratory—Mission Church of St. Xavier de Bac (claimed that service in this Mission has been uninterrupted since its foundation, about close of 17th century)—Carnegie Library (25,000 books)—Government Agriculture Station for experimental work—University of Arizona—Santa Catalina Polo Field—Annual Rodeo “La Fiesta de los Vaqueros” each February—Yaqui Indian Celebration on Easter—Many interesting points by good auto roads.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Page 110.

At Maricopa, Arizona, 87 miles west of Tucson on the Southern Pacific R.R., a branch line of that railroad goes 35 miles to Phoenix, thence via Santa Fe System 290 miles via Ash Fork and Williams to Grand Canyon Station (all in State of Arizona), which is railroad terminus for

THE GRAND CANYON OF THE COLORADO

Fare: Tucson to Maricopa, \$3.10; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, 75¢. Maricopa to Grand Canyon Station and return (568) miles, \$18.16; lower berth, \$3.75 each way between Phoenix and Williams. Time required, 13 hours each way.

Hotel: El Tovar at Grand Canyon Station (American Plan), without bath, \$6 and \$7; with bath, \$8 and \$9 per day.

This trip, owing to connections necessary to be made in both going to Grand Canyon and returning to main line of Southern Pacific Ry. requires 5 days to get even a hurried view of the marvelous wonders of Nature in Grand Canyon. In order to see them properly give at least 6 or 7 days

**At Bowie, Arizona, 197 miles west of El Paso, side trip is made for famous *Apache Trail of Arizona*, via Roosevelt Dam. See Route No. 203, Page 278.

to it. Best season is April or May and June. **Williams, Arizona** (from which branch line runs 64 miles northerly to Grand Canyon) is on main line of Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe R.R. from Chicago and Kansas City to Los Angeles, most direct route to Grand Canyon from the Northeast and Middle West. Also reached via Union Pacific System to Cedar City, Utah, thence auto stage to north rim of Canyon. The **Grand Canyon**, probably the most impressive natural spectacle in the world, is 217 miles long and from 3,000 to 5,000 feet deep. Descent into Canyon is made on horseback with guides furnished at hotels. **Bright Angel Trail**, 7 miles from the top, taking 3 hours to go down and nearly 4 hours to return. Charge for horse, guide and luncheon is \$6. The **Grand View Trail** is taken by stage or private conveyance from the El Tovar Hotel to Grand View Hotel, 13 miles, round trip \$4. Elevation, 7,496 feet. This trail goes down to **Horse Shoe Mesa**, where are a mine and limestone caves and cottages. From **Horse Shoe Mesa** there are 2 trails to **Granite Gorge**, and another trail to bottom of Canyon. In order to get to bottom via Granite Gorge trail, go down wall of gorge on foot. Hotels furnish full descriptions of tours to points of interest.

Main Trip Resumed.

After reaching **Maricopa*** on return from Grand Canyon trip it is 166 miles westerly and takes 15 hours via Southern Pacific Ry. to

YUMA, ARIZONA. Population, 6,500; elevation, 139 feet.

Fare: \$5.95; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.28.

Hotels: Arizona, Gandolfo, from \$1.50; Southern Pacific, Central, Santa Rita, Bon-Aire, New Los Angeles, Virginia, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Center of United States Reclamation Project, which transformed desert into oasis—See High School—City Hall—Carnegie Library—Elks Home—Yuma County Courthouse—Highway Bridge across Colorado River, connecting Arizona with California—Palm Drive, on Yuma Mesa.

From **Yuma** via Southern Pacific R.R. it is 252 miles northwesterly and takes 7 hours to

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA. Population, 666,853; elevation, 293 feet. **Fare:** \$11.10; lower berth, \$3.75 seat fare, \$1.88.

Hotels: Alexandria, rooms from \$3; Van Nuys, rooms from \$3; Angelus, rooms from \$2.50; Cecil, Commodore, Biltmore, Ritz, Southland, Wesley Terrace.

Consuls: German, S. C. Hagen; British, G. A. Fisher.

*At **Patio, Arizona**, 4 miles west of **Maricopa**, time going westerly changes from "Mountain" to "Pacific," latter being one hour earlier.

Tourist Agencies: Thomas Cook & Son, 515 South Spring street; American Express Company, 724 South Olive street; Raymond & Whitcomb, 433 West Fifth street; Ask Mr. Foster Travel Information Service, at Hotel Rosslyn, Ambassador Hotel, and J. W. Robinson store.

Los Angeles is center of fruit industry, surrounded by lemon, olive and orange groves and vineyards. Mean annual temperature: In January 54 degrees; in August, 72, with little or no frost or snow. **Broadway** is one of principal streets, parallel with Main street, the dividing line east and west.

INTERESTING THINGS—**City Hall**—**Chamber of Commerce** (see collection of California products, Indian antiquities, and the Coronel collection of things Spanish)—**Woman's Club**, 940 South Figueroa street—**Security Savings Bank**, corner Spring and Fifth streets—**Union Trust and Heilman Buildings**, corner of Spring and Fourth streets—**Auditorium**, corner Fifth and Olive—**Young Men's Christian Association**, Hope street between Seventh and Eighth streets—**Young Women's Christian Association**, Hill and Third streets—**Farmers and Merchants, National Bank**, Fourth and Main streets—**Grant Building**, Broadway and Fourth streets—**May Department Store**, Broadway and Eighth—**Merchants Trust**, 207 Broadway street—**International Bank**, corner Main, Temple and Spring streets—**Carnegie Library** (4 branches), 535,000 books—**Griffith Park**, 3,000 acres—**Lincoln Park**—**Westlake Park**—**University of Southern California**, Wesley avenue and Thirty-fifth street—**Selig Wild Animal Farm** near Lincoln Park, largest privately owned collection in world—**Los Angeles Speedway** at Culver City—**Old Mission Church**, Main street, from which city takes its name—**Chinatown** and **Old Plaza**, latter being Mexican Quarter, easily reached by trolley—**Coliseum**, seating 85,000—**Bimini Hot Springs**, fine baths of all kinds—**Southwest Museum**, with quaint exhibits—**Ostrich Farm** and **Alligator Farm** near Lincoln Park—**Fine view** from Tower at "**Angel's Flight**," corner Hill and Third streets.

Orange Empire Trolley Trip, \$4 via Pacific Electric Railway, 9 a.m. from Main street, Wednesdays and Sundays, through Covina, San Dimas, La Verne, Pomona, Claremont, Ontario, Upland, Alta Loma, San Bernardino, Redlands, and Riverside (Mission Inn)—**Mt. Wilson**, 6,000 feet, Carnegie Observatory on summit, by auto stage from Union Stage Depot. **Excursions:** **Mount Lowe**, 5,650 feet, one day trip, via Electric and Incline Rys., five trains daily, \$2.50—**Rim of the World Trip**, by rail to Redlands, thence auto to top of San Bernardino Mountains, 186 miles, over highest mountain road in world—One day trip to **Motion**

Picture Studios at Hollywood and Culver City, reached via Pacific Electric Railway, near Los Angeles—Other interesting trips over this railway to **Mission San Fernando** (26 miles), **Mission San Gabriel** (11 miles) (Mission play presented here), and **Mission San Juan Capistrano** (60 miles), latter via Santa Fe Ry.—**Beach Resorts** 14 miles from Los Angeles via Pacific Electric Ry., are **Venice**, **Ocean Park** and **San Monica**, each of which is adjacent.

Side Trips. **Main Trip Resumed Page 113.**

From **Los Angeles** it is 126 miles southeasterly via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway and takes 4 hours to

SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA. Population, 140,500; elevation, sea level. Fare: \$4.55; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Casa Loma (American Plan), from \$3; Golden West, from 50¢; Maryland, from \$1.50; St. James, from \$1.50; Sandford, from \$1.50; San Diego, from \$1.50; U. S. Grant, from \$2.

Consuls: British, John A. Heap, 1015 First street; French, Jean B. Talbot, 1519 First street; Mexican, Enrique Ferreira, 121 Broadway.

Mean Temperature: 54 degrees in January, 70 in August.

INTERESTING THINGS—Public Library, 109,000 volumes, building gift of Andrew Carnegie—**Balboa Park**, site of Panama-California Exposition, 1914, many exposition buildings still in use; Park entered over **Cabrillo Bridge**, 135 feet high, one-fourth mile long; see **Museum and Archæological Institute**, interesting ancient American exhibits—**Spreckel's Organ Pavilion**—**Natural History Museum**—**Zoological Gardens**—**Civic Auditorium**—**Replica of Indian Village**—**American Legion Museum**, with war relics—**Fine Arts Building**—**Montezuma Garden**, in spring pansies and zinnias beautiful—**Botanical Building**, with tropical plants—**Torrey Pines Park**, overlooking sea from high cliffs north of La Jolla—**State Teachers' College**, enrollment 1,200—**Stadium**, seating 30,000—**Marine Barracks and Naval Training Station**—**Naval Air Station**—**United States Destroyer and Submarine Base**—**Fine Fishing** just outside San Diego Harbor—**Mission Beach**, 3 miles long, new pleasure resort—**Fine view** from **Point Loma**, where see Greek Theater, and headquarters of Universal Brotherhood and Theosophical Society—**Mission San Luis Rey de Francia** (1798)—**Mission Pala Asistencia** (1816), with interesting campanile—**Excursions** by auto to **Tia Juana, Mexico**, 16 miles southeast, with racing, gambling, saloons, dance halls, etc. To **Mission San Diego de Alcala**, 8 miles north, founded 1769, by Father Junipero Serra, first mission in California.

Side Trips. **Main Trip Resumed Page 113.**

From **San Diego** by ferry across the Bay it is 1 mile westerly and takes 6 minutes to

CORONADO BEACH, CALIFORNIA. Population, 4,500; elevation, 10 feet. Fare: From San Diego, by ferry, 20¢ round trip.

Hotel: Del Coronado, one of finest in California, from \$8. Special summer rates.

INTERESTING THINGS—Popular bathing and fishing resort. From May to September, **Coronado Tent City** is in operation, with unexcelled bathing facilities.

Main Trip Resumed.

From **Los Angeles** via Union Pacific System or Pacific Electric Ry. it is 22 miles southerly and takes 50 minutes to

LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA. Population, 138,982; elevation, sea level. Fare: 78¢; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Virginia, from \$8 (American Plan); Blackstone, from \$4; Alexander, Kennebec, from \$3; Schuyler, from \$2.50 (European Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—Long Beach, all-year resort, is second city in southern California and fourth in State; 6 miles of bathing beach, and largest indoor plunge on Pacific Coast. Surf bathing, yachting, motor boating, deep-sea fishing, aquaplaning, golf, tennis—**Carnegie Library**, 85,000 books.

From **Los Angeles** via Pacific Electric Ry. to **Wilmington** (Los Angeles Harbor) (20 miles), thence Wilmington Transportation Company steamer, it is 45 miles southwesterly and takes 3¼ hours to

AVALON, SANTA CATALINA ISLAND, CALIFORNIA. Population, 2,500; elevation, 20 feet. Fare: \$3.10 round trip.

Hotels: St. Catherine (American Plan), from \$7.50; At-water (European Plan), from \$2.50

INTERESTING THINGS—One of most beautiful of all islands, celebrated for fine fishing and climate. Trips are taken in glass-bottomed boats through which **Marine Gardens** are viewed.

From **Los Angeles** via Pacific Electric Company it is 9 miles northeasterly and takes one-half hour to

PASADENA, CALIFORNIA. (See Page 92.)

From **Los Angeles** via Southern Pacific R.R. it is 316 miles northeasterly and takes 11¼ hours to

MERCED, CALIFORNIA. Population, 3,174; elevation, 171 feet. Fare: \$12.06; lower berth, \$3.75.

Hotels: El Capitan, from \$2; Merced, from \$1.75.

INTERESTING THINGS—Center of orchards, vineyards and alfalfa fields, watered by **Merced Irrigation Project**—**Public Library**, 90,000 books.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Page 116.

From **Merced** via **Yosemite Valley Railroad** it is 78 miles easterly and takes 4 hours to **El Portal, California**, the railway station for

YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK, CALIFORNIA

Trip from **Merced** to **El Portal** is through canyon of **Merced River**, often beautifully colored; abandoned huts of pioneers, placer mining ditches, and ruins of first **Bank and Mint in California** seen from car window.

At **El Portal** automobiles of **Yosemite Transportation System** meet trains for 15-mile trip to **Yosemite Valley**. (Hotels: **Camp Curry**, from \$8.50; **Sentinel Hotel**, from \$9, and **Yosemite Lodge**, from \$8.50; all **American Plan**, open May 1 to October 1, except **Sentinel** open during winter season October 1 to May 1; **European Plan**, from \$2.50.) En route see **Arched Rocks**, **Elephant Rock**, **Cascade Falls**, and "**Gates of Yosemite**" formed by **El Capitan** (3,604 feet) on left, **Three Graces** on right, with **Bridal Veil Falls** in background, from which point it is 5 miles to **Sentinel Hotel** in the Valley. Fare, including rail and auto, **Merced** to **Yosemite Valley**, and return, \$13.50.

Four-day tour, including 156 miles rail and 240 miles automobile transportation, \$35; meals and lodging, from \$12 to \$25, according to accommodations:

First Day: Leave **Merced** 8 a.m., arrive **El Portal** 11:55 a.m. Leave **El Portal** 12 noon, arrive **Yosemite Valley** 1:15 p.m. 20-mile auto trip on both sides of **Yosemite River**, leaving **Yosemite Lodge** 2:30 p.m., returning in time for supper, viewing **Yosemite Falls** (2,500 feet, highest in world), **Lost Arrow**, **Yosemite Point**, **Indian Canyon**, **Royal Arches**, **North Dome**, **Washington Column**, **Tenaya Creek**, **Mount Watkins** (8,300 feet), **Half Dome** (8,852 feet), **Happy Isles**, **Sentinel Rock** (7,117 feet), **Cathedral Spires** (6,000 feet) **Cathedral Rocks**, **Bridal Veil Falls**, **Leaning Tower**, **El Capitan** (3,604 feet sheer height, or 7,042 feet above sea level), and **Three Brothers**.

Second Day: Leave **Yosemite Valley** 7:10 a.m., arrive **Hetch Hetchy Valley** 12 noon, reaching **Yosemite Valley** on return 5:45 p.m. Route to north side of Park is over **Big Oak Flat Road**, passing **Rainbow View**, **Cascade Creek**, **Balanced Rock**, **Tamarack Creek**, **Little Brown Jug** (rock formation), **Gin Flat**, **Tuolumne Grove of Big Trees**, **Acker-son Meadows**, **Mather Station**, thence along edge of **Poopenaut Valley** with view of **Tuolumne River** 1,000 feet below. In **Hetch Hetchy Valley** see **Kolana rock**, 2,000 feet, and **Papama fall**, 1,750 feet; to west is impounded lake that furnishes **San Francisco's** water supply; on return trip, beautiful sunset view of **Bridal Veil Falls**.

Third Day: Leave Yosemite Valley 7 a.m., arrive Wawona 9:45 a.m., arrive Mariposa Grove of Big Trees 11 a.m., leaving 1 hour later, arriving Glacier Point 3:45 p.m., stop of 1 hour, arriving Yosemite Valley on return at 7:30 p.m. Route is via Artist Point, Inspiration Point, Signal Peak, and Wawona, to Mariposa Grove; latter is most famous group of Big Trees, which were in their prime when Jesus Christ walked the earth; most famous tree is "Grizzly Giant," with diameter of $29\frac{1}{2}$ feet through base, with limb 150 from ground 6 feet in diameter, estimated age, 4,000 years; Unknown Hero Tree, dedicated by American Legion; Mark Twain, 331 feet, tallest in Grove; Wawona Tunnel Tree, with tunnel 26 long cut through base, in which large automobile easily passes through; Telescope Tree, with heart-wood completely burned out; Faithful Couple, double tree larger in diameter than Grizzly Giant; Old Bachelor, and Three Graces. Here Big Trees Lodge, open June 1 to September 1, furnishes meal service cafeteria style, or wooden cabin for 2 persons, \$2 each. At Glacier Point (Hotel: Glacier Point Mountain House, lodging only, from \$2) overlooks Yosemite Valley, 3,254 feet straight below; 100-mile mountain view, one of most impressive; near hotel is Overhanging Rock; returning to Yosemite Valley automobile again stops at Inspiration Point and Artist Point to see Valley by sunset.

Fourth Day: Leave Yosemite Valley 7 a.m., arrive El Portal 8:15 a.m., leave El Portal 8:30 a.m., arrive Merced 12:15 noon, connecting with trains to San Francisco or Los Angeles.

Cost of Individual Trips in Park: (From Yosemite Valley) To Hetch Hetchy Valley, and return, \$10; to Mariposa Grove of Big Trees and Glacier Point, and return, \$12.50; 20-mile trip in Valley, \$2.50; Sunrise Trip to Mirror Lake, and return, 75 cents; "Seeing the Bears" trip, 50 cents.

"Tioga Pass Route", by automobile, (Yosemite Transportation System), service July 15 to September 15, leaving Yosemite Valley 9:45 a.m., stopping Mono Lake at night, arriving Tahoe Tavern 5 p.m. following day. Route is via Tuolumne Grove of Big Trees, Tenaya Lake (glacial), Tuolumne Meadows, Tioga Pass (9,941 feet), Lee Vining Canyon, with sides 3,000 high, Mono Lake, scene of Mark Twain's "Roughing It," 100 square miles, containing 92,000,000 tons of cooking soda, bordered by extinct volcanoes; nothing lives in this lake except minute shrimp; Bridgeport, rimmed by mountains; through Carson Valley (trail of "Kit" Carson and General Fremont) to Minden, then skirting shore of Lake Tahoe for 20 miles. Southbound, leave Tahoe Tavern 8:15 a. m., arriving Yosemite Valley

5:45 p. m. next day. Passengers holding tickets via Southern Pacific R.R. from Ogden to San Francisco may, upon payment of \$44 additional, use such tickets from Ogden to Truckee, California, and from Merced to San Francisco, including "Tioga Pass Route" shown above.

Mail: Post Office is Yosemite National Park, California. There are post offices at Camp Curry and Yosemite Lodge. **Telephone and Telegraph** in Park. **Ordinary clothing** suitable in Park, but shoes should be stout and comfortable. Modernly equipped **Hospital** with surgeon, physician, dentist and trained nurses. **Fishing Tackle** and **Cameras** and supplies may be purchased in Park. Free **Nature Guide Service**. **Yosemite Museum**, with Indian handicraft.

Saddle Trips and Tours: Riding horses \$3 for half day, \$5 for full. To Glacier Point, and return, in saddle train, \$5; by saddle to Glacier Point and return to Fort Monroe (total 16 miles), thence auto to Yosemite Valley, \$7 for minimum of 5 passengers. Other one-day trips, fare \$5 for minimum of 5 persons, from Yosemite Valley to top of Yosemite Falls, Eagle Peak, or Half Dome; to Cloud's Rest, \$7. Additional charge of \$7 for cowboy guide to parties of less than 5 persons. Four-day saddle trip around circuit of Hikers' Camps in High Sierra country, \$20 each, minimum 5 persons. Saddle animals without guide in Tuolumne Meadows, \$3 to \$4.50 for various trips.

Main Trip Resumed.

From Merced via Southern Pacific R.R. it is 140 miles northwesterly and takes 6 hours to

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA.* Population, 675,000 (metropolitan district, about 1,000,000); elevation sea level. **Fare:** \$5.40; lower berth, \$3.

Hotels: Palace, Fairmont, St. Francis, from \$3; Fielding, Holland, Ramona, Bellevue, Canterbury, Chancellor, from \$2.50; Baldwin, Cartwright, Colonial, King George, Mentone, Plaza, Wiltshire, Worth, from \$2; Alcazar, Alexander, Ambassador, Argonaut, Arlington, Atlas, Beresford, Clark, Court, Dale-Tallac, Golden West, Granada, Grand Union, Herald, Larne, Marymount, Richelieu, Somerton, Sutter, Terminal, Turpin, Victoria, Washington, from \$1.50; Columbia, Federal, Keystone, Regent, Senate, Stanford, from \$1.25; Continental, Dalt, Grand Union, Iroquois, Lankershim, Oxford, Pacific States, Rialto, Robins, Roehampton, St. James, from \$1. Mark Hopkins, Nob Hill, under construction.

Taxicab Rates: 30 cents first 1/6 mile, 5 cents each additional 1/6 mile, for 1 to 5 passengers.

* San Francisco to Honolulu, 2,082 miles.

Yokohama to San Francisco direct, 4,600 miles.

Restaurants: **Italian:** Il Trovatore, 506 Broadway; Fior D'Italia, 1112 Kearney street; Dante Grill, 538 Broadway. **Spanish:** Castilian, 344 Shutter street. **French:** Blanco's, 857 O'Farrell street; New Poodle Dog, Post and Polk streets; St. Germain, 60 Ellis street. **Chinese:** Grand View, Grant avenue and Pine street; also on Grant avenue are New Shanghai Tea Garden, Republic Cafe, Mandarin, and Hang Far Low. **American:** States, Pacific Building, Solari's, 354 Geary street, Taits-at-the-Beach, 2526 Great Highway; Marquard's, Geary and Mason streets.

Railway Stations: **Southern Pacific Station**, Third and Townsend streets, used by that company's trains going via their "Coast Line"; **Market Street Ferry Station**, with ferry to and from Oakland, 3 miles, 35 minutes, used by Southern Pacific Ry, for passengers traveling via their Shasta Route, San Joaquin Valley Line, and Ogden Route; and by all passengers via Western Pacific Ry., Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Ry., Northwestern Pacific R.R., or San Francisco-Sacramento Electric Line.

Tourist Agencies: Thomas Cook & Son, 128 Sutter street; American Express Company, Second and Market streets; Raymond & Whitcomb, 658 Market street; Ask Mr. Foster Travel Information Service, at Hotel Stewart, Palace Hotel, and The White House.

San Francisco is metropolis of Western America, on peninsula between Pacific Ocean and San Francisco Bay; on north is the famous "**Golden Gate**". One of largest and finest land-locked harbors; 450 miles of deep water; 100 steamship lines making regular calls. Called "The Port of All Flags", having great import and export trade. Industries manufacture \$500,000,000 in products annually. Western terminus of United States Trans-Continental Air Mail.

INTERESTING THINGS — **Market Street**, principal thoroughfare, 2 miles long, from ferry building to **Twin Peaks**, under which rapid transit tunnel built—**Prominent office buildings** (new): Pacific Telephone & Telegraph, 26 stories; Standard Oil, 23; California Commercial Union, 21; Pacific Gas & Electric, 20; Matson Navigation Company, 20—**Portsmouth Square**, and **Stevenson Monument**—**Union Square**—**Civic Center**, beautiful white granite buildings costing \$20,000,000, comprising **City Hall**, **Auditorium**, **Library**, **State Building** and **War Memorial**—**Chinatown**, largest in America, with Oriental shops, restaurants, theaters, also telephone exchange and hospital operated entirely by Chinese—**Latin Quarter**, near Chinatown, numerous Italian restaurants and picturesque houses on sides of **Telegraph Hill** and **Russian Hill**, street car to top of which affords fine view—**Mission Dolores**, oldest building in city,

erected by Franciscan fathers, 1776—**Presidio**, originally a Spanish garrison, now largest military reservation in United States—**Fort Mason** and **Fort Winfield Scott**—**Golden Gate Park**, 1,031 acres, probably most beautiful in United States; here see **De Young Memorial Museum**, **Steinhart Aquarium**, **Music Stand** (concerts Sunday), **Japanese Tea Garden**, **Stadium**, **Conservatory**, **Aviary**, sports fields and wild animals—**Lincoln Park**, with municipal golf links, overlooking Golden Gate; here see **Palace of the Legion of Honor**, gift of Mrs. A. B. Spreckles, with fine art collection—**Seal Rocks**, and **Cliff House**—**Residential districts** with magnificent homes at St. Francis Wood, Ingleside Terrace, and Sea Cliff—**Waterfront**, with foreign shipping from all over the world—**Alaskan Museum** in ferry depot.

Excursions: To **Muir Woods** (giant redwoods) and to summit of **Mount Tamalpais**, on "crookedest railroad in the world", with fine view. By ferry across San Francisco Bay to Oakland, Berkeley and Alameda; in Berkeley see **State University**, largest enrollment, open air **Greek Theater**; **Stadium**; and 300-foot **Campanile** (elevator to top). To the south, to **San Mateo**, **Burlingame**, and **Hillsboro**, country residences of San Francisco's millionaires; to **Palo Alto**, with **Leland Stanford, Jr.**, University and to **Mount Hamilton**, with **Lick Observatory**. Any of these trips may be made in one day at reasonable cost.

ROUTE NUMBER 5-A.

NEW YORK TO ALBANY VIA HUDSON RIVER DAY LINE.

(East Bank of Hudson River.)

Starting from New York City, it is 11 miles to **Spuyten Duyvil**; 15 miles to **Yonkers**; 19 miles to **Hastings-on-Hudson**; 20 miles to **Dobbs Ferry** (see **Livingston Mansion**, where, at a conference between Washington, Clinton and Carlton, American independence was recognized); 21 miles to **Ardsley Golf Club** at **Ardsley-on-Hudson**; 22 miles to **Sunnyside** (home of Washington Irving, one of greatest American authors, covered with ivy Sir Walter Scott gave Irving at his home at Abbotsford); 25 miles to **Tarrytown** (Here **Major Andre**, American spy, was captured; Irving buried in Dutch Church built of Holland bricks); 31 miles to **Ossining** (Weskora Hotel, \$2); facing river is Sing Sing Prison, New York State Penitentiary; 41 miles to **Peekskill** (Budd Hotel, \$4, American Plan); 54 miles to **Storm King**; 73 miles to **Poughkeepsie** (name derived from Indian word meaning "Safe Harbor"). **Hotels:** Pomfret, Windsor, Cusack, (European Plan) from \$1.50; Nelson House, from

\$5 (American Plan). (Home of Vassar College). 89 miles to **Rhinecliff** (terminus of Central New England Railway); 114 miles to **Hudson**, (Hotels: Howard, from \$1.50, European Plan; Worth from \$4.50, American Plan.)

(West Bank of Hudson River.)

From New York it is $48\frac{1}{2}$ miles northerly to **West Point** (West Point Hotel, \$5; Palatine Hotel, at Newburgh, from \$5; both American Plan); seat of **United States Military Academy** where officers are trained for United States Army. Parade grounds and building are 160 feet above level of Hudson River; 58 miles to **Newburgh**, where officers of his army offered to make Washington king. Ninety miles to **Kingston** (Hotel Governor Clinton, from \$2.50; an American chain hotel). **Senate House**, built in 1676, first meeting place of New York Legislature; it houses collection of Dutch relics. **Kingston** is junction of Ulster & Delaware R.R. for **Catskill Mountains**. (See Route Number 6, Pages 119-121.)

From **Kingston** via West Shore R.R. it is 15 miles south-westerly and takes 35 minutes to

New Paltz, New York. Population, 1,056; elevation, 267. Station for **Lakes Mohonk** and **Minnewaska**. Rest of journey to these places is by automobile. At **Mohonk** is excellent **Lake Mohonk Mountain House** (from \$8, American Plan). Guests cannot go or come on Sabbath. Open June to October, and during season there is a conference to discuss Arbitration, and American Indians.

ROUTE NUMBER 6.

CATSKILL MOUNTAINS.

Reached by steamer to **Kingston Point** or West Shore R.R. to **Kingston** or via New York Central R.R. to **Rhinecliff** and ferry across Hudson River to **Rondout Station** (2 miles from Kingston). From **Kingston** Catskills are reached via Ulster & Delaware R.R. or New York, Ontario & Western R.R. (latter also from Cornwall, N. Y). Fares from **New York** to **Kingston** via West Shore R.R., \$3.22 one way, \$6.44 round trip (30 days). Some peaks of **Catskills** are 4,000 feet high, and there is a great deal of good fishing, and good mountain roads.

Three miles west of Rondout via Ulster & Delaware Railroad, is **Kingston**, thence through Valley of Esopus to **Stony Hollow**, 6 miles (410 feet); **West Hurley**, 2 miles, (530 feet), where the carriage road begins. Fare: \$1.25 to top of **Overlook** (2,980 feet). From **Overlook Mountain House**, is most inspiring view of the Highlands, Hudson and Catskills. Six miles further west on Ulster & Delaware R.R. at **Ashokan** (661 feet) are main dams of **Ashokan Reservoir**,

largest 4,800 feet long, 200 high. This dam makes this part of **Esopus Valley** into a lake 12 miles long and average width of a mile, from which water is taken to New York, 86 miles away, by aqueduct 17½ feet in circumference. Cost of work was \$140,000,000, providing New York a billion gallons daily. Eleven miles further is **Phoenicia** (794 feet). Here the **Stony Clove** and **Kaaterskill Branch Line** of **Ulster & Delaware R.R.** is taken, through **Stony Clove Canyon** to **Chichester** and **Lanesville**. (See **Hollow Tree Ravine**, **Steeple Mountain**, **Burnt Knob**, and **Westkill Mountain**). Seven miles from **Lanesville** is **Kaaterskill Junction** (1,700 feet) and here one section of **Ulster & Delaware R.R.** goes 2½ miles northwest to **Hunter** (600 feet), and east to **Tannersville**, 3 miles (1,863 feet).

From **Tannersville** it is 2½ miles to **Haines Falls Station** (1,920 feet), near which is **Haines Falls**, with descent of over 160 feet. It is 46 miles from **Kingston** (and 4 miles from **Tannersville** to **Laurel House Station**, near which are **Kaaterskill Falls**; and 46½ miles from **Kingston Point** is **Kaaterskill Station** (2,067 feet), from which it is 1 mile to **Hotel Kaaterskill**. One mile further is **Catskill Mountain Hotel**.

From **Phoenicia** the main line of **Ulster & Delaware R.R.** goes west to **Shanadaken** (994 feet) 4½ miles, where stage connection is made for **Lexington**, **Westkill**, and **Spruceton**. **Shanadaken** is Indian for "rapid water." Four miles west is **Big Indian** (1,212 feet), fare from **Kingston Point**, \$1.82. (Entrance to **Big Indian Valley**, with stage connection to **Oliverea**, **Slide Mountain**, and the **Neversink** region.) Three and one-half miles northwesterly is **Pine Hill** (1,660 feet), on steep slope of **Bell Ayr Mountain**; artificial lake here, also **Rose** and **Monka Hill Peaks**. Two miles further is **Grand Hotel Station** (1,889 feet); 41½ miles from **Kingston Point** (fare, \$2.10), highest point on **Ulster & Delaware R.R.** Superb view from **Grand Hotel**, 2,489 feet above **Hudson River**; **Slide Mountain** to south; to west, a green valley of virgin forest; to north and east, imposing mountain panorama. **Fleischmanns**, settled 1804, is popular resort, 2½ miles from **Grand Hotel Station**. Elevation, 1,519 feet. **Lake Switzerland** is several miles from village. **Arkville** (1,372 feet), 4 miles on northern slope of **Pakatakan Mountain**. See ancient carved figure on "Indian Rocks." **Arkville** is junction point for **Delaware & Northern Stations** to the southwest. Eleven miles north is **Roxbury** (1,495 feet). See birthplace and grave of **John Burroughs**, naturalist and author; ancestral home of **Goulds**, who erected a beautiful memorial church. **Grand Gorge** (1,563 feet), 6½ miles north, near which is **Gilboa Reservoir**, another source

of New York's water supply, and 3 miles east, **Shanadaken Tunnel**, longest in world. Nine miles west from Grand Gorge is **Stamford** (1,800 feet). ("Queen of the Catskills"), 74 miles from Kingston Point, fare \$3.70. See **Mount Utsayantha**, 3,365 feet; from observation tower on summit may be seen first ranges of Adirondacks, Green Mountains, Berkshire Hills, and 28 peaks of Catskills; 18-hole golf course at Country Club. **Oneonta**, 33 miles west of Stamford, is terminus of Ulster & Delaware R.R., 107 miles from Kingston Point, fare \$5.35. Junction point with Delaware & Hudson R.R. for Cooperstown and Otsego Lake. **Ellenville**, **Summitsville**, **Liberty**, **Monticello**, **East Branch**, and **Cadosia**, in Catskill Mountains, are reached from either Kingston or Cornwall, via New York, Ontario & Western Ry.

ROUTE NUMBER 7.

ADIRONDACK MOUNTAINS.

Are eight hours ride from New York. They extend from **Mohawk River** on south to **Canada** on north, are bounded by **Lake Champlain**, **Lake George** on east and extend for about 75 miles to westward. Reached via **Utica**; fare from **New York to Utica**, one way \$8.54; parlor car, \$1.80. From **Saratoga Springs**, fare from **New York**, \$6.53 one way; \$10.40 (round trip summer tourist); lower berth, \$3; parlor car, \$1.43. From **Plattsburg**, fare from **New York**, \$11.17 one way; \$17.12 round trip (summer); parlor car, \$2.25. From **Westport**, fare from **New York**, \$9.74 one way; \$15.59 round trip; parlor car, \$2.03. From **Malone**, fare from **New York**, \$14.01 one way; \$22.42 round trip (summer); parlor car, \$3. From **North Creek**, fare from **New York**, \$8.57 via **Troy** and via **Albany** one way; \$13.72 via **Albany** or **Troy** round trip; parlor car, \$1.80. The **Adirondacks** are twelve hours by way of **Burlington** from **Boston**, **Massachusetts**.

ROUTE NUMBER 8.

PORT KENT TO AUSABLE CHASM AND LAKE PLACID.

It is 302 miles northerly via New York Central R.R. and Rutland R.R. from New York to Burlington, Vermont; fare, \$10.87 one way; \$18.44 round trip (summer); lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$2.25.

Port Kent, **New York**, which is opposite **Burlington**, **Vermont** (see Page 127), on west shore of **Lake Champlain**, is 8½ hours from **New York City** via New York Central and Delaware & Hudson R.Rs. From **Port Kent**, it is 2¾ miles to **Ausable Chasm**, remarkable gorge with walls of Pots-

dam sandstone 30 feet wide and between 100 and 200 feet high. There are swift rapids through which the boat ride is very exciting, and at the head of the Chasm the **Rainbow Falls**, 70 feet high. Chasm trip includes boat ride and auto trip. No stage from Chasm, but a beautiful auto drive 28 miles via Ausable Forks and Wilmington to **Lake Placid**, terminus of the New York Central R.R. Branch from Lake Clear Junction.

ROUTE NUMBER 9.

NEW YORK TO PLATTSBURG VIA NEW YORK CENTRAL R. R. AND DELAWARE & HUDSON R. R.

From New York City via New York Central R.R. to Albany, thence via Delaware & Hudson R.R. it is 310 miles northerly and takes 9 hours to

PLATTSBURG, NEW YORK. Population, 11,500 elevation, 120 feet. Fare: \$11.17 one way; \$17.88 round trip (summer); lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$2.33.

Hotels: (American Plan) Cumberland, from \$4; Wetherill, from \$5. (European Plan) Fouquet, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—State Normal School—City Hall—Macdonough Memorial Monument and Park—Cumberland Bay, scene of Battle of Plattsburg, 1814, last naval conflict between English-speaking nations—Delord House, now museum, formerly Army and Navy headquarters in War of 1812—Bluff Point, 3 miles south, with fine view Lake Champlain, Green Mountains and Adirondacks—Plattsburg Barracks, United States Army Post, and site of Military Training Camps where 3,000 young men train each summer; here ruins of **Forts Brown and Moreau**, center of American land defenses in siege of Plattsburg, 1814—**Samuel Champlain Monument**, Cumberland avenue, in memory of discoverer of Lake Champlain.

ROUTE NUMBER 10.

NEW YORK TO LAKE PLACID VIA NEW YORK CENTRAL R. R.

From New York City via New York Central R. R., it is 379 miles northerly and takes 10 hours to

LAKE PLACID, NEW YORK. Population, 2,846; in summer, about 15,000; elevation, 1,948 feet. Fare: \$13.64; lower berth, \$3.75; round trip summer excursion fare, \$21.83.

Hotels: Lake Placid Club, Stevens House, Lakeside Inn, Northwoods Inn, Whiteface Inn, Grand View Hotel.

INTERESTING THINGS—In heart of **Adirondack Mountains**, surrounded by more than 200 mountains, 83 of which are from 2,000 to 5,000 feet high—See **Grave of John Brown**,

"The Old Man of Ossawatimie," whose body was brought here after execution in 1859—**Lake Placid**, $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles long, 3 islands; daily excursions in summer on steamer "Doris"—Ascent of **Mount Whiteface**, 4,871 feet, by trail from Lake Placid city or Wilmington, fine view, including Montreal, 122 miles north—**Mount Marcy**, 5,344 feet, highest in Adirondacks, reached over trails through Indian and Avalanche Passes, from former site of Adirondack Lodge, 10 miles from Lake Placid village—**Winter Sports**, toboggans, rinks—**One-Day Automobile Trips** to Cascade Lakes, Plattsburg, Elizabethtown, Westport, Port Kent, Ausable Chasm, Lake Champlain: to Saranac Lake village, with home of **Robert Louis Stevenson**; to Lower Saranac Lake, Upper Saranac Lake, and Saint Regis Chain of Lakes.

ROUTE NUMBER 11.

PLATTSBURG TO LAKE PLACID AND SARANAC LAKE VIA AUTO BUS.

Motor bus leaves Plattsburg 8 a.m. and 2 p.m. via **Ausable Chasm**, **Ausable Forks**, **Jay** and **Wilmington**. Plattsburg to Lake Placid, 54 miles, 3 hours, \$2.25; to Saranac Lake, 55 miles, $3\frac{3}{4}$ hours, \$2.50.

ROUTE NUMBER 12.

LAKE CLEAR JUNCTION TO PAUL SMITHS VIA NEW YORK CENTRAL R. R.

Fare: 96¢.

The hunting and fishing here are fine. Excellent canoe trip from **Paul Smiths** (elevation 1,703 feet), covering **Lower St. Regis Lake** (less than mile), thence to **Spitfire Lake**, crossing it (half mile) and rowing to **Upper St. Regis Lake** to southern end, thence to **Saranac Inn** at upper end of **Upper Saranac Lake** (7 miles long by an average of $1\frac{1}{2}$ wide) by **Seven Carry Route**, and then to **Lower Saranac Lake** (5 miles by 1) and **Saranac Village** on the New York Central. Here is located **Adirondack Sanitarium for Consumptives**. From here you can return to **Paul Smiths** by railway.

ROUTE NUMBER 13.

NEW YORK TO LAKE GEORGE, WESTPORT, ELIZABETHTOWN, KEENE VALLEY AND LAKE PLACID.

From **New York** by the New York Central R.R. to **Troy**, thence **Deleware & Hudson R.R.**, it is 271 miles northerly and takes 7 hours to

WESTPORT, NEW YORK. Population, 669; elevation, 271. Fare: \$9.74 one way; \$15.59 round trip (summer); lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$2.03.

Westport is entrance to best part of Adirondacks. Fare by auto from **Elizabethtown**, 10 miles, and **Keene Center**, 12, is \$2.50—Auto to **Cascade Lakes**, 18 miles from Elizabethtown, \$3; **Lake Placid**, 28 miles, \$4. **Lake Placid** (4 miles by 2) is surrounded by mountains, and contains **Hawk**, **Moore** and **Buck Islands**. South of **Lake Placid** is **Mirror Lake**. Most popular excursions from **Lake Placid** is to **Keene Valley**, 21 miles and **Ausable Lakes**, round trip, 15 miles. From **Lake Placid** it is 7 miles south to **Adirondack Lodge** through **Indian Pass**. It is 21 miles to **Keene Valley** (fare \$2.50), and to **Ausable Lakes** round trip is 15. You go from **Placid** to **Adirondack Lodge** through **Indian Pass** to **Tahawus Club**, **Lake Henderson** and **Tahawus**. From **Carter**, on west, to **Raquette** (10 miles by 1) it is 18½ miles. From ***Raquette Lake** to **Blue Mountain Lake** it is 12 miles by steamer. Fare one way, \$2.28; \$3 round trip (one day).

Side Trip.. (Main Trip Resumed Below.)

From **Blue Mountain Lake** to **North Creek**, it is 30 miles, and takes by auto 3 hours. **Fare:** \$2.35 one way; \$4.26 round trip
Main Trip Resumed.*

From **Raquette Lake** to **Long Lake**, 12 miles by boat. From north end of **Raquette Lake** is a short carry to **Forked Lake**. From east end of **Forked Lake** go through **Raquette River** 8 miles to **Long Lake** (14 miles by ½). You can then go from **Long Lake** to **Upper Saranac Lake** by going round **Raquette Falls** down **Raquette River** to **Sweeny Carry**, thence via **Tupper Lake Village** to **Upper Saranac**. From **Carter** to **Tupper Lake Junction** it is 50 miles. It is 14 miles further to **Saranac Lake Inn Station** and 3½ miles further to **Lake Clear Junction**. Here a branch of the **New York Central** runs east to **Saranac Lake**, 5 miles, and **Lake Placid**, 15, and a line west to **Paul Smiths**, 5. From **Lake Clear Junction** to **Malone** it is 31 miles.

ROUTE NUMBER 14.

NEW YORK TO SARATOGA SPRINGS, NEW YORK.

From **New York City** via **New York Central R.R.** to **Albany** (143 miles northerly) and **Delaware & Hudson** (37 miles) it is 180 miles and takes 4½ hours to

SARATOGA SPRINGS, NEW YORK. Population, 13,184; elevation, 350 feet. **Fare:** \$6.53; round trip summer excursion, \$10.45; lower berth, \$3.

Hotels: **Grand Union**, **United States**, **American**, rates on application. **New Worden**, from \$6 (**American Plan**). Many other hotels, boarding houses and rooming houses.

*D. R. Stoddard, of **Glens Falls**, issues compact guidebook of this region. Send also to **New York Central** and **Delaware & Hudson Railroads** for folders.

Taxicab Rate: \$3 to \$4 hourly; 50¢ to any part of city.

Street Car Fare: From 5¢, according to distance.

INTERESTING THINGS—122 mineralized springs, embracing 540 acres, under direction of New York State Conservation Commission, owned by State, and is a State Reservation. Waters are charged with carbon dioxide gas, principal classes being saline-laxative, alkaline-saline, chalybeate, and non-mineral; splendid modern bathhouses and medical facilities. Springs are brought to surface by natural gas pressure alone, and there are several miniature geysers. Since 1767 Saratoga one of chief American watering places. In Saratoga Springs City see **Spencer Trask Memorial Statue**—**City Park**, with 2 springs—**Convention Hall**—**Casino and Gardens**, owned by city—**Race Course**, with stables for 2,000 horses, grand stand accommodating 50,000—**Skidmore College for Women**, 450 students—**Fine Winter Sports**, 100 days of sleighing—**McGregor Golf Links**—**Broadway** is principal street—**Saratoga Lake**, 4 miles distant, reached by street car or motor—At **Schuylerville**, 12 miles east, is monument on site of **Battle of Saratoga**, where the English General, Sir John Burgoyne, surrendered to Americans, October, 1777—**Mt. McGregor**, 6 miles north, elevation 1,000 feet, where **General Grant** died—**Silver Fox Farms**, 2 miles.

ROUTE NUMBER 15.

SARATOGA SPRINGS TO NORTH CREEK VIA DELAWARE & HUDSON R. R.

From Saratoga Springs via Riverside (50 miles) via Delaware & Hudson R.R. it is 58 miles northwesterly and takes 2 hours to

NORTH CREEK, NEW YORK. Population, 725; elevation 1,002. Fare: \$2.00; seat fare, 75¢.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From Riverside automobiles go east to **Schroon Lake** (10 miles by $\frac{1}{2}$) and **Brant Lake**.

Main Trip Resumed.

From North Creek (end of railway) automobiles go to **Blue Mountain Lake** (30 miles) in 3 hours. Fare: \$2.35.

ROUTE NUMBER 16.

NEW YORK TO LAKE GEORGE, BALDWIN, TICONDEROGA, MONTCALM LANDING (LAKE CHAMPLAIN), WESTPORT, ESSEX, BURLINGTON AND PORT KENT.

From New York by the New York Central and Delaware & Hudson Railroads it is 213 miles northerly and takes 6½ hours to

LAKE GEORGE, NEW YORK. Population, 630; elevation, 323 feet. Fare: \$7.67; lower berth, \$3.38; seat fare, \$1.65.

Lake George, New York, 33 miles long by $\frac{3}{4}$ to 3 miles wide. It has 220 islands. At the north end it flows into Lake Champlain. At town of Lake George, formerly "Caldwell," is Fort William Henry Hotel. Rooms from \$10 (American Plan). Fort William Henry built in 1775 by English to protect Lake. Captured by Montcalm and 8,000 men, who killed 1,500.

From Lake George by boat it is 38 miles northerly and takes 3 hours to

BALDWIN, NEW YORK. Population, 300; elevation, 332. Fare: \$1.80.

Hotel: Baldwin.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From Baldwin by the Delaware & Hudson R.R. it is 5 miles northerly and takes one-fourth hour to

TICONDEROGA NEW YORK. Population, 6,000 elevation, 150 feet. Fare: 38¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Burleigh, from \$4; Ledger's Inn, from \$3.50; Ticonderoga Inn, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—New York State Historical Building — Hancock House — Liberty Monument—Black Watch Memorial—Lord Howe Tablet—Old Fort and Museum, one-half mile—Waterfall, 245 feet.

Main Trip Resumed.

From New York City via New York Central R.R. to Albany, thence Delaware & Hudson R.R. it is 243 miles northerly and takes $6\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

MONTCALM LANDING (ON LAKE CHAMPLAIN), NEW YORK. Elevation, 96 feet. Fare: \$8.74; lower berth, \$3.25; seat fare, \$1.88.

Lake Champlain 118 by 5 miles, between Vermont and New York, contains 50 islands; named for former Governor of Canada, its discoverer, in 1609—Fort Ticonderoga, 2 miles north, was taken by the "Green Mountain Boys" under Colonel Ethan Allen. Recaptured by General Burgoyne in 1777.

From Montcalm Landing, Lake Champlain, via Delaware & Hudson R.R. it is 15 miles northerly and takes 1 hour to

WESTPORT, NEW YORK. Population, 669; elevation, 271. Fare: \$1.02; seat fare, 27¢.

Hotel: Westport Inn, from \$7 (American Plan).

One of gateways to the Adirondack Mountains.

From Westport by steamer it is 14 miles northeasterly and takes three-fourths of an hour to

ESSEX, NEW YORK. Population, 1,025; elevation, 268.

Fare: 35¢.

From **Essex** by steamers of Champlain Transportation Company it is 14 miles northeasterly and takes five-sixths of an hour to

BURLINGTON, VERMONT. Population, 26,000; elevation, 250 feet. **Fare:** 56 cents.

Hotels: Vermont, Van Ness, from \$3; Sherwood, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—University of Vermont, on highest point of city, overlooking Lake Champlain, Adirondack Mountains, and Green Mountains—City chartered under George III, June 7, 1763; General Ira Allen, and Ethan Allen, leader of "Green Mountain Boys," lived here.

Motor Busses to Rutland, St. Albans, Montpelier, Grand Isle, Cambridge, Hardwick and Underhill Center.

Ferries to Port Kent and Plattsburg, and in summer to Port Douglas.

From **Burlington** by steamer it is 13 miles northwesterly and takes 1 hour to

PORT KENT, NEW YORK. Population, 250; elevation, 143 feet. **Fare:** 45¢.

Hotel: Trembleau Hall.

Six miles north, near **Valcour**, occurred destruction of American fleet in battle between **Pringle** and **Arnold** in 1776; 3 miles farther, beyond **Valcour**, is **Hotel Champlain**, elevation 200 feet. Rates from \$4 (American Plan); 4 miles north is **Plattsburg, New York**, in Cumberland Bay, where **Commodore Macdonough** defeated English boats under **Commodore Downie**, and **General Macomb** kept **Sir George Prevost** out of Plattsburg. **Plattsburg** is end of steamboat trip from **Ticonderoga**.

ROUTE NUMBER 17.

NEW YORK TO UTICA, TUPPER, RAQUETTE AND SARANAC LAKES AND MALONE, VIA NEW YORK CENTRAL R. R.

From **New York City** by the New York Central Railroad it is 237 miles northwesterly and takes 5 hours to

UTICA, NEW YORK. **Fare:** \$8.54; sleeper, \$3; seat fare, \$1.80. (See Pages 132-133.)

From **New York City** via New York Central R.R. it is 345 miles northwesterly and takes 9 hours to

TUPPER LAKE JUNCTION, NEW YORK. Population, of Tupper Lake Village, 2,508; elevation, 1,557; **Fare:** \$12.41 one way; \$19.86 round trip (summer); lower berth, \$3.75.

From New York City via New York Central R.R. it is 319 miles northwesterly and takes 9½ hours to

RAQUETTE LAKE, NEW YORK. Elevation, 1,762. Fare: \$11.77 one way; \$19.29 round trip (summer); lower berth, \$3.75.

From New York City via New York Central R. R. it is 368 miles northwesterly and takes 10 hours to

SARANAC LAKE, NEW YORK. Population, 5,174; elevation, 1,622. Fare: \$13.28 one way; \$21.65 round trip (summer); lower berth, \$3.75.

From New York City via New York Central R.R. it is 404 miles northwesterly and takes 11 hours to

MALONE NEW YORK. Population, 7,556; elevation, 756. Fare: \$14.01 one way; \$22.42 round trip (summer); lower berth, \$3.75. (See Page 133.)

ROUTE NUMBER 18.

NEW YORK TO EASTON, WILKES-BARRE, ITHACA AND BUFFALO VIA LEHIGH VALLEY R. R.

From New York City* via Lehigh Valley R.R. it is 77 miles westerly and takes 2 hours to

EASTON, PENNSYLVANIA. Population, 40,000; elevation, 200 feet. Fare: \$2.67; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels; Huntington, from \$2.50; Easton, Karlton, Lafayette, from \$2.

Street Car Fare: 7 cents.

Taxicab Rates: Up to 1 mile, 25 cents per person.

INTERESTING THINGS—Lafayette College—Moose Home.

From Easton via Lehigh Valley R.R. it is 99 miles northwesterly and takes 3 hours to

WILKES-BARRE, PENNSYLVANIA. Population, 75,810; elevation, 348 feet. Fare: \$3.57; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.13.

Hotels: Sterling, Redington, Poland, Fort Durkee, Plaza, Redington Annex.

INTERESTING THINGS—Center of anthracite coal mines—7 Parks, over 300 acres—City Hall—Luzerne County Courthouse—Osterhout Free Library—Wyoming Historical and Geological Society—Monument on site of Fort Durkee, on River Common—Monument commemorating "Wyomin Massacre," 1778, Wyoming. Pennsylvania, avenged by Sullivan Expedition against Indians.

*New York to Buffalo via Lehigh Valley R.R., 448 miles northwesterly, 11 hours; fare \$14.29, lower berth \$3.75, seat fare \$3. Lehigh Valley R.R. through trains leave from Pennsylvania R.R. station, New York City, Thirty-second street and Seventh avenue.

From **Wilkes-Barre** via Lehigh Valley R.R. (via **Van Etten**) it is 131 miles northwesterly and takes 3 hours to **ITHACA, NEW YORK**. (See Page 137.) Fare, \$4.73, lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.05.

From **Ithaca** via Lehigh Valley R.R. it is 141 miles northwesterly and takes 3 hours to

BUFFALO, NEW YORK. (See Page 63.) Fare, \$5.19, seat fare, \$1.20.

ROUTE NUMBER 19.

GREAT LAKES TRIP.

You can go through **Lake Erie, Lake Huron** and **Lake Superior** to **Duluth, Minnesota**, on boats of the Great Lakes Transit Corporation, leaving wharf at foot of Main street, **Buffalo, N. Y.**, every 3 days. Boats call at **Cleveland, Detroit, Mackinack Island, Houghton**, and **Duluth**, passing through the **Soo Locks**. One of most enoyable and interesting trips in America. Fare on Great Lakes Transit Corporation's steamer for full trip from **Buffalo** to **Duluth**, \$51; round trip, \$100 (includes meals and berth.)

ROUTE NUMBER 20.

NEW YORK TO BUFFALO VIA DELAWARE, LACKAWANNA & WESTERN R.R. VIA THE ORANGES, HOPATCONG, DELAWARE WATER GAP, SCRANTON, BINGHAMTON AND ELMIRA.

From **Hoboken, New Jersey**, across **Hudson River** west of **New York City** via **Delaware, Lackawanna & Western R.R.** it is 396 miles northwesterly and takes 10 hours to

BUFFALO, NEW YORK. Fare: \$14.29; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$3. (See Page 63.)

The first place of importance is **Newark, New Jersey** (9 miles). Fair, 33 cents. (See Page 93.)

West Orange is the home of **Edison** and his laboratories, and the home of inventor of "Harveyized" steel.

Twenty-two miles farther is **Morristown, New Jersey**. Population, 12,548; elevation, 370 feet. Fare: 80 cents.

Hotels: **Morristown Inn**, from \$3; **New Washington**, from \$2.50.

Eighteen miles farther is **Lake Hopatcong, New Jersey**. Boat service to all points on **Hopatcong Lake** (elevation, 908 feet). Fare: 65¢.

Thirty-one miles further is **Delaware Water Gap**, where the **Delaware River** pierces **Kitatinny Mountains**. The sides

of chasm are 1,500 feet high and several miles long. **Fare:** \$1.16.

Fifty-six miles farther is **Scranton, Pennsylvania** (population, 141,151; elevation, 773). **Fare** from **Delaware Water Gap**, \$2.02; seat fare, 75¢. **Hotels:** Jermyn, from \$2.50; Casey, from \$1.50; Holland, Marquette, from \$2. Scranton is the center of big anthracite coal fields.

Fifty-nine miles farther is **Binghamton, New York** (population, 73,416; elevation, 865 feet). **Fare:** \$2.12; seat fare, 75¢. **Hotels:** Arlington, rooms from \$1.50; Bennett, from \$1.50.

Fifty-seven miles farther is **Elmira, New York** (population, 50,000; elevation, 855 feet). **Fare** from Binghamton, \$2.06; seat fare, 75¢. At **Elmira** see **County Courthouse—State Armory—City Hall—Federal Building—Mark Twain's Study, Quarry Farm, East Hill, and Grave in Woodlawn Cemetery—Eldridge Park—Rodricks Glen—Public Library—Memorial Exedra to Heroes of Chemung County—American Legion Home—Sullivan's Monument**, commemorating Battle of Newtown, 1779—**Elmira College for Girls**, first to grant degrees to women—**New York State Reformatory. Hotels:** Rathbun, Langwell, Delavan, from \$2.50.

One hundred and forty-six miles farther is **Buffalo, New York**. **Fare** from Elmira, \$5.28; seat fare, \$1.13. (See Page 63.)

ROUTE NUMBER 21.

NEW YORK TO BUFFALO AND CHICAGO VIA ERIE R. R.

From **Jersey City, New Jersey**, on west side of Hudson River opposite New York City, reached by Hudson Tube or by ferry from West Twenty-third or Chambers streets, to Buffalo, via Erie R.R., is 425 miles northwesterly and trip is made in 11 hours. **Fare:** \$14.29; lower berth, \$3.75; upper, \$3; drawing-room, \$13.50; seat in parlor car, \$3. Thirty-nine miles out on the Erie is **Tuxedo Park**, property of the Tuxedo Association, where homes of many of New York's wealthy families are located. **Fare:** \$1.38; seat fare, 50 cents; time, 1¼ hours.

From **New York to Chicago, Ill.**, via Erie R.R. it is 999 miles westerly and takes 28 hours. **Fare:** \$30.70; sleeper, lower berth, \$9; upper, \$7.20; drawing room, \$31.50.

On this route stop-over permitted at **Jamestown or Lakewood, New York**, for side trip to **Chautauqua on Chautauqua Lake** (1,450 feet above the sea and 877 feet above Lake Erie; 453 miles from New York); meeting place of the famous Chautauqua Institute. See model of Palestine, 300 feet long.

Other interesting stop-overs on this route, include Niagara Falls, New York, Cambridge Springs and Saegertown, Pennsylvania.

ROUTE NUMBER 22.

NEW YORK TO ST. LOUIS VIA NEW YORK CENTRAL AND WABASH RAILROADS

From New York City by the New York Central R. R. to Buffalo, and Wabash R.R. out of Buffalo, it is 1,037 miles southwesterly and takes 32½ hours to

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI. (See Pages 87-88.)

Fare: \$38.06; sleeper, \$10.88.

On this route is **Terre Haute, Indiana** (elevation, 480 feet), 978 miles from New York. **Fare** from New York, \$31.78 one way; lower berth, \$9.

From New York City by New York Central R.R. to Toledo (736 miles), thence Wabash R.R. (436 miles) it is 1,172 miles southwesterly and takes 26 hours to

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI. (See Pages 87-88.)

Fare: \$38.06 one way; sleeper, \$10.88.

ROUTE NUMBER 23.

ALBANY TO MANCHESTER, RUTLAND, BURLINGTON AND MONTREAL VIA RUTLAND R. R.

From Albany, New York,* via Rutland R.R.** it is 59 miles northeasterly and takes 2¼ hours to

MANCHESTER, VERMONT. Population, 2,500; elevation, 900 feet. **Fare:** \$2.22; seat fare, 75 cents.

Hotels: (American Plan) Equinox House, from \$8; Macnaughton's, from \$6; Worthy Inn, from \$5; Orvis Inn, from \$5.

Taxicab Rates: 50¢ to and from railroad station.

INTERESTING THINGS—Well known summer resort, with no mosquitoes; fishing, hunting, fine walks and drives. Golf links at Ekwanok Country Club. Manchester is the Gateway to the Green Mountains.

From Manchester via Rutland R.R. it is 31 miles northerly and takes 53 minutes to

RUTLAND, VERMONT. Population, 16,000; elevation, 60 feet. **Fare:** \$1.14; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: (American Plan): Berwick, from \$4.50; Brock, from \$3.50. (European) Bardwell, from \$1.50.

*Albany to Montreal, 272 miles northerly, 9 hours; fare \$8.88, lower berth \$3.75, seat \$1.88.

**The through route is New York Central to Troy; Boston & Maine R.R. to White Creek; Rutland R.R. to Rouse's Point, and Canadian National Ry. to Montreal; Rutland R.R. trains run over this route without change.

Taxicab Rates: Within city, 50¢ 1 person, 75¢ 2 persons.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Memorial Armory**, with convention hall—**Country Club**, 9-hole golf course—**Marble quarries** in vicinity, producing 65% of all quarried in United States—**Mountain climbing** on **Killington Peak**, second highest in State, and other near-by peaks—Few miles east is **Plymouth**, birthplace of **President Calvin Coolidge**—**Green Mountain Club House**, unique rustic hotel, reached by auto bus (May to October), with trail to summit of **Mount Pico** (3,967), and near by, **Deer Cliff** (500 feet) and **Deer Leap Caves**—**Lake Bomoseen** 15 miles northwest (Prospect House), fine fishing and water sports.

From **Rutland** via **Rutland R.R.** it is 77 miles northerly and takes 2 hours to

BURLINGTON, VERMONT. (See Page 127.)

Fare: \$2.43; seat fare, 75 cents.

From **Burlington** via **Rutland R.R.** it is 91 miles northwesterly and takes 3 hours to

MONTREAL, QUEBEC. (See Pages 283-285.)

Fare: \$3.48; lower berth, \$3; seat fare 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 24.

NEW YORK TO TROY VIA NEW YORK CENTRAL R.R.

From **New York City** via **New York Central R.R.** it is 149 miles northerly and takes 4 hours to

TROY, NEW YORK. Population, 77,000; elevation, 35 feet. **Fare:** \$5.36; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.13.

Hotels: Troy, from \$1.50; Fifth Avenue, Trojan, from \$1.

Troy is famous for manufacture of shirts, collars, cuffs, engineering instruments, valves and brushes—**Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute**—**Emma School for Girls**. Troy is at head of navigation on **Hudson River**.

ROUTE NUMBER 25.

NEW YORK TO UTICA, OGDENSBURG AND MALONE VIA NEW YORK CENTRAL AND RUTLAND RAILROADS.

From **New York** via **New York Central R. R.** it is 238 miles northwesterly and takes 5 hours to

UTICA, NEW YORK. Population, 110,000; elevation, 450 feet. **Fare:** \$8.54; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.30. Gateway to **Adirondack Mountains**, **St. Lawrence River**, and **Thousand Islands**.

Hotels: Utica, from \$2.50 (a United hotel); Martin, from \$1.75; Majestic, from \$2; Yates, from \$1.50; Baggs, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 7¢, transfers free.

INTERESTING THINGS—Masonic Home and Soldiers and Sailors Memorial Hospital, for New York State Masons, costing several millions—Important manufacturing and distributing center, served by 6 railroads and recently completed Barge Canal—Colgate University and Hamilton College are near by—Hydroelectric power from Trenton Falls—One-day excursions by auto to Oneida Lake, Richfield Springs, and Otsego Lake (the beautiful “Glimmerglass” made famous in tales of James Fenimore Cooper). Utica is located on Mohawk River, on site of Fort Schuyler, built during French and Indian War.

From Utica via New York Central R.R. it is 135 miles northwesterly and takes 5 hours to

OGDENSBURG, NEW YORK. Population, 17,500; elevation, 238 feet. Fare: \$4.85; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.05.

On St. Lawrence River at confluence of Oswegatchie River, opposite Prescott, Ontario, with which it is connected by steam ferry.

Hotels: (American Plan) Seymour House, from \$4. (European Plan) Norman, Ogdensburg, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Ogdensburg Free Academy—St. Lawrence Hospital (State)—Northern New York General Hospital—Union Helpers Home—State Armory—City Hall—Public Library, 19,600 volumes—Roman Catholic Cathedral—Parks: Riverside, Hamilton, Mansion, Crescent, Grove—Eastern terminal of deep-water navigation on Great Lakes.

From Ogdensburg it is 61 miles northeasterly via Rutland R.R. and takes 3¾ hours to

***MALONE, NEW YORK.** Population, 6,467; elevation, 950 feet. On Salmon River. Fare: \$2.20.

Hotels: (American Plan) Flanagan, from \$4.50; Franklin, from \$4; Smith, from \$3.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Northern New York Institution for Deaf Mutes—Franklin Academy—Alice Hyde Memorial Hospital.

ROUTE NUMBER 26.

THOUSAND ISLANDS (IN ST. LAWRENCE RIVER).

Many delightful excursions may be made among the Thousand Islands. Canada Steamship Lines, Limited, operate all water service between Niagara River and Toronto,

*8 miles north of Malone is Constable, New York, a little beyond which is boundary between United States and Canada; at Malone Canadian Immigration and Customs Inspectors board train northbound. 25 miles northeast of Constable is Valleyfield, Quebec, on St. Lawrence River; 40 miles further is Montreal.

Rochester, Kingston, Alexandria Bay, Montreal, Quebec and the Saguenay River. (See Canada Routes Numbers 221 and 229.)

Alexandria Bay is port for points in **Thousand Islands** and within easy distance from dock are **Thousand Island House** and **Crossman House**. Many attractive trips from **Alexandria Bay** among the **Thousand Islands** by motor boats. Through steamer service between **Niagara River** and **Toronto** in early spring and fall—two trips daily in each direction, and mid-season four trips daily, service from about May 15 to October 15. Between **Toronto, Thousand Islands** and **Montreal**, service commences about June 1, on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays, until middle of month, then daily until second week in September, then Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays. Final trip between 15th and 20th of September each year. No **Montreal** trip is complete without side-trip to historic **Quebec**, or **Saguenay River**, whose wild and rugged scenery provides alluring attractions. (See Pages 325-326.)

You can leave **Toronto, Ontario**, and go to **Charlotte**, 95 miles northeasterly, where American passengers catch steamer, and go across **Lake Ontario** to **Kingston, Ontario** (population, 19,500. **Hotels:** **Frontenac**, from \$17 weekly; **Randolph**, from \$3 daily), where the **St. Lawrence** flows from **Lake Ontario**. You then thread the 1,700 islands in the "**Lake of the Thousand Islands**" (5 by 40 miles) to **Clayton, New York** (25 miles). Fare from New York to Clayton, \$12.36; round trip, \$19.94 (summer). **Hotels** at Clayton: **Hubbard**, from \$4; **Ye Walton Inn**, from \$4; **Herald House**. Special passenger yacht meets all trains at Clayton, making direct trip to **Thousand Island Park**.

Six miles farther is **Thousand Island Park, New York**. **Hotels:** **Rochester**, from \$20 weekly; **Thousand Islands Park Association**; **Geneva-by-the-River**, **Pratt House**; **Wellesley**.

Six miles farther is **Alexandria Bay, New York**. **Population**, 2,000; **elevation**, 2,601. **Hotels:** **Crossman**, from \$4; **Thousand Island House**, from \$6; **Edgewood**, from \$3; **Marsden**, from \$6; **Monticello**, from \$6; **St. Lawrence**, from \$6 (all American Plan). **Walton**, from \$2 (European Plan). About 50 other hotels, rates \$2 to \$3 for 2 people. See the villas of **George C. Boldt**, former proprietor of **Waldorf-Astoria Hotel**, **New York City**, and others on islands in vicinity. Motor boat (carrying 20) trips are popular, especially with searchlights at night. **Golf Courses** on **Wellesley Island**, 1 mile.

Trip to Canada. Frequent excursions from the various resorts are made during season to **Kingston, Ontario**. Round trip in 1 day. **Kingston** has been called "home of hospitality,"

and is a quaint, attractive, strongly fortified city, full of historical interest. On picturesque promontory adjacent to city is **Royal Military College**, Canada's "West Point." **Gananoque** and **Rockport**, Ontario, are reached by a short steamer trip north of Clayton. Also steamers of Kingston Navigation Company, a Cape Vincent, for Kingston direct.

ROUTE NUMBER 27.

NEW YORK TO SCHENECTADY VIA NEW YORK CENTRAL R. R.

From New York via New York Central R.R. it is 160 miles northerly and takes $3\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

SCHENECTADY, NEW YORK. Population, 100,467; elevation, 246 feet. Fare: \$5.75; round trip, \$11.50 (good for 30 days); sleeper, \$3; seat fare, \$1.20.

Hotel: Van Curler, from \$2.50 (an American chain hotel).

INTERESTING THINGS—**Union College** (1795) 728 students—**American Locomotive Company Works**, 90 acres, employing 5,000—**General Electric Company Plant**, employing 20,000, with radio broadcasting studio WGY—**Public Library**, 60,000 volumes—**St. George's Episcopal Church** (1759), oldest except one in State—**Central Park**, 156 acres.

ROUTE NUMBER 28.

NEW YORK TO LITTLE FALLS VIA NEW CENTRAL R. R.

From New York via New York Central R.R. it is 216 miles northwesterly and takes $5\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

LITTLE FALLS, NEW YORK. Population, 13,029; elevation, 600 feet. Fare: \$7.79; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.65.

Hotel: Van Curler, from \$2.50 (a United hotel).

INTERESTING THINGS—On Mohawk River, city taking name from cascade rapids there—Lift lock in **Barge Canal**, highest in world (43 feet)—**Pot Holes**, and other interesting geological formations in vicinity, including **Profile Rock**—Home of **General Nicholas Herkimer**, of Revolutionary fame—Center of dairy industry, with big milk shipments to New York.

ROUTE NUMBER 29.

BUFFALO TO FORT WAYNE VIA NEW YORK, CHICAGO & ST. LOUIS (NICKEL PLATE ROUTE) R. R.

From Buffalo, New York, via New York, Chicago & St. Louis R.R. (Nickel Plate Road) it is 371 miles southwesterly and takes $10\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

FORT WAYNE, INDIANA. Population, 105,000; eleva-

tion, 788 feet. Fare: \$13.30; lower berth, \$4.50; seat fare, \$2.78.

Hotels: Anthony, Baltes, from \$1; Centlivre, from \$1.50; Keenan, Randall, from \$1; Wayne, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—At confluence of St. Joseph and St. Mary Rivers, which unite here to form Maumee River—Federal Building—Courthouse, costing \$1,000,000—Indiana School for Feeble-Minded Youth—Public Library (112,966 volumes), building gift of Andrew Carnegie—Monuments to Anthony Wayne and Henry W. Lawton—Concordia Lutheran College (1839). City is on site of principal village of Miami Indians, and near site of old French Fort Miami. In 1794 General Anthony Wayne built fort here which in 1812 besieged by Indians; village of Fort Wayne incorporated 1839.

ROUTE NUMBER 30.

NEW YORK TO GENEVA VIA NEW YORK CENTRAL R. R.

From New York City via New York Central R.R. it is 342 miles northwesterly and takes 8 hours to

GENEVA, NEW YORK. Population, 16,048; elevation, 574 feet. Fare: \$11.59; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$2.40.

Hotels: Seneca, from \$2.50; Kirkwood, Gibson, Wales, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 8¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Seneca Lake—New York State Agricultural and Experiment Station—Mineral Springs—Hobart College—William Smith College—Lafayette Tree and Inn—Watkins Glen near by.

ROUTE NUMBER 31.

NEW YORK TO SYRACUSE VIA NEW YORK CENTRAL R. R.

From New York via New York Central R.R. it is 290 miles northwesterly and takes 6 hours to

SYRACUSE, NEW YORK. Population, 171,717; elevation, 398. Fare: \$10.45; round trip, \$20 (good for 30 days); sleeper, \$3; seat fare, \$2.18.

Hotels: Onondaga, from \$2.50 (a United hotel); Jefferson, St. Cloud, Warner, Mizpah, from \$1.50; Winchester, from \$1.25.

INTERESTING THINGS—On south end of Lake Onondaga—3,000,000 bushels salt shipped annually; see brine conduits, evaporation plants—Museum of Fine Arts—Syracuse University, 5,000 students, 500 teachers; Stadium, seating 20,000.

ROUTE NUMBER 32.

NEW YORK CITY TO AUBURN VIA NEW YORK
CENTRAL R. R.

From New York City via New York Central R.R. it is 317 miles northwesterly and takes 7 hours to

AUBURN, NEW YORK. Population, 39,208; elevation, 677 feet. Fare: \$11.40; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$2.40.

Hotel: Osborne, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Fort Hill, 100 feet, with ancient Cayuga Indian castle—Auburn Theological Seminary—Estate and grave of William H. Seward, Lincoln's Secretary of State—Owasco Lake—Civic Center—The Parkway—State Prison.

ROUTE NUMBER 33.

AUBURN TO ITHACA VIA LEHIGH VALLEY R.R.

From Auburn, New York, via Lehigh Valley R.R. it is 43 miles southerly and takes 1 hour and 50 minutes to

ITHACA, NEW YORK. Population, 17,004; elevation, 647. Fare, \$1.53.

Hotels: Clinton House, from \$1.50 (European Plan). Ithaca (American Plan), from \$5.

INTERESTING THINGS—Cornell University (977 teachers, 5,502 students, with library of 350,000 volumes—Loop Ride by trolley, including Lake Cayuga, Ithaca Falls, Gulches of Cascadella Creek and Fall Creek—Near by is Taughannock Falls with 295 feet perpendicular descent—9 miles northeasterly via Lehigh Valley Railroad at Freeville, New York, is George Junior Republic, established in 1895 (a 350-acre tract with 160 citizens, boys and girls).

ROUTE NUMBER 34.

NEW YORK TO GREENWICH, STAMFORD, BRIDGE-
PORT, NEW HAVEN, HARTFORD, SPRINGFIELD,
WORCESTER, WELLESLEY, AND BOSTON VIA
NEW YORK, NEW HAVEN & HARTFORD R.R. AND
BOSTON & ALBANY R.R.

From Grand Central Terminal of the New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R., at Forty-second street and Vanderbilt avenue, New York City, past Mount Vernon ($13\frac{3}{4}$ miles, 51 cents from New York) and New Rochelle ($16\frac{1}{2}$ miles, fare 60¢ from New York), Larchmont, where Yacht

Fare New York to Boston, \$8.26 except 1 p. m. and 5 p. m. trains, fare on which is \$10.96 including parlor car fare. On all others parlor car fare \$1.50. Shortest and quickest route New York to Boston is through New Haven and Providence via New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R.

Club is located (18½ miles, fare 69¢ from New York), **Rye** (24 miles, fare from New York, 88¢), and **Port Chester** (27.7 miles, fare 94¢).

It is 2 miles from **Port Chester** to

GREENWICH, CONNECTICUT. Population, 24,000; elevation, sea level to 500 feet. Fare from New York: \$1.02; seat fare, 75¢; time 42 minutes.

Residential city, settled 15 years after Pilgrims landed at Plymouth; located on Boston Post Road.

Hotels: (American Plan) Edgewood Inn, from \$5; Kent House, The Maples, from \$6. (European Plan) Pickwick Arms, from \$3; The Elms, Homestead Hall, and Ye Olde Greenwich Inn.

INTERESTING THINGS—Bruce Museum, in Bruce Memorial Park, fine paintings and interesting exhibits—300 miles of **Bridle Paths** in northern part of town—**Public Library**, 18,000 volumes, also **Nash Library** in Y. M. C. A., and **Sound Beach Library**—**Statue of Colonel Raynal C. Bolling**, first American officer of high rank to die in World War—**Town Hall**, gift of Robert M. Bruce—**Havemeyer School, Auditorium, Athletic Field, and Playground**, donated by Henry O. Havemeyer—**Little Captains Island**, with bathing beach.

From **Greenwich** via New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R. it is 5 miles northeasterly and takes 10 minutes to

STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT. Population, 45,000; elevation, 34 feet. Fare: 18 cents. From New York, 35 miles, \$1.20.)

Hotels: Hazelton, South Street, from \$2; Davenport, Park Place.

INTERESTING THINGS—Settled 1641 on land purchased from Indians, original deed preserved in town's archives—**Halloween Park**, with bathing beach and sports field—**Stamford Yacht Club**—**Manor Beach**—**Ferguson Library**, 50,000 volumes—**Town Hall**—**Federal Building**—**State Armory**. Residential city with excellent manufacturing facilities.

From **Stamford** it is 22½ miles northeasterly and takes 40 minutes to

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT. Population, 155,000; elevation, 9 feet. Fare: 82¢; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Atlantic, from \$1; Stratfield, from \$2.25; Lorraine, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Singer Sewing Machines** made here, also great quantities of arms and ammunition; industrial capital of Connecticut, 5,000 products—**Winter quarters of Barnum & Bailey's and Ringlings Circus**. See statues to **Howe**, inventor, and **Barnum**, showman.

From **Bridgeport** via New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad it is 16.7 miles northeasterly and takes 25 minutes to

NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT. Population, 175,947; elevation, 10 feet. Fare: 62 cents; seat fare, 75 cents.

Hotels: Taft, Garde, from \$2.50; Duncan, Bishop.

INTERESTING THINGS—Fourth largest city in New England, settled 1638 by company of English Puritans—**Free Public Library**, 5 branches, 175,000 volumes, gift of Mrs. Mary Ives—**Yale University Library**, 1,500,000 volumes—**East Rock Park** and **West Rock Park**, on summit of two cliffs—**Nathan Hale Park**, in memory of Revolutionary hero—**Free Tourist Camp**, Wharton Brook, on State highway between New Haven and Meriden—**Connecticut Hall** (originally Old South Middle), where **Nathan Hale** roomed—**Tory Tavern**, 87 Elm street—**Noah Webster House**, Temple and Grove streets—**Grove Street Cemetery**, where lie Roger Sherman, Noah Webster, Lyman Beecher, Charles Goodyear, Eli Whitney, Hiram Bingham, and others—**Judges' Cave**, on summit of West Rock, where regicide Judges Whalley and Goffe hid when pursued by officers of Charles II—**New Haven Colony Historical Society Building**, with valuable relics of colonial days—**Yale University**, 4,000 students, 22,000 living graduates; see **Harkness Memorial Quadrangle**, finest group of college buildings in America; **School of Art**, with Jarves collection of Italian paintings: **Yale Bowl**, between Derby avenue and Chapel street, seats 80,000—**Federal Building** and **County Courthouse**, facing **The Green** (public square)—New Haven is important manufacturing city, having 769 industries.

From **New Haven** via New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R. it is 36.6 miles northeasterly and takes 1 hour to

HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT. Population, 158,461; elevation, 22 to 159 feet. Fare: \$1.32; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Heublein, Bond, Garde, from \$2.50; Bond Annex, Bondmore, from \$2; Allyn House, from \$1.50; Trumbull, from \$1.50; Highland Court (American Plan), from \$5.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Capital of Connecticut**, on Connecticut River, 50 miles north of Long Island Sound—Home of 35 insurance companies, and 2 largest typewriter factories—**Hartford "Courant,"** oldest newspaper in America (1764)—**J. Pierpont Morgan's Memorial Structure** to father—**Site of Charter Oak**, where state charter was secreted in colonial days—**Old State House**, where Lafayette was entertained—**State Library**—**State Armory**—**Trinity College**—**Hartford Theological Seminary**—**St. Thomas's Seminary**—Homes of **Harriet Beecher Stowe**, **Mark Twain**, and **Charles Dudley Warner**—**Stone Bridge** spanning Con-

necticut River—Handsomest Rose Garden, 10,000 plants, 275 varieties—Public Parks: Colt, Pope, Kenney, Goodwin, Riverside, latter fronting Connecticut River—State Capitol; in Senate Chamber see Stuart's Portrait of Washington, and carved chair made from wood of Charter Oak—Statue of Nathan Hale—Israel Putnam's Tomb—Wadsworth Athanaeum Gallery and Library—Tower of Travelers Insurance Company, 525 feet.

From Hartford via New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R. it is 25.4 miles northerly and takes 35 minutes to

SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 142,-224; elevation, 83 feet. Fare: 93¢; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Bridgway, from \$2.75; Kimball, from \$2.50; Clinton Hall, Highland, Massasoit, Oaks, Worthy, from \$2; Cooley, Grand, Hawkins, New Pyncheon, from \$1.50; Greenwich from \$1.25.

INTERESTING THINGS—Handsome Municipal Buildings, facing Court Square, civic center—Eastern States Exposition Buildings—Forest Park—Radio Broadcasting Station WBZ, of Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company—Art Museum, with fine collection—Science Museum, with zoological and orinithological exhibits—City Library, 275,000 volumes, 3 branches—Statue of "The Puritan," by Augustus St. Gaudens, in Merrick Park—Statue of Miles Morgan, Court Square—Soldiers and Sailors Monument—Hampden County Memorial Bridge, costing \$6,000,000—Memorial Square, with Spanish-American War Monument—United States Arsenal, founded by George Washington, home of famous Springfield Rifle—Connecticut River Waterfront—American International College—Riverside Park, amusement resort.

From Springfield via Boston & Albany Railroad it is 54 miles easterly and takes 1½ hours to

WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 193,-000; elevation, 475 feet. Fare: \$1.95; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Bay State, Standish, from \$2; Bancroft, from \$4; Warren, from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—The Common (see American Antiquarian Society, 9 to 5 except Saturdays, with library 115,000 books and 500 newspapers, earliest 1704)—Worcester Art Museum (see Bancroft Japanese collection)—Polytechnic Institute—Old House where Bancroft, historian, was born—Free Public Library, 165,000 volumes—Natural History Society's Museum.

From Worcester via Boston & Albany R.R. it is 28 miles northeasterly and takes 50 minutes to

WELLESLEY, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 9,156; elevation, 144 feet. Fare, \$1.07.

Seat of **Wellesley College for Women**, founded 1875, students 1,700.

From **Wellesley** via **Boston & Albany R.R.** it is 15 miles easterly and takes 30 minutes to

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 772,184 (metropolitan district, 1,950,000); elevation, 35 feet. **Fare:** 54¢; seat fare, 75¢.

Taxicab Fare: 20¢ for first one-fourth mile, 10¢ each additional one-fourth mile, no charge for extra passengers (Armstrong Taxicab Company, which operates from the railroad stations, charges higher rates, and also charges for extra passengers).

Street Car, Elevated, and Subway Fares: 10¢.

Hotels: Touraine, from \$4; Lenox, from \$3.50; Bellevue, Brunswick, Copley Square, Fritz-Carleton, Somerset, Victoria, from \$3; Buckminster, Essex, Parker House, Puritan, United States, from \$2.50; American House, from \$2.25; Adams House, Brewster, Commonwealth, Gralyn, Putnam, Quincy House, Westminster, from \$2; Young's, from \$1.75.

Theaters: Boston, 539 Washington street; Boston Opera House, 343 Huntington avenue; Colonial, 106 Boylston street; Copley, 467 Stuart street; Hollis, 14 Hollis street; Keith's, 547 Washington avenue; Majestic, 219 Tremont street; Orpheum, 413 Washington street; Park, 619 Washington street; Plymouth, 125 Stuart street; St. James, 239 Huntington avenue; Selwyn, Park Square; Shubert, 265 Tremont street; State, 205 Massachusetts avenue; Tremont, 176 Tremont street; Wilbur, 250 Tremont street.

Sight-Seeing Automobiles: Ancient and modern Boston, \$1.25; Boston, Brookline and Cambridge, \$1.25; Lexington and Concord, \$2.50; Salem and Marblehead, \$3; Plymouth, \$5; Gloucester, \$5.

Railway Stations: **South Station** (one of largest in world, 700 by 800 feet, 11 acres, costing \$14,000,000, roof span 228 feet), Atlantic avenue at junction of Sumner and Federal streets, used by Boston & Albany R.R., and New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R. **North Station**, foot of Canal street, used by Boston & Maine R.R. **Ferry Station**, 350 Atlantic avenue, used by Boston, Revere Beach & Lynn R.R.

Beaches and Amusement Resorts: **Revere Beach:** Surface cars at Scollay Square, to Boston, Revere Beach & Lynn R.R. at Rowe's Wharf—**Nantasket Beach**, Steamboat at Rowe's Wharf—**Paragon Park**, Nantasket Beach, Steamboat at Rowe's Wharf—**Norumbega Park**—Charles River, Auburndale. Cars from Park street.

Sports: **American League Baseball**—Blue Hill and Tal-

bot avenues, reached by elevated railway to Egleston Square Station. **National League Baseball**—Commonwealth avenue, reached by subway. **Stadium:** **Harvard University.** Cars from Park street for Harvard Square or Western avenue via Cambridge Subway. **Canoeing:** Charles River. Train from South Station or cars from Park street for Norumbega Park.

INTERESTING THINGS—State House built in 1795 (462 by 200 feet)—See **Statue of Daniel Webster** in front of, and **Memorial Hall** inside—In **House of Representatives** over **Speaker's Chair** is hung a codfish, typical of former chief industry of State—**Faneuil Hall**, 76 feet square, called "Cradle of American Liberty." **Shaw Monument**, in Boston Common, raised in honor of Col. Robert G. Shaw, who commanded first Negro regiment of Civil War—**Arnold Arboretum and Museum**, Forest Hills, largest collection of trees and shrubs in America, 240 acres—**Boston Common**, with **Soldiers' Monument** on Flagstaff Hill, where British artillery stationed during siege of Boston—Site of **Boston Massacre**, State Street corner of Exchange street, where, 1770, occurred riot between mob of townspeople and British guard, now marked by circle in stone paving—Tablet in building at **Griffin's Wharf**, Atlantic avenue and Pearl street, marking site of "**Boston Tea Party**," December 16, 1773—**Old North Church** (Christ Church), Salem street, foot of Hull street, from steeple of which were displayed Paul Revere's signal lanterns April, 1775—**Customs-house**, tallest building in New England, fine view from tower—**First Church of Christ, Scientist**, "The Mother Church," Falmouth street, seats 5,000—**King's Chapel** (1749) and **Burying Ground**, Tremont street, where lie bodies of Governor John Winthrop and other notables—**Marine Park and Aquarium**, South Boston—**Middlesex Fells**, 3,038 acres, part of metropolitan park system—**Museum of Fine Arts**, Huntington avenue and Fenway, admission free—**Old Granary Burying Ground**, Tremont street, between Beacon and Park, where lie many historic Boston personages—**Old South Meeting House**, where Franklin was baptized—**Copley Square**, containing **Trinity Church**, **Old South Church**, **Public Library** (1,308,041 volumes), **Second Unitarian Church**, **Museum of Fine Arts** (collection of casts fourth finest in the world, and Morse collection of Japanese potteries, finest in the world)—**Commonwealth avenue** (240 feet wide) is one of the finest residence streets in the United States—**Beacon street** is one of the most aristocratic—**Fashionable Back Bay District** was formerly covered with marshes and water. From **Back Bay Fens** now begins the Boulevard system of parks, of which Franklin, with 520 acres, is the chief. Whole system comprises 2,400 acres. Metropolitan system of outer parks

embraces 11,000 acres—In Old Copp's Hill Burying Ground lie Samuel and Cotton Mather—Old State House, Washington street, head of State street (1748), admission free—**Park Street Church**, corner Park and Tremont streets (1810), where "America" was first sung, and where sails of United States frigate "Constitution" were made—**Paul Revere house**, 19-21 North Square, where he lived 1770 to 1800; admission 25¢. **Excursions** from Boston to **Marshfield, Massachusetts** (34½ miles, 1¼ hours) via New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R., fare \$1.25. See home of **Daniel Webster**, who died here 1852. Twelve miles farther south is **Plymouth, Massachusetts**, on Cape Cod Bay, landing place of Pilgrim Fathers; here see Pilgrim Hall (admission 25¢)—**Courthouse**—**Plymouth Rock**—**Burial Hall**—**National Monument to the Pilgrims** (101 feet)—**Antiquarian House** (1809), admission 25¢. To **Lexington, Massachusetts**, by auto, round trip \$2.50, 4 hours, where see **The Common**—**Boulder Line of the Minute Men**—**Battle and Minute Men Monuments**—**Munroe Tavern** (1695)—**Buckman Tavern**—**Children's Museum**. See numbered routes for other excursions from Boston.

Steamship Sailings: Regular sailings to Europe and Western Asia. Also following coastwise service: **Eastern Steamship Company**, to New York * \$6.28; Portland, Maine, \$2.70; Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, \$9; St. John, New Brunswick, \$10; **Merchants & Miners Transportation Company:** (Including meals and berth) To Baltimore, \$20.40; Norfolk, \$19.20; Philadelphia, \$16.80. **Ocean Steamship Company:** To Savannah, Georgia, \$36.65, including meals and berth. **Kennebec Navigation Company:** To Bath, Maine, \$4. **Cape Cod Steamship Company:** To Provincetown (during summer, starting June 15), one way, \$1.75; round trip, \$2. **Nantasket Beach Steamboat Company:** (During summer) To Plymouth, round trip, \$1.75; to Hull and Nantasket Beach, one way, 35¢ week days, 50¢ Sunday. **Gloucester Steamship Company:** To Gloucester, one way, \$1. **United Fruit Company:** To Havana \$72; Cristobal, \$123; Fort Limon, \$123. **Furness, Withy & Company**, Halifax, Nova Scotia, \$25; St. Johns, Newfoundland, \$75, including meals and berth. **Tri-National Steamship Company:** To Halifax, Nova Scotia, \$20; to St. John's, Newfoundland, \$65.

From *New York* it is 10 hours, by Fall River steamer from Pier 14, North River, to *Newport* and *Fall River*, thence by train to *Boston* in 1½ hours. Fare, \$6.50. Fare by Colonial Navigation Company from *New York* to *Providence*, \$3.80; round trip, \$7.20. By Bay State steamers, fare *New York* to *Providence*, \$1.50; to *Boston* \$4.84, *Worcester* \$4.81, *Lowell* \$5.75, *Fall River* \$3.96, *Newport* \$4.67. There are steamers from *New York* to *New London*; fare to *New London*, \$2.88; staterooms extra.

Across **Charles River** from Boston is **CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS**. Population, 109,694; elevation, 22 feet.

Seat of **Harvard University**, founded 1636; 1,088 professors and 7,381 students. See **Fogg Art Museum**, **Germanic Museum**, **Memorial Hall** and **University Museum**. In latter, remarkable glass flowers by Blaschkas of Hosterwitz (Dresden). See also **Stadium** as big around as Coliseum at Rome, holding 50,000—**Massachusetts Institute of Technology**—**Lowell House** ("Elmwood"), on Elmwood avenue (1760), where he was born and lived most of his life; used as hospital after battle of Bunker Hill—**Longfellow House**, 105 Brattle street (1759), also known as "Craigie House"; George Washington's headquarters, also residence of Edward Everett, and Joseph Worcester, of dictionary fame—**Christ Church**, Garden street, lead organ pipes of which were melted into bullets during siege of Boston—**Cooper-Austin House**, 21 Linnaean street (1657), fine specimen of seventeenth century architecture—**Mount Auburn Cemetery**, Brattle street, with graves of Lowell, Longfellow, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Phillips Brooks, Agassiz, Edwin Booth, Charlotte Cushman, Edward Everett, Mary Baker Eddy, and others—**Wadsworth House**, Harvard Square, home of Harvard University presidents for 123 years, including Wadsworth, Quincy and Everett; temporary headquarters of George Washington, 1775.

Bunker Hill Monument is in **Charlestown**, connected with Boston, by railway and bridges over Charles River. Monument 221 feet high, with 294 steps. See in Charleston, the **Navy Yard**.

Brookline, one of Boston's suburbs, has beautiful environs. See collection of paintings by Millet, Corot, Rembrandt, Potter, Frans Hals and Tintoretto in the suburban residence of Mrs. O. A. Shaw at **Jamaica Plain**, south of Brookline.

ROUTE NUMBER 35.

HARTFORD TO WILLIMANTIC AND BOSTON VIA NEW YORK, NEW HAVEN & HARTFORD R. R.

From **Hartford, Connecticut**, via **New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R.** it is 32 miles easterly and takes 1 hour to **WILLIMANTIC, CONNECTICUT**. Population, 13,500; elevation, 247 feet. Fare, \$1.14; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: **Nathan Hale**, from \$2.50 (an American chain hotel); **Irwin, Hooker**.

INTERESTING THINGS—**State Armory**, used as auditorium—**2 Public Libraries**—**Connecticut State Agricultural College**, 6 miles—**Nathan Hale Monument** and **Home-**

stead, 5 miles—Governor Jonathan Trumbull's Home (1776), 6 miles—Largest Thread Factory in United States.

From Willimantic via New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R. it is $85\frac{1}{2}$ miles northeasterly and takes $2\frac{1}{4}$ hours to **BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS.** (See Pages 141-143.) Fare from Willimantic, \$3.09; seat fare, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 36.

NEW YORK TO WESTERLY, WATCH HILL, KINGSTON, NARRAGANSETT PIER, NEWPORT, PROVIDENCE, AND BOSTON VIA NEW YORK, NEW HAVEN & HARTFORD R.R.

From New York via New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R. it is 141 miles northeasterly and takes 4 hours to

WESTERLY, RHODE ISLAND. On Pawcatuck River. Population, 15,000; elevation 29 feet. Fare: \$5.11; seat fare, \$1.20.

Hotels: Elm Tree Inn, from \$1.75; Martin, Rhode Island, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Granite Quarries—Memorial and Public Library, 55,000 volumes—Town Hall and Courthouse—Wilcox Park. (Watch Hill, Pleasant View and Weekapaug are in town of Westerly.)

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From Westerly by motor bus it is 6 miles southwesterly and takes 30 minutes to

WATCH HILL, RHODE ISLAND. Famous seashore resort. Fare: 25¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Ocean House, from \$8; Plympton, from \$6.

INTERESTING THINGS—Yacht Club—Misquamicut Golf Club—Adjoining Watch Hill to east are Pleasant View and Weekapaug, with fine beaches and summer hotels, reached by bus from Westerly, 6 and 9 miles, respectively, fare 25 and 30¢.

Main Trip Resumed.

From Westerly via New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R. it is 17 miles easterly and takes one-half hour to

KINGSTON, RHODE ISLAND. Population, 400; elevation, 252 feet. Fare: 62¢; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotel: Kingston Inn, from \$3.

INTERESTING THINGS—Museum, with colonial relics—Courthouse (now used as library), where State Legislature met 1776—Kingston Inn, only hotel in village, used as tavern in 1755—Stone shaft on State reservation near by, marking site of Great Swamp Fight (1675) between whites and Indians.

From ***Kingston** station via Narragansett Pier R.R. it is 8 miles southeasterly and takes 30 minutes to

NARRAGANSETT PIER, RHODE ISLAND. Population, 993; elevation, 11 feet. Fare: 48¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Green Inn, Revere, from \$6; Beechwood, Massasoit, from \$5.

INTERESTING THINGS—Casino, "Clubs." Shore and Cliff Walk and Point Judith (with country club) 5 miles south.

From Narragansett Pier it is 74 miles northeasterly via Narragansett Pier R.R. to **Kingston** and New York. New Haven & Hartford R.R. via **East Providence**, or by bus to Wickford Landing (18 miles), 1 hour; thence by boat (4 miles) 1 hour to

NEWPORT, RHODE ISLAND. Population, 33,000; elevation 6 feet. Fare: \$2.88 by rail; \$1 by boat.**

Hotels: Hotel Viking, from \$3 (an American chain hotel); Perry House, New Cliffs, from \$1.50. La Forge, Bellevue.

Restaurants: Best are Perry House, Bellevue, and Ritz.

INTERESTING THINGS—Most exclusive of American watering places—Casino, dancing and concerts daily 11 a.m.—Horse Show in September—Newport Beach—Old Mill and Touro Park—Bailey's Beach, at end of Cliff Walk—Ocean Drive—Hanging Rocks—Bellevue avenue, fashionable promenade—Redwood Library (50,000 books)—Polo Grounds—Lime-Rock Lighthouse (Ida Lewis had served as keeper 50 years in 1907)—Tennis Championship annually in August—Coaster's Harbor Island (U. S. Naval Training Station, United States Torpedo Station and War College)—Guard Mount at Fort Adams across the harbor (reached by boat) 9 a.m. daily.

From **Newport** by boat to **Wickford** (11 miles), thence New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R. it is 33 miles northeasterly and takes 2 hours to

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND. Capital of Rhode Island, founded by Roger Williams, 1636. Population, 240,670; elevation, 11 feet. Fare: 70¢.

Hotels: Crown, from \$2.50; Narragansett, from \$2.50; Rialto, from \$1.75; Healy's, from \$1.50; Providence-Biltmore.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Exchange Place, Statue of General Burnside, and State House of Georgia marble—Church of Blessed Sacrament—State Library (52,970 books)—Public Library (281,412 books)—Old Market Building—

*Kingston village is 2 miles from Kingston station.

**172 miles northeasterly from New York, at *Wickford*, 3 miles south of Wickford Junction on New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R., steamer goes to *Newport, Rhode Island*, fare \$1.

County Court-House—Roger Williams Park—What Cheer Rock, first landing place of Roger Williams.

From Providence via New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R. it is 44 miles northeasterly and takes 1 hour to (South Station)

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS. (See Pages 141-143.)
Fare \$1.59; seat fare, 27¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 37.

NEW YORK TO NEW LONDON, AMHERST AND BRATTLEBORO VIA NEW YORK, NEW HAVEN & HARTFORD R.R., AND CENTRAL VERMONT R.R.

From New York via New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R., it is 124 miles northeasterly and takes 2½ hours to **NEW LONDON, CONNECTICUT.** Population, 30,000; elevation, 9 feet. Fare: \$4.45; seat fare, \$1.13.

Hotels: Griswold, Mohican, Oswegatchie, Crocker. Rates on application.

INTERESTING THINGS—Harvard-Yale boat races held here in June—See Soldiers and Sailors Monument at railway station—Statue of John Winthrop, governor in 1557—Obelisk commemorating burning of city by Arnold—Shennecossett Golf Course—United States Submarine Main Base, 1,500 men—Old Fort Trumbull—Old Town Mill (1650)—Nathan Hale Schoolhouse—Burial Ground (1645)—Monument marking Battle of Groton Heights, only Revolutionary battlefield in Connecticut—Ancient Cemetery of Mohican Indians—Shaw Mansion (now Museum), built 1765 by Acadian peasant exiles—County Courthouse (1784)—Hempstead House (1678) oldest in city.

From New London via Central Vermont Ry. it is 85 miles northwesterly and takes 4 hours to

AMHERST, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 5,600; elevation, 241 feet. Fare: \$3.05; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Davenport Inn, from \$4; (European Plan) Perry, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Amherst College, founded 1821, 560 students—Massachusetts Agricultural College—Beautiful views of Connecticut Valley, Mount Holyoke, and other mountains—Straw hat manufacturing principal industry—Town named for General Jeffrey Amherst, former Governor-General of British North America.

From Amherst via Central Vermont R.R. it is 37 miles northerly and takes 1½ hours to

BRATTLEBORO, VERMONT. (See page 151.)

Fare: \$1.32; seat fare, 75¢

ROUTE NUMBER 38.

NEW YORK TO THE BERKSHIRE HILLS VIA NEW YORK, NEW HAVEN & HARTFORD R.R.

From Grand Central Station, New York, via Danbury (65 miles) it is 122 miles northeasterly and takes 4 hours to **SHEFFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS**. Population, 1,436; elevation, 675 feet. Fare: \$4.08; seat fare, \$1.05.

Hotel: Elmhurst.

INTERESTING THINGS—Congregational Church, oldest in county—Chapel in cemetery built by Columbia University in memory of President F. P. Barnard, born here—Pine Grove, State reservation—Covered wooden bridges, built without iron, timbers held by wooden pins.

From Sheffield via New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R. it is 6 miles northerly and takes 12 minutes to

GREAT BARRINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 6,600; elevation, 723 feet. Fare: 22¢.

Hotels: Berkshire Inn, from \$7 (May to November); Oakwood, from \$5; Wainright Hall, from \$3.50. (All American Plan.)

INTERESTING THINGS—Manse of Congregational Church (1744)—Henderson House, oldest in county, used as storehouse during Revolution; here General Burgoyne was prisoner, and William Cullen Bryant married—Monument marking site of first armed resistance of 13 colonies against England—Monument marking spot where first white man crossed Housatonic River—Mount Peter—Ice Gulf—Belcher's Cave—June Mountain—Eldon's Cave—Long Lake—Housatonic Agricultural Fair held here each Fall.

From Great Barrington via New York, New Haven & Hartford Ry. it is 9 miles northerly and takes 20 minutes to

STOCKBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 2,500; elevation, 833 feet. Fare: 33¢.

Hotels: Red Lion Inn from \$38.50 weekly; Laurel Cottage, from \$5.00 up (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—Monuments of Jonathan Edwards and Burying Ground of Stockbridge Indians; Ice Glen is 1 mile away—Field Clock Tower and Chimes—Casino, Main street—Rattle Snake Hill (1,540 feet)—Sedgewick Memorial Seat—Laura's Rest—Laurel Hill—Burgoyne Trail—Three Lakes. (Mankeenac, Averic and Mohawk—John Sergeant's Mission House (1740)—Fine view from Monument Mountain (1,710 feet).

From Stockbridge via New York, New Haven & Hartford Ry. it is 9 miles northerly and takes 20 minutes to

LENOX, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 1,500; elevation, 1,270 feet. Fare: 34¢.

Hotels: Aspinwall, apply for rates; Curtis Hotel from \$6 up.

INTERESTING THINGS—Monument to Major-General John Patterson, who led Berkshire men in Battle of Lexington—Bald Head Mountain—Lenox Mountain and Fire Tower—Old Church on the Hill, with clock given by actress Fanny Kemble, and cemetery with grave of first settler, Jonathan Hinsdale. Lenox was home of Henry Ward Beecher, and Nathaniel Hawthorne.

Berkshire Hills comprise 1,300 square miles, 50 miles long and 20 miles wide. *Hoosac River* runs through Berkshires to Hudson River, and *Housatonic* runs south to Long Island Sound.

From **Lenox** via New York, New Haven & Hartford Ry. it is $7\frac{1}{2}$ miles northerly and takes 15 minutes to

PITTSFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 45,000; elevation, 1,037 feet. Fare: 28¢.

Hotels: Maplewood, from \$5 up The Wendell, from \$2 up; American Hotel, from \$1.50 up.

INTERESTING THINGS—Marble Courthouse—Museum of Natural History and Fine Arts—Elm Knoll in East street, where "The Old Clock on the Stairs" was composed by Longfellow—Curious geological formations, including "Balanced Rock," "The Candles" and "Cross Rock"—Lakes Pon-toosuc, Onota, Morewood, Richmond and Silver within city limits—State Armory—Memoral Park, with World War Memorial Shrine—Public Library (Athenæum), 75,000 books, 25,000 pamphlets—Miss Hall's School—Holmesdale, with Great Pine where Oliver Wendell Holmes lived—Grave of Sarah Deming, first white woman settler in Pittsfield.

From Pittsfield via Boston & Albany R.R. it is 21 miles northerly and takes 45 minutes to

NORTH ADAMS, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 45,000; elevation 700 feet. Fare: 76¢.

Hotels: (European Plan) Richmond, Wellington, from \$2; Berkshire, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Western entrance to Hoosac Tunnel, $4\frac{3}{4}$ miles long, longest in United States, begun in 1853, finished 1874, costing \$14,000,000—Ford of "Old Mohawk Trail," used by Indians of Five Nations between Hudson River and Connecticut—Natural Bridge—Graylock State Reservation, 8,187 acres, with Mount Greylock, 3,500 feet, reached by good auto road with fine view—Sand Springs 6 miles northwest, temperature 76 throughout year—Windsor Lake, $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles east, good bathing and boating—Country Club, 5 miles north, with golf course and tennis courts—Mohawk Trail follows old Indian trail from North Adams over Hoosac Mountain down through Deerfield Valley to Greenfield, good auto road with beautiful scenery.

From **North Adams** via Boston & Maine R.R. it is $4\frac{1}{2}$ miles northwesterly and takes 10 minutes to

WILLIAMSTOWN, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 3,707; elevation, 595 feet. Fare 17¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Greylock, from \$6; William Inn, from \$7.

INTERESTING THINGS—Called "The Village Beautiful"—Seat of **Williams College**, 65 teachers, 694 students, where see **Thompson Memorial Chapel**, with 150-foot tower, reproduction of that of St. Cuthbert's at Wells, England; **James A. Garfield Memorial Window** in south wall of west transept, designed by La Farge; **Hopkins Astronomical Observatory**, second oldest in country; **Consumption Hill**, with **Soldiers Monument**—**Haystack Monument** and **Mission Park**, birthplace of American Foreign Missions—**Field Memorial Park**—**Congregational Church**, organized 1765, designed by Christopher Wren—Former home Mrs. Francis Sayre, daughter of President Wilson, and in yard, walnut tree he planted for infant grandson in 1915—**Chapin Hall**, of early Georgian architecture, where each year is **Institute of Politics**, sponsored by Bernard M. Baruch, to discuss and promote interest in foreign affairs.

ROUTE NUMBER 39.

NEW YORK TO SPRINGFIELD VIA NEW YORK, NEW HAVEN & HARTFORD R.R.

From **New York City** (Grand Central Terminal) via New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R. it is 134 miles northeasterly and takes 4 hours to

SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS. (See Page 140.)

Fare: \$4.84; seat fare, \$1.13.

ROUTE NUMBER 40.

SPRINGFIELD TO NORTHAMPTON, BRATTLEBORO AND MONTREAL VIA BOSTON & MAINE R.R., CENTRAL VERMONT R.R., AND CANADIAN NA- TIONAL R.R.

From **Springfield** via Boston & Maine R.R. it is 18 miles northerly and takes 35 minutes to

NORTHAMPTON, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 22,000; elevation, 125 feet. Fare: 63¢; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Plymouth Inn, from \$3; Draper, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Home of **President Calvin Coolidge**, where he began practice of law, and was councilman, city solicitor, clerk of courts, and (1910-11) mayor—**Clarke School for Deaf**, where Mrs. Coolidge (Grace A. Goodhue) taught at time of her engagement to President—

Smith College, largest women's college—**Municipal Theater**—**Federal Hospital for Shell-Shocked Soldiers**—**Forbes Library**, 160,000 volumes—Near by are **Mount Tom** and **Mount Holyoke**, two popular summer resorts.

From **Northampton** via **Boston & Maine R.R.** it is 44 miles northerly and takes $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

BRATTLEBORO, VERMONT. Population, 7,324; elevation, 221 feet. Fare: \$1.56; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotel: Brooks House from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Estey Organ Works**, 35,000 made annually—**Monument to Jim Fiske** in Cemetery—**American home of Kipling**, 3 miles out—25 miles west is largest **earth dam** in world.

From **Brattleboro** via **Boston & Maine R.R.** to **White River Junction** (63 miles), **Central Vermont R.R.** to **St. Johns** (160 miles), thence **Canadian National R.Rs.** it is 234 miles northwesterly and takes 9 hours to

MONTREAL, QUEBEC. (See Pages 283-285.)

Fare: \$8.56; seat fare, \$2.25.

ROUTE NUMBER 41.

BOSTON TO OAK BLUFFS, MARTHAS VINEYARD, NANTUCKET AND SIASCONSET VIA NEW YORK, NEW HAVEN & HARTFORD R.R. AND BOAT.

From ***Boston** via **New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R.** to **New Bedford** it is 57 miles southerly and takes $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours, where connection made with boat ($24\frac{1}{2}$ miles, 2 hours) for **Oak Bluffs** on the island of **Marthas Vineyard, Massachusetts.**

Hotels: At **Oak Bluffs:** (American Plan) **Wesley House**, from \$6; **Windsor, Pequot**, from \$5; **Beatrice** from \$4; **Metropolitan**, from \$3.50.

This island 23 by 10 miles. **Methodist Camp Meeting Grounds** (meet in August yearly)—**Gay Head** with cliffs nearly 200 feet high and splendid marine views.

Fare from **Boston** to **Oak Bluffs**, \$3.16; seat fare to **New Bedford**, 75¢; to **Woods Hole**, 75¢.

From **Oak Bluffs** by steamer it is 29 miles southeasterly and takes $2\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

NANTUCKET, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 3,164 (in summer about 20,000); elevation, 50 feet. Fares: From **Oak Bluffs***\$1.10; from **Boston**, \$4.26.

Hotels: (American Plan) **Sea Cliff Inn**, from \$8; **Ocean**

*Alternative route from **Boston** is via **New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R.** to **Woods Hole** (72 miles southerly, $2\frac{1}{4}$ hours) thence boat to **Oak Bluffs** (8 miles, 40 minutes).

House, from \$6; Point Breeze, Wauwinet from \$5; Roberts House, from \$4.50; Crest Hall, from \$4.

Saddle Horses: Riding lesson, \$4.50 per hour; escort, \$2.50 per hour; riding horses, \$2 per hour.

Automobiles: 5-passenger, \$3 per hour; 7-passenger, \$4 per hour. To Siasconset, Surfside, Madaket or Tom Never's Head, \$3; to Wauwinet, \$4; to Monomoy \$1.50.

Motor Busses: To Siasconset (starts at post office), one way, 50¢; round trip, 75¢. To Surfside (starts at Public Library), one way, 50¢; round trip, 75¢. To Madaket, 75¢ round trip. To Bathing Beaches, 35¢ one way, 50¢ round trip.

INTERESTING THINGS—Popular summer resort on Nantucket Island (14 miles long, $3\frac{1}{2}$ wide)—Old House (1686) and Old Mill (1746), well preserved—Home of Maria Mitchell, first American woman astronomer—Old North Vestry (1711)—Elihu Coleman House (1728)—Abiah Folger Franklin Drinking Fountain, erected by Massachusetts in memory of Benjamin Franklin's mother, born near—Coffin School, founded 1826 by Admiral Sir Isaac Coffin of British Navy—Public Library, 24,000 volumes—Old South Church (Unitarian), with gilded dome—Soldiers Monument—Historical Museum—Old North Church (1711).

From Nantucket by motor bus it is $7\frac{1}{2}$ miles easterly and takes one-half hour to

SIASCONSET, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 500; elevation, 35 feet. Fare: One way, 50¢; round trip, 75¢.

Hotels: Beach House, Ocean Park, Clisby House. (American Plan) From \$21 to \$35 weekly.

INTERESTING THINGS—Popularly known as 'Sconset; favorite summer resort, originally a fishing village—Pump Square is center of village—Casino is social center—Big Cranberry Bog—Sankaty Head Lighthouse, one of highest points on island—Golf Club.

ROUTE NUMBER 42.

BOSTON TO PROVINCETOWN VIA NEW YORK, NEW HAVEN & HARTFORD R.R.

From Boston via New York, New Haven & Hartford R. R. it is 120 miles southeasterly and takes $4\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

PROVINCETOWN, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 4,246; elevation, 32 feet. Fare: \$4.34; seat fare, \$1.13.

Hotels: (American Plan) Provincetown Inn, from \$8; Gifford House, from \$5; Pilgrim House, from \$4.

INTERESTING THINGS—Summer colony of artists, actors and writers with curio shops and tea rooms like those

in New York's Greenwich Village, and a "little theater"; Eugene O'Neill has written many plays here.

ROUTE NUMBER 43.

BOSTON TO TROY AND ALBANY VIA BOSTON & MAINE R.R.

From Boston via Boston & Albany R.R. it is 201 miles westerly and takes 6 hours to

ALBANY, NEW YORK. (See Page 62.)

Fare: \$7.23; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$2.40.

Via Boston & Maine R.R. through *Hoosac Tunnel it is 199 miles and takes 6 hours; same fares.

ROUTE NUMBER 44.

BOSTON TO TROY AND ALBANY, VIA BOSTON & MAINE R.R.

From Boston via Boston & Maine R.R. it is 191 miles westerly and takes 6 hours to

TROY, NEW YORK. (See Page 132.)

Fare: \$6.87; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.50.

From Troy via Delaware & Hudson or New York Central R.R. it is 10 miles southwesterly and takes 25 minutes to

ALBANY, NEW YORK. (See Page 62.)

Fare: 27¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 45.

BOSTON TO MONTREAL VIA BOSTON & MAINE, RUTLAND, AND CANADIAN PACIFIC R.Rs.

From Boston it is 325 miles northwesterly and takes 12 hours to Montreal via Boston & Maine R.R. to Bellows Falls (114 miles), thence via Rutland R.R. to St. Johns (87 miles), and Canadian Pacific (29 miles) to

MONTREAL, QUEBEC. (See Pages 283-285.)

Fare: \$11.80; lower berth, \$3.75; upper, \$3; seat fare, \$2.25.

ROUTE NUMBER 46.

BOSTON TO WALTHAM AND CONCORD VIA BOSTON & MAINE R.R.

From Boston via Fitchburg Division of Boston & Maine R.R. it is 10 miles westerly and takes 25 minutes to

WALTHAM, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 30,915; elevation, 51 feet. Fare: 36¢; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotel: Crescent, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Charles River—State Armory—Waltham Watch Company, manufactures a million watches yearly—Nurses Training School—Massachusetts

*Hoosac Tunnel is nearly 5 miles long and cost \$14,000,000.

School for Feeble-Minded—New Church School—Notre Dame Normal Training School—Home for Aged Men—Public Library, 64,000 volumes—Prospect Hill Park—Norumbega Tower—Principal Industries: Watches and canoes.

From Waltham via Boston & Maine R.R. it is 11 miles northwesterly and takes 25 minutes to

CONCORD, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 7,500; elevation, 121 feet. Fare: 38¢; seat fare, 75¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Concord River—Famous for Revolutionary scenes—Home of Ralph Waldo Emerson, Nathaniel Hawthorne and the Alcott family—See Wright Tavern, headquarters of British the day of Concord Battle—Concord Antiquarian Society—Orchard House (home of the Alcotts)—Old Manse (home of Hawthorne and Emerson), Statue of Minute Man—Beautiful View from Punkatasset Hill—Sleepy Hollow Cemetery, where Hawthorne, Emerson, Alcotts and Thoreau are buried—Battlefield of Concord—Old North Bridge—Old Monument—Site of Meeting House where First Provincial Congress met, 1774—Old Burying Grounds.

ROUTE NUMBER 47.

BOSTON TO MONTREAL VIA BOSTON & MAINE, CENTRAL VERMONT & GRAND TRUNK R.Rs.

From Boston (North Station) via Boston & Maine R.R., Central Vermont R.R. and Grand Trunk Ry. (Canadian National) it is 330 miles northwesterly and takes 12 hours to **MONTREAL, QUEBEC.** (See Pages 283-285.)

Fare: \$11.80; lower berth, \$3.75; upper, \$3; seat, \$2.25.

ROUTE NUMBER 48.

BOSTON TO LOWELL, MANCHESTER, CONCORD AND MONTPELIER VIA BOSTON & MAINE R.R. AND CENTRAL VERMONT R.R.

From Boston, Massachusetts, via Boston & Maine R.R. it is 26 miles northwesterly and takes three-fourths hour to

LOWELL, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 124,035; elevation 101 feet. Fare: 93¢; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: New American, Coles Inn, Marlborough, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Situated where Concord and Merrimac Rivers join—Principal industries: Textile products, boots and shoes—Lowell Memorial Auditorium, seating 5,000—152 acres of Parks—Monument Square—City Library—Pawtucket Falls—River Drive—Lowell Textile School—Immaculate Conception Church—Birthplace of Whistler, Worthen street; of Spalding, Pawtucket street—State Nor-

mal School—State Armory—City Hall and Rauch's Statue of Victory.

From Lowell via Boston & Maine R.R. it is 31 miles northwesterly and takes three-fourths hour to

MANCHESTER, NEW HAMPSHIRE. Population, 82,850; elevation, 209 feet (at City Hall). Fare: \$1.10; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Carpenter, from \$2.50; New Manchester House, Orrington, Cadillac, Milford, Curtis Inn, from \$2.

Taxicab Rates: 45¢ first mile, 30¢ following miles.

Street Car Fare: 10¢:

INTERESTING THINGS—Mills of Amoskeag Manufacturing Company, largest textile plant—Largest single cigar factory in United States—Shoe and brush manufacturing, other important industries—City Library—Institute of Art and Sciences—Home of General John Stark, Revolutionary hero, and grave in Stark Park—Derryfield Park, with Old Pound and Weston Observatory on Oak Hill—Rock Rimmon, West Manchester—Massabesic Lake—Uncanoonuc Mountains.

From Manchester via Boston & Maine R.R. it is 18 miles northwesterly and takes one-half hour to

CONCORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE. Capital of New Hampshire. Population, 23,500 elevation, 283 feet. Fare: 64¢; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Eagle (American Plan), from \$4.50; Phenix; Endicott, from \$1.50 (European Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—See State Capitol—State Library—City Hall—State Historical Society Building—New Hampshire State Prison—Mary G. Baker Eddy Homestead and Birthplace Memorial—St. Paul's School—Civic Square.

From Concord via Boston & Maine R.R. to White River Junction, Vermont, thence Central Vermont R.R. it is 132 miles northwesterly and takes 4 hours to

MONTPELIER, VERMONT. Capital of Vermont. Population, 8,250; elevation, 520 feet. Fare: \$4.78; seat, \$1.05.

Hotels: Pavilion, from \$2.50; Montpelier House, Riverside Inn, from \$1.50; Miller's Inn, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 8¢.

Taxicab Rate: About city, 25¢; night rate, 50¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—State House (dome 124 feet)—Statue of Ethan Allen—Wood Art Gallery.

ROUTE NUMBER 49.

FROM BOSTON TO LYNN, SALEM, BEVERLY, MANCHESTER, MAGNOLIA AND GLOUCESTER VIA BOSTON & MAINE R.R.

From Boston via Portland Division of Boston & Maine

R.R. it is 12 miles northeasterly and takes 25 minutes to
LYNN, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 103,147; elevation, 26 feet. Fare: 42¢; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotel: Seymour, from \$2.

Fine view from the High Rock. Nearly 40,000,000 pairs of shoes are made here annually.

From Lynn via Boston & Maine R.R. it is 5 miles northeasterly and takes 10 minutes to

SALEM, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 43,697; elevation, 10 feet. Fare: 18¢; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotel: Hawthorne, from \$2.50 (an American chain hotel).

Formerly capital of Massachusetts, just before reaching which is seen the famous Witch Hill.

INTERESTING THINGS—Two Decaying Forts—East India Museum in Peabody Academy of Science, for Japanese Natural History and Maritime Objects—Hawthorne's Birthplace at 27 Union street—Turner House (House of Seven Gables)—Roger Williams (or Witch) House at 310 Essex street—Essex Institute—Records of Trial of Witches in County Courthouse—Gallows-Hill, place of execution of witches—Birthplace of General Israel Putnam, of Revolutionary fame, 1 mile out. Two miles away is birthplace of George Peabody, America's greatest philanthropist.

From Salem via Boston & Maine R.R. it is 2 miles northeasterly and takes 9 minutes to

BEVERLY, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 28,000; elevation, 23 feet. Fare: 10¢.

Hotel: (American Plan) Greycroft, from \$3.

From Beverly via Boston & Maine R.R. it is 7 miles northeasterly and takes 20 minutes to

MANCHESTER-BY-THE-SEA, MASSACHUSETTS, Population, 2,466; elevation, 11 feet. Fare: 28¢; seat fare, 75¢.

A popular North Shore summer resort; fine bathing beach.

From Manchester-by-the-Sea via Boston & Maine R.R. it is 2 miles northeasterly and takes 5 minutes to

MAGNOLIA, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 1,000; elevation, 25 feet. Fare: 10¢.

Hotels: Kettle Rock Inn (American Plan) from \$30 weekly; Oceanside and Cottages, rates on application.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Cape Ann—Rafe's Chasm—Off shore is Reef of Norman's Woe, scene of "The Wreck of the Hesperus," by Longfellow.

From Magnolia via Boston & Maine R.R. it is 4½ miles northeasterly and takes 11 minutes to

GLOUCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 22,790; elevation, 52 feet. Fare: 15¢.

Hotels: (European Plan) Savoy, from \$2; (American

Plan) Winchester, from \$3. In vicinity are many hotels open only during summer season.

INTERESTING THINGS—Greatest fishing port; cod, mackerel, swordfish. Curing and packing fish, and manufacture fish glue, important industries—"Fishermen's International Races" held off Gloucester—In and near city deserted village of Dog Town known as "**Dog Town Common**," of Revolutionary period, with traces of old cellars—**Five and Ten Pound Islands**, inner harbor, so named because purchased from Indians at these prices; here is **United States Fish Commission** fish hatchery and experiment station—**Ravenswood Park**, beautiful woodland tract—**Stage Fort Park**, first settlement on Cape Ann, established 1623; see commemorative tablet on large boulder near "**Half Moon Beach**"; fort erected here occupied during wars of 1812, Civil War, and 1898—"**Old Mother Ann**," remarkable boulder formation on shore at Eastern Point—**Sargent-Murray-Gilman House**, erected 1768, fine Colonial architecture—**Oldest House on Cape Ann**, in Anisquam, built 1660—**Babson House**, and **Ellery House**, containing slave pens—**Bass Rocks**, with fine drive—**Thatcher's Island**, with **Twin Beacon Lights**, founded 1635—**Artists' Colony** at East Gloucester—**Niles Beach** and **Niles Pond**—**Long Beach** and **Brier Neck** with **Salt Island** off shore—**Fresh Water Cove**, pretty summer colony—**Wingearsheek Beach**, West Gloucester—**Rockport**, with granite quarries and fisheries; good beaches, drives; see **Breakwater**.

ROUTE NUMBER 50.

BOSTON TO PORTSMOUTH, VIA BOSTON & MAINE R.R.

From **Boston** via Boston and Maine R. R. it is 57 miles northeasterly and takes $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

PORTSMOUTH, NEW HAMPSHIRE. Population, 13,569; elevation, 14 feet. Fare: \$2.06; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: **Rockingham**, **Langdon**, **Kearsarge**, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 10¢.

Taxicab Rate: 50¢ in town.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Portsmouth**, situated on **Piscataqua River** where it flows into Atlantic Ocean, is New Hampshire's only seaport—**Navy Yard**, important submarine base, with dry dock holding 7 submarines simultaneously; here, in 1864, was launched "**Franklin**," flagship of **Admiral Farragut**, who died in present Commandant's house; here **Admiral Cervera** and 700 Spanish prisoners captured in **Battle of Santiago**, 1898, were brought; **Treaty of Portsmouth**, ending Russo-Japanese War, September, 1905, signed in pres-

ent Supply Building—In city see **Moffatt-Ladd House** (1763), now owned by Society of Colonial Dames—**Warner House** (1718), made of brick imported from Holland—**Landscape wall paper** depicting American scenes, made in Alsace, France, 1826, now in Athletic Club—**John Paul Jones House** (1758), occupied by Portsmouth Historical Society—**Public Library** (1809)—**Langdon House** (1784), built by Governor John Langdon—**Benning-Wentworth Mansion** (1750), scene of Longfellow's "Lady Wentworth"—**Jackson House**, oldest in city, built 1664—**Wentworth-Gardner House**, with fine doorway—20 acres, electric lighted, for **Winter Sports**—**Fort Constitution Gate**, 2 miles distant, at Newcastle, formerly famous **Fort William and Mary** (1630)—**Pierce Island Municipal Park**, in Piscataqua River, dividing Maine and New Hampshire—**Fort McClary**, Colonial blockhouse, at Kittery Point—Several good **Golf Courses**—**Bathing** and water sports at Rye, Hampton and York, on seacoast near by—**Isle of Shoals**, 10 miles south by steamer, a mosquitoless resort.

ROUTE NUMBER 51.

PORTSMOUTH TO ANDOVER, LAWRENCE AND HAVERHILL, VIA BOSTON & MAINE R.R.

From Portsmouth, New Hampshire, via Boston & Maine R.R. it is 45 miles southwesterly via Newburyport and Bradford and takes 1¾ hours to

ANDOVER, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 9,000; elevation 92 feet. Fare: \$1.61.

Hotel: Phillips Inn, from \$5 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—Andover was first home of Andover Theological Seminary, now part of Harvard University—**Memorial Hall Library**—House where National Anthem "America" was written by S. F. Smith—**World War Memorial Tower** at Phillips Academy, former home of Harriet Beecher Stowe, author of "Uncle Tom's Cabin."

From Andover via Boston & Maine R.R. it is 3 miles northerly and takes 5 minutes to

LAWRENCE, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 95,136; elevation, 65 feet. Fare: 20¢.

Hotels: Hotel Franklin, Bristol, Commonwealth from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Here is big power dam 25 feet high, 12,000 horsepower—**Wood Worsted Mill** (largest mill building in world), one-third of a mile long.

From Lawrence, Massachusetts, via Boston & Maine R.R. it is 8 miles northeasterly and takes one-half hour to

HAVERHILL, MASSACHUSETTS. Population, 53,884; elevation, 35 feet. Fare: 30¢.

Hotel: Nichols, from \$2.

Near by, near **Lake Kenoza**, poet **Whittier** born, 1807.

ROUTE NUMBER 52.

**PORTSMOUTH TO OLD ORCHARD AND PORTLAND
VIA BOSTON & MAINE R.R.**

From **Portsmouth, New Hampshire**, via **Boston & Maine R.R.** it is 44 miles northeasterly and takes 1½ hours to

OLD ORCHARD BEACH, MAINE. Population, 1,164 (summer 20,000); elevation, 15 feet. Fare: \$1.51; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Old Orchard House, from \$7; Ocean, from \$5; Everett, from \$3. Bay View House, Goodall, Linwood and Vesper.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. Taxicab Rate: 25¢

INTERESTING THINGS—Fine bathing beach—Many amusement devices—Dancing, sports—Camp ground, in pine grove, center of religious activity for 50 years—At Ocean Park, under auspices of New England Baptists, see Temple, Porter Memorial Hall and Sunday School Building—Deep-sea fishing—Motor-boat ride up Saco River.

From **Old Orchard Beach** via **Boston & Maine R.R.** it is 11 miles northeasterly and takes one-half hour to

PORTLAND, MAINE. Population 72,027; elevation, 175 feet. *Fare: 40¢; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Congress Square, Lafayette, from \$3; Falmouth, from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—City almost totally destroyed by English in 1775, also attacked by Indians and French. Rebuilt 1786. Birthplace of poet Longfellow; Neal Dow, temperance advocate; Sargent S. Prentiss, orator; and Thomas B. Reed, parliamentarian. Portland, called "The Forest City," is largest in state, and important manufacturing center with splendid harbor—From Promenades is fine view of Casco Bay, numerous islands, Falmouth and Cape Elizabeth, and White Mountains of New Hampshire—See City Hall, with auditorium seating 3,000 and Kotschmar Memorial Organ, 6,000 pipes, gift of Cyrus H. K. Curtis—Public Library, 75,000 volumes—Deering's Oak Park.

From **Portland** it is 29 miles to **Danville Junction**, where auto bus is taken to famous **Poland Springs**. Fare from **Portland to Poland Springs**, \$1.06. Splendid hotel, wonderfully situated on mountain, which commands great views of amphitheater of hills; one of coolest spots in America.

*From **Boston**, via **Boston & Maine R.R.**, it is 114 miles northeasterly and takes 3½ hours to **Portland, Maine**; fare \$3.92, seat fare, 90¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 53.**FROM PORTLAND TO MONTREAL VIA GRAND TRUNK AND CANADIAN NATIONAL R.Rs.**

From Portland, Maine, via Grand Trunk and Canadian National Rys. it is 298 miles northwesterly and takes 12 hours to

MONTREAL, QUEBEC. (See Pages 283-285.)

Fare: \$10.08; lower berth \$3.75; seat fare, \$2.25.

ROUTE NUMBER 54.**PORTLAND TO MONTREAL VIA MAINE CENTRAL R.R.**

From Portland, Maine, via Maine Central R.R. it is 286 miles northwesterly and takes 12 hours to

MONTREAL, QUEBEC. (See Pages 283-285.)

Fare: \$10.08; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$2.25.

On Maine Central R.R., 78 miles from Portland see Crawford or White Mountain Notch, a narrow gulch whose sides tower 4,000 feet. At head of Crawford, see Mount Washington (6,293 feet).

ROUTE NUMBER 55.**PORTLAND TO AUGUSTA, WATERVILLE, BANGOR AND BAR HARBOR VIA MAINE CENTRAL R.R.**

From Portland via Maine Central R.R. across Androscoggin and Kennebec Rivers it is 61½ miles northeasterly and takes 2 hours to

AUGUSTA, MAINE. Population, 16,000; elevation, 47 feet. Fare: \$2.20; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: (European Plan) Augusta House, from \$2; (American Plan) North Hotel, from \$3.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Maine—Soldiers Monument, Lithgow Library, and Granite State House—James G. Blaine Memorial—Old Fort Western (1753).

From Augusta via Maine Central R.R. it is 19 miles northeasterly and takes 2½ hours to

WATERVILLE, MAINE. Population, 15,000; elevation, 75 feet. Fare: 70¢; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Elmwood, Crescent, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 8¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ daytime, 50¢ night, or rainy days.

INTERESTING THINGS—Fort Halifax, old Indian fort built 1754—Arnold Boulder, marking course of Arnold Expedition to Quebec, 1775—Colby College—Home of inventor of caterpillar tread traction engine—Pretty residence city, elm-shaded streets; cotton, woolen, and paper mills.

From Waterville via Maine Central R.R. it is 55 miles easterly and takes 1½ hours to

BANGOR, MAINE. Population, 25,978; elevation, 75 feet. Fare: \$2; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Bangor House from \$5; Penobscot Exchange, from \$4; Windsor, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On **Penobscot River**, at head of navigation, crossed by 1,300-foot bridge to **Brewer**—City is divided by **Kenduskeag Stream**—**Bangor Theological Seminary** (Congregational), founded 1816—**University of Maine Law School**—**State Insane Hospital**—**Eastern Maine General Hospital**—**Courthouse**—**Public Library**, 84,121 volumes—**Fine Harbor**, deep water frontage 3 miles.

From **Bangor** via **Maine Central Railroad** to **Mount Desert Ferry** (43 miles southerly), thence steamer via **Sorrento** it takes 3 hours to

***BAR HARBOR, MAINE.** Population, 3,622; elevation, 20 feet. Fare: \$2.26; seat fare, 75¢.

Mount Desert Island, upon which **Bar Harbor** is located, is 188 miles east of **Portland**. Its picturesque mountains descend sheer to sea. Island is 15 miles long and covers 100 square miles. Highest peak 1,527 feet. Exceedingly bracing climate in summer.

Hotels: **St. Sauveur**, from \$7; **Malvern**, from \$10; **New Lorraine**, from \$8; **Belmont**, \$5; **Newport House**, from \$7. (All American Plan.)

Best walks are to **Champlain Mountain**, **Flying Squadron Mountain**, **Cadillac Mountain** (2 miles), **Mount Kebo** (1 mile). **Ocean Drive** and **Drive to the other Cliffs** are most picturesque.

ROUTE NUMBER 56.

PORTLAND TO RANGELEY LAKES, MAINE, VIA MAINE CENTRAL R.R.

These 6 lakes (elevation 1,200) are 122 miles northerly from **Portland** on **Maine Central R.R.** via **Poland Springs** (38 miles), a beautiful, cool spot with remarkably pure water and fine scenery (Hotel: **Poland Springs House**, \$7 up), and **Rumford** (85 miles), where see famous **Androscoggin Falls** (180 feet), with 40,000 horsepower.

From **Rumford** via **Maine Central R.R.** it is 35 miles northerly and takes 1½ hours to

****SOUTH RANGELEY, MAINE.** Elevation, 1,553 feet. Fare: \$1.92.

*Fare **New York** to **Bar Harbor**, via **Boston**, **Portland** and **Bangor**, including steamer from **Mount Desert Ferry**, \$19.32; via **Worcester**, **Ayer**, **Lowell**, **Portland** and **Bangor**, \$19.16; via **Boston** and **Eastern Steamship lines** via **Rockland**, \$10.70. Lower berth, **New York** to **Boston**, \$3.75; to **Mount Desert Ferry**, \$5.63. Seat fare, **New York** to **Boston**, \$1.50. Transfer companies at **Boston** charge 75¢ for each piece of baggage.

****South Rangeley** closed in winter. Get off at **Bemis** instead in winter.

Steamboat station for **Rangeley Lakes** where there is exceptionally good fishing and hunting. Take heavy clothing for this section. Steamers afford pleasant excursions.

ROUTE NUMBER 57.

PORTLAND TO MOOSEHEAD LAKE, MAINE, VIA MAINE CENTRAL R.R.

From **Portland, Maine**, via **Maine Central R.R.** it is 169 miles northeasterly and takes 6 hours to **Kineo, Maine** (population, 21; elevation, 1,760 feet; fare, \$6.70; seat fare, \$1.50) on western shore of **Moosehead Lake, Maine**, largest lake in State, 375 miles of shore, average width 7 miles, 34 long. From **Kineo** boat crosses lake to **Mount Kineo House**.

ROUTE NUMBER 58.

PORTLAND TO ROCKLAND VIA MAINE CENTRAL R.R.

From **Portland, Maine**, via **Maine Central R.R.** it is 85 miles northeasterly and takes $3\frac{3}{4}$ hours to **ROCKLAND, MAINE**. Population, 8,109. Fare, \$3.04; seat fare, 75¢.

Street Car Fare: 10¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) **Rockland**, from \$6; **Thorndike**, from \$5.

There is a beautiful steamer trip from **Rockland** through picturesque islands of **Penobscot Bay** to **Bar Harbor**.

ROUTE NUMBER 59.

PORTLAND TO THE WHITE MOUNTAINS VIA MAINE CENTRAL R.R.

White Mountains comprise 1,300 square miles, from **Androscoggin River** on north to foot of range of **Sandwich Mountains** on south, and from **Connecticut Valley** on west to **Maine boundary** on east.

Central points for tourists are at **Glen (Jackson)** (760 feet), **Glen House** (1,630 feet), **North Conway** (530 feet), **Gorham**, **Randolph** (810 feet), **Crawford** or **White Mountain**

***Alternative route is via Maine Central R.R. to Northern Maine Junction (130 miles northeast) thence Bangor & Aroostook R.R. to Greenville, Maine, (85 miles northwest), at southern end of Moosehead Lake. Population of Greenville, 1,550; elevation, 1,023 feet. Hotels: (American Plan) Piscataquis Exchange, from \$4; Squaw Mountain Inn, from \$4.50. Fare, Portland to Greenville \$8.97; lower berth, \$3.38; seat, \$1.50. From Greenville, Coburn Steamboat Company operates to Capens, Kineo Station, Northeast Carry, Northwest Carry, Sugar Island and Lily Bay.*

Notch (1,995 feet), **Jefferson** (1,440 feet). **Bretton Woods**, **New Hampshire**, 88½ miles northwest and 4 hours from **Portland**, **Maine**, via **Maine Central R.R.**, is station for **Mount Washington Hotel** (from \$9, **American Plan**), 3½ miles from **Crawford House**. **Mount Washington** is 6,293 feet.

ROUTE NUMBER 60.

NEW YORK TO ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS, HIGHLAND BEACH, SEA BRIGHT, MONMOUTH BEACH AND LONG BRANCH VIA CENTRAL R.R. OF NEW JERSEY (STEAMER AND RAIL).

From **New York** by steamers of **Central Railroad of New Jersey** ("Sandy Hook Route") from piers on **North (Hudson) River** at foot of **West Forty-second street** (uptown) and foot of **Cedar street** (downtown) it is 20 miles southerly and takes 1 hour to

ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS, NEW JERSEY. Population, 1,629 (summer 10,000). Fare from **New York City** \$1.08 one way, \$1.95 round trip. Hotels: (**American Plan**) **Sea View**, **Bay View** from \$4; **Lockwood**, from \$3; **Hollywood**, from \$20 weekly. **Mount Mitchell** (300 feet), highest point on **Atlantic seaboard**. Steamers of **Central R.R. of New Jersey** connect with their trains on pier at **Atlantic Highlands**, as these boats only run between **New York** and that point.

From **Atlantic Highlands** via **Central R.R. of New Jersey** it is 4 miles southerly and takes 11 minutes to

HIGHLAND BEACH, NEW JERSEY. Fare from **New York City**, \$1.23 one way, \$2.22 round trip.

From **Highland Beach** via **Central R.R. of New Jersey** it is 2 miles southerly and takes 6 minutes to

SEABRIGHT, NEW JERSEY. Population, 856. Fare from **New York City**, \$1.30 one way, \$2.34 round trip. Hotels: (**American Plan**) **Peninsula House**, from \$7; **Pannaci**, from \$6.

From **Seabright** via **Central R.R. of New Jersey** it is 2½ miles southerly and takes 6 minutes to

MONMOUTH BEACH, NEW JERSEY. Population, 410. Fare from **New York City**, \$1.40 one way, \$2.52 round trip. Hotel: **Monmouth Beach Inn**. Here are **Casino** and **Club House**, latter surrounded by cottages rented during summer season.

From **Monmouth Beach** via **Central R.R. of New Jersey** it is 2½ miles southerly and takes 5 minutes to

LONG BRANCH, NEW JERSEY. (See Page 165.)

Fare from **New York City**, \$1.65 one way. \$2.99 round trip.

ROUTE NUMBER 61.

**NEW YORK TO LAKEWOOD AND ATLANTIC CITY
VIA CENTRAL R.R. OF NEW JERSEY.**

From **New York City** via Central R.R. of New Jersey (by ferry from Liberty street or West Twenty-third street, or Hudson Tube, to Jersey City, where train is boarded, it is 63 miles southwesterly and takes $1\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

LAKEWOOD, NEW JERSEY. Population, 6,110 elevation, 54 feet. **Fare:** \$2.15 one way; \$4.30 round trip; seat fare, \$1.13.

Hotels: (American Plan) Laurel House, Laurel-in-the-Pines, Saltzman.

INTERESTING THINGS—Lakewood is a fall, winter and spring resort sheltered from severe winds, with beautiful pines, maples and other foliage in the fall. Hotels are high class. Walks and drives around Lake particularly attractive.

From **Lakewood** via Central R.R. of New Jersey it is 77 miles southerly (via **Winslow Junction**) and takes $1\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

***ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY.** Population, 100,000.

Fare: \$2.78; seat fare, 75¢. Fare from New York, \$4.93 one way; \$8.40 round trip. Seat fare, \$1.13.

Hotels: (American Plan) Chalfonte-Haddon Hall, from \$8; Traymore, from \$9; Marlborough-Bleinstein, from \$12; Breakers, from \$9; Strand, from \$8; Knickerbocker, from \$8. (European) Ambassador, from, \$5; Ritz-Carlton from \$6; Shelburne from \$4. Smaller hotels, from \$3.50 up, American Plan, and \$1.25, European Plan.

INTERESTING THINGS—The most diverting and attractive seashore resort in the United States, with board walk 7 miles long, lined on shore side with great hotels and shops. Climate is fine; splendid beach. All-year tourist resort, with no manufacturing; 15,000,000 visitors yearly—"Beauty Parade," annual event, when prettiest girl is crowned "Miss America"—6 ocean piers: Heinz, Garden, Steel, Steeplechase Central and Million Dollar, each brilliantly illuminated at night—Bathing, fishing, yachting, golf, tennis, roller chair riding, trap shooting, horseback riding—**World's largest pipe organ** in new High School—**Golf Courses:** Northfield, 27 holes; Seaview, 27 holes; Linwood, 18 holes—**Municipal Radio Station, WPG** (World's Playground)—**White Horse Pike**, fine auto highway to Camden and Philadelphia.

*Pennsylvania Railroad also has excellent train service between New York and Atlantic City; one-way fare \$4.93, round trip \$8.40, seat fare \$1.13, trip requiring 3 hours. Trains leave Pennsylvania Station, Seventh Avenue and 32nd Street, New York City.

ROUTE NUMBER 62.

NEW YORK CITY TO RED BANK, LONG BRANCH, HOLLYWOOD, WEST END, ELBERTON, DEAL, ASBURY PARK, OCEAN GROVE AND POINT PLEASANT VIA CENTRAL R.R. OF NEW JERSEY.

From New York City via Central R.R. of New Jersey, from ferry stations at foot of West Twenty-third street (uptown) or foot of Liberty street (downtown), or by Hudson Tube, to Jersey City, it is 41 miles southerly and takes 1¾ hours to

***RED BANK, NEW JERSEY.** Population, 9,251. Fare: \$1.43. Hotels: Globe, from \$2; Monmouth, from \$1.50.

From Red Bank it is 6 miles southeasterly and takes one-fourth hour via Central R.R. of New Jersey to

****LONG BRANCH, NEW JERSEY.** Population, 13,521. Fare from New York, \$1.65. Hotels: (American Plan) Scarborough, from \$10; New Atlantic, Hollywood, from \$8; Pannaci, from \$6; Phelando, from \$5. Elberon, West End, Hollywood and Branchport are included in city of Long Branch. President Garfield died at Elberon.

From Long Branch via Central R.R. of New Jersey it is 3½ miles southerly and takes 10 minutes to

DEAL, NEW JERSEY. Population, 420. Hotel: Deal Inn. Fare from New York, \$1.78.

From Deal via Central R.R. of New Jersey it is 2 miles southerly and takes 8 minutes to

ASBURY PARK, NEW JERSEY. Population, 12,400. Fare from New York, \$1.85. Hotels: (American Plan) Asbury-Carlton, from \$7; Benjamin Franklin, from \$5; Bristol, from \$7; Metropolitan, from \$6; Monterey, from \$7; West End, from \$6. Most notable annual events here are Baby Parade and Children's Carnival, also "Carnival of Venice" and "Queen's Ball"—Fine board walk and Casino.

Ocean Grove, New Jersey. Population, 4,000. Adjoining Asbury Park on the south, established 1870 by an Association of Methodist Church, the first camp-meeting resort under semi-municipal government. No vehicular traffic allowed Sunday. Taxicab rate from station, 25¢; street car fare, 7¢ per zone; bus, 10¢ per zone. See great pipe organ, board walk, and bathing beach. Hotels: Arlington, Ardmore-Summerfield, Grand Atlantic, North End, Seaside, Whitefield,

**Matawan, New Jersey, 29 miles from New York City, is junction point for Freehold, Keyport and Atlantic Highlands. Pullman seat fare from New York City to all stations between Matawan and Point Pleasant is 75c.*

***See Route 60 for alternative route New York City to Long Branch.*

many others, rates from \$25 to \$40 weekly. Fare from New York, \$1.85.

From **Asbury Park** or **Ocean Grove** via Central R.R. of New Jersey it is $9\frac{1}{2}$ miles southerly and takes 20 minutes to **POINT PLEASANT, NEW JERSEY**. Population, 1,575. Fare from New York, \$2.18. Hotels: (American Plan) **Beacon-by-the-Sea**, **Leighton**, from \$6; **Carrollton**, from \$4.50.

ROUTE NUMBER 63.

NEW YORK TO OSWEGO VIA NEW YORK, ONTARIO & WESTERN RY.

From **New York City** (ferry from Cortlandt street or West Forty-second street to Weehawken) it is 326 miles northwesterly via New York, Ontario & Western Ry. and takes $14\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

OSWEGO, NEW YORK. Population, 26,000; elevation, 247 feet. Fare: \$11.71. (No sleeping or parlor cars operated).

Hotel: **Pontiac**, from \$1.50 (an American chain hotel).

On **Lake Ontario**, at mouth of **Oswego River**, 35 miles north of Syracuse, New York; river divides city and has a fall of 34 feet, supplying water-power—Manufacture of cornstarch leading industry—See **State Normal School**—**Courthouse**—**City Hall**—**Public Library**—**Armory**.

ROUTE NUMBER 64.

NEW YORK TO CHICAGO VIA PENNSYLVANIA R.R.

From **New York** via Pennsylvania R.R. through **Pittsburgh** it is 909 miles westerly and takes 20 hours to

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. (See Pages 66-70.)

Fare: \$32.70; lower berth, \$9.

ROUTE NUMBER 65.

NEW YORK TO GETTYSBURG VIA PENNSYLVANIA R.R., AND PHILADELPHIA & READING RY.

From **New York City** via Pennsylvania R.R. to **Philadelphia** (90 miles), thence **Philadelphia & Reading Ry.** it is 226 miles southwesterly and takes $5\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

GETTYSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA. (See Pages 173-174.)

Fare: \$7.90; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$1.73.

ROUTE NUMBER 66.

NEW YORK TO CINCINNATI VIA PENNSYLVANIA R.R.

From **New York City** via Pennsylvania R.R. via **Philadelphia** (90 miles), **Pittsburgh** (441 miles), and **Columbus** (283 miles) it is 752 miles southwesterly and takes 18 hours to

CINCINNATI, OHIO. Population, 404,865; elevation, 490 feet. Fare: \$27.01; lower berth, \$7.50.

Hotels: Haylin, from \$3; Gibson, Sinton, Alms, from \$2.50; Grand, from \$2; Metropole, from \$1.75 Palace, Savoy, from \$1.50; Dennison, New Rand, Walton, Honing, Princeton, from \$1; Oxford, from 75¢.

Railway Stations: Central Union Station, Third street and Central avenue; Pennsylvania Railroad Station, Pearl and Butler streets; Chesapeake & Ohio Railroad Station, Third and Smith streets; Court Street Station, Court street, east of Broadway; Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton Railroad Station. Taxicab service maintained at all stations.

Omnibus Lines: 21 lines operate between Cincinnati and suburban points.

Air Mail Service: Daily.

INTERESTING THINGS—Eden Park, one of most beautiful in America, with Art Museum, rare collections of paintings, sculpture, ceramics, carvings, etc., and art library, 25,000 volumes—Art Academy, teaching complete art courses, where Duveneck, Sharp, and Meakin studied and taught—Burnet Woods, 163-acre park, with University of Cincinnati—Lyman Beecher's Home, where Harriet Beecher Stowe wrote "Uncle Tom's Cabin"—Hamilton County Courthouse, costing \$2,500,000—Monument marking site of Fort Washington, Third and Ludlow streets—House where James Buchanan wrote "Sheridan's Ride"—United States Military Reservation at Fort Thomas—Rookwood Pottery, equal to any ceramics—Fernbank Dam, in Ohio River below Cincinnati—Latonia and Coney Island Race Tracks—Zoological Gardens, splendid collections; here outdoor opera given each summer—Tyler Davidson Fountain, made at Munich in Royal Bronze Works, Fountain Square, city center and radiating point for electric railways—St. Paul's Protestant Episcopal Cathedral—Spring Grove Cemetery (5 miles)—Suspension Bridge across Ohio River, 2,700 feet, built by Roebling—Levee, 1,000 feet, near Central Bridge—Walnut Hills, beautiful residence suburb—Newport and Covington, Kentucky, on Ohio River opposite Cincinnati—Public Library, 25 branches, 700,000 volumes—Tourist Camp, Victory Boulevard and Asman avenue, under auspices Cincinnati Automobile Club. Cincinnati is on Atlantic and Pacific Highway, also Dixie Highway.

New York to Cincinnati via Pennsylvania Railroad, 757 miles; fare, \$27.01; lower berth, \$7.50.

Via Pennsylvania R.R. and Chesapeake & Ohio Railway by way of Washington and Ashland, 828 miles; fare, \$27.01; lower berth, \$7.50.

Via New York Central Lines and Cleveland, Ohio, 886 miles; fare, \$27.01.

Via Baltimore & Ohio, 780 miles; fare, \$27.01; lower berth, \$7.50.

ROUTE NUMBER 67.**NEW YORK TO JACKSONVILLE VIA VARIOUS ROUTES**

Fare: \$36.55; lower berth, \$10.88.

1—Via Pennsylvania R.R. to **Washington**; Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac R.R. to **Richmond, Virginia**, thence Seaboard Air Line Ry., 982 miles southerly, 27½ hours. Through sleeping cars from New York to Miami, St. Petersburg, Jacksonville, West Palm Beach, Sarasota.

2—Via Pennsylvania R.R. to **Washington**; Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac R.R. to **Richmond, Virginia**, thence Atlantic Coast Line R.R., 1,022 miles southerly, 27½ hours. Through sleeping cars from New York to Jacksonville, Tampa, Miami, Sarasota, St. Petersburg, Fort Myers, Sebring, Orlando, Palm Beach, and Key West, latter connecting with airplane and ferry to Havana, Cuba.

3—Via Pennsylvania R.R. to **Washington**, thence Southern Ry. through Atlanta, Georgia, 1,193 miles southerly, 34 hours. Through sleeping cars New York to Atlanta, and Atlanta to Jacksonville.

ROUTE NUMBER 68.**JACKSONVILLE TO FERNANDINA VIA SEABOARD AIR LINE R.R.**

From **Jacksonville, Florida**, via Seaboard Air Line R.R. it is 36 miles northeasterly and takes 1½ hours to

FERNANDINA, FLORIDA. Population, 5,457. Fare: \$1.74.

Hotels: Keystone, from \$3.50; Albemarle, from \$2.50 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—Old Fort Clinch (1842)—Shrimp Canneries—On Atlantic Ocean, at mouth of St. Mary's River—Good bathing beach and **Casino**—City was formerly Florida's chief resort and business center; here early Spanish adventurers are buried, as town's history is closely linked to Spain. Named for Ferdinand, consort of Isabella. It has fine harbor, and is regaining its old prestige.

ROUTE NUMBER 69.**NEW YORK TO TAMPA VIA PENNSYLVANIA R.R., RICHMOND, FREDERICKSBURG & POTOMAC R.R., AND ATLANTIC COAST LINE R.R.**

From New York City via Pennsylvania R.R. to **Washington**; Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac R.R. to **Richmond, Virginia**, thence Atlantic Coast Line R.R. it is 1,241 miles southwesterly and takes 35 hours to

TAMPA, FLORIDA. (See Page 203.)

Fare: \$44.15; lower berth, \$13.50.

ROUTE NUMBER 70.

NEW YORK TO AUGUSTA, GEORGIA, VIA ATLANTIC COAST LINE RY.

From New York City via Atlantic Coast Line Ry. it is 1,049 miles southwesterly and takes $23\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA. (See Pages 191-192.)

Fare: \$28.29; lower berth, \$8.25.

ROUTE NUMBER 71.

FROM NEW YORK TO WASHINGTON, HARPER'S FERRY, CUMBERLAND, GRAFTON, CLARKSBURG, PARKERSBURG, CHILLICOTHE, CINCINNATI, VINCENNES, AND ST. LOUIS, VIA BALTIMORE & OHIO R.R.

From New York City via Baltimore & Ohio R.R. it is 227 miles southwesterly and takes $5\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA. (See Pages 99-101.)

Fare: \$8.14; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$1.88.

From Washington, District of Columbia, via Baltimore & Ohio R.R. it is 55 miles northwesterly and takes $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

HARPERS FERRY, WEST VIRGINIA. Population, 713; elevation, 287 feet. Fare: \$3.32; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Hill Top House, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Here John Brown and 20 men took arsenal, with intention of freeing Negro slaves in Southern States. United States marines, who had come to assist Virginia troops, captured John Brown and his force. Scenery very picturesque. Here 2 rivers meet, but their waters, of different colors, do not at once mingle.

From Harpers Ferry via Baltimore & Ohio R.R. it is 86 miles westerly and takes $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

CUMBERLAND, MARYLAND. Population, 35,804; elevation, 640 feet. Fare: \$3.48; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: (European Plan) Fort Cumberland, from \$2.50; Boulevard, from \$1.50. (American Plan) Queen City, from \$3.50.

Street Car Fare: 7¢. Taxicab Rates: (Yellow Cabs) 30¢ three-fourths mile; 10¢ each succeeding one-third mile; 10¢ each extra passenger.

INTERESTING THINGS—Second city in Maryland, called "Queen City of Alleghenies," halfway between Washington and Pittsburgh, amidst fine scenery—**Emanuel Episco-**

pal Church, and Masonic Temple, erected on site of old Fort Cumberland, 1755, during French and Indian wars, used by Washington for headquarters—In Riverside Park is hut where Washington lived when stationed at Fort Cumberland, and tablet in honor of Colonel Thomas Cresap, early pioneer—Marker showing beginning of old Cumberland Road laid out by General Braddock, and tablet on site of old Fort—City is on Old Trails Highway, passing through famous "Narrows," overlooked by Lover's Leap on Wills Mountain—Principal industries: Automobile tires and artificial silk.

From Cumberland via Baltimore & Ohio R.R. it is 102 miles southwesterly and takes $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

GRAFTON, WEST VIRGINIA. Population, 9,500; elevation, 999 feet. Fare: \$3.66; seat fare, 83¢.

Hotels: Grafton, from \$2.

Taxicab Rates: 50¢ to any part of city.

INTERESTING THINGS—Here first battle of Civil War was fought—Beautiful scenery in vicinity.

From Grafton via Baltimore & Ohio R.R. it is 22 miles southwesterly and takes 50 minutes to

CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA. Population, 30,000; elevation, 1,009 feet. Fare: 81¢; seat fare, 50¢.

Hotels: Waldo, Gore, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 7¢; 4 for 25¢.

Taxicab Rates: 25¢ depot to center of city; 50¢ to outskirts.

INTERESTING THINGS—Birthplace of "Stonewall" Jackson, and John W. Davis, Democratic presidential candidate, 1924—Heart of rich bituminous coal region—Plentiful supply natural gas for home and industries—One of two factories in United States making toy marbles for children—Central West Virginia Fair Grounds—Elks Home—Carmichael Auditorium, seating 3,000—County Courthouse—Glass Factories.

From Clarksburg via Baltimore & Ohio R.R. it is 98 miles southwesterly and takes 3 hours to

***PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA.** Population, 40,000; elevation, 642 feet. Fare: \$2.92; seat fare, 50¢.

Hotels: Chancellor, from \$1.75; Blennerhasset, Stratford, Taywood, Monroe, Vaughn, from \$1.25.

Street Car Fare: 6¢. Taxicab Rates: 50¢ to any part of city, day or night.

INTERESTING THINGS—Situated at junction of Little Kanawha and Ohio Rivers—Fine view from summit of Fort Bowman, opposite city—Carnegie Library, 30,000 volumes—City named for Alexander Parker, who in 1783 purchased for

*At Hamden, Ohio, 67 miles west of Parkersburg, time changes from Eastern to Central time, latter being one hour slower.

\$50 land on which city now stands—Abundant **natural gas**.

From **Parkersburg** via Baltimore & Ohio R.R. it is 97 miles westerly and takes 2½ hours to

CHILLICOTHE, OHIO. Population, 15,831; elevation, 700 feet. **Fare:** \$3.76; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Warner, from \$3; Gelser, from \$2.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 25¢; 50¢ after late hours.

INTERESTING THINGS—Government Hospital—Mineral Springs—Mound Builders' structures.

From Chillicothe via Baltimore & Ohio R.R. it is 98 miles southwesterly and takes 3 hours to

CINCINNATI, OHIO. (See Page 167.)

Fare: \$3.53; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, 75¢.

From *Cincinnati via Baltimore & Ohio R.R. it is 188 miles southwesterly and takes 5½ hours to

VINCENNES, INDIANA. Population, 20,000; elevation, 425 feet. **Fare:** \$6.80; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.43.

Hotels: Grand, from \$1.25; Lincoln, Union Depot, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 35¢ and 50¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—On right bank of **Wabash River**—Home of President **William Henry Harrison**—Treaty Tree, under which Harrison negotiated with **Tecumseh**, noted Indian chief—**Legislative Hall**, where territorial legislature assembled—**St. Francis Xavier Cathedral**, first mass celebrated in presence of Indians, 1702—Site of **Fort Sackville**, captured by Colonel **George Clark**, 1779, resulting in acquisition by United States of territory now comprising **Indiana, Ohio, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin and Minnesota**—**Indian Mounds**, where many well-preserved relics found—City settled 1702, when **Juchereau de St. Denis** came from **Quebec** and established **French** fur-trading post—Remained under French rule until 1763.

From Vincennes via Baltimore & Ohio R.R. it is 151 miles westerly and takes 4 hours to

St. LOUIS, MISSOURI. (See Pages 87-88.)

Fare: \$5.61; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.13.

ROUTE NUMBER 72.

NEW YORK TO PHILADELPHIA VIA VARIOUS ROUTES.

From **New York City** it is 90 miles southwesterly and takes 2 hours to

*At *Mitchell, Indiana*, 126 miles west of Cincinnati, branch line of Monon Route goes 23 miles southwesterly to famous *French Lick Springs, Indiana*. Population, 1,890; French Lick Springs Hotel (**American Plan**) from \$8.

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA. (See Pages 94-97.)

Fare: \$3.24; seat fare, 75¢.

1—Via Pennsylvania R.R. from Pennsylvania Station, Thirty-second street and Seventh avenue (downtown connection via Hudson Tubes to Manhattan Transfer, New Jersey), arriving Broad Street Station, Philadelphia.

2—Via Central R.R. of New Jersey from Jersey City, reached by ferry from foot of West Twenty-third street (uptown), foot of Liberty street (downtown), or via Hudson Tubes to Jersey City, arriving Reading Terminal, Philadelphia.

New York and Philadelphia express trains make no intermediate stops, and run every hour on the hour, except during night and early morning.

ROUTE NUMBER 73.

PHILADELPHIA TO LONG BRANCH VIA PENNSYLVANIA R.R.

From Philadelphia via Pennsylvania R.R. via Monmouth Junction, it is 94 miles southwesterly and takes $2\frac{1}{4}$ hours to **LONG BRANCH, NEW JERSEY.** (See Page 165.)

Fare: \$3.41; seat fare, 75¢.

See Barnegat Bay, one-fourth mile by 27 miles, extending from Atlantic City to Point Pleasant, New Jersey, a famous fishing and wild-fowl shooting place.

ROUTE NUMBER 74.

PHILADELPHIA TO ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA, VIA PENNSYLVANIA.

From Philadelphia via Pennsylvania R.R. it is 445 miles northwesterly and takes $12\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA. Population, 128,000; elevation, 684 feet. **Fare:** \$16.02; lower berth, \$3.75.

Taxicab Rates: 30¢ first two-thirds mile, 10¢ each additional one-third mile; hourly, \$2.50; no charge for extra passengers. **Street Car Fare:** 8¢, or 6 tickets for 45¢.

Hotels: Lawrence, from \$2.50 (a United hotel); Park View, from \$2.50; Cubbison, from \$1.25.

INTERESTING THINGS—Stadium, seating 20,000—Presque Isle State Park, with fine bathing beaches—Waldameer Beach, amusement resort—Plant of General Electric Company, East Lake Road—Wonderful Harbor, only lake port of Pennsylvania—Perry Park, facing which are Library and Post Office—Training Ship "Wolverine" first iron warship—Land Lighthouse Park—Soldiers and Sailors Home—General Anthony Wayne's Block House, where he died 1796

—Deck of "Niagara," Admiral Perry's flagship in Battle of Lake Erie, 1813—Perry Memorial Building, Second and French streets, built 1813—Monument to Captain Gridley, a hero of Manila Bay Battle, 1898—United States Life-saving Station. Erie is important industrial center.

ROUTE NUMBER 75.

PHILADELPHIA TO BRYN MAWR VIA PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD

From Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, via Pennsylvania R.R. it is 10 miles westerly and takes one-half hour to

BRYN MAWR, PENNSYLVANIA. Population, 4,000; elevation, 413 feet. Fare: 38¢; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotel: Montgomery Inn (American Plan).

Bryn Mawr is seat of a celebrated college for women, with 489 students.

ROUTE NUMBER 76.

PHILADELPHIA TO LANCASTER VIA PENNSYLVANIA R.R.

From Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, via Pennsylvania R.R. it is 69 miles northwesterly and takes 1¾ hours to

LANCASTER, PENNSYLVANIA. Population, 58,827; elevation, 360 feet. Fare: \$2.46; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Brunswick, Stevens House, from \$2; Pennsylvania, from \$1.50; Weber, from \$1.25.

Street Car Fare: 6¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Home of President Buchanan, Thaddeus Stevens, Robert Fulton and General Reynolds—Franklin and Marshall College and Theological Seminary—County seat of richest agricultural county in United States.

ROUTE NUMBER 77.

PHILADELPHIA TO HARRISBURG, GETTYSBURG AND JOHNSTOWN, VIA PENNSYLVANIA R. R.

From Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, via Pennsylvania R.R. it is 105 miles northwesterly and takes 2½ hours to

HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA. (See Page 85.)

Fare: \$3.75; seat fare, 75¢.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Page 174.

From Harrisburg via Philadelphia & Reading R.R. it is 46¼ miles southwesterly and takes 2 hours to

GETTYSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA. Population, 5,000; elevation, 520 feet. Fare: \$1.68; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: New Hotel Gettysburg, Eagle, Hoffman House.

INTERESTING THINGS—Battle of Gettysburg marked turning of tide in Civil War, and was decisive conflict which marked end of slavery in United States—More than \$7,000,000

spent by the Government in laying out reservation embracing **Gettysburg Battle Fields**, which cover 46 square miles; 1,200 **Memorials and Monuments** have been erected, prominent among which are New York, Minnesota, and Pennsylvania memorials, and National Monument—5 steel **Observation Towers** afford fine panoramic views—**Cyclorama**, painting by Paul Philippoteaux, 364 feet long—**Free Museums**—Fine vistas of **South Mountain**, **Blue Ridge Range**—Fishing, hunting and golf in vicinity—See **Statues of General Robert E. Lee** and **General George G. Meade**—Conflict at Gettysburg was one of most sanguinary of world's battles.

Main Trip Resumed.

From **Harrisburg** via **Pennsylvania R.R.** it is 170 miles westerly and takes 6½ hours to

JOHNSTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA. Population, 78,000; elevation, 1,185. Fare: \$6.08; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.28.

Hotels: Fort Stanwix, Crystal, Hendler, from \$2; Capitol, Merchants, from \$1.50.

There was a ten-million-dollar loss here on May 31, 1889, by bursting of great dam 18 miles above town. Water overwhelmed Johnstown in seven minutes from its start at broken dam.

ROUTE NUMBER 78.

PHILADELPHIA TO CAPE MAY VIA VARIOUS ROUTES

Fare: \$2.90 one way; \$4.20 round trip; seat fare, 75¢.

1—Via **Pennsylvania R.R.** (ferry from Market street wharf, Philadelphia, to Camden, New Jersey) it is 82 miles southeasterly and takes 2 hours.

2—Via **Philadelphia & Reading Ry.** (ferry from foot of Chestnut street or South street, to Camden, New Jersey), it is 78 miles southeasterly and takes 2 hours to

CAPE MAY, NEW JERSEY. Population, 2,999; elevation, 15 feet.

Hotels: (American Plan) Congress, from \$6; Chalfonte, from \$4. Many others.

INTERESTING THINGS—Situated on extreme southern tip of New Jersey, popular with Philadelphians—5 miles of beach—Free dancing on **City Pier**—**Deep-Sea Fishing**—**Golf Club**—**Convention Hall**—**Naval Base** and **Coastal Air Station**. Cape May was popular summer resort as early as 1800.

ROUTE NUMBER 79.

PHILADELPHIA TO ATLANTIC CITY (See Page 164) VIA VARIOUS ROUTES.

Fare: \$2.06 one way; \$3.60 round trip; seat fare, 75¢.

1—Via Philadelphia & Reading Ry. (by ferry from foot of Chestnut street, or foot of South street to Camden, New Jersey) it is 55½ miles southeasterly and takes 1½ hours.

2—Via Pennsylvania R.R. (by ferry from Market street wharf to Camden, New Jersey) it is 60 miles southeasterly and takes 1 hour 20 minutes.

3—Via Electric Line (by ferry from Market street wharf to Camden, New Jersey) it is 60 miles southeasterly and takes 1 hour 40 minutes.

ROUTE NUMBER 80.

PHILADELPHIA TO READING VIA PHILADELPHIA & READING RY.

From Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, via Philadelphia & Reading Ry. it is 58½ miles and takes 1¼ hours to

READING, PENNSYLVANIA. Population, 114,000; elevation, 270 feet. Fare: \$2.12; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Mansion House, Berkshires, rooms from \$3; American House, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On left bank of Schuylkill River—Great steel miles and other industries—Many inhabitants of German descent.

ROUTE NUMBER 81.

BALTIMORE TO HAGERSTOWN VIA WESTERN MARYLAND RY.

From Baltimore, Maryland, via Western Maryland Ry. it is 87 miles northwesterly and takes 3½ hours to

HAGERSTOWN, MARYLAND. Population, 35,000; elevation, 600. Fare: \$3.14; seat fare, 75¢.

Street Car Fare: 7¢.

Hotels: Hamilton, Colonial, Dagmar, Patterson, Potomac, Maryland. Rates on application.

INTERESTING THINGS—South Mountain—Antietam Battle Field—Old Fort Frederick, only known relic of French and Indian War—Washington Monument, on South Mountain, first monument in America reared for Washington—Excursions to Gettysburg, 28 miles east, and to Harpers Ferry, 28 miles southwest.

ROUTE NUMBER 82.

PITTSBURGH TO COLUMBUS AND LOGANSPORT VIA PENNSYLVANIA R.R.

From Pittsburgh via Pennsylvania R.R. it is 191 miles northwesterly and takes 4½ hours to

COLUMBUS, OHIO. Population, 271,405; elevation, 775

feet. **Fare:** \$6.88; lower berth, \$3 seat fare, \$1.50. **Street Car Fare:** 6¢, 5 tickets 25¢; children, 3¢.

Taxicab Rate: 25¢ first one-half mile, 10¢ each additional one-half mile, for 1 passenger; 20¢ for each additional passenger. Hourly rate, \$2.50.

Hotels: New Neil House, from \$3; Deshler, Fort Hayes, Seneca, from \$2.50; Chittenden, Southern, from \$2; Columbus, Jefferson, Norwich, Park, Rol-Eddy, Winton, from \$1.50; Virginia, from \$1.75; Lexon, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Ohio; see **Capitol Building—Ohio State University**, 10,000 students, fourth largest in United States—**State Penitentiary**, and other State institutions—**State Arsenal—State Fair Grounds—State Library—Fort Hayes**, headquarters of Fifth Army Corps Area, and general reserve depot, where \$150,000,000 of army supplies are stored—**Public Library**, 400,000 volumes—**Statue of President McKinley**—Population of Columbus is more than 90% American born; important industrial center.

From **Columbus** via **Pennsylvania R.R.** it is 198 miles northwesterly and takes 3½ hours to

LOGANSPORT, INDIANA. (See Page 224.)

Fare: \$7.13; lower berth, \$4.50; seat fare, \$2.78.

ROUTE NUMBER 83.

PITTSBURGH TO WHEELING, COLUMBUS AND CINCINNATI VIA BALTIMORE & OHIO R.R.

From **Pittsburgh**, **Pennsylvania**, via **Baltimore & Ohio R.R.** it is 68 miles southwesterly and takes 2½ hours to

WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA. Population, 68,000; elevation, 645 feet. **Fare:** \$2.38; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Windsor, McClure, from \$2.50; Rogers, from \$2; Stamm, Wheeler, Chaplane, Grand Central, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—On east bank of **Ohio River**, 65 miles below **Pittsburgh**, founded 1769; here occurred last battle of **Revolutionary War**; former capital of **West Virginia**—**Wheeling Park**, 102 acres, in eastern suburbs—**State Fair Grounds**, on **Wheeling Island**; **Coliseum** and amusement devices; **State Fair** held each September—**Market Auditorium**, seating 3,000—**City Library**, 50,000 volumes—**Important industries:** Steel, glass, and stogies.

From **Wheeling** via **Baltimore & Ohio R.R.** it is 142 miles southwesterly and takes 4½ hours to

COLUMBUS, OHIO. (See Pages 175-176.)

Fare: \$5.40; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.14.

From **Columbus** via **Baltimore & Ohio R.R.** it is 116 miles southwesterly and takes 4½ hours to

CINCINNATI, OHIO. (See Page 167.)

Fare: \$4.18; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 84.

PITTSBURGH TO YOUNGSTOWN, ASHTABULA, ERIE, BUFFALO AND BOSTON VIA NEW YORK CENTRAL LINES.

From *Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, via Pittsburgh & Lake Erie R.R. it is 65 miles northwesterly and takes 1½ hours to **YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.** Population, 155,000; elevation, 858 feet. Fare: \$2.34; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Ohio, Tod House, Youngstown, Albany, Colonial, Raftican, Vanier, Westover, Savoy.

Street Car Fare: 8¢, 7 tickets 50¢; transfers, 1¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 35¢ to start, 10¢ one-third mile, 20¢ each extra passenger.

INTERESTING THINGS—Located on Mahoning River, in rich mineral and agricultural territory—Important iron, steel and brick center—**Public Library**, 4 branches—**Butler Art Institute**, Georgia marble—**Mill Creek Park**, 3 miles long, drives, bathing beaches, lakes and waterfalls, etc.

From **Youngstown** via New York Central R.R. it is 63 miles northerly and takes 1½ hour to

ASHTABULA, OHIO. Population, 25,000; elevation, 600 feet. Fare: \$2.27; seat fare, 75¢.

Street Car Fare: 5¢ in city; 8¢ to harbor. **Taxicab Rates:** 25¢ hotels to depot; hourly, \$2.50.

Hotels: Ashtabula, Warren.

INTERESTING THINGS—Fine harbor on **Lake Erie**—Largest iron ore receiving port in world—Center for greenhouse winter vegetables—Beautiful scenery; 60% of people own own homes.

From **Ashtabula** via New York Central R.R. it is 41 miles northeasterly and takes 1 hour to

ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA.** (See Pages 172-173.)

Fare: \$1.48; seat fare, 75¢.

From **Erie** via New York Central R.R. it is 88 miles northeasterly and takes 2 hours to

BUFFALO, NEW YORK. (See Page 63.)

Fare: \$3.14; seat fare, 75¢.

From **Buffalo** via New York Central Lines it is 497 miles easterly and takes 14 hours to

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS. (See Pages 141-143.)

Fare: \$17.92; lower berth, \$4.50; seat fare, \$3.

*Pittsburgh to Boston, via New York Central Lines, 754 miles northeasterly, 20½ hours, fare \$24.08, lower berth \$6.38.

** 30 miles northeast from Erie on this route is *Westfield, N. Y.*, center of concord grape section, and junction point for *Chautauqua Lake*, (See page 130), 12 miles south, via Chautauqua Traction Co. (electric), 26 minutes.

ROUTE NUMBER 85.**PITTSBURGH TO CANTON, CRESTLINE, FORT WAYNE AND CHICAGO VIA PENNSYLVANIA R.R.**

From *Pittsburgh via Pennsylvania R.R. it is 101 miles northwesterly and takes $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

CANTON, OHIO. Population, 106,000; elevation, 1,030.

Fare: \$3.66; seat fare, \$1.13.

Hotels: Courtland, from \$1.50; McKinley, from \$1.50.

Former home of **President William McKinley**—See fine monument to him and his wife.

From **Canton** via Pennsylvania R.R. it is 88 miles northwesterly and takes $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

CRESTLINE, OHIO. Population, 5,000; elevation, 1,575 feet. Fare: \$3.15; seat fare, \$1.43.

Hotels: Gibson House, from \$1; Y. M. C. A., from \$1.25.

Meeting point of railroads to Toledo, Cleveland, Cincinnati and Indianapolis, Pittsburgh and Chicago.

From **Crestline** via Pennsylvania R.R. it is 131 miles northwesterly and takes 3 hours to

FORT WAYNE, INDIANA. (See Pages 135-136.)

Fare: \$4.76; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$2.25.

ROUTE NUMBER 86.**BALTIMORE TO CHICAGO VIA BALTIMORE & OHIO R.R.**

From **Baltimore** via Baltimore & Ohio R.R. via **Washington** it is 827 miles northwesterly and takes 22 hours to

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. (See Pages 66-70.)

Fare: \$27.78; lower berth, \$8.25; upper, \$6.60.

ROUTE NUMBER 87.**WASHINGTON TO COLUMBIA, SAVANNAH AND JACKSONVILLE VIA SOUTHERN R.R. AND ATLANTIC COAST LINE R.R.**

From **Washington** via Southern R.R. it is 486 miles southeasterly and takes 15 hours to

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA. (See Page 196.)

Fare: \$17.16; sleeper, \$5.63.

From **Columbia** via Southern R.R. it is $155\frac{1}{2}$ miles southerly and takes $4\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

SAVANNAH, GEORGIA. (See Page 192.)

Fare: \$5.08; lower berth, \$3.

From **Savannah, Georgia**, via Atlantic Coast Line R.R. it is 172 miles southwesterly and takes 4 hours to

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA. (See Page 197.)

*Pittsburgh to Chicago 469 miles northwesterly, 12 hours; fare, \$16.88; lower berth, \$4.50.

Fare: \$6.17; lower berth, \$3; seat fare, \$1.13.

ROUTE NUMBER 88.

WASHINGTON TO FREDERICKSBURG AND RICHMOND VIA RICHMOND, FREDERICKSBURG & POTOMAC R.R.

From ***Washington** via Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac R.R. it is 54 miles southerly and takes 1½ hours to **FREDERICKSBURG, VIRGINIA**. Population, 7,000; elevation, 40 feet. **Fare:** \$1.96; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Princess Anne, from \$1.50; Athens, from \$1.

Taxicab Fare: 25¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Here in 1862 General Lee defeated Union troops under General Burnside—Confederate Cemetery and National Cemetery with 15,000 graves—11 miles west is where Battle of Chancellorsville was fought in 1863. **Stonewall Jackson** received wound that killed him, and Union forces were defeated, losing over 17,000 men—Monument to mother of **George Washington**, who died here, 1789—South of Fredericksburg is **Spottsylvania Courthouse**, where there was great fighting in 1864 in the War between States.—**Kenmore**, a national shrine, built by Colonel Fielding Lewis for his bride Betty, only sister of **George Washington**—Home of **President Monroe**, who practiced law in brick building in Charles street—Only home of **John Paul Jones** in America, his brother being buried in St. George's Churchyard here, where Rev. Patrick Henry, uncle of famous orator, was first rector—**Rising Sun Tavern**, where patriots gathered and planned sedition—**Masonic Lodge** where **George Washington** was made Mason—Home of **Doctor Mortimer**, Mary Washington's physician, who here entertained Washington and French officers after Battle of Yorktown.

From **Fredericksburg** it is 62 miles and takes 1¾ hours via Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac R.R. to

RICHMOND, VIRGINIA. Population, 193,679; elevation, 100 feet. **Fare:** \$2.15; seat fare, 75¢.

Railways Stations: Main Street Station for Chesapeake & Ohio, Seaboard Air Line, Southern R.R.s.; Byrd Street Station for Atlantic Coast Line, Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac, and Norfolk & Western Rys.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Tobacco Factories**—12-acre Capitol Square. In Capitol, Houdon's **Washington**—During

*Near Washington see *Arlington, Home of the Lees*, and *George Washington Parke Custis*. Now a national cemetery with graves of Generals *Wheeler, Sheridan and Lawton*, and 2,111 unknown Union Soldiers, also tomb of *Unknown Soldier*, Memorial of American Soldiers killed in France during the Great War.

Civil War Senate Chamber was House of Representatives of **Confederate States**. See portraits of **Jefferson** and **Pitt**, and battle paintings. In this Hall, **Burr** tried in 1807 for treason. State **Secession** convention held here in 1861. **Virginia** had voted against secession a year or two previously by 150,000—**City Hall**—**State Library**, 100,000 volumes—**Jefferson Davis** mansion in Twelfth street, now a museum of **Confederate Relics**—**Battle Abbey** and **Confederate Memorial Hall**—**St. John's Church**, where the **Virginia Convention** held in 1775, when **Patrick Henry** uttered his memorable speech—**Hollywood Cemetery**, with **Confederate Monument** (90 feet) and graves of Presidents **Tyler**, **James Monroe**; **John Randolph**, of **Roanoke**; **Generals Stuart** and **Pickett**—**Equestrian Statue** of **Lee**, and **Statues** of **Lee**, **Stuart**, and **Jackson**, and **Davis Monument** on **Monument avenue**—**St. Paul's Church**—**Monumental Church**—**Old Medical College of Virginia**—**University of Richmond**—**Edgar Allan Poe Shrine**—**Pratt's Castle**—**Home of General Robert E. Lee**—**Oldest Masonic Hall in United States**—**Rosemary Library**, founded by **Thomas Nelson Page** in honor of first wife—**Virginia Historical Society**—**Valentine Museum** (local objects, early prints, etc.)—**Burr** lived here during his treason trial—Most interesting battle fields around **Richmond**.

ROUTE NUMBER 89.

RICHMOND TO YORKTOWN VIA SOUTHERN RY. AND CHESAPEAKE STEAMSHIP COMPANY

From ***Richmond**, **Virginia**, via **Southern Ry.** to **West Point**, **Virginia** (39 miles), thence by **Chesapeake Steamship Company**, it is 65 miles southeasterly and takes 4 hours to **YORKTOWN, VIRGINIA**. Population, 250; elevation, 41 feet. Fare: \$2.49.

INTERESTING THINGS—On south bank of **York River**, near **Chesapeake Bay**—Here **Cornwallis** surrendered to **Washington** (1781), ending **War of Revolution**—**National Monument**, 97 feet high, surmounted by **Statue of Peace**—**Nelson House**, once occupied by **Thomas Nelson**, Governor of **Virginia** and one of **Washington's** generals; while being used by **Cornwallis** it was fired upon by **American troops**, and a cannon ball is still embedded in gable—**Grace Church** (1686)—**National Cemetery**—**Customs-house**, oldest in **United States**—**Moore House**, in which **Washington** and **Cornwallis** agreed on terms of surrender.

***Yorktown** also reached via **Chesapeake & Ohio Ry.** to **Williamsburg**, **Virginia**, thence auto 12 miles east, or via same railroad to **Lee Hall**, **Virginia**, thence auto bus 6 miles north. (See **Route Number 102**.)

ROUTE NUMBER 90.

**CHATTANOOGA TO ROME, ATLANTA, MACON AND
BRUNSWICK VIA SOUTHERN RY.**

CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE. Population, 131,-
832; elevation, 700 feet.

Hotels: Read House, from \$2.50 (An American chain hotel) Patten, Park, from \$2; Ross, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—University of Chattanooga, 725 students—Locomotive "General" in Union Station, used in 1862 by Andrews Raiders—Lookout Mountain, 2,000 feet, from top of which one of finest views; 7 surrounding states can be seen; reached by good roads, trolley car from Chattanooga—Splendid views from Missionary Ridge, Chickamauga, where in Civil War 33,000 men were wounded—Signal Mountain, with fine view from summit—Soldier and Sailors Memorial Auditorium—Gun carriage taken from wreck of battleship "Maine"—18-hole golf course, tennis, and outdoor swimming.

From Chattanooga via Southern Ry. it is 80 miles southeasterly and takes $2\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

ROME, GEORGIA. Population, 13,252; elevation, 625 feet. **Fare:** \$2.81; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) General Forrest, from \$3.75; Armstrong, from \$3.50. (European Plan) Third Avenue Hotel, from \$1.25.

Street Car Fare: 6¢. **Taxicab Rates:** (Yellow cabs) First one-third mile, 30¢ (minimum); each additional one-third mile, 10¢; more than 2 passengers, 25¢ additional each passenger.

INTERESTING THINGS—Mrs. Woodrow Wilson's Grave—Berry Industrial Schools—Shorter College—Darlington School—Grave of Unknown Soldier of World War.

From Rome via Southern Ry. it is 43 miles southeasterly and takes $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

ATLANTA, GEORGIA. (See Pages 104-105.)

Fare: \$2.61; seat fare, 75¢.

From Atlanta via Southern Ry. it is 88 miles southeasterly and takes $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

MACON, GEORGIA. (See Pages 207-208.)

Fare: \$3.17; seat fare, 75¢.

From Macon via Southern R.R. it is 187 miles southeasterly and takes $6\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

BRUNSWICK, GEORGIA. Population, 17,000; elevation, 13 feet. **Fare:** \$6.74; lower berth, \$3.75.

Hotels: Carlton, Royal, Oglethorpe.

INTERESTING THINGS—Jekyll Island, called "million-

aires' playground"—**Bathing beaches** St. Simons and Long Islands, connected with Brunswick by causeway; on former see **Fort** erected by Oglethorpe, 1736; monument on site of **Battle of Bloody Marsh**, where he defeated Spaniards, 1742; **Christ's Church**, one of oldest in America, and **Giant Oak**, under which Charles and John Wesley preached to Indians; **Sidney Lanier Oak**, where he wrote "The Marshes of Glynn"; lumber was secured here to build frigate "Constitution" ("Old Ironsides")—**Fanny Kemble**, English actress, lived here—"Wanderer," last slave ship to cross Atlantic, put ashore here over 500 slaves.

ROUTE NUMBER 91.

WASHINGTON TO LOUISVILLE VIA CHESAPEAKE & OHIO RY. (See Route 92 Pages 183-184)

From Washington via Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. it is 662 miles southwesterly and takes 21 hours to

LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY. Population, 325,000; elevation, 449 feet. Fare: \$23.72; lower berth, \$7.50.

Hotels: Henry Watterson, Berkeley, Hermitage, Tyler, from \$2; Cortland, Fifth Avenue, Kenton, Korsair, Louisville, Plaza, Victoria, Watkins, from \$1.50; Willard, from \$1.25; Coker's from \$1. Brown, Seelbach, rates on application.

Railway Stations: Union Station, Tenth street and Broadway, used by Louisville & Nashville R.R., Pennsylvania R.R., Monon Route; Louisville, Henderson & St. Louis Ry. **Central Station.** Seventh and River streets, used by Illinois Central R.R., Southern Ry., Baltimore & Ohio R.R., and New York Central Lines.

Electric Railway Stations: Louisville & Interurban Ry., Fourth and Jefferson streets; Inter-State Public Service Co., Third street, near Walnut.

Bus Terminal: Tyler Hotel.

Steamboat Service: To Cincinnati daily via Louisville & Cincinnati Packet Company.

INTERESTING THINGS—Settled by General George Rogers Clark, 1778—Important manufacturing center, situated at Falls of Ohio River—Free Public Library—University of Louisville—Southern Baptist Theological Seminary—Presbyterian Theological Seminary—Cherokee, Iroquois, Shawnee Parks—Farmers' Tobacco Warehouses, 30,000,000 pounds leaf tobacco sold annually; public tobacco Auctions are interesting—Cave Hill Cemetery, with monument of family of George Keats, brother of poet—Horse Racing an annual event, especially "Kentucky Derby."

ROUTE NUMBER 92.

WASHINGTON TO VIRGINIA HOT SPRINGS, WHITE SULPHUR SPRINGS, CHARLESTON, HUNTINGTON, CINCINNATI, MUNCIE, PERU AND CHICAGO VIA CHESAPEAKE & OHIO RY.

From *Washington, District of Columbia, via Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. (via Covington, Virginia) it is 248 miles southwesterly and takes 8¾ hours to

VIRGINIA HOT SPRINGS, VIRGINIA. Population, 1,000; elevation, 2,500 feet. Fare: \$8.87; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$1.50.

Hotels: Homestead, from \$10 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—One of most popular health and recreation resorts in the East—**Homestead Hotel** and bathing establishment, for rheumatism, gout, nervous diseases—Golf course, tennis courts, swimming pool, riding and driving through beautiful mountain country. Through sleeping cars from New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, Chicago and Cincinnati.

From Virginia Hot Springs via Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. (via Covington, Virginia) it is 47 miles southwesterly and takes 2¾ hours to

WHITE SULPHUR SPRINGS, WEST VIRGINIA. Population, 1,500; elevation, 2,000 feet. Fare: \$1.71; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Greenbrier, from \$4. Cabell House, Travelers Inn, Burdette House, Shamrock Inn, Andrews House.

INTERESTING THINGS—This is one of most famous Southern resorts; has been since antebellum days. Amidst charming scenery, with springs of great therapeutic value. Golf and horsback riding.

From White Sulphur Springs via Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. it is 142 miles westerly and takes 4¾ hours to

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA. Population, 52,511; elevation, 613 feet. Fare: \$5.12; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Kanawha, from \$2; Holley, Peyton, Ruffner, from \$1.50; Worthy, from \$1.25.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of West Virginia, at confluence of Great Kanawha and Elk Rivers, in western foothills of Appalachian Mountains—Within radius of 50 miles 20,000,000 tons of coal produced yearly—United States Naval Ordnance Plants in South Charleston—River Boulevards—Edgewood, Kanawha and Southmoor Country Clubs—State Capitol—Governor's Mansion—City Hall—

*Washington, D. C. to Chicago via Chesapeake & Ohio Ry., 788 miles northwesterly, 31¾ hours, fare \$27.78, lower berth \$8.25.

Public Library—Abney Park—Union Mission Park—Falls of Kanawha River.

From **Charleston** via **Chesapeake & Ohio Ry.** it is 50 miles westerly and takes $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA. Population, 80,000; elevation, 510 feet. Fare: \$1.83; seat fare, 50¢.

Hotels: Pritchard, Frederick, Huntington, Farr, Fifth Avenue, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 6¢. **Taxicab Rates:** Zone System, 25¢ to \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Marshall College, 700 students—Abundant Natural Gas—Ohio River 1 mile wide here—Statue of Collis P. Huntington, founder, in front of Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. Station—Interesting old river boats on Levee—Fine view from Monument Point—City Building—Public Library, 28,000 volumes—Guyan Country Club—Ritter Park.

From ***Huntington** via **Chesapeake & Ohio Ry.** it is 161 miles northwesterly and takes $5\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

CINCINNATI, OHIO. (See Page 167.)

Fare: \$5.80; seat fare, \$1.20.

From **Cincinnati** via **Chesapeake & Ohio Ry.** it is 105 miles northwesterly and takes $4\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

MUNCIE, INDIANA. Population, 41,406; elevation, 954 feet. Fare: \$3.77; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Roberts, from \$2.25; Delaware, from \$1.50; Kirby, from \$1.25.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 50¢ and 75¢, according to distance.

INTERESTING THINGS—Eastern Indiana Normal School—McCulloch Park—Carnegie Library—Masonic Temple—Largest manufactory of glass jars in world (Ball Brothers)—Municipal Golf Course—Delaware Country Club.

From **Muncie** via **Chesapeake & Ohio Ry.** it is 57 miles northwesterly and takes 2 hours to

PERU, INDIANA. Population, 15,000; elevation, 649 feet. Fare: \$2.08; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Bearse, from \$1.50; Wayne, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 25¢ within city.

INTERESTING THINGS—Circus winter quarters for Hagenbeck, Wallace, John Robinson, and Sels-Floto—Miami County Historical Museum, large collection pioneer relics—Frances Slocum Cemetery, burial ground of this his-

**At Ashland, Kentucky, 16 miles west of Huntington, a branch line of the Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. goes to Louisville, Kentucky, 209 miles westerly, 7 hours, by way of Winchester and Lexington. (See Route 91, Page 182.) At Huntington time changes westbound from Eastern to Central, latter being 1 hour slower.*

toric character, stolen by Indians during **Wyoming Massacre**, married Indian chief, and lived near Peru. Found by her brothers 60 years after abduction, she refused to leave her Indian home.

From Peru via Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. it is 122 miles northwesterly and takes $4\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. (See Pages 66-70.)

Fare: \$4.43; seat fare, 90¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 93.

WASHINGTON TO RALEIGH, ABERDEEN, PINEHURST, ATHENS AND ATLANTA, VIA RICHMOND, FREDERICKSBURG & POTOMAC R.R. AND SEABOARD AIR LINE R.R.

From Washington via Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac R.R. to Richmond (117 miles), then Seaboard Air Line R.R. it is 275 miles southerly and takes 8 hours to

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA. Population, 35,000; elevation, 315 feet. Fare: \$9.87; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$1.95.

Hotels: Sir Walter, from \$2; Yarborough, Bland, Raleigh, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of North Carolina—State Capitol—Historical Museum—State Geological Museum—Meredith College (465 students)—St. Mary's College—State Agriculture and Engineering College—Andrew Johnson's Birthplace—Pullen Park—Peace Institute—Christ Church (Episcopal)—Municipal Auditorium—Several State Institutions—Shaw University for Negroes—Old Federal and Confederate Cemeteries.

From Raleigh via Seaboard Air Line Ry. it is 73 miles southerly and takes 3 hours to

ABDERDEEN, NORTH CAROLINA. Population, 858; elevation, 351 feet. Fare: \$2.60; seat fare, 75¢.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

Branch line runs 6 miles southwesterly from Aberdeen to

PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA. Population, 1,000; elevation, 650 feet. Fare: (From Aberdeen), 25¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Carolina from \$6; Berkshire, from \$4; Holly Inn, from \$5; Manor, Pine Crest Inn, rates on application.

Popular all-year resort amidst fragrant pine trees; golf and horseback riding.

Main Trip Resumed.

From Aberdeen via Seaboard Air Line Ry. it is 275 miles southwesterly and takes $8\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

ATHENS, GEORGIA. Population, 20,935; elevation, 680 feet. Fare: \$9.98; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$2.10.

Hotels: Georgian, from \$1.25; Holman, from \$1.25; others from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 10¢; 15¢ for 2 fares; weekly passes, \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—State University, 2,500 students—State College of Agriculture—Lumpkin Law School—State Normal School—Lucy Cobb Institute—Airplane Landing Field and Hangar—3 Golf Courses—See "Tree That Owns Itself," and only Double-Barreled Cannon in world. From Athens a line go to Lula on the Southern Ry. and others go to Macon and various points.

From Athens via Seaboard Air Line Ry. it is 73 miles southwesterly and takes 2¼ hours to

ATLANTA, GEORGIA. (See Pages 104-105.)

Fare: \$2.63; seat fare, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 94.

WASHINGTON AND RICHMOND AND SAVANNAH, AND THOMASVILLE, VIA RICHMOND, FREDERICKSBURG & POTOMAC R.R. AND ATLANTIC COAST LINE R.R.

From Washington it is 117 miles southerly and takes 3 hours to

RICHMOND, VIRGINIA. (See Pages 179-180.)

Fare: \$4.20; lower berth, \$3.00; seat fare, 75¢.

From Richmond via Atlantic Coast Line R.R. it is 510 miles southwesterly and takes 13 hours to

SAVANNAH, GEORGIA. (See Page 192.)

Fare: \$18.04; lower berth, \$6.

From Waycross, Georgia, 95 miles southwest of Savannah, Atlantic Coast Line R.R. goes 70 miles, 2¼ hours, to

THOMASVILLE, GEORGIA. Population, 10,000; elevation, 300 feet. Fare from Savannah, \$7.22.

Hotels: (European Plan) Williams, Mitchell House, from \$1; (American Plan) Tasco, from \$3; New Russell, from \$2.50.

Thomasville has pure artesian water and the town is located on a plateau in a fine dry climate in the pine forests. Many magnificent homes of Northern residents.

ROUTE NUMBER 95.

WASHINGTON TO LYNCHBURG, ROANOKE, BRISTOL, JOHNSON CITY AND KNOXVILLE, VIA SOUTHERN RY. AND NORFOLK & WESTERN R.R.

From Washington via Southern R.R. it is 174 miles southwesterly and takes 5½ hours to

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA. (See Page 102.)

Fare: \$6.22; lower berth, \$3.38.

From **Lynchburg** via Norfolk & Western R.R. it is 54 miles westerly and takes $1\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA. Population, 63,000; elevation, 940 feet. Fare: \$1.91; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Roanoke, Ponce de Leon, Shenandoah, Patrick Henry, Powhatan, Raleigh, Lenox, Randolph.

INTERESTING THINGS—Starting point for touring Shenandoah Valley, Southwestern Virginia, Eastern Tennessee and North Carolina.

From **Roanoke** via Norfolk & Western Ry. it is 150 miles southwesterly and takes $4\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

BRISTOL, VIRGINIA-TENNESSEE. Population, 25,500; elevation, 1,670 feet. Fare: \$5.44; seat fare, \$1.13.

Town marks boundary line of Virginia and Tennessee.

Hotels: Bristol, from \$4; Virginia from \$3 (American Plan).

From **Bristol** via Southern Railway it is 25 miles southwesterly and takes 1 hour to

JOHNSON CITY, TENNESSEE. Population, 18,000; elevation, 1,631 feet. Fare: 90¢; seat fare, 75¢

Hotels: John Sevier, Colonial, Windsor, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Municipal Building, market house and auditorium—East Tennessee State Normal School, 1,300 students, 40 teachers—Military Academy—Milligan College—Public Library—Country Club—Sanatorium for Disabled World War Veterans—Sycamore Shoals, near by, was first white settlement in Tennessee.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From **Johnson City** a narrow gauge railroad (East Tennessee and Western North Carolina R.R.) goes through **Doe River Canyon** to **Roan Mountain** and **Linnville**, with transfer to **Blowing Rock, North Carolina**, beautiful scenery, now traversed by highways. Clinchfield R.R. connects Johnson City with sea via Marion, North Carolina, and with Ohio River via St. Paul, Virginia.

Main Trip Resumed.

From **Johnson City** it is 106 miles southwesterly and takes $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE. Population, 125,496; elevation, 890 to 1,100 feet. Fare: \$3.82; seat fare, 90¢.

Hotels: Farragut, from \$2.50; St. James, from \$2; Atkin, Southern, from \$1.50; Colonial, Cumberland, St. Lawrence, Stratford, from \$1.25; Watauga, from \$1; Whittle Springs Hotel (American Plan), from \$4.

INTERESTING THINGS—First Capital of Tennessee—University of Tennessee—Agricultural Experiment Sta-

tion—Statue of John Sevier, first Governor of Tennessee—Chilhowee Park—Cherokee Country Club—City Hall Park—Tennessee School for Deaf—Marble Quarries—Log Cabin Home of Admiral Farragut—National Cemetery—Knoxville College for Negroes—Whittle Springs Hotel, only hotel in North America operated by Shriners—Home of Governor Blount, governor of territory south of Ohio River before states were formed—Excursions by auto into proposed Smoky Mountains National Park, including Mount Le Conte, second highest east of Mississippi River, over 5,000 feet in height; to Indian Cave, near New Market, Tennessee, 1 day trip over 1-mile-long, electrically lighted bridges over streams, all parts accessible, with beautiful and unique formations. To Cumberland Gap, 65 miles north-erly, via Southern Ry.

ROUTE NUMBER 96.

HAGERSTOWN TO LURAY CAVERN AND NATURAL BRIDGE (THROUGH SHENANDOAH VALLEY) VIA NORFOLK & WESTERN R.R.

Starting at Hagerstown, Maryland, Shenandoah Valley is traversed by Norfolk & Western R.R. The Valley of Virginia (in which the Shenandoah is included) was theater of Jackson's move against Union Army under Shields, Banks, Pope, Fremont and others.

From Hagerstown via Norfolk & Western R.R. it is 88 miles southwesterly and takes 3 hours to

LURAY, VIRGINIA. Population, 2,200; elevation, 820 feet. Fare: \$3.21; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: Laurance, Mansion Inn, from \$3.50 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—Luray Caverns, among most beautiful in world, stalactites 50 feet long, some hollow, of various colors, giving out bell-like notes when struck. Caverns electric lighted. Near by, reached by motor bus, are Skyland, mountain resort; Grottoes; Endless Caverns; Shenandoah Caverns, and New Market battle fields.

From Luray via Norfolk & Western Ry. it is 110 miles southwesterly and takes 4 hours to

NATURAL BRIDGE, VIRGINIA. Elevation, 1,500 feet. Fare: \$2.50; seat, 75¢.

Hotel: Natural Bridge Hotel, from \$4.50 (American Plan).

Natural Bridge and Hotel are 3 miles from Natural Bridge Station, bus fare 75¢ each way. One of the wonders of world; height 215 feet, width 100, span 90, single block of limestone with many shades of color. Thomas Jefferson in "Notes on Virginia" says: "It is the most sublime of Na-

ture's works." In vicinity see **Saltpeter Cave**, worked for niter during War of 1812, and by Confederate government in 1861—**Lost River**, subterranean stream—**Lace Waterfalls**, and **Cathedral Wall**, in glen a mile above Natural Bridge.

Excursions (by automobile) to **Peaks of Otter**, 22 miles; **Balcony Falls**, 7, where **James River** breaks through a mountain range 3,000 feet above it; and to **Lexington**, 14, where are buried the two great leaders of the Confederacy, **General Robert E. Lee**, and "**Stonewall**" **Jackson**.

From **Natural Bridge Station** via **Norfolk & Western Ry.** it is 41 miles southwesterly and takes 1½ hours to

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA. (See Page 187.)

Fare: \$1.48; seat, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 97.

RICHMOND TO CHARLESTON VIA ATLANTIC COAST LINE R.R.

From **Richmond** via **Atlantic Coast Line** it is 399 miles southerly and takes 10 hours to

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA. Population, 72,890; elevation, 10 feet. **Fare:** \$14.23; lower berth, \$4.50; seat, \$3.

Hotels: (American Plan) **Calhoun Mansion**, from \$2; **Villa Margherita**, from \$5; **Pine Forest Inn**, from \$5. (European Plan) **Francis Marion**, **Charleston**, **St. Johns**, **Argyle**, from \$1.50; **Fort Sumter**, from \$2.

Taxicab Fares: 50¢ per person, or \$3 per hour. **Street Car Fare:** 7¢; 4 tickets for 25¢.

Largest city in **South Carolina**, and one of most important ports in **South**, with regular sailings to **Europe**, **Cuba**, **Hawaii**, **Japan**, **Pacific**, and **Atlantic Coast** cities.

Civil War, 1861-65, started here by attack of Confederates on **Fort Sumter** after Union officer in command refused to say that guns of fort would not be used against **Charleston**.

INTERESTING THINGS—The **Battery**, at southern end of city, also called **White Point Gardens**; splendid sea wall, with promenade 1,500 feet long; **Fort Sumter** bombarded from here April 12, 1861, with guns and mortars now on exhibition; monument to **Sergeant Jasper**, hero of **Fort Moultrie**, 1776; also to men in first submarine ever operated against an enemy, and to **W. G. Sims**, noted **South Carolina** writer; **Murray Boulevard**, reclaimed from marshlands, named from its donor—**Robert Brewton Residence** (1733), one of oldest houses in city—**John C. Calhoun** monument in **Marion Square**, tomb in **St. Philip's Churchyard**—**Caro-**

lina Yacht Club—**Chamber of Commerce**, oldest civic chamber in United States —**Library Society**, 50,000 volumes—**Museum**, Rutledge avenue and Calhoun street, oldest municipal museum in United States (1773); remarkable panorama, "The Drama of Civilization"—**Church street**, old and historic—**State Military College** ("The Citadel"), called "West Point of the South"—**City Hall**, with Trumbull's portrait of Washington—**City Market**, with museum of Confederate relics—**College of Charleston**, oldest municipal college in country—**Colonial Lake**, an artificial salt-water lake—**Confederate College**, for girls descended from Confederate soldiers—**Charleston and Wappoo Country Clubs**—**Customs-house** (1850)—**Old Plantations**, near city—**First "fireproof" building in United States** (1823), Meeting and Chambers streets—**Folly Island**, 12 miles by auto road, with fine beach—**Fort Johnson**, south of harbor mouth, on James Island, that fired on "Star of the West" during Civil War—**Fort Moultrie and Sullivan's Island**, prominent in Revolutionary and Civil Wars; here is **Grave of Osceola**, last war chief of Seminole Indians; the island is locale of Poe's "The Goldbug"; Revolutionary battle monument on The Battery—**Fort Sumter**, on a shoal in harbor mouth, bore first fire of Civil War, and conducted, with sister forts, the only battle in history between permanent fortifications—**Gibbes Memorial Art Gallery**, 131 Meeting street, with many fine works—**Goose Creek Church** (1711), with coat of arms of old congregation, and **Royal Arms**, still on wall—**Monument to General Wade Hampton**, Marion Square—**Hampton Park**, with sunken gardens, unique trees and plants—**Magnolia Gardens**, with gorgeous azaleas, and great collection of *Camelia aponicas*, called by John Galsworthy, noted English author, "the most beautiful spot in the world"—**Marion Square**, historic drill ground; see remnant of **Horn Wall**, built before Revolution as barrier against Indians—**Medical College** (1824), oldest in South—**Old Post Office** (or Old Exchange), foot of Broad street, where Provincial Congress, 1774, set up first independent government in America; used by British during occupation, basement a prison—**Powder Magazine**, 23 Cumberland street (1703), part of city defenses—**Pringle House**, 27 King street, built by Miles Brewton, 1765, fine specimen of Colonial architecture—**Historic Churches**: **St. Andrew's** (1706); **St. Michael's**, Meeting and Broad streets (1761); **St. Philip's**, Church street near Queen street (1835), bells cast into cannon during Civil War and never replaced—**Washington Square**, Broad and Meeting streets; **monuments** to Sir William Pitt, Washington Light Infantry, General Beauregard, and Henry Timrod, the poet.

ROUTE NUMBER 98.

COLUMBIA TO CHARLESTON VIA SOUTHERN R.R.

From Columbia via Southern R.R. it is 129 miles southeasterly and takes 5 hours to

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA. (See Pages 189-190.)

Fare: \$4.65; lower berth, \$3.

ROUTE NUMBER 99.

CHARLESTON TO AIKEN AND AUGUSTA VIA SOUTHERN RY.

From Charleston, South Carolina, via Southern Ry. it is 120 miles northwesterly and takes 6¾ hours to

AIKEN, SOUTH CAROLINA. Population, 4,103; elevation, 560 feet. Fare: \$4.32; seat, \$1.13.

Hotels: (American Plan) Willcox, from \$12; Highland Park, from \$8; Aiken, Palmetto Inn.

INTERESTING THINGS—Surrounded by fragrant pine forests, with dry air and salubrious climate; mean temperature in winter, 50; spring, 57; fall, 64; two 18-hole golf courses. In winter season there is racing, polo, fox hunting, tennis, riding, etc. Polo center of the South, with 7 fields.

From Aiken via Southern Ry. it is 17½ miles southwesterly and takes 50 minutes to

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA. Population, 62,500; elevation, 143 feet. Fare: 65¢; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Bon Air, from \$12; Partridge Inn, from \$5; Richmond, from \$2.50 (European Plan).

On Savannah River. Broad street, 170 feet wide, principal thoroughfare. Greene is main residence street, with double row of shade trees.

INTERESTING THINGS—Chimney of the Old Powder Mills—Courthouse (see bronze tablet to Eli Whitney, inventor of cotton gin)—On Milledge Road, opposite Country Club, is "Morningside," winter home of Alfred S. Bourne, with magnificent gardens—Old Richmond Academy building, where Governor of Georgia lived, 1750—Celtic Cross in St. Paul's Churchyard marks site of Fort Cornwallis of Revolutionary fame—Signers' Monument in Greene street, erected to 4 Georgians who signed Declaration of Independence—Confederate Monument in Broad street—Hero Grove of oak trees, with bronze tablet at entrance, on Central avenue, in commemoration of Richmond County soldiers who died in World War—United States Arsenal, established 1816, only one southeast of Mississippi River—Lake Olmstead, at end of Broad street—Pendelton Camp, memorial to John Pendelton King, Infantry Lieutenant in World War—On McIntosh street is manse of First Presbyterian Church where

Woodrow Wilson lived when his father was pastor of church—St. Paul's Episcopal Church, established 1736, rebuilt four times, on site of Fort Augusta—Horse Show important annual event—Stevens Creek Dam, hydro-electric development.

ROUTE NUMBER 100.

AUGUSTA TO ATLANTA VIA GEORGIA R.R.

From Augusta, Georgia, via Georgia R.R. it is 171 miles southwesterly and takes 6½ hours to

ATLANTA, GEORGIA. (See Pages 104-105.)

Fare: \$6.16; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

ROUTE NUMBER 101.

RICHMOND TO SAVANNAH VIA SEABOARD AIR LINE RY.

From Richmond, Virginia, via Seaboard Air Line Ry. it is 501 miles southerly and takes 14 hours to

SAVANNAH, GEORGIA. Population, 93,000; elevation, 35 feet. Fare: \$18.04; lower berth, \$6.

Hotels: De Soto, from \$2; Savannah, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Called "The Forest City"—Christ Church, where first Sunday School in world was founded—Only black terrapin farm in world at Isle of Hope, by trolley car, 14¢, or auto road—Fine View from Savannah Bank & Trust Building—In Johnson Square see Monument to General Greene—In Wright Square see County Courthouse and Federal Building, and the boulder monument to the Indian from whom Oglethorpe bought land on which Savannah stands—Telfair Academy (paintings, etc.)—In Madison Square see Monument to Sergeant Jasper, killed in 1779 at Savannah—In Monterey Square see Monument to Count Pulaski, killed at same time—Forsyth Park, with Place de la Concorde fountain and pretty garden—Hodgson Hall, with collections of Georgia Historical Society and Public Library—Four miles from Savannah is Bonaventure Cemetery on the Thunderbolt Road, reached by electric railway, 7¢—One of the best Seashore Dinners in world is served by Mrs. Bannon at Thunderbolt, near Savannah.

ROUTE NUMBER 102.

RICHMOND TO WILLIAMSBURG, HAMPTON, OLD POINT COMFORT (FORT MONROE) AND NORFOLK VIA CHESAPEAKE & OHIO RY.

From Richmond, Virginia, via Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. it is 48 miles southerly and takes 1 hour to

WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA. Population, 2,462; elevation, 66 feet. Fare: \$2.23; seat, 75¢.

Hotel: Williamsburg, \$3.50 American Plan; \$1.50 European Plan.

INTERESTING THINGS—College of William and Mary—Old Colonial Capital—Old Powder Horn—Poor Debtor's Prison—Old Bruton Parish Church (1683), containing a Bible presented by Edward VII—Old Courthouse—Matty's Free School (1706)—Houses used by Washington and Lafayette as Headquarters.

Excursions to Yorktown. (See Page 180), 12 miles east by auto; and to **Jamestown**, 6 miles south by auto; first English settlement in America, founded by Captain John Smith, 1607. Here see **Jamestown Church** (1639)—**Statue of John Smith**—**Statue of Pocahontas**—**Ruins of Old State House** and private houses burned in 1676—**Federal Monument**.

From Williamsburg via Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. it is 34 miles southeasterly and takes 1 hour to

HAMPTON, VIRGINIA. Population, 7,000; elevation, 3 feet. Fare: \$1.23; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Langley, Magnolia Tree Inn, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS — Oldest English-speaking community in United States—**John Smith** spent several days here before making permanent settlement at Jamestown—**Langley Field**, 3 miles northeast, largest aviation field in United States, 6 square miles; headquarters of Second Bombardment Group; Air Service Tactical School—**Normal School**, for education of Negro and Indian youths—**St. John's Episcopal Church**, with silver communion service presented by Queen Elizabeth—Near by is scene of first battle of Civil War, Big Bethel, and home of **George Wythe**, first American chancellor—**National Cemetery**, 5,000 graves—**Syms-Eaton Academy**, first free public school in America—**Buckroe Beach**, popular bathing resort—**Grand View Park**, on Chesapeake Bay, with 500-room bathhouse—**Crab-canning factories**, fish plants and oyster houses numerous—**National Soldiers Home**, 85 acres of park, 72 buildings—**Ruins of First Church** (1620)—**Braddock Monument**, near where he disembarked, 1775—**Fort Eustis**, heavy artillery experimental station.

From Hampton via Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. (or electric line) it is 3 miles easterly and takes 10 minutes to

FORT MONROE (OLD POINT COMFORT), VIRGINIA. Population, 1,500; elevation, 9 feet. Fare: 10¢.

Hotel: Officers Quarters and Mess Hall (formerly Sherwood Inn), from \$3 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—One of best-equipped forts in United States, 80 acres, and 2 miles around walls, with 3 artillery schools. See **Old Fort**, which General Robert E.

Lee helped design; in casemate Number 2 **Jefferson Davis**, President of Confederate States, was confined 18 months after Civil War; he was not tried, and was afterwards released—**Site of Chamberlain Hotel**, burned 1920—Near by, in **Hampton Roads**, occurred battle between "**Monitor**" and "**Merrimac**."

From **Fort Monroe** via Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. to **Newport News** (10 miles), thence ferry, it is 24 miles southerly and takes 1½ hours to

NORFOLK, VIRGINIA. Population, 166,612; elevation, 12 feet. Fare: 72¢.

Hotel: Monticello, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Founded, 1682; is first coal port, first tobacco port, fourth cotton port, in America—Second largest Navy Yard—Center of productive truck-growing area—**Jamestown Exposition** was held here.

ROUTE NUMBER 103.

NORFOLK TO RALEIGH AND CHARLOTTE VIA NORFOLK & SOUTHERN R.R.

From ***Norfolk, Virginia**, via Norfolk & Southern R.R. it is 242 miles southwesterly and takes 10½ hours to

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA. (See Page 185.)

Fare: \$6.30; lower berth, \$3.75.

From **Raleigh** via Norfolk & Southern R.R. it is 156 miles westerly and takes 10 hours to

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA. (See Pages 102-103.)

Fare: \$5.64. (No Pullman cars operated.)

ROUTE NUMBER 104.

NORFOLK TO PETERSBURG, LYNCHBURG, PORTSMOUTH AND CINCINNATI VIA NORFOLK & WESTERN RY.

From ****Norfolk, Virginia**, via Norfolk & Western Ry. it is 82 miles northwesterly and takes 2 hours to

*****PETERSBURG, VIRGINIA.** Population, 38,765; elevation, 100 feet. Fare: \$2.94; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Petersburg, \$2.50; Jefferson, \$2 up.

Street Car Fare: 6¢ (5 tickets 25¢). Taxicab Rates: 25¢ first one-third mile; 10¢ each additional one-third mile; no extras.

INTERESTING THINGS—Robert E. Lee's Headquar-

*Norfolk to Charlotte, 399 miles, 20½ hours, fare \$11.94. No Pullman cars operated west of Raleigh.

**Norfolk to Cincinnati, via Norfolk & Western Ry., 687 miles, 24 hours, fare \$23.15; lower berth, \$6.38.

***At *Appomattox, Virginia*, 100 miles west of Petersburg, on this route, Civil War ended in April, 1865, by surrender of Lee to Grant, who magnanimously refused to take the former's sword.

ters, High street—Blandford Church—The Crater—Lee Memorial Park—Pocahontas Basin—Old Confederate and Federal Forts—Monuments: Maine, South Carolina, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, 9th of June.

From Petersburg, via Norfolk & Western Ry. it is 122 miles northwesterly and takes 4½ hours to

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA. (See Page 102.)

Fare: \$4.43; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

From Lynchburg via Norfolk & Western Ry. it is 376 miles northwesterly and takes 12 hours to

PORTSMOUTH, OHIO. Population, 43,000; elevation, 500 feet. Fare: \$13.28; lower berth, \$4.13.

Hotels: Washington, Turner, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 7¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ to \$1 per hour.

INTERESTING THINGS—On north bank of Ohio River—Principal industries: Iron, shoes, brick and furniture—Natural resources in vicinity: clay, shale, stone and agriculture products.

From Portsmouth via Norfolk & Western Ry. it is 107 miles northwesterly and takes 3 hours to

CINCINNATI, OHIO. (See Page 167.)

Fare: \$3.86; seat, 83¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 105.

NORFOLK TO ATLANTA VIA SEABOARD AIR LINE RY.

From Norfolk, Virginia, via Seaboard Air Line Ry. it is 590 miles southeasterly and takes 24 hours to

ATLANTA, GEORGIA. (See Pages 104-105.)

Fare: \$21.49; lower berth, \$7.50.

ROUTE NUMBER 106.

RICHMOND TO HAMLET, CAMDEN, COLUMBIA, SAVANNAH, BRUNSWICK AND JACKSONVILLE VIA SEABOARD AIR LINE RY.

From Richmond, Virginia, via Seaboard Air Line R.R. it is 254 miles southerly and takes 7½ hours to

HAMLET, NORTH CAROLINA. Population, 5,700; elevation, 325 feet. Fare: \$9.15; lower berth, \$3.75.

Hotels: (American Plan) Seaboard, from \$3; Terminal, Central (European Plan), from \$1.50.

Division point of Seaboard Air Line Ry.

From Hamlet via Seaboard Air Line it is 74 miles southwesterly and takes 2 hours to

CAMDEN, SOUTH CAROLINA. Population, 5,000; elevation, 250 feet. Fare: \$2.63; seat, \$1.13.

Hotels: (American Plan) Kirkwood, from \$10; Court

Inn, from \$8; Hobkirk Inn, from \$7; Ivy Lodge, from \$25 per week. (European Plan): Commercial, Camden, Park View Inn, from \$3.50.

Taxicab: 35¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Popular winter resort, on Wateree River—**Principal Exports**: Cotton, rice and naval stores—Settled 1750 by Quakers from Ireland. Here in 1780, English forces under Lord Cornwallis defeated Americans, and Baron de Kalb was mortally wounded—In **Battle of Hodkirk's Hill**, 1781, English forces under General Rawdon repulsed forces under General Green—**Cornerstone of De Kalb Monument** (1825) laid by Lafayette—**General Sherman** entered city February, 1865, destroying 2,000 bales of cotton, large quantity of tobacco, and numerous buildings.

From **Camden** via Seaboard Air Line it is 33 miles southerly and takes 1 hour to

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA. Population, 37,524; elevation, 190 feet. Fare: \$1.19; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Gresham, from \$1.75; Colonial, De Soto, Jerome, Imperial, Jefferson, Marmac, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 7¢; 3¢ additional for transfers.

Bus Fare: 10¢. **Taxicab Rate**: 35¢ within city.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Capital of South Carolina**—**State House**, with **Monuments**: to Confederate dead of South Carolina; to Women of Confederacy; to Wade Hampton; to Sumter, Marion, Pickens, and Palmetto Regiment of Mexican War; on west side of building see **marks of Sherman's cannonading**, 1865; **Museum** on third floor; tablet with names of signers of secession ordinance—**First Baptist Church**, where secession convention met, 1861—**Trinity Episcopal Church** (1812), with graves of Henry Timrod, Wade Hampton, and General Peter Horry—**Old State Dispensary**, formerly Bureau of Printing and Engraving of Confederate States of America—**Arsenal Hill**, fine view, where see **Governor's Mansion**, and **Shields' Foundry**, which made swords and sabers for Confederate Army—**Gonzales Monument**—**Millwood**, ruins of Wade Hampton's home, burned by Sherman—**Chicora College**, formerly **Preston** home, spared by Sherman at request of nuns—**Boyhood home of Woodrow Wilson**, 1705 Hampton street—**First Presbyterian Church Yard**, with graves of **Woodrow Wilson's** parents—**University of South Carolina**, 45 teachers, 746 students, third oldest in United States—**Marker** on site of surrender of city to **Sherman**, 1865, on Broad River Road—**Sydney Park**—**Fair Grounds**. Here convention declaring withdrawal from United States held 1860, and Nullification Ordinance passed, 1832.

From Columbia via Seaboard Air Line R.R. it is 142 miles southerly and takes $3\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

SAVANNAH, GEORGIA. (See Page 192.)

Fare: \$5.08; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

From Savannah, Georgia, via Seaboard Air Line Ry. to Thalmann, thence Atlanta, Birmingham & Atlantic R.R. it is 86 miles southerly and takes 3 hours to

BRUNSWICK, GEORGIA. (See Pages 181-182.)

Fare: \$3.49; seat, 75¢.

From Brunswick via Atlanta, Birmingham & Atlantic R.R. to Thalmann (18 miles), thence Seaboard Air Line Ry., it is 112 miles southerly and takes $2\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA. Population, 97,621; elevation, 8 feet. Fare: \$4.01; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Seminole, from \$2.50; Albert, De Soto, Everett, Jackson, St. Albans, Seneca, Windle, from \$1.50; Annex, Atlantic, Duval, Flagler, Virginia, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—On St. Johns River, 22 miles from sea—Mean winter, temperature, 55 degrees—Principal streets: Bay, Forsyth, Laura and Main—Fine views of city from Viaduct—See Confederate Monument in St. James Park—Florida Ostrich Farm—Fine bathing at Pablo and Atlantic Beaches, distant 17 and 20 miles, respectively—Three 18-hole Golf Courses—Hemming Park.

ROUTE NUMBER 107.

JACKSONVILLE TO OCALA, WINTER HAVEN, OKEECHOBEE AND WEST PALM BEACH VIA SEABOARD AIR LINE RY.

From *Jacksonville, Florida, via Seaboard Air Line Ry. it is 101 miles southwesterly and takes 3 hours to

OCALA, FLORIDA. (See Page 198.)

Fare: \$3.65; seat, 99¢.

From Ocala via Seaboard Air Line Ry. it is 90 miles southeasterly and takes $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

WINTER HAVEN, FLORIDA. Population, 4,000; elevation, 250 feet. Fare: \$3.28; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Haven, from \$8; Roseart, from \$5. (European Plan) Keefe's, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—"The City of 100 Lakes," within 5 miles of town, largest over 17 miles in circum-

*Jacksonville to West Palm Beach via Seaboard Air Line Ry., 336 miles southeasterly, 13 hours, fare \$10.77; lower berth, \$3.75.

Visitors can go between New York and Florida by sea by Clyde Line to Charleston, Jacksonville and Miami; Mallory Line to Key West and Tampa; Ocean Steamship Company to Savannah, and the Merchants & miners Transportation Company from Baltimore and Philadelphia to Savannah and Jacksonville. Old Dominion Line runs from New York to Norfolk.

ference, spring-fed—An up-to-date and thriving community, in Ridge Section of Polk County—Citrus nurseries—Fishing, golf and motoring—Country Club—Inwood, subdivision of Winter Haven to northwest, with Blue Lake, and fine hotels.

From Winter Haven via Seaboard Air Line Ry. it is 83 miles southeasterly and takes 4 hours to

OKEECHOBEE, FLORIDA. Population, 1,500; elevation, 35 feet. Fare: \$2.97; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Northern, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—At head of Lake Okeechobee, largest fresh water in United States wholly within one State—Important shipping point for fish, lumber, naval stores, and vegetables.

From Okeechobee via Seaboard Air Line Ry. it is 61 miles southeasterly and takes 2½ hours to

WEST PALM BEACH, FLORIDA. (See Page 211.)

Fare: \$2.21; seat, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 108.

JACKSONVILLE TO OCALA, TARPON SPRINGS, CLEARWATER, BELLEAIR (BELLEVIEW HOTEL), AND ST. PETERSBURG, VIA ATLANTIC COAST LINE R.R.

From Jacksonville, Florida, via Atlantic Coast Line R.R. it is 126 miles southwesterly and takes 4¼ hours to

OCALA, FLORIDA. Population, 4,914. Fare: \$4.01; lower berth, \$3; seat, 90¢.

Hotels: Harrington Hall, Ocala House, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Streets bordered with majestic oaks, draped with Spanish moss. Silver Springs, terminus of Oklawaha River steamer lines between Silver Springs and Paltaka, is 6 miles, reached over fine highway.

From Ocala via Atlantic Coast Line R.R. it is 117 miles southwesterly and takes 4½ hours to

TARPON SPRINGS, FLORIDA. Population, 2,105.

Fare: \$4.24; lower berth, \$3; seat, 90¢.

Hotels: Tarpon Inn, from \$7; Stratford Hotel, from \$5 (both American Plan); Hotel Meres, \$1.50 (European Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—On Spring Bayou and Anclote River, 1 mile from Gulf of Mexico. Boating, bathing and fishing. Hunting near by.

From Tarpon Springs via Atlantic Coast Line R.R. it is 13 miles southerly and takes 27 minutes to

CLEARWATER, FLORIDA. Population, 2,427.

Fare: 50¢.

Hotels: Grey Moss Inn, from \$6; Roux Hall, from \$5; Central Hotel, from \$2 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—On high bluff, overlooking Gulf of Mexico—Capital of Pinellas County—Public pier and clubhouse—Brooklyn National League Baseball Club trains here—Golf and fishing.

From Clearwater via Atlantic Coast Line R.R. it is 1 mile southerly and takes 8 minutes to

BELLEAIR (HOTEL BELLEVIEW), FLORIDA. Population, 500. Fare: 12¢.

Hotel: Belleview, from \$9 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—Overlooking Gulf of Mexico—Semi-tropical forest and plant life. Fine roads to every section of Pinellas Peninsula—Belleview is most prominent hotel on west coast, accommodating 750—Clubhouse, outdoor swimming pool, and ballroom—Two golf courses, with turf greens.

From Belleair via Atlantic Coast Line R.R. it is 17 miles southerly and takes 53 minutes to

ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA. Population, 14,237.

Fare: 58¢; seat, 50¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Huntington, Detroit, from \$7; Princess Martha, from \$10; Albemarle, Deerment, Allison, Ames, Edgewater Inn, from \$5; Pheil, Suwanee, rates on application. (European Plan) Soreno, rates on application; Poinsetta, from \$2.50; Central, from \$2; Dusenbury, from \$3.50; Dennis, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—"The Sunshine City"—Terminus of Atlantic Coast Line R.R. at lower end of Pinellas Peninsula—Tampa Bay on east and south, Gulf of Mexico on west—Popular winter resort—Excellent schools and kindergartens—Boston National League and New York American League Baseball Clubs train here—Bathing, boating, fishing, swimming, motoring, golf, tennis—Municipal trolley to suburbs—Automobile bridge and boat lines to Pass-a-Grille—Opera House and numerous theaters—Free band concerts twice daily.

ROUTE NUMBER 109.

SALISBURY TO ASHEVILLE AND HOT SPRINGS VIA SOUTHERN RY.

SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA. Population, 18,512; elevation, 785 feet.

Hotels: Yadkin, Ford, Empire, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 7¢. Taxicab Rates: Up to 6 blocks, 25¢; up to 10 blocks, 50¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—National Cemetery, where 17,000 Union soldiers buried—Grave of Marshal Nery, Na-

oleon's general—**Daniel Boone Cabin and Cave**, 10 miles—Southern Railway shops, largest in South.

From **Salisbury** via Southern Ry. it is 141 miles westerly and takes 5 hours to

ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA. Population, 65,000 (with suburbs); elevation, 2,288 feet. Fare: \$5.08; seat, \$1.13.

Hotels: Battery Park Hotel, from \$3; Kenilworth Inn, from \$5; The Manor, from \$8; Grove Park Inn, Margo Terrace, from \$4; Langren, from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—Mean annual temperature, 55 degrees—In section known as "**Land of the Sky**"—Fine golf courses at Biltmore Forest Country Club, and Asheville Country Club—Prominent all-year around resort, and important commercial center—See Tablet, memorial window and granite monument to "**Bill Nye**," American humorist, in Calvary Church at Fletcher, where he is buried.

From **Asheville** via Southern Ry. it is 38 miles north-westerly and takes 1½ hours to

HOT SPRINGS, NORTH CAROLINA. Population, 495; elevation, 1,325 feet. Fare: \$1.38; seat, 75¢.

Hotel: Plemmons, from \$4.50 (American Plan); from \$1 (European Plan).

ROUTE NUMBER 110.

SPARTANBURG TO HENDERSONVILLE AND LAKE TOXAWAY, VIA SOUTHERN RY.

From **Spartanburg**, South Carolina, via Southern Ry. it is 48 miles northwesterly and takes 1½ hours to

HENDERSONVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA. Population, 6,000 (summer 20,000); elevation, 2,500 feet. Fare: \$1.72; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Terrace, Park Hill, Kentucky Home, from \$6; Hodgewell, from \$4.50; Carson, from \$3.50. La Plaza (European Plan), from \$1.25. Mountain Fleetwood Hotel being constructed.

INTERESTING THINGS—Popular all-year resort, with dancing pavilions, bathing beaches and golf courses—Wonderful mountain drives over paved roads; summer climate delightful; winter mild and invigorating.

From **Hendersonville** via Southern Ry. it is 42 miles south-westerly and takes 1½ hours to

LAKE TOXAWAY, NORTH CAROLINA. Population, 175; elevation, 3,000 feet. Fare: \$1.52; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Toxaway Inn, from \$3; 2 boarding houses, from \$2 (American Plan).

ROUTE NUMBER 111.

JACKSONVILLE TO GREEN COVE SPRINGS, PALATKA, DELAND, SANFORD, ORLANDO, HAINES CITY, LAKE LAND, TAMPA, BRADENTOWN, AND SARASOTA, VIA ATLANTIC COAST LINE R.R.

From Jacksonville, Florida, via Atlantic Coast Line R.R., it is 30 miles southerly and takes 50 minutes to

GREEN COVE SPRINGS, FLORIDA. Population, 2,093.

Fare: \$1.06; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Qui-si-sana, New St. Elmo (American Plan), from \$5; Oakland, White House (European Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—On high banks of **St. Johns River**; live oaks, Spanish moss, magnolia trees—**Therapeutic spring** for gastro-intestinal trouble—**Bathing pool**—Good hunting, fishing, boating, fine roads, beautiful drives, golf.

From **Green Cove Springs** via Atlantic Coast Line R.R. it is 25 miles southerly and takes 40 minutes to

PALATKA, FLORIDA. Population, 8,000; elevation, 28 feet. **Fare:** 93¢; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: (European Plan) James, Riverjon, from \$1.50; Kupperbusch, Howell, from \$1. (American Plan): Saratoga, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Industrial city, center of potato belt, on **St. Johns River**—Boats start here for **Oklawaha River** trip to **Silver Springs**—Golf at country club.

From **Palatka** via Atlantic Coast Line R.R. it is 52 miles southeasterly and takes 1½ hours to

DELAND, FLORIDA. Population, 3,324.

Fare: \$1.88; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) College Arms, from \$8; New Putnam, rates on application.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Stetson University**—Automobile Highway from **St. Johns River**, few miles west, to Atlantic Ocean, easterly—Town surrounded by **orange groves**—Golf, fishing, bathing.

From **Deland** via Atlantic Coast Line R.R. it is 17 miles southerly and takes 35 minutes to

SANFORD, FLORIDA. Population, 5,588. **Fare:** 65¢; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Valdez, Montezuma (American Plan), from \$2.50; Seminole (European Plan), from \$1.50.

On western shore of **Lake Monroe**, head of navigation of **St. Johns River**. Hunting, fishing, golf.

From **Sanford** via Atlantic Coast Line R.R. it is 23 miles southwesterly and takes 42 minutes to

ORLANDO, FLORIDA. Population, 9,282. **Fare:** 81¢; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Arcade, from \$2.50. (European Plan) Angebilt, from \$2.50; New Lucerne, from \$3.50; San Juan, from \$2.

Twenty-two lakes in beautiful parks—Golf, tennis, music, motoring, fishing, hunting—Cincinnati "Reds" Baseball Club (National League) trains here.

From **Orlando** via Atlantic Coast Line R.R. it is 38 miles southwesterly and takes $1\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

HAINES CITY, FLORIDA. Population, 2,500. Fare: \$1.42; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Duell, from \$2; Estes, from \$2 (American Plan).

Gateway to scenic **Highlands Section** of Florida, extending south to **Sebring** and **Moore Haven**—Surrounded by hills, lakes and fertile citrus lands.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From **Haines City** via Atlantic Coast Line R.R. it is 47 miles southerly and takes $1\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

SEBRING, FLORIDA. Population, 812. Fare: \$1.68; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Kenilworth Lodge; Nan-Ces-O-Wee, from \$5 down, no sunshine, no room charge. (American Plan.)

In high ridge section, fronting **Lake Jackson**—12-mile boulevard around lake—**Recreation Pier**, boating, fishing, bathing, golf.

Main Trip Resumed.

From **Haines City** via Atlantic Coast Line R.R. it is 22 miles southwesterly and takes 35 minutes to

LAKE LAND, FLORIDA. Population, 7,062; elevation, 227 feet. Fare: 78¢; seat fare, 75¢.

Hotels: (European Plan), Thelma, from \$2.50; Lakeland Terrace, from \$3; Washburne, from \$2; Palm, from \$1.

Fine orange and grapefruit groves—9 lakes in city limits, abounding in black bass—18-hole golf course at Lakeland Country Club, and 5 other links near by—**Southern College.**

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From **Lakeland** via Atlantic Coast Line R.R. it is 114 miles southerly and takes $4\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

FORT MYERS, FLORIDA. Population, 3,678. Fare: \$4.13; lower berth, \$3; seat, 90¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Royal Palm, from \$10; Bradford, from \$5. (European Plan) Franklin Arms, from \$5; River View, from \$1; Greystone from 75¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—On banks of **Caloosahatchee** (Seminole word for "Crooked") River, amidst orange groves—Fort Myers is 400 miles south of San Diego, California—50 varieties of palm grow here—Golden Allamanda, red and purple Bougainvillea, poinsetta, hibiscus, and other tropical flowers are prolific.

Main Trip Resumed.

From Lakeland via Atlantic Coast Line R.R. it is 31 miles southwesterly and takes 1 hour to

TAMPA, FLORIDA. Population, 94,808.

Fare: \$1.16; seat, 75¢. (From Jacksonville, \$7.60; lower berth, \$3.75.)

Hotels: (American Plan) Bayshore, Tampa Terrace, Tampa Bay, from \$10; Temple Terrace Club, from \$14; Puritan, from \$5. (European Plan) Hillsborough, from \$2.50; Bay View, from \$2.50; Crescent Apartments, from \$50 monthly.

On Hillsborough Bay, an arm of Tampa Bay, at mouth of Hillsborough River; harbor 27 feet; 4 railroads and numerous steamship lines; more phosphate shipped than from any other city in world; other exports: lumber, citrus fruits, naval stores, vegetables. Tampa leads in manufacture of high-grade cigars, great quantities of Havana tobacco being imported.

INTERESTING THINGS—Board of Trade Building—Court-House—Auditorium—Sacred Heart College and Church—Federal Building—South Florida Fair and Gasparilla Carnival, held each February—Ballast Point Park, with municipal fishing pier and pavillon—Bayshore Boulevard—Davis Islands—Gandy Bridge, longest automobile toll bridge in world—Ybor City (a "little Havana")—Sulphur Springs, flowing 35,000 gallons per minute—100,000 tourists visit Tampa during winter.

From Tampa via Atlantic Coast Line R.R. it is 41 miles southerly and takes 2 hours to

BRADENTOWN, FLORIDA. Population, 3,868. Fare: \$1.45; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: (European Plan) New Manavista, from \$5; Juplior Inn, Arcade, from \$1. Manatee River Apartments, from \$600 per season.

INTERESTING THINGS—On high bluff, overlooking Manatee River, near entrance to Gulf of Mexico—Boating, sailing, bathing, driving, golf—Fine fishing from Bradentown-Palmetto bridge over Manatee River.

From Bradentown via Atlantic Coast Line R.R. it is 12 miles southerly and takes 30 minutes to

SARASOTA, FLORIDA. Population, 2,149. Fare: 44¢.

Hotels: Mira-Mar, Sarasota, Belle Haven Inn, Bay Island, Hunton.

INTERESTING THINGS—On palm-fringed shores of Sarasota Bay, dotted with Island Keys—Climate seldom varies more than 10 degrees—Miles of sand beaches—Fishing, yachting, bathing, golf—New York National League Baseball Club ("Giants") trains here.

ROUTE NUMBER 112.

JACKSONVILLE TO TALLAHASSEE, PENSACOLA, AND NEW ORLEANS VIA SEABOARD AIR LINE RY. AND LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE R.R.

From Jacksonville, Florida, via Seaboard Air Line Ry. it is 165 miles westerly and takes 5 hours to

TALLAHASSEE, FLORIDA. Population, 9,000 elevation, 240 feet. Fare: \$5.94; lower berth, \$3.38; seat, \$1.13.

Hotels: Cherokee, from \$1.75; Leon, from \$1.50; Waukeena, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Florida—State Capitol Building—Home of Governor Call, and other residences, beautiful Colonial architecture—Florida College for Women—Former home of Prince Achille Murat, son of King of Naples, and grave in Episcopal Cemetery—Fine fishing in surrounding lakes.

From Tallahassee via Seaboard Air Line Ry. to River Junction, Florida (43 miles), thence Louisville & Nashville R.R., it is 204 miles westerly and takes 6½ hours to

PENSACOLA, FLORIDA. Population, 36,392; elevation, 40 to 125 feet. Fare: \$7.35; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.50.

Hotels: San Carlos, from \$1.50; Manhattan, from \$1.25; Merchant's, from \$1.

Taxicab Rates: 25¢ first one-half mile, 50¢ within city limits outside one-half mile radius.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Pensacola Bay, Gulf of Mexico, fine deep-water harbor—Fresh and salt water fishing—Two municipal bathing beaches—Gulf Beach Highway, excellent auto drive—Fort Barrancas, Naval Air Training Station, largest in United States—Marine Hospital—Plaza Ferdinand, where transfer of Florida from Spain occurred—Old Forts San Carlos, Redoubt, and McRae—Seville Square—Lee Square—Pensacola is site of first settlement in United States. Only 43 miles off main line of Louisville & Nashville R.R. between Montgomery and Mobile. This trip from Montgomery takes 4½ hours and can be made from Flomaton for \$3.16 round trip. (See Route 119, Page 213.)

From Pensacola via Louisville & Nashville R.R. it is 243 miles southwesterly and takes 9 hours to

NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA. (See Pages 106-107.)

Fare: \$8.76; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.88.

ROUTE NUMBER 113.

NEW ORLEANS TO BATON ROUGE, BEAUMONT, HOUSTON AND BROWNSVILLE, VIA GULF COAST LINES.

From *New Orleans, Louisiana, via Gulf Coast Lines R.R. it is 90 miles northwesterly and takes $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA. Population, 21,782; elevation, 19 feet. Fare: **\$2.88; seat, 60¢.

Hotels: Alvis, from \$1.50; Mayer, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Louisiana, on east bank of Mississippi River—State University—Penitentiary and other State institutions—Capitol Building—Public Library, 8,000 volumes—Elks' Home—City Hall—National Cemetery—Interesting Monuments—Baton Rouge one of earliest French settlements in Louisiana; here (1861) Louisiana ordinance of secession adopted; scene of fierce battle, August, 1862, between Union General Thomas Williams and Confederate General Breckenridge, in which former was killed.

From Baton Rouge via Gulf Coast Lines R.R. it is 188 miles southwesterly and takes $5\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

BEAUMONT, TEXAS. (See Page 206.)

Fare: \$7.37; lower berth, \$3.38; seat, \$1.44.

From Beaumont via Gulf Coast Lines R.R. it is 90 miles southwesterly and takes $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

HOUSTON, TEXAS. (See Page 107.)

Fare: \$3.03; seat, 75¢.

From Houston via Gulf Coast Lines it is 371 miles southwesterly and takes $12\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

BROWNSVILLE, TEXAS. Population, 16,000; elevation, 20 feet. Fare: \$13.38; lower berth, \$4.13; seat, \$2.85.

Hotels: Miller, Travelers, \$1.50 up.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ within city limits.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Rio Grande River, 26 miles from mouth—Most southern city in continental United States, 400 miles south of San Diego, California—Truck gardens and citrus culture predominate—See City Hall and Market—Customs-house—Cameron County Courthouse—Masonic Temple—Mercy Hospital—Country Club—Across Rio Grande from Brownsville is Matamoros, Mexico, connected by bridge and ferry—Here see Old Cathedral—Market—Plazas—Old Forts—Distillery—Bull Ring and Cock Pits—Patos of residences—Curio Shops—Casino.

ROUTE NUMBER 114.

KANSAS CITY TO JOPLIN, TEXARKANA, SHREVEPORT, BEAUMONT AND PORT ARTHUR, VIA KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RY.

*New Orleans to Brownsville, Texas, via Gulf Coast Lines, 739 miles, 25 hours, fare \$27.03; lower berth, \$7.88.

**Gulf Coast Lines does not sell tickets between New Orleans and Baton Rouge, having only trackage rights. Such passengers should purchase tickets via Yazoo & Mississippi Valley R.R. (Illinois Central R.R. System.)

From ***Kansas City, Missouri**, via Kansas City Southern Ry. it is 153½ miles southerly and takes 6 hours to

JOPLIN, MISSOURI. Population, 32,000; elevation, 1,000 feet. Fare: \$5.54; lower berth, \$3.

Hotels: Connor, from \$2.50; Keystone, from \$2; Yates, from \$1.50; Ruby, from \$1.

Street Car Fare, 5¢. Taxicab Rate: 25¢ within city.

INTERESTING THINGS—Center of important lead and zinc mining industry—City Park, with playground and swimming pools.

From ****Joplin** via Kansas City Southern Ry. it is 334 miles southerly and takes 13 hours to

TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS. (See Page 251.)

Fare: \$12.03; lower berth, \$3.75.

From **Texarkana** via Kansas City Southern Ry. it is 73 miles southeasterly and takes 3 hours to

SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA. Population, 68,512; elevation, 251 feet. Fare: \$2.64; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: New Washington, from \$2.50; Youree, Jefferson, The Inn, Caddo, from \$2; Tullos, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 7¢. Taxicab Rates: 35¢ first one-half mile, 10¢ each additional one-fourth mile.

INTERESTING THINGS—Fine fishing in **Caddo Lake**, one of largest in South—Country Club—Municipal Golf Links—Oil Fields—Glass Factories.

From **Shreveport** via Kansas City Southern Ry. it is 209 miles southerly and takes 6¾ hours to

BEAUMONT, TEXAS. Population, 44,222; elevation, 27 feet. Fare: \$7.53; lower berth, \$3.75.

Hotels: Beaumont, from \$2; Crosby, Gowling, Plaza, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—On **Neches River** and **Neches-Sabine Canal**, one of greatest lumber centers in South—Oil refineries—Near by are immense rice irrigating plants.

From **Beaumont** via Kansas City Southern Ry. it is 18 miles southwesterly and takes three-quarters of an hour to

PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS. Population, 44,685; elevation, 30 feet. Fare: 71¢; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Plaza, Central, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 7¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—On **Lake Sabine**, 14 miles from **Gulf of Mexico**—Fine fishing and bathing—All year

*Kansas City, Missouri, to Port Arthur, Texas, 788½ miles, 29 hours, fare \$28.41; lower berth, \$8.63.

**From *Spiro, Oklahoma*, a side trip may be made via Kansas City Southern Ry. to *Fort Smith, Arkansas*, (See Page 241), 16 miles east, 45 minutes, fare 60¢.

tourist resort—Fifth port in United States—Largest oil refining center in world.

ROUTE NUMBER 115.

ATLANTA TO MACON AND SAVANNAH VIA CENTRAL OF GEORGIA R.R.

From *Atlanta, Georgia, via Central of Georgia R.R. it is 103 miles southeasterly and takes $2\frac{3}{4}$ hours to
MACON, GEORGIA. (See Pages 207-208.)

Fare: \$3.17; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

From Macon via Central of Georgia R.R. it is 191 miles southeasterly and takes $6\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

SAVANNAH, GEORGIA. (See Page 192.)

Fare: \$6.88; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.43.

ROUTE NUMBER 116.

SAVANNAH TO ATLANTA, MACON AND FORSYTH VIA CENTRAL OF GEORGIA RY.

From Savannah, Georgia, via Central of Georgia Ry. it is 294 miles northwesterly and takes 10 hours to

ATLANTA, GEORGIA. (See Pages 104-105.)

Fare: \$10.05; lower berth, \$3.75.

From Savannah via Central of Georgia R.R., via Andersonville (131 miles) one of stockade prisons for Federal prisoners during Civil War, it is 191 miles northwesterly and takes 7 hours to

MACON, GEORGIA. Population, 75,000; elevation, 328 feet. Fare: \$6.88; lower berth, \$3.75.

Hotels: Dempsey, from \$2.50; Terminal, from \$2; Lanier, Southland, from \$1.50; Central, Macon, from \$1.25.

Street Car Fare: 7¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 45¢ per mile, succeeding miles, 30¢. Hourly rate, \$3.

INTERESTING THINGS—Center of Georgia Peach Belt—City occupies hills overlooking Ocmulgee River—Wesleyan College, chartered 1836, with School of Arts and Sciences, and Conservatory—Mercer University, founded 1833—Mount de Sales Academy for Women—Idle Hour Country Club, in suburb of Rivoli—Central City Park baseball diamond (Macon is member of South Atlantic League)—City established 1823 on site of Fort Hawkins, named for Nathaniel Macon, patriot and statesman—Free Automobile Camp in Central City Park—Home of Sidney Lanier, famous Southern poet, and Admiral Benson, prominent in World War—Washington Memorial Library—City Hall—

*Atlanta to Savannah via Central of Georgia R.R., 294 miles southeasterly, 9 hours, fare \$10.05; lower berth \$3.75, seat \$1.80.

County Courthouse—Municipal Auditorium, memorial to World War veterans, now being constructed. Macon is site of ancient capital of aborigines, visited by **De Soto** in 1540, when first Christian baptism was performed and first cannon fired on North American soil.

From **Macon** via Central of Georgia R.R. it is 26 miles northerly and takes 1 hour to

FORSYTH, GEORGIA. Population, 2,241; elevation, 704 feet. Fare: 94¢; seat, 75¢.

One of the flourishing residential towns of Georgia, and noted as a health center. It is seat of **Bessie Tift College**, second oldest female college in world. A very aristocratic town before the Civil War.

From **Forsyth** via Central of Georgia R.R. it is 77 miles northwesterly and takes 2 hours to

ATLANTA, GEORGIA. (See Pages 104-105.)

Fare: \$2.78; seat fare, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 117.

JACKSONVILLE TO ST. AUGUSTINE, ORMOND, DAYTONA, NEW SMYRNA, TITUSVILLE, INDIAN RIVER, ROCKLEDGE, PALM BEACH, MIAMI AND KEY WEST VIA FLORIDA EAST COAST R.R.

From **Jacksonville** via Florida East Coast R.R. it is 37 miles southeasterly and takes 1¼ hours to

Miami to Key West, fare \$7.14; lower berth, \$3.50.

ST. AUGUSTINE, FLORIDA. Population, 15,000; elevation, 12 feet. Fare: \$1.34; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Ponce de Leon, from \$10; Alcazar, from \$8; St. George, from \$5; Magnolia, from \$5; Marion, from \$5 (all American Plan).

Oldest city in United States, founded 1565 by Pedro Mendez de Aviles. Ponce de Leon first landed on Florida mainland near here, 1513. Old Spanish houses here built of coquina (ground sea shells); gardens filled with palmettos, orange and lemon trees, magnolias and palms.

Mean annual temperature 70 degrees Fahrenheit, mean winter temperature, 58.

INTERESTING THINGS—Plaza de la Constitucion in middle of town—**Monument** in center commemorates Spanish Liberal Constitution of 1812—**Ancient Spanish Governor's Mansion** (1603), now used as post office—**Catholic Cathedral** (1797)—**Sea Wall**, on water side of Plaza, commenced by Spaniards 1690, completed by United States Government 1835—**Old Market**, and **Confederate War Monument**—**Alameda** runs along south side of Plaza. Here are palatial hotels surrounded by sub-tropical gardens. The largest,

Ponce de Leon, is 380 by 520 feet around large court. Towers, 165 feet high. In **Casino** is large swimming pool—**City Gate** (20 feet high)—**Old Spanish Fort Marion** (of coquina) overlooking **Matanzas Bay**, built 1638, costing \$30,000,000, entered over drawbridge—See **Chapel** and **Dungeon**—**St. Francis Barracks**, at south end of **Military Academy**. Near Barracks in **St. Francis street** see **Oldest House in United States**, built by Huguenots, now occupied by **St. Augustine Historical Society**—**Public Library**—**Henry M. Flagler Memorial Presbyterian Church**, exquisite Spanish-Moorish architecture—**Old Huguenot Cemetery**, once a potter's field, where apostates and military criminals were buried—Famous **St. Augustine Golf Links**.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From **St. Augustine** via **Florida East Coast R.R.** it is 31 miles southwesterly and takes 1 hour to

EAST PALATKA, FLORIDA.

From **East Palatka** it is 3 miles westerly and takes 15 minutes to

PALATKA, FLORIDA. Population, 5,102; elevation, 24 feet. Fare: from **St. Augustine**, \$1; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: James, from \$2; Kings; Kupperbusch, from \$2; Martin; Saratoga.

On west bank of **St. Johns River**; county seat of **Putnam County**; 18-hole **Municipal Golf Course**; tennis courts, large bathing pool, and semi-weekly band concerts.

Main Trip Resumed.

From **Palatka** via **East Palatka** via **Florida East Coast Ry.** it is 46 miles southeasterly and takes 2 hours to

ORMOND, FLORIDA. Population, 2,000; elevation, 25 feet. Fare: \$1.65; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Ormond, from \$8; Hotel Coquina, from \$3; Mildred Lodge, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Popular winter resort on the **Halifax River**—Winter residence of **John D. Rockefeller**—**Ormond-Daytona Beach**, 25 miles long, 500 to 1,000 feet wide, finest, straightest speedway in world; no speed limits.

From **Ormond** via **Florida East Coast R.R.** it is 6 miles southeasterly and takes 12 minutes to

DAYTONA, FLORIDA. Population, 10,000 (in winter, from 40,000 to 50,000); elevation, 14 feet. Fare: 21¢; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Austin, from \$2.50; Morgan, from \$1.50; Prince George, Ridgewood, Tourist, Williams.

INTERESTING THINGS—On **Halifax River**, skirted by the **Dixie Highway**—Beautiful drive to **Ormond**, and return, by the beach—Thousands of water birds present unusual sight, **Daytona** being part of a bird sanctuary—More than 50 hotels and apartments—Excellent fresh-water or ocean

fishing—Fine links at Daytona Golf and Country Club, also at Seabreeze.

From **Daytona** via Florida East Coast Ry. it is 15 miles southeasterly and takes one-half hour to

NEW SMYRNA, FLORIDA. Population, 4,000; elevation 10 feet. Fare: \$1.08; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Gordon, from \$4; Alba Court, Ocean House, from \$3.

INTERESTING THINGS—On North Indian River, near seacoast—Fine bathing at **New Smyrna Beach** and **Coronado Beach**—Fresh and salt water fishing—9-hole Golf Course—Orange Groves—Turtle Mound, 75 feet high, built by Indians 500 years ago with oyster and sea shells, said to be first point in Florida Ponce de Leon sighted—Ruins of old **Spanish Fort**—Old **Spanish Mission**, founded 1696—Beautiful streets, live oaks and magnolias, festooned with Spanish moss.

From **New Smyrna** via Florida East Coast Ry. it is 30 miles southerly and takes 1 hour to

TITUSVILLE, FLORIDA. Population, 2,681; elevation, 10 feet. Fare: \$1.08; seat 75¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Dixie, from \$3.75. (European Plan) Walker, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On widest part of **Indian River** (2½ to 7 miles) and 10 miles south of head of river. Duck, wild turkey, deer and quail are plentiful. For 143 miles train runs alongside this river, which abounds in big and little game, and fish.

From **Titusville** via Florida East Coast Ry. it is 20 miles southwesterly and takes three-quarters of an hour to

ROCKLEDGE, FLORIDA. Population, 516; elevation; 35 feet. Fare: 74¢; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: New Indian River, from \$6; The Oaks, from \$4 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—Yachting, fishing, hunting and bathing principal amusements—Famous **Indian River Oranges** grow here—River 2 miles wide at **Rockledge**—9-hole golf course—Unusually fine climate.

From **Rockledge** via Florida East Coast R.R. it is 125 miles southeasterly and takes 4 hours to

PALM BEACH, FLORIDA. Population, 10,000, in winter; elevation, 15 feet. Fare: \$4.79; seat, \$2.50.

Hotels: Royal Poinciana, from \$8; Breakers, from \$8; Palm Beach, from \$6.

INTERESTING THINGS—On a narrow strip between Atlantic Ocean and **Lake Worth**—Fine view of surrounding section from cupola of Royal Poinciana—Lovely gardens surrounding hotel contain variety of semi-tropical fruits,

shrubs and flowers—See former **Residence of Henry M. Flagler**, who built railroad to Key West—**Ocean Pier—Palm Beach Golf Links—Marine life** in crystal-clear water, fish very large—**West Palm Beach** (population, 8,659; elevation, 17 feet) on western shore of **Lake Worth**, a beautiful inland lagoon, connected with Palm Beach by 2 bridges and ferry—See \$150,000 **Court-house** donated by late Henry M. Flagler.

From **Palm Beach, Florida**, by Florida East Coast Ry. it is 66 miles southwesterly and takes 2½ hours to

MIAMI, FLORIDA. Population, 85,000; elevation, 15 feet. Fare: \$2.70; seat, \$1.50.

Hotels (European Plan) Cortez, from \$5; Security, from \$4; El Comodoro, from \$3; Plaza, Leamington, Ritz, from \$3; Villa d'Este, from \$3; Miles Standish, from \$2.50. (American Plan) Flagler, from \$7; Halcyon, from \$8; Royal Palm, from \$10; Urmev, from \$9.

Hotels at Miami Beach: (European Plan) Charley's, from \$2.50. (American Plan) Flamingo, Fleetwood, Nautilus, from \$15; Lincoln, Marlborough, Pancoast, from \$10; Wofford, from \$8. **Hotels at Coconut Grove:** (Weekly rates, American Plan) Camp Biscayne, El Dorado, from \$35; Sun-sunshine Inn, from \$18. **Hotels at Coral Gables:** (European Plan) Miami-Biltmore from \$10; Antilla, from \$7; (American Plan): Casa Loma, from \$16; Anastasia, now building.

INTERESTING THINGS—Motion picture studio at Hialeah—**Alligator Farm** and tropical gardens—Home of late **William Jennings Bryan**, **Coconut Grove—Biscayne Park**, beautiful suburb, 5 miles north—**Coral Gables**, 3 miles southwest, another lovely suburb—**Million-dollar Causeway**, connecting Miami with Miami Beach—**Deering Estate**, "Villa Viscaya," 3 miles south, costing \$5,000,000—**Everglades**, 15 miles via Tamiami Trail—**Experimental Station**, United States Department of Agricultural—**Municipal Market**, with tropical fruits and vegetables—**Florida Light**, 14 miles south on Biscayne Bay, surrounded by coconut groves, with good fishing—**Groves** near, with grapefruit, oranges, avocados and mangoes—**Jungle Park**, tropical trees and foliage—**Miami Beach**, reached by Causeway or street car—"Millionaire's Row," palatial homes at Point View—Boat ride on **Miami River—Marine Gardens**, coral forests, colored fish, etc., seen from glass-bottom boats leaving from dock at Flagler street—**Natural Bridge** over Arch Creek, 9 miles north—20-mile **Ocean Drive**, lined with coconut trees—**Royal Palm State Park**, 44 miles south, on Ingraham Highway via Homestead, 4,000 acres of virgin Florida hammock and everglades—**Seminole Indian Villages** at Tropical Gardens, Musa Isle and Hialeah—**Sugar Plantation**, 16 miles north-

west, 5,000 acres planted—**Flagler Memorial Public Library**, 15,000 volumes—Miami is fastest growing city in United States, population increased 440% 1910 to 1925—**Airplane** to Bimini, Bahama Islands, 45 minutes; to Palm Beach, 45 minutes; to Nassau, 2 hours; to Havana, Cuba, $3\frac{1}{2}$ —**Sight-seeing Autos** leave Royal Palm Park, Miami, morning and afternoon—6 modern **Golf Courses**—Produce of truck gardens and citrus groves in vicinity of Miami, \$12,000,000 annually—**Everglades Reclamation Project** will reclaim 3,000,000 fertile acres to agriculture.

From Miami via Florida East Coast Ry. it is 156 miles southwesterly and takes 6 hours to

KEY WEST, FLORIDA. Population, 20,500; elevation, 22 feet. Fare: \$7.18; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.50.

Hotels: Casa Marina, from \$8; Jefferson, from \$4; Oversea Hotel, from \$2.50.

British Vice-Consul: J. H. Taylor.

INTERESTING THINGS—"America's Gibraltar," and southernmost city in United States—Terminus of Florida East Coast Ry.—Magnificent harbor, 25 miles long, 32 feet deep—See **Martello Towers**, Civil War forts, built 1862—**United States Naval Air Station**—**Submarine Base**—**Key West Barracks**—**Fort Taylor**—Municipal wharves—**Bay View Park**—One of the few ocean-going freight car ferries in world runs to Havana, Cuba, 90 miles distant—150,000,000 cigars shipped from Key West yearly—Sponge fishing an important industry—Splendid fishing here; turtles kept in salt-water enclosure are well worth seeing—**Fort Taylor** and the **Banyan Tree** near **United States Barracks**—Mean winter temperature, 70 degrees—Steamers from Key West for New York, New Orleans, Galveston and Havana—Weather bureau on **Sand Key**, 7 miles south, is further south than any other point in United States.

ROUTE NUMBER 118.

ATLANTA TO WEST POINT, MONTGOMERY, AND SELMA VIA ATLANTA & WEST POINT R.R. AND WESTERN RY. OF ALABAMA.

From Atlanta, Georgia, via Atlanta & West Point R.R. it is 87 miles southwesterly and takes $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

WEST POINT, GEORGIA. Population, 30,000; elevation, 200 feet. Fare: \$3.14; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Charles, from \$3.25; (European Plan) Virent, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Fort Tyler**, where last battle of Civil War was fought—On **Chattahoochee River**, midway between Atlanta and Montgomery, at foothills of **Pine**

Mountain—Cotton fields and Cotton mills—On Appalachian Scenic Highway, extending from Quebec to New Orleans.

From West Point it is 88 miles southwesterly and takes 2½ hours to

MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA. (See Page 105.)

Fare: \$3.17; seat, 75¢.

From Montgomery via Western Ry. of Alabama it is 50 miles westerly and takes 2 hours to

SELMA, ALABAMA. Population, 20,000; elevation, 62 feet. Fare: \$1.70; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Albert, Arcadia, from \$1.25.

Bus Fare: 7¢. Taxicab Rate: 25¢ per mile.

INTERESTING THINGS—On northern bank of Alabama River, founded 1815 as Moor's Bluff—Name of town taken from poems of Ossian—Among last strongholds of Confederacy, having naval foundry and one of largest arsenals, surrendered April 2, 1865, when business section burned by Federal troops—**Carnegie Library.**

ROUTE NUMBER 119.

MONTGOMERY TO PENSACOLA VIA LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE R.R.

From Montgomery (via Flomaton) via Louisville & Nashville R.R. it is 162 miles southerly and takes 4¾ hours to

PENSACOLA, FLORIDA. (See Page 204.)

Fare: \$5.86; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.28.

ROUTE NUMBER 120.

CINCINNATI TO LOUISVILLE, NASHVILLE, BIRMINGHAM, MONTGOMERY, MOBILE AND NEW ORLEANS VIA LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE R.R.

From Cincinnati via Louisville & Nashville R.R. it is 114 miles southwesterly and takes 3½ hours to

LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY. (See Page 182.)

Fare: \$4.31; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

From Louisville via Louisville & Nashville R.R. it is 186 miles southwesterly and takes 5 hours to

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE. Population, 120,332; elevation, 550 feet. Fare: \$6.72; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.28.

Hotels: Andrew Jackson, Hermitage, from \$2.50; Savoy, Tulane, from \$1.50; Utopia, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Tennessee—Capitol (Tower 205 feet) in Capitol grounds—See Tomb of President James K. Polk—Clarke Mills' Statue of Andrew Jackson—Parthenon—Carnegie Library—Vanderbilt University (1,416 students), endowed with \$1,000,000 by Cornelius

Vanderbilt—Statue of C. Vanderbilt in campus of University—**Exhibition of American Pottery** of prehistoric times—**Watkins Institute**, contains collections of Tennessee Historical Society and fine library—Near Nashville is **Hermitage**, former home of **General Andrew Jackson**—See also **Belle Meade** stock farm (6 miles), where **Iroquois**, American winner of English Derby, was born.

From **Nashville** via Louisville & Nashville R.R. it is 205 miles southerly and takes 5½ hours to

BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA. Population, 223,507; elevation, 630 feet. Fare: \$7.41; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$2.

Hotels: Redmont, from \$2.50; Tutwiler, Molton, from \$2; Bencor, Empire, Florence, Hillman, Morris, from \$1.50; Colonial, Fifth Avenue, from \$1; Terminal, from \$1.25.

INTERESTING THINGS—Railroad center, owing its importance to juxtaposition of coal and iron—Not founded until 1871, to-day one of most flourishing cities of South—Widely known as "The City of Pay Rolls" and "Pittsburgh of the South," on account of extent of its iron industry and manufacturing—Birmingham has 9 railroad systems, radiating to all sections—Residence section is one of most beautiful in country, seen most advantageously from excellent boulevards and many parks of which Birmingham boasts—Home of **Octavus Roy Cohen**, noted author of Negro stories, most of which have Birmingham as locale.

From **Birmingham** via Louisville & Nashville R.R. it is 97 miles southerly and takes 2½ hours to

MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA. (See Page 105.)

Fare: \$3.53; seat, 75¢.

From **Montgomery** via Louisville & Nashville R.R. it is 179 miles southwesterly and takes 5 hours to

MOBILE, ALABAMA. (See Page 105.)

Fare: \$6.44; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

From **Mobile** via Louisville & Nashville R.R. it is 139 miles southwesterly and takes 4 hours to

NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA. (See Pages 106-107.)

Fare: \$5.04; lower berth, \$3.50; seat, 75¢.

From **Mobile** to **New Orleans** you pass along beautiful Gulf Coast, the bay-indented shore of **Mississippi Sound** garlanded with countless famous resorts and gay hotels, villas and cottages. Gulf Coast country, sometimes termed the "Riviera of America," is old, and its cities ancient landmarks. It would be hard to imagine a more charmingly picturesque country than this, or gayer scenes than those presented at various resorts which stretch for 50 miles along shores fronting the sea and looking out to the water through shady groves and past broad beach drives, overhung with massive, moss-draped live oaks and flowery magnolias, with

rising tides breaking almost beneath their branches. Good hunting, fishing, bathing, sailing, motor-boating.

ROUTE NUMBER 121.

MONTGOMERY TO SAVANNAH VIA SEABOARD AIR LINE RY.

From **Montgomery, Alabama**, via Seaboard Air Line Ry. it is 339 miles easterly and takes $12\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

SAVANNAH, GEORGIA. (See Page 192.)

Fare: \$12.16; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.13.

ROUTE NUMBER 122.

NEW ORLEANS TO SHREVEPORT VIA TEXAS & PACIFIC RY.

From **New Orleans, Louisiana**, via Texas & Pacific Ry. it is 323 miles northwesterly and takes $10\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA. (See Page 206.)

Fare: \$12.23; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$2.25.

ROUTE NUMBER 123.

CHATTANOOGA TO NEW ORLEANS VIA SOUTHERN RY.

From **Chattanooga, Tennessee**, via Southern Ry. (via **Birmingham, Alabama**) (143 miles) it is 498 miles southwesterly and takes $15\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA. (See Pages 106-107.)

Fare: \$17.93; sleeper, lower, \$5.63; upper, \$4.50.

ROUTE NUMBER 124.

CHATTANOOGA TO MEMPHIS VIA SOUTHERN RY.

From **Chattanooga, Tennessee**, via Southern Ry. it is 314 miles westerly and takes 10 hours to

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE. Population, 211,056; elevation, 273 feet. Fare: \$11.30; lower berth, \$3.75.

Hotels: Park View, Chisca, Gayoso, from \$3.50; Claridge, from \$3; Adler, from \$2; Peabody, from \$3.

INTERESTING THINGS—Important port on Mississippi River, spanned by two bridges—Greatest inland cotton market in America, handling 1,000,000 bales annually—Municipal Auditorium, capacity 17,000—Brooks Memorial Art Gallery—Goodwyn Institute, fine reference library and free lectures—Cossitt Public Library, 15 branches, and museum of historical relics—Tri-State Fair Grounds, with largest municipal swimming pool in United States—West Tennessee Normal School—Southwestern College—Court-house—Cotton Exchange—Forrest Park, with Niehaus's

statue of General N. B. Forrest—Overton, Riverside and Galloway Parks—Cotton compresses and cotton oil mills.

ROUTE NUMBER 125.

BIRMINGHAM TO COLUMBUS AND MACON VIA CENTRAL OF GEORGIA R.R.

From Birmingham, Alabama, via Central of Georgia R.R. it is 156½ miles easterly and takes 5 hours to

COLUMBUS, GEORGIA. Population, 31,125; elevation, 260 feet. Fare: \$5.64; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.20.

Hotels: Ralston, Waverly, Racine, from \$1.50; Rankin, House, \$1.25; Springer, Terminal, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—At head of navigation on Chattahoochie River, with steamship service to Apalachicola, Florida—Called “Lowell of the South”—River falls 120 feet in 3 miles, developing 67,000 horsepower—350,000 bales of cotton received annually, about one-third manufactured into cotton goods—**Industrial School—Conservatory of Music—Public Library**, 21,987 volumes—In Civil War Columbus was important Confederate depot of supplies, and only surpassed by Richmond, Virginia, in quantity of manufactured articles furnished to Confederate Army; city occupied by Federal forces April 16, 1865.

From Columbus via Central of Georgia R.R. it is 100 miles easterly and takes 3¼ hours to

MACON, GEORGIA. (See Pages 207-208.)

Fare: \$3.62; lower berth, \$3; seat, 83¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 126.

CHATTANOOGA TO NASHVILLE VIA NASHVILLE, CHATTANOOGA & ST. LOUIS R.R.

From Chattanooga via Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Ry. it is 152 miles southeasterly and takes 4½ hours to

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE. (See Pages 213-214.)

Fare: \$5.78; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

ROUTE NUMBER 127.

LOUISVILLE TO HODGENVILLE VIA ILLINOIS CENTRAL R.R.

From Louisville, Kentucky, via Illinois Central R.R. it is 65 miles southwesterly and takes 3¾ hours to

HODGENVILLE, KENTUCKY. Population, 1,200; elevation, 717 feet. Fare: \$1.94; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Ford, from \$2.50; (European Plan) Lynn, from \$3.25; O'Brian, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Abraham Lincoln born here February 12, 1809—**Memorial Building** 1½ mile south of

Hodgenville on site of birthplace, surrounded by beautiful grounds; taxicab fare \$1 one person, \$1.50 for two. Town is located on Jackson Highway and on branch of Dixie Highway leaving main road 2 miles south of Elizabethtown.

ROUTE NUMBER 128.

BIRMINGHAM TO ATLANTA AND WILMINGTON VIA SEABOARD AIR LINE RY.

From *Birmingham, Alabama, via Seaboard Air Line Ry. it is 167 miles easterly and takes 5½ hours to
ATLANTA, GEORGIA. (See Pages 104-105.)

Fare: \$6; lower berth; seat, \$1.13.

From Atlanta via Seaboard Air Line Ry. it is 436 miles northeasterly and takes 14½ hours to

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA. Population, 33,-372; elevation, 79 feet. Fare: \$15.72; lower berth, \$5.75.

Hotels: Cape Fear, from \$2; O'Berry, Orton, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Cape Fear River, 20 miles from mouth—See Federal Building—City Hall—County Court-House—Masonic Temple—Public Library, 10,168 volumes—Principal Exports: Cotton and lumber.

ROUTE NUMBER 129.

MEMPHIS TO JACKSON, NASHVILLE, CHATTANOOGA AND ATLANTA VIA NASHVILLE, CHATTANOOGA & ST. LOUIS RY.

From **Memphis, Tennessee via Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Ry. it is 86 miles northeasterly and takes 2¾ hours to

JACKSON, TENNESSEE. Population, 25,000; elevation, 500 feet. Fare: \$3.08; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: (American Plan) Southern, from \$4.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ in city.

INTERESTING THINGS—Bemis "Model Mill Village"—Indian Mounds—West Tennessee Agricultural Institute—Shiloh National Park near by—Free Tourist Camp—Union University, 1,000 students—Lambuth (Methodist) College—Lane College for Negroes—Public Library—Center for cotton and timber products.

From Jackson, Tennessee, via Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Ry. it is 153 miles easterly and takes 5½ hours to

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE. (See Pages 213-214.)

Fare: \$5.51; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

*Birmingham to Wilmington via Seaboard Air Line, 603 miles, fare \$21.72; lower berth, \$6.38.

**Memphis to Atlanta via Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Ry., 527 miles, 19 hours, fare \$15.12; lower berth, \$4.50.

From **Nashville** via Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Ry. it is 151 miles southeasterly and takes 5 hours to **CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE**. (See Page 181.)

Fare: \$5.48; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

From **Chattanooga** via Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Ry. it is 137 miles southeasterly and takes 4 hours to **ATLANTA, GEORGIA**. (See Pages 104-105.)

Fare: \$4.94; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

ROUTE NUMBER 130.

LOUISVILLE TO MEMPHIS VIA LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE R.R.

From **Louisville, Kentucky**, via Louisville & Nashville R.R. it is 380 miles southwesterly and takes 10 hours to **MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE**. (See Pages 215-216.)

Fare: \$13.70; lower berth, \$4.50; seat, \$2.25.

ROUTE NUMBER 131.

CHICAGO TO DUBUQUE VIA ILLINOIS CENTRAL R.R.

From **Chicago, Illinois**, via Illinois Central R.R. it is 182 miles westerly and takes 5 hours to

DUBUQUE, IOWA. Population, 45,000; elevation, 612 feet. Fare: \$6.53; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Julien Dubuque, from \$2.50; Merchants, Paris, from \$2.25; Page, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Eagle Point Park—University of Dubuque—Columbia College—Wartburg Seminary—Carnegie-Stout Library—Large Railway Shops.

ROUTE NUMBER 132.

CHICAGO TO ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, VIA VARIOUS ROUTES.

Fare: \$10.41; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.50.

Via **Illinois Central R.R.** from Central Station, Chicago, 293 miles southwesterly, 6½ hours.

Via **Wabash Ry.** from Dearborn Station, Chicago, 286 miles southwesterly, 6½ hours.

Via **Chicago & Alton R.R.** from Union Passenger Station, Chicago, 284 miles southwesterly, 6½ hours.

Via **Chicago & Eastern Illinois Ry.** from Dearborn Station, Chicago, 290 miles southwesterly, 7½ hours.

ROUTE NUMBER 133.

ST. LOUIS TO NEW ORLEANS VIA ILLINOIS CENTRAL R.R.

From **St. Louis** via Illinois Central R.R. it is 709 miles southerly and takes 19½ hours to

NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA. (See Pages 106-107.)

Fare: \$25.37; lower berth, \$7.88.

ROUTE NUMBER 134.

FORT WORTH TO AUSTIN, SAN ANTONIO AND LAREDO VIA MISSOURI, KANSAS & TEXAS RY. AND INTERNATIONAL-GREAT NORTHERN R.R.

From *Fort Worth, Texas, via Missouri, Kansas & Texas Ry. it is 200 miles southwesterly and takes 5½ hours to **AUSTIN, TEXAS.** Population, 34,876.

Fare: \$7.17; lower berth, \$3.75.

Hotels: Stephen F. Austin, from \$2.50; Driskill, Texas, Alamo, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 7¢. Taxicab Rates: In city, 50¢ to 75¢; \$3 hourly.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Texas—Capitol, 317 feet high, where see Library with old treaties between Republic of Texas and foreign countries; Treasury; Governor's Reception Room, second floor, with Texas mesquite and cherry furniture, also House of Representatives and Senate Chamber, with notable paintings—Confederate Museum, in old Land Office Building—Elizabeth Ney Studio—St. David's Church, oldest in State except missions—Aldridge Place, scene of Indian massacres—Confederate Soldiers' Home, 400 occupants—Confederate Women's Home, with wives and widows of Southern soldiers—Laguna Gloria, former home of Stephen S. Austin—Scottish Rite Dormitory, 318 girls, near campus of Texas State University—State Cemetery—Old home of French Ambassador to Texas—Wrenn Library, 4,800 volumes, including many rare editions—Hamilton Pool.

From Austin via International-Great Northern R.R. it is 80 miles southwesterly and takes 2½ hours to

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS. (See Pages 107-108.)

Fare: \$2.88; seat, 75¢.

From San Antonio via International-Great Northern R.R. it is 154 miles southwesterly and takes 9 hours to

LAREDO, TEXAS. Population, 30,000; elevation, 430 feet. Fare: \$5.52; lower berth, \$3.75.

Hotels: Several, from \$2 and \$2.50.

Street Car Fare; 6¢. Taxicab Rates: From 25¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—On eastern bank of Rio Grande River, international boundary, across which is Nuevo Laredo, Mexico. Many interesting sights in both cities—Tourist Camp, with electric lights, natural gas, telephone—On Meridian Highway leading to San Antonio, 154

*Fort Worth to Laredo, 491 miles southwesterly, 22 hours, fare \$15.63; lower berth, \$5.63.

miles north—Laredo is popular gateway to Mexico, via National Railways of Mexico.

ROUTE NUMBER 135.

MEMPHIS TO LITTLE ROCK AND OKLAHOMA CITY VIA CHICAGO, ROCK ISLAND & PACIFIC RY.

From Memphis, Tennessee, via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry. it is 132 miles westerly and takes 4 hours to

LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS. Population, 90,000; elevation, 290 feet. Fare: \$4.97; lower berth, \$3.75; seat fare, \$1.50.

Hotels: Marion, \$1.50; Lafayette, \$2 up. Nine smaller and cheaper hotels with moderate prices.

Street Car Fare: 6¢. **Taxicab Rates:** \$4 per hour. "U-Drive-'Em" cars 10¢ to 20¢ per mile. Meter taxicabs, 50¢ first mile, 40¢ each additional mile.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Arkansas—State Capitol—Fort Logan H. Roots—Old State House—Willow Beach—Lumber mills.

From Little Rock via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry. it is 354 miles westerly and takes 12 hours to

***OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA.** (See Pages 245-246.)

Fare: \$12.76; lower berth, \$4.13.

ROUTE NUMBER 135-A.

CINCINNATI TO NEW ORLEANS VIA SOUTHERN RY. SYSTEM.

From Cincinnati, Ohio, via Southern Railway System it is 830 miles southwesterly and takes 25½ hours to

NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA. (See Pages 106-107.)

Fare: \$30.28; lower berth, \$9.

(Via Baltimore & Ohio R.R. to Louisville, Kentucky, thence Illinois Central R.R., it is 917 miles southeasterly and takes 26½ hours, same fares.)

ROUTE NUMBER 136.

CINCINNATI TO LEXINGTON AND CHATTANOOGA VIA SOUTHERN RY. SYSTEM

From Cincinnati, Ohio, via Southern Ry. System it is 82 miles southerly and takes 2½ hours to

LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY. Population, 50,000; elevation, 946 feet. Fare: \$3.15; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Phoenix, Lafayette, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Center of "Blue Grass" Re-

*Memphis to Oklahoma City via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry., 486 miles, 16 hours, fare \$17.72; lower berth, \$5.63.

gion of Kentucky (head of blue grass just coming to seed has bluish tinge, and field of it appears blue, hence name; otherwise, the grass is green)—**Transylvania College** (1783), oldest west of Allegheny Mountains—**University of Kentucky**, 2,500 students—**Hamilton College**—**Sayre College**, oldest school for women—**Horse Racing** here attracts many visitors, and fine horses are bred in vicinity—**Home of Henry Clay**, East Main street, and his **Tomb**, West Main street—**Home of Mary Todd**, wife of President Lincoln, 574 West Main street—**Monument to John C. Breckinridge**, Courthouse yard—**Loose Leaf Tobacco Market**, largest in world—**Cheapside**, where first schoolhouse in Kentucky was built.

From **Lexington** via **Southern Ry.** it is 256 miles southerly and takes $7\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE. (See Page 181.)

Fare: \$9.23; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$2.25.

ROUTE NUMBER 137.

CINCINNATI TO KNOXVILLE AND ATLANTA VIA LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE R.R.

From ***Cincinnati, Ohio**, via **Louisville & Nashville R.R.** it is 292 miles southerly and takes $9\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE. (See Pages 187-188.)

Fare: \$10.76; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$2.25.

From **Knoxville** via **Louisville & Nashville R.R.** it is 196 miles southerly and takes $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

ATLANTA, GEORGIA. (See Pages 104-105.)

Fare: \$7.08; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.50.

ROUTE NUMBER 138.

LOUISVILLE TO MAMMOTH CAVE, VIA LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE R.R.

From **Louisville, Kentucky**, via **Louisville & Nashville R.R.** to **Glasgow Junction, Kentucky**, (90 miles) it is 99 miles southwesterly and takes $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

MAMMOTH CAVE, KENTUCKY. Population, 100; elevation, 700 feet. Fare: \$4.28; seat to **Glasgow Junction**, 75¢.

Hotel: Mammoth Cave, rooms from \$1; meals 75¢ and \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Discovered 1809 by hunter pursuing wounded bear—**Echo River**, 360 feet underground, traversed by boat $\frac{1}{2}$ mile—Cave has 5 different levels, many streets, 100 miles have been explored. **Route 1**, 3 to 4 hours, visiting **Rotunda**, **Corkscrew Exit**, **Labyrinth**, **Gorin's Dome**.

*Cincinnati to Atlanta, 488 miles, 14 hours, fare \$17.30; lower berth, \$4.50; seat, \$3.38.

"Bottomless Pit," Bridge of Sighs, Valley of Humility, Fat Man's Misery, River Hall, Grand Crossing, Dead Sea, River Styx, Mammoth Dome, and Echo River. **Route 2**, 3 to 4 hours, visiting Rotunda, Saltpeter Vats of 1812; Audubon avenue, Banquet Hall, Olive's Bower, Booth's Theater Stage, Methodist Church, Gothic avenue, Pillars of Hercules, Bridal Altar, Arm Chair, Elbow Crevice, Annetta's Dome, Giant's Coffin, Consumptive Cabin, Martha Washington's Statue, and Star Chamber. **Route 3**, 4 to 5 hours, visiting Procter's Arcade, Snow Room, Indian Relics, Wright's Rotunda, Chief City (2½ acres, 100 feet high), Cataracts, Waldach's Dome, Epsom Salts Deposit, Haines' Dome, Ultima Thule, Bishop's and Kaemper's Cut, Elizabeth's Dome, Grand Portal (60 feet wide, 50 high), Marble Temple, The Chimes, and Violet City (250 feet long, 125 wide, with exquisite formations). **Route 4**, 8 to 10 hours, visiting Echo River, Valley of Flowers, Mary's Vineyard, Lunch Room, Snowball Room, Cleaveland avenue, Florist's Garden, Donna's Garden, Last Rose of Summer, Bridal Veil, Diamond Grotto, Rocky Mountains, Dismal Hollow, Maelstrom, Blarney Stone, Infernal Regions, Ganter avenue, and Corkscrew. **Time of entering Cave and routes exhibited:** 9 a.m.: Routes 1, 2, 3, 4. 2 p.m.: Routes 1, 2, 3. 7.30 p.m.: Route 2 only. **Special Trips:** 10:45 a.m. via Route 2, and 3:45 p.m. via Route 1. **Charges for Guide:** Any one route, \$2; two routes, \$3; three routes, \$4; all four, \$5. Ten-day stop-over at Glasgow Junction is allowed on all railroad tickets, for visit to Mammoth Cave (halfway between Louisville and Nashville), also reached by automobile via **Dixie**, or **Jackson Highways**, from either city.

ROUTE NUMBER 139.

JACKSON TO LANSING AND SAGINAW VIA MICHIGAN CENTRAL R.R.

From ***Jackson, Michigan**, via Michigan Central R.R. it is 37 miles northeasterly and takes 1 hour to

LANSING, MICHIGAN. Population, 85,000; elevation, 120 feet. **Fare:** \$1.34; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Roosevelt, from \$2.50; Downey, Kerns, from \$2.

Street Car Fare: 10¢; 4 tickets 25¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 30¢ first 4 blocks, 10¢ each additional block.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Michigan—Capitol Building—Michigan State College, 2,000 students—Michigan State Library, 300,000 volumes—City Library, 35,000 volumes—Industrial School for Boys—State School for the

*Jackson to Saginaw, 100 miles northeasterly, 2½ hours, fare \$3.66; lower berth \$3; seat 75¢.

Blind—Prudden Auditorium, seating 3,000—**Automobile factories** of Reo, Durant, Star, and Oldsmobile.

From **Lansing** via Michigan Central R.R. it is 63 miles northeasterly and takes $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

SAGINAW, MICHIGAN. Population, 72,000; elevation, 581 feet. Fare: \$2.33; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Franklin, Bancroft, from \$2; Fordney, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 10¢; 4 tickets 25¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 30¢ per mile per passenger.

INTERESTING THINGS—See tablet on Hamilton street, where **Louis Cass** and Chippewa Indian Nation signed **Cass Treaty** (1819) surrendering one-third of northeast section of Lower Peninsula to Michigan—**Largest chlorine beds** near by—On **Saginaw River**, which floats more pine logs than any other American stream—Gateway to **Michigan Lake** region, fine fishing—**Largest bean elevator** in world—**Tourist Camp**—More homes owned in Saginaw, per capita, than any United States city.

ROUTE NUMBER 140.

CHICAGO TO GRAND RAPIDS VIA PERE MARQUETTE RY.

From **Chicago**, Illinois, via **Pere Marquette Ry.** it is 184 miles northeasterly and takes 5 hours to

GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN. Population, 159,910; elevation, 675 feet. Fare: \$6.63; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Pantlind, from \$2.25; Morton, Rowe, Browning, from \$2; Mertens, Cody, from 1.50; Herkimer, Hermitage, from \$1.25.

Street Car Fare: 10¢; 6 tokens for 50¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 60¢ first mile, 30¢ each additional mile. Extra passengers, 25¢ each for entire trip.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Kent Scientific Museum** (municipal), Jefferson avenue—**Public Library**, 350,000 volumes, 23 branches, gift of Martin A. Ryerson—**Art Gallery**, East Fulton street—**Sacred Heart Academy**—**Highland Park**—**Reservoir Park**—**Greatest furniture manufacturing center** in world.

ROUTE NUMBER 141.

GRAND RAPIDS TO TRAVERSE CITY VIA PERE MARQUETTE R.R.

From **Grand Rapids**, Michigan, via **Pere Marquette Ry.** it is $147\frac{1}{2}$ miles northerly and takes $5\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

TRAVERSE CITY, MICHIGAN. Population, 13,000.

Fare: \$5.22; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Park Place, Whiting, Anderson, Traverse, Ford. **Indian Trail Camp.**

INTERESTING THINGS—Hub of resort section of beautiful Grand Traverse region, on a bay of Lake Michigan—**Long Lake**, 6 miles, summer home of J. Ogden Armour, "The Timbers"—**City Golf and Country Club**—**Boardman Lake**, in city limits—**Peninsula Drive**, with Friedrich Observation Tower, and Golden Observation Tower, fine views from each—**Wequetong Club**, at head of Grand Traverse Bay—Fine boating and bathing—**Sunset Park**—**Ford's Island**, property of Henry Ford, who has yacht here—Trout, bass, muskellunge abound—**Free tourist camps** in several State Parks near.

ROUTE NUMBER 142.

DETROIT TO FORT WAYNE, LOGANSPORT, DANVILLE, DECATUR AND ST. LOUIS, VIA WABASH RY.

From Detroit, Michigan, via Wabash Ry. it is 146 miles southwesterly and takes $3\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

FORT WAYNE, INDIANA. (See Pages 135-136.)

Fare: \$5.27; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

From Fort Wayne via Wabash Ry. it is 72 miles southwesterly and takes 2 hours to

LOGANSPORT, INDIANA. Population, 25,000; elevation, 600 feet. **Fare:** \$2.60; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

Hotels: Barnes, Murdock, from \$1.50; Barnett, from \$1.25; New Dunn, Johnston, from \$1; Pennsylvania, from 75¢.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 25¢ to 35¢ to all parts of city. **Interurban Electric Lines:** To Fort Wayne and Indianapolis.

INTERESTING THINGS—Free Tourist Camp on High Street Road at Spencer Park, all conveniences—**Old Biddle Home**, on island in Wabash River (1836)—**Cass County Memorial Home** for World War Veterans—**Riverside**, and **Dykeman Parks**—**Country Club**, 9-hole Golf Course—**Northern Indiana Hospital for Insane**—**Confluence of Wabash and Eel Rivers.**

From Logansport via Wabash Ry. it is 83 miles southwesterly and takes 3 hours to

DANVILLE, ILLINOIS. Population, 41,000. **Fare:** \$3; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Plaza, New Lincoln, Aetna, Savoy.

Street Car Fare: 6¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Home of "Uncle Joe" Cannon—**National Soldiers Home**—**State Armory**—**Courthouse**—**Coal Mines** in vicinity—**Federal Building**—**Indiana and Illinois Fair Grounds**—**Public Library**, 37,000 volumes—**Artificial Lake**, impounding over 2,000,000,000 gallons.

From Danville via Wabash Ry. it is 74 miles southwest-erly and takes $1\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

DECATUR, ILLINOIS. Population, 53,000; elevation, 680 feet. Fare: \$2.67; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Orlando, from \$2.50; St. Nicholas, from \$1.50.

Street Car and Bus Fare: 6¢. Taxicab Rates: 50¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Lake Decatur, 14 miles long $\frac{3}{4}$ wide, created by dam costing \$2,000,000—Public Library, large collection of Lincolnia—Municipal Golf Course, 18 holes—Millikin University—Millikin Conservatory of Music—Pythian Home for Children and Aged People—Municipal and private Bathing Beaches—Elks and Moose Country Clubs.

From Decatur via Wabash Ry. it is 113 miles southwesterly and takes 3 hours to

ST LOUIS, MISSOURI. (See Pages 87-88.)

Fare: \$4.26; lower berth, \$3; seat, 90¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 143.

DETROIT TO ANN ARBOR, BATTLE CREEK AND CHICAGO VIA MICHIGAN CENTRAL R.R.

From Detroit via Michigan Central R.R. it is 37 miles westerly and takes three-quarters of an hour to

ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN. Population, 23,414; elevation, 867 feet. Fare: 85¢; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Allenell, from \$2; Whitney, from \$2; American, Lincoln, St. James, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—University of Michigan, 12,000 students, faculty of 646—library has over 500,000 volumes—80% of all automobiles manufactured in United States are made within 50 miles of Ann Arbor.

From Ann Arbor via Michigan Central R.R. it is $104\frac{1}{2}$ miles westerly and takes $1\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN. Population, 45,000; elevation, 819 feet. Fare: \$3; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Post Tavern, from \$2.25; Clifton, La Verne, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Battle Creek Sanitarium, largest and best equipped in the world—Important manufacturing center of cereal “breakfast foods.”

From Battle Creek via Michigan Central R.R. it is 164 miles southwesterly and takes 4 hours to

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. (See Pages 66-70.)

Fare: \$5.92; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

ROUTE NUMBER 144.

DETROIT TO BAY CITY AND MACKINAW CITY VIA MICHIGAN CENTRAL R.R.

From *Detroit, Michigan, via Michigan Central R.R.

*Detroit to Mackinaw City, 302 miles northwesterly, $10\frac{1}{4}$ hours, fare \$10.85; lower berth \$3.75; seat \$1.88.

it is 119 miles northwesterly and takes 3 hours to **BAY CITY, MICHIGAN**. Population, 47,554; elevation, 593 feet. Fare: \$4.29; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Imperial, Kimbark, Republic, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Saginaw River, at head of navigation—See Masonic Temple—State Armory—City Hall—Public Library, 47,925 volumes—Sage Library, 43,000 volumes.

From Bay City via Michigan Central R.R. it is 182 miles northwesterly and takes 6 hours to

MACKINAW CITY, MICHIGAN. Population, 800. Fare: \$6.57; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

Hotels: Stimpson House, Windemere, Tourist, Wawatam Inn, Wentworth, Janet Lodge, Edgewood Cottage.

INTERESTING THINGS—Popular summer resort, most northerly point on Lower Peninsula of Michigan, good fishing and bathing—State Park—Site of old Fort Michilimackinac—Railroad car Ferries and State Auto ferries across Mackinac Straits to St. Ignace, Michigan—Wawatam Beach, bathing—Trail's end, Bay Colony Resort.

ROUTE NUMBER 145.

CHICAGO TO KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI, VIA VARIOUS ROUTES

Fare: \$16.54; lower berth, \$4.50; seat, \$3.

Via Wabash R.R., 512 miles southwesterly, 15¼ hours. (No through sleeping cars at present.)

Via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry., 517 miles southwesterly, 14 hours.

Via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry., 451 miles southwesterly, 12¼ hours.

Via Chicago Great Western R.R., 597 miles southwesterly, 18 hours. (No through sleeping cars at present.)

Via Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry., 504 miles southwesterly, 14 hours.

Via Chicago & Alton R.R., 483 miles southwesterly, 12½ hours.

Via Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R.R., 490 miles southwesterly, 14 hours.

ROUTE NUMBER 146.

OMAHA TO FREMONT, GRAND ISLAND, NORTH PLATTE, JULESBURG, CHEYENNE, LARAMIE, RAWLINS, ROCK SPRINGS, MONTPELIER, POCATELLO, SHOSHONE, BOISE, HUNTINGTON, LA GRANDE, PENDLETON, THE DALLES, HOOD RIVER AND PORTLAND VIA UNION PACIFIC SYSTEM.

From Omaha, Nebraska, via Union Pacific System it is 37 miles westerly and takes 1 hour 7 minutes to

FREMONT, NEBRASKA. Population, 9,605; elevation, 1,196 feet. Fare: \$1.32; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Pathfinder, from \$1.50; Terry, from \$1.25.

INTERESTING THINGS—Important market for horses, cattle, sheep and swine—**Carnegie Library**—Town was named for General Fremont, "The Pathfinder"—See red granite monument at station, marking course of **Overland Trail**.

From Fremont via Union Pacific System it is 107 miles westerly and takes 2½ hours to

GRAND ISLAND, NEBRASKA. Population, 13,960; elevation, 1,861 feet. Fare: \$3.88; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Yancey, from \$1.50; Koehler, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Named from an island in Platte River where, in 1856, Col. Steuart and detachment of cavalry killed band of Cheyenne Indians in reprisal for firing on a mail carrier. Herds of buffalo roamed in vicinity until 1873. Horse and mule market; large stock yards.

From Grand Island via Union Pacific System it is 137 miles westerly and takes 3¼ hours to

NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA. Population, 13,000; elevation, 2,900 feet. Fare: \$4.95; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.05.

Hotels: McCabe, from \$1.50; Cody, Palace, from \$1.

Taxicab Rates: 35¢ one person, 50¢ for 2, to any point within city limits.

INTERESTING THINGS—"Buffalo Bill's" former residence—**Sioux Lookout**, where Indians watched for approaching emigrants in early days—**Air Mail Landing Field** and hangar—**Old Fort McPherson**, and **National Cemetery**, 19 miles east.

From North Platte via Union Pacific System it is 82 miles westerly and takes 2 hours to

***JULESBURG, COLORADO.** Population, 1,320; elevation, 3,465 feet. Fare: \$2.98; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Brown, from \$1; Pioneer, from 75¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Named for agent of Overland Stage Line killed by J. A. Slade, notorious desperado, described by Mark Twain in "Roughing It." Had thrilling history during pioneer days. Site of town changed four times, original town having been burned and sacked by Indians in 1865. Saloon, dance hall, and gambling den once flourished without restraint. Early immigrants to California and Oregon crossed South Platte River here. In 1875 attack was made on fort by 1,000 Sioux and Chey-

*Time changes here; westbound set watch back 1 hour; eastbound set ahead 1 hour.

enne Indians repulsed by Captain O'Brien with 1 company of cavalry and 2 pieces of artillery. Immense herds of buffalo formerly ranged here, often blocking railroad traffic. To-day town is peaceful, modern, prosperous.

From Julesburg via Union Pacific System it is 144 miles northwesterly and takes 4 hours 10 minutes to

CHEYENNE, WYOMING. Population, 17,300; elevation, 6,088 feet. Fare: \$5.26; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

Hotels: Plains, from \$2.50; Moffatt, Windsor, from \$1.50.

Bus Fare: 6¼¢. Taxicab Rates: Meter rates.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Wyoming—See State Capitol—Federal Building—Elks Home—Carnegie Library—Masonic Temple—Fort D. A. Russell (1876) 3 miles north of city—Annual "Frontier Days" Celebration each July, cowboy exhibitions and Indian dances. Early history of Cheyenne was hectic, and "Lynch Law" often invoked by Vigilantes to restore order. Several Indian attacks were made on parties surveying and constructing Union Pacific.

From Cheyenne via Union Pacific System it is 57 miles northwesterly and takes 2 hours to

LARAMIE, WYOMING. Population, 10,000; elevation, 7,235 feet. Fare: \$2.10; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Connor, Plaza, Kuster, Johnson, from \$1.50.

Taxicab Rates: 30¢ up.

INTERESTING THINGS—Founded 1868, its early history was full of lawlessness. See State Museum—University of Wyoming—Federal Building—Snowy Range, near Medicine Bow National Forest timber line, 40 miles west of Laramie, is picturesque lake region, trout plentiful—Good hunting in vicinity—6-inch pipe line to Laramie from Rock River Oil Fields, and big oil refinery—City named for French trader, Jacques La Ramie, drowned in Laramie River 1821—Fort Laramie, 85 miles northeast, founded 1834 by fur traders—Fort Sanders, 3 miles south, original protection against Indians.

From Laramie via Union Pacific System it is 117 miles northwesterly and takes 3½ hours to

RAWLINS, WYOMING. Population, 7,000; elevation, 6,741 feet. Fare: \$4.20; seat, 90¢.

Hotels: Albany, Ferris, from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—Carbon County Memorial Hospital—Masonic Temple (Korein Shrine)—Elks Club—Country Club—Important cattle, sheep and mining center. Unlimited supply natural gas, and productive oil fields near; on transcontinental air mail route. Town named for General Rawlins, Secretary of War under President Grant.

From Rawlins via Union Pacific System it is 119 miles westerly and takes 3½ hours to

ROCK SPRINGS, WYOMING. Population, 6,456; elevation, 6,256 feet. Fare: \$4.32; seat, 90¢.

Hotels: Park, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Wyoming General Hospital—Saline Springs—Important coal mining center, beds 2 to 10 feet thick, producing 3,000,000 tons yearly; natural gas field, million cubic feet daily, 16 miles south—Excellent fishing and big game hunting 75 miles north—Good roads from Rock Springs to south entrance of **Yellowstone National Park**, 265 miles north, via **Hoback Canyon**.

From **Rock Springs** via Union Pacific System it is 160 miles northwesterly and takes 5½ hours to

MONTPELIER, IDAHO. Population, 2,984; elevation, 5,942 feet. Fare: \$5.82; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.20.

Hotels: Burgoyne, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—One of oldest towns in Idaho, founded by **Mormons** 1863—World largest **phosphate deposits** in this region—Gypsum, copper, lead, lime, also mined—**Bear Lake**, a few miles south, 30 miles long, 5 to 7 wide. Good bathing and fishing.

From **Montpelier** via Union Pacific System it is 99 miles northwesterly and takes 3 hour to

POCATELLO, IDAHO. Population, 19,500; elevation, 4,460 feet. Fare: \$3.60; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Bannock, Yellowstone, St. Marie, Temple, River-view, Crow, from \$1.50 up.

Bus Fare: 10¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Fort Hall Indian Reservation—Idaho Technical Institute—Carnegie Library—Railroad Y. M. C. A.—Academy of Idaho—Several natural hot springs near city, with natatoriums—**American Falls Dam**, 25 miles west—**Yellowstone National Park** 175 miles north, reached by fine hard-surfaced highway—"Craters of the Moon," weird natural phenomenon, near—Pocatello is an old **Oregon Trail**, established 1864 as stage station on Salt Lake-Virginia City, Montana, Line. Named for **Chief Pokatello**, of **Bannock Indians**.

From **Pocatello** via Union Pacific System it is 108 miles northwesterly and takes 3 hours to

SHOSHONE, IDAHO. Population, 1,156; elevation, 3,970 feet. Fare: \$3.88; seat, 75¢.

Hotel: McFall House, from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—Near are the great **Shoshone Falls**, 950 feet wide, 210 feet high.—**Ice Caves**, floor and walls covered with ice year round—**Valley of the Moon**, new National Park, with recent volcano formation, extinct craters, blowholes, and freak formations—**Snake River Canyon**, **Blue Lakes** and "Devil's Corral."

From **Shonshone** via Union Pacific System it is 157 miles northwesterly and takes 5 hours to

***BOISE, IDAHO.** Population, 25,000; elevation, 2,700 feet. Fare: \$4.57; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

Hotels: Owyhee, from \$1.50; Bristol, Grand, Idan-ha, Manitou, Oxford, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Idaho—To east is **Table Rock**, with "Sky Line Drive" to summit—**Public Natatorium**—**State Capitol**—**Arrowrock Dam and Reservoir**, highest in world, built by Government at cost of \$4,600,000, reached by scenic auto highway, 22 miles—**Tourist Park**, free, with all conveniences—**Carnegie Library**—Founded 1834 by French **Captain Bonneville**, United States Army, who christened her "La Rivière Bois" (The River of the Woods"), hence name of city—**Fort Boise**, formerly Hudson's Bay Company trading post—"Gold Rush" in 1862—Many Indian battles fought here by General Nelson A. Miles—**O'Farrel's Log Cabin**, first house in Boise, still well preserved, on Fort street, restored by Daughters of American Revolution—Homes here now heated by natural hot water piped from near-by hills.

From **Boise, Idaho**, via Union Pacific System it is 102 miles northwesterly and takes 3 hours to

****HUNTINGTON, OREGON.** Population, 666; elevation, 2,108 feet. Fare: \$3.68; seat, 75¢.

Hotel: Pacific, from \$1.

Named for **W. P. Hunt**, of ill-fated Hunt-Astoria party, dispatched in 1811 by **John Jacob Astor** to establish chain of trading posts, who were first white men to cross southern Idaho; after terrible privations, lost 14 members. In foothills of **Burnt River Mountains**. Here **Oregon Trail** crosses **Snake River** for last time.

From **Huntington** via Union Pacific System it is 100 miles northwesterly and takes 3¾ hours to

LA GRANDE, OREGON. Population, 9,000; elevation, 2,782 feet. Fare: \$3.59; seat, \$1.05.

Hotels: Sommer, Savoy, Foley, from \$1.50.

Taxicab Rates: 25¢ and 50¢, according to distance.

INTERESTING THINGS—On **Grande Ronde River**, at base of **Blue Mountains**, stately peaks continually bathed in exquisite blue haze—On **Oregon Trail**—**Wallowa Lake**, in **Powder River Mountains**, 84 miles east by rail, popular resort.

From **La Grande** via Union Pacific System it is 75 miles northwesterly and takes 3 hours to

*Boise was formerly on branch line of Union Pacific System from Nampa, but in April, 1925, was placed on main line.

**Time changes here from Mountain to Pacific time; westbound, set watch back 1 hour; eastbound, ahead 1 hour.

PENDLETON, OREGON. Population, 7,500; elevation, 1,070 feet. Fare: \$2.68; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Pendelton, Dorian, Golden Rule, from \$1.50.

Taxicab Rates: 25¢ to any part of city.

INTERESTING THINGS—Center of vast wheat fields and extensive sheep industry—On Oregon Trail—Eastern Oregon State Hospital—Annual "Round-Up," cowboy exhibitions and Indian dances, each September—St. Joseph's Academy—Abundant waterpower from Umatilla River.

From Pendleton via Union Pacific System it is 132 miles northwesterly and takes $4\frac{1}{3}$ hours to

THE DALLES, OREGON. Population, 6,500; elevation, 96 feet. Fare: \$4.74; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.05.

Hotels: Dalles, Bank, from \$1.50.

Approaching The Dalles from the east, there is a fine view of Mount Hood (11,253 feet high). The dalles of the Columbia River (often confused by strangers in remote parts with The Dalles, referring to the city) are a peculiar, low-lying, rugged basaltic formation through which the great stream has carved a narrow passage, some places quite narrow but correspondingly deep, the river rushing through in furious cascades. At one or two points there are picturesque falls of 30 or 40 feet descent. This formation extends for nearly 20 miles above The Dalles city and is plainly visible from car windows while passing on Union Pacific System trains. The Columbia River Gorge from The Dalles, some 70 miles westward, almost to the city of Portland, is a succession of extremely picturesque scenery.

INTERESTING THINGS—Seat of Wasco County, on Columbia River, at eastern slope of Cascade Mountains—Dalles-Celilo Locks and Canal, costing \$4,500,000—(The Dalles, from French, "Les Dalles," referring to narrows in river)—Mount Hood to south, and Mount Adams to north-east—Fine fishing in Deschutes River, near by—Court-House—City Hall—Carnegie Library—Federal Building—Beautiful scenery on Columbia River Highway running from The Dalles to Pacific Ocean, 200 miles.

From The Dalles via Union Pacific System it is 21 miles westerly and takes $2\frac{1}{3}$ hours to

HOOD RIVER, OREGON. Population, 3,195; elevation, 98 feet. Fare: 77¢; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Mount Hood, from \$2.50; Oregon, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Center of fertile fruit district, especially apples—On Columbia River, Mount Adams (12,470 feet), 40 miles north; Mount Hood (11,253 feet), 20 miles south, can be ascended with comparative ease, starting at Cloud Cap Inn, at snow line, 2 hours auto ride from

Hood River; 4 miles to summit, where fine view, including Pacific Ocean, 100 miles west.

From Hood River via Union Pacific System it is 63 miles westerly and takes $2\frac{1}{3}$ hours to

PORTLAND, OREGON. (See Pages 74-75.)

Fare: \$2.28; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 147.

CHICAGO TO OMAHA, NEBRASKA (See Pages 78-79)
VIA VARIOUS ROUTES.

Fares: \$17.93; lower berth, \$4.50; seat, \$2.25.

Via Chicago & North Western Ry., 492 miles westerly, $13\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

Via Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R.R., 500 miles westerly, $13\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

Via Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry., 492 miles westerly, $13\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

Via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry., 503 miles $13\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

Via Illinois Central R.R., 515 miles westerly, $14\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

Via Chicago Great Western Ry., 509 miles westerly.

ROUTE NUMBER 148.

OMAHA TO LINCOLN, ALLIANCE, GILLETTE, SHERIDAN AND BILLINGS, VIA CHICAGO, BURLINGTON & QUINCY R.R.

From *Omaha, Nebraska via Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R.R. it is 55 miles southwesterly and takes $1\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

LINCOLN, NEBRASKA. (See Page 253.)

Fare: \$1.98; seat, 75¢.

From Lincoln, Nebraska, via Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R.R. it is 365 miles northwesterly and takes 12 hours to

ALLIANCE, NEBRASKA. Population, 5,000; elevation, 3,967 feet. Fare: \$13.18; lower berth, \$4.50; seat, \$2.63.

Hotels: Drake, from \$1.50; Alliance, from \$1. Taxicab: 50¢ in city.

INTERESTING THINGS—Center of seed potato industry; dairying, hogs, cattle, wheat and corn—Division point of Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R.R. Near by are vast areas of undeveloped fertile soil.

From Alliance via Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R.R. it is 232 miles northwesterly and takes 8 hours to

GILLETTE, WYOMING. Population, 1,200; elevation, 4,546 feet. Fare: \$8.36; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.80.

Hotels: Montgomery, Goings, from \$1.

*Omaha to Billings via Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R.R., 897 miles, fare \$32.30; lower berth \$9.75.

INTERESTING THINGS—Perpetually burning coal mines; impossible to extinguish fire.

From Gillette via Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R.R. it is 102 miles northwesterly and takes 4 hours to

SHERIDAN, WYOMING. Population, 9,175; elevation, 3,737 feet. Fare: \$3.66; seat, 83¢.

Hotels: Crescent, Western, from \$1.50; Foster House, Sheridan Inn, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Important live stock center—Coal fields near—City was site of Crook's Army Camp at time of Custer Massacre (by Indians).

From Sheridan via Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R.R. it is 143 miles northwesterly and takes 5 hours to

BILLINGS, MONTANA. Population, 17,500; elevation, 3,300 feet. Fare: \$5.15; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

Hotels: Northern, New Grand, Lincoln, \$1.50 up.

Auto Bus Fare: 10¢. Taxicab Rates: 50¢ in city limit; \$1 to several blocks beyond city limits.

INTERESTING THINGS—Largest sugar beet factory in world—Very cheap natural gas—Fine schools and churches—27 miles of paved streets.

ROUTE NUMBER 149.

OMAHA TO RAPID CITY, DEADWOOD AND LEAD VIA CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN RY.

From Omaha, Nebraska via Chicago & North Western Ry. it is 551 miles northwesterly and takes 21½ hours to

RAPID CITY, SOUTH DAKOTA. Population 5,777; elevation, 3,228. Fare: \$19.86; lower berth, \$6.28.

Hotel: Harney, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Rapid River, most important commercial center in Black Hills section—Rapid, Dark, and Spring Canyons—State School of Mines—"Bad Lands," 40 miles east, many fossils of prehistoric animals—Fine trout fishing—Golf Course—Tourist Camp.

From Rapid City via Chicago & North Western Ry. it is 44 miles northerly and takes 1¼ hours to

DEADWOOD, SOUTH DAKOTA. Population, 2,600; elevation, 4,630 feet. Fare: \$1.61; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Franklin, from \$1.50; Fairmont, from \$1; Ayres, from 75¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Mount Roosevelt Monument, elevation 5,674 feet, first in United States erected to Theodore Roosevelt—Graves of "Wild Bill" Hickock and "Calamity Jane"—Annual celebration, "Days of 1876"—Preacher Smith Monument—Deadwood Gulch—Boulder Canyon Drive—City Park—Pine Crest Park Tourist Camp—Brown Rocks—White Rocks, 700 feet high. In late '70's,

Deadwood was rendezvous for cowboys and gold miners, a typical 'Wild Western' town, now peaceable commercial center.

From Deadwood via auto bus it is $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles southerly and takes one-half hour to

LEAD, SOUTH DAKOTA. Population, 6,800; elevation, 5,280 feet. Fare: 20¢.

Hotel: Campbell House, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Homestake Gold Mine, producing \$6,000,000 annually, most productive in United States—Good auto road to Spearfish Canyon, through Ice-box Canyon to Hell's Gate—South of Lead are Black Hills National Forest, Harney National Forest, and Custer State Park, also adjacent towns Hot Springs, Spearfish, Belle Fourche, Sturgis, Custer, Hill City and Latchstring, all reached by good auto roads.

ROUTE NUMBER 150.

OMAHA TO SIOUX CITY, SIOUX FALLS, PIERRE, MANKATO, ROCHESTER, ST. PAUL AND MINNEAPOLIS, VIA CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN RY.

From *Omaha, Nebraska, via Chicago & North Western Ry. it is 101 miles northerly and takes $3\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

SIOUX CITY, IOWA. Population, 85,000; elevation, 1,135 feet. Fare: \$3.81; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Martin, from \$3; West, Howard, from \$1.50; Jackson, Chicago House, from \$1.25.

Street Car Fare: 7¢; 4 for 25¢. Taxicab Rates: 35¢ first 6 blocks, 10¢ per one-fourth mile thereafter; no charge for extra passengers.

INTERESTING THINGS—Stone Park—County Courthouse—Masonic Temple—Floyd Monument—Riverside Park—Crystal Lake—Saunders's Beach—Brown's Lake—Prospect Hill—Boat Clubs—Country Club—Stock Yards and Packing Houses.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Page 236.

From Sioux City via Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry. it is, via Worthington, Minnesota, 91 miles northerly and takes 6 hours to

SIOUX FALLS, SOUTH DAKOTA. Population, 30,145; elevation, 1,425 feet. Fare: \$3.29; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Carpenter, Cataract, Teton, Albert, from \$1.75.

Street Car Fare: 6¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ first five blocks, 25¢ next 5 blocks, 25¢ each additional person.

*Omaha to St. Paul and Minneapolis, 378 miles northeasterly, 13 hours, fare \$12.65; lower berth \$3.75; seat, \$1.13.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Big Sioux River, here spanned by 4 bridges; commercial center and largest city in State; extensive stone quarries near—See Sioux Falls College (Baptist)—Lutheran Normal School—All Saints School—State School for Deaf Mutes—State Penitentiary—Children's Home—Federal Building—Court-House—Carnegie Free Library, 25,086 volumes.

From Sioux Falls via Chicago & North Western Ry. it is 226 miles northwesterly and takes $8\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

PIERRE, SOUTH DAKOTA. Population, 3,209; elevation, 1,440 feet. Fare: \$8.19. (No through Pullman cars operated.)

Hotels: Locke, from \$1.50; St. Charles, from \$1.25; Os-good, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of State, on Missouri River—State Library, 50,000 volumes—State Capitol—Government Industrial School for Indians—Federal Court-House—Federal Building—Carnegie Library, 8,700 volumes—Center of stock-raising and farming district—City lighted and heated by natural gas.

Main Trip Resumed.

From Sioux City via Chicago & North Western Ry. it is 182 miles northeasterly and takes $6\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

MANKATO, MINNESOTA. Population, 16,000; elevation, 794 feet. Fare: \$6.58; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

Hotels: Saulpaugh, from \$1.50; Heinrich, from \$1; Ben Pay, from 75¢.

Street Car Fare: 10¢; 4 for 25¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ for 9 blocks; 35¢ for 12; 50¢ for 15.

INTERESTING THINGS—Minnesota State Park—Sibley Park, 55 acres, on site of trading post operated by General H. H. Sibley—Park Square, where 38 Indians were hanged in 1862, following great Sioux Indian Massacre.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From Mankato via Chicago & North Western Ry. it is 84 miles easterly and takes $2\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA. Population, 15,000.

Fare: \$3.04; seat, 60¢.

Hotels: Kahler, Arthur, Campbell, Martin, Cook, Samartan, Carlton, Norman, Norton, Great Northern, Case, Florence.

Auto Bus Fare: 5¢. Taxicab Rates: 50¢ for first, 25¢ for each additional person.

INTERESTING THINGS—Great medical and surgical center; famous Sanitarium of Mayo Brothers where persons have come even from Europe and Orient for difficult operations.

Main Trip Resumed.

From **Mankato** via Chicago & North Western Ry. it is 95 miles northeasterly and takes $3\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA. (See Page 71.)

Fare: *\$3.42; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 151.**OMAHA TO ATCHISON, LEAVENWORTH AND KANSAS CITY VIA MISSOURI PACIFIC RY.**

From **Omaha, Nebraska**, via Missouri Pacific Ry. it is 151 miles southeasterly and takes $5\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

ATCHISON, KANSAS. Population, 18,000.

Fare: \$5.44; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

Hotels: Bryan; Central; (new 80-room fireproof hotel now under construction.)

Street Car Fare: 10¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ to any part of city.

INTERESTING THINGS—St. Benedict's College—River-view Drive—Jackson Park—Lewis and Clark Place—Mount St. Scholastica's Academy—Forest Park.

From **Atchison** via Missouri Pacific Ry. it is 21 miles southeasterly and takes 40 minutes to

LEAVENWORTH, KANSAS. Population, 25,000.

Fare: 76¢; seat, 75¢.

Hotels; National, Johnson, from \$1.25; Imperial, from 50¢.

Bus Fare: 8¢.

Taxicab Rates: Yellow Cabs, 35¢ first mile, 25¢ each additional. Bahler Service, 50¢ all city trips; to Fort Leavenworth, 75¢; to Soldiers Home, \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—On bluffs overlooking Missouri River—Bronze Statue of General Grant—Fort Leavenworth (1827), 8,000 acres, with Army Service Schools and Motor Transport Shops, Federal Prison, 3,000, Military Prison, 2,000—State Penitentiary—Industrial Farm for Women—National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, 3,000—Abdallah Park, owned by Shriners, 80 acres—St. Mary's Academy, largest girls' academy in West—Two Country Clubs, with golf courses—Memorial Park, tourist camp.

From **Leavenworth** via Missouri Pacific Ry. it is 30 miles southeasterly and takes 1 hour to

****KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI.** (See Pages 88-89.)

Fare: \$1; seat, 75¢.

*Mankato to St. Paul, \$3.04.

**Omaha to Kansas City, via Missouri Pacific Ry., 199 miles, fare \$7.17; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.50.

ROUTE NUMBER 151-A.

KANSAS CITY TO SPRINGFIELD, MEMPHIS AND BIRMINGHAM VIA ST. LOUIS-SAN FRANCISCO RY.

From Kansas City, Missouri, via St. Louis-San Francisco Ry. it is 201 miles southeasterly and takes 6 hours to

SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI. (See Page 245.)

Fare: \$7.25; lower berth, \$3.75.

From Springfield via St. Louis-San Francisco Ry. it is 283 miles southeasterly and takes 8 hours to

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE. (See Pages 215-216.)

Fare: \$10.37; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$2.18.

From Memphis via St. Louis-San Francisco Ry. it is 253 miles southeasterly and takes 8¼ hours to

***BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA.** (See Page 214.)

Fare: \$9.12; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.50.

ROUTE NUMBER 152.

KANSAS CITY TO DES MOINES, MASON CITY, ALBERT LEA, ST. PAUL AND MINNEAPOLIS, VIA CHICAGO, ROCK ISLAND & PACIFIC RY.

From Kansas City, Missouri, via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry. it is 30 miles northeasterly and takes 7 hours to

DES MOINES, IOWA. Population, 147,502; elevation, 775 feet. Fare: \$8.30; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.50.

Hotels: Brown, Chamberlain, from \$3; Manhattan, Randolph, from \$2.50; Irwin, from \$2.25; Foster, Kirkwood, Lloyd, Martin, Northwestern, Rogers, from \$2. (With bath): Fort Des Moines, from \$5; Franklin, from \$3.

Street Car Fare: 9¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Ranks first in percentage of homes owned in cities of first class—87% native born citizens—Municipal Building—Drake University—Des Moines University—Fort Des Moines, largest United States Cavalry Post—Iowa State Capitol Building, on hill with fine view of city—Coliseum—Courthouse—Public Library.

From Des Moines, Iowa, via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry. it is 122 miles northerly and takes 3½ hours to

MASON CITY, IOWA. Population, 22,545; elevation, 1,148 feet. Fare: \$4.40; seat, \$1.

Hotels: Hanford, Eadmar, Cerro Gordo, Park Inn.

Street Car Fare: 10¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 25¢ first 15 blocks, 10¢ each additional half mile.

INTERESTING THINGS—Manufacturing and jobbing center of northern Iowa—Portland cement mills, pork pack-

*Kansas City to Birmingham via St. Louis-San Francisco Ry., 737 miles southeasterly, 21½ hours, fare \$26.74; lower berth \$7.50.

ing plant, brick and tile, beet sugar plants—Public Library—Junior College—Odd Fellows Home for Old People—Clear Lake, 10 miles—City has commission form of government, and its own water system.

From **Mason City** via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry. it is 37 miles northerly and takes $1\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

ALBERT LEA, MINNESOTA. Population, 11,000.

Fare: \$1.34; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Albert, from \$1. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ to any part of city.

INTERESTING THINGS—Founded 1815; center of important dairy industry, producing 6,000,000 pounds butter annually—Fine parks and golf courses—Two lakes near by.

From ***Albert Lea** via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry. it is 101 miles northerly and takes $3\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA. (See Pages 70-71.)

Fare: \$3.66; seat, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 153.

KANSAS CITY TO LAWRENCE, TOPEKA, SALINA AND DENVER VIA UNION PACIFIC SYSTEM.

From **Kansas City**, Missouri, via Union Pacific System it is 40 miles westerly and takes 1 hour to

LAWRENCE, KANSAS. Population, 15,165; elevation, 765 feet. Fare: \$1.43; seat, 75¢.

Hotel: Eldridge, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On **Kansas River**, in rich farming section—Fine view of city from Mount Oread—University of Kansas, 5,150 students—Haskell Institute, 1,040 students, largest Indian School in United States—Country Club.

From **Lawrence** via Union Pacific System it is 28 miles westerly and takes 40 minutes to

TOPEKA, KANSAS. Population, 80,000; elevation, 1,000 feet. Fare: 95¢; seat, 75.

Hotels: Kansas, Throop, from \$1.50; National, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Kansas—State Capitol—Arch Bridge—Bethany School—Masonic Temple—Washburn College, 1,600 students—Mulvane Art Museum—Salvation Army Memorial Building—Auditorium, seating 4,000, with large pipe organ—Public Library—Insane Asylum—Reform School.

From **Topeka** via Union Pacific System it is 119 miles westerly and takes $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

SALINA, KANSAS. Population, 17,000; elevation, 1,222 feet. Fare: \$4.29; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

***Albert Lea** to Minneapolis via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry., 112 miles, fare, \$3.87; seat, 75c.

Hotels: Lanier, \$1.50 up; Planters, \$1.25 up; Bristol, \$1 up.
Street Car Fare: 5¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 25¢ station to hotels or first mile; 50¢ for greater distance.

INTERESTING THINGS—Masonic Temple—War Veterans Memorial Hall, seating 3,000—Municipal Golf Course—Wesleyan University—St. John's Military School—Marymount Catholic College for Girls—Christ Cathedral—Public Library, 25,600 volumes—Municipal Golf Course—City has 170 acres of parks, and free tourist camp grounds.

From Salina via Union Pacific System it is 453 miles westerly and takes 12 hours to

DENVER, COLORADO. (See Page 79.)

Fare: \$16.41; lower berth, \$5.63; seat, \$3.15.

ROUTE NUMBER 154.

ST. LOUIS TO JEFFERSON CITY AND KANSAS CITY VIA MISSOURI PACIFIC RY.

From *St. Louis, Missouri, via Missouri Pacific Ry. it is 124 miles westerly and takes 3 hours to

JEFFERSON CITY, MISSOURI. Population, 16,848; elevation, 637 feet. **Fare:** \$4.50; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Central, Madison, from \$1.50; Monroe, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 5¢; bus lines, 10¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 50¢

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Missouri—New Capitol, splendid mural decorations and sculpture—Supreme Court Building—Missouri State Prison—Lincoln University for Negroes—Public Library—Court-House—City Hall—Junior College and High School.

From Jefferson City via Missouri Pacific Ry. it is 157 miles westerly and takes 6½ hours to

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI. (See Pages 88-89.)

Fare: \$5.69; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

ROUTE NUMBER 155.

KANSAS CITY TO ST. JOSEPH AND OMAHA VIA CHICAGO, BURLINGTON & QUINCY R.R.

From *Kansas City, Missouri, via Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R.R. it is 64 miles northwesterly and takes 2 hours to

ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI. Population, 83,000; elevation, 967 feet. **Fare:** \$2.32; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Robidoux, St. Francis, Jerome, Metropole, St. Charles.

*St. Louis to Kansas City via Missouri Pacific Ry., 282 miles, fare \$10.04; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 6 $\frac{2}{3}$. **Taxicab Rates:** 25¢ first one-fourth mile; 10¢ each additional one-fourth mile.

INTERESTING THINGS—Founded 1825 by Joseph Robidoux, a trader—Stopping place of "Forty-Niners" during California gold rush—Here "pony express" started trips to Pacific. In 1886 the world's first electric street car was operated. Three **Libraries**, 2 branches, 100,750 books—**Municipal Aviation Field**, one of the few city-owned air fields in United States—**Municipal Golf Course** and **Swimming Pool**—Important **meat packing center** and **wholesale market**—House of **Jesse James**, famous bandit, with interesting exhibits.

From **St. Joseph** via Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R.R. it is 132 miles northwesterly and takes 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

OMAHA, NEBRASKA. (See Pages 78-79.)

Fare: \$4.91; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

ROUTE NUMBER 156.

KANSAS CITY TO SPRINGFIELD, MEMPHIS AND BIRMINGHAM VIA ST. LOUIS-SAN FRANCISCO RY.

From ***Kansas City, Missouri**, via St. Louis-San Francisco Ry. it is 201 miles southeasterly and takes 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ hours to **SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI.** (See Page 245.)

Fare: \$7.25; lower berth, \$3.75.

From **Springfield** via St. Louis-San Francisco Ry. it is 283 miles southeasterly and takes 8 hours to

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE. (See Pages 215-216.)

Fare: \$10.37; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$2.18.

From **Memphis** via St. Louis-San Francisco Ry, it is 253 miles southeasterly and takes 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

***BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA.** (See Page 214.)

Fare: \$9.12; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.50.

ROUTE NUMBER 157.

KANSAS CITY TO LITTLE ROCK AND HOT SPRINGS VIA MISSOURI PACIFIC RY.

From ****Kansas City, Missouri**, via Missouri Pacific Ry. it is 524 miles southerly and takes 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS. (See Page 220.)

Fare: \$17.18; lower berth, \$5.63.

From **Little Rock** via Missouri Pacific Ry. it is 54 miles westerly and takes 2 hours to

HOT SPRINGS, ARKANSAS. (See Page 252.)

Fare: \$1.85; seat, 75¢.

*Kansas City to Birmingham via St. Louis-San Francisco Ry., 737 miles, 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ hours, fare \$26.74; lower berth \$7.50.

**Kansas City to Hot Springs, Arkansas, via Missouri Pacific Ry., 578 miles, fare \$19.13; lower berth \$6.38.

ROUTE NUMBER 158.

ST. LOUIS TO FORT SMITH, VIA ST. LOUIS-SAN FRANCISCO RY.

From St. Louis, Missouri, via St. Louis-San Francisco Ry. it is 417 miles southwesterly and takes 15 hours to

FORT SMITH, ARKANSAS. Population, 34,000; elevation, 75 feet. Fare \$15.04; lower berth, \$4.50; seat, \$3.15.

Hotels: Goldman, Main, Bennett, Baltimore, Le Flore.

Street Car Fare: 7¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ for 10 blocks, 10¢ each additional 10 blocks.

INTERESTING THINGS—Old Commissary—Museum—Federal Cemetery—Garrison avenue, 120 feet wide, principal business street—Natural Gas, flowing 600,000,000 cubic feet daily, and productive coal fields—On Oklahoma State line, at junction of Arkansas and Poteau Rivers—Federal Reserve Buildings—Cotton Fields, furniture and glass factories.

ROUTE NUMBER 159.

WICHITA TO SAN ANGELO VIA KANSAS CITY, MEXICO & ORIENT RY.

From Wichita, Kansas, via Kansas City, Mexico & Orient Ry. it is 508 miles southwesterly and takes 25 hours to

SAN ANGELO, TEXAS. Population, 16,000; elevation, 1,900 feet. Fare: \$18.31; lower berth, \$6.

Hotels: St. Angelus, from \$1.50; Landon, from \$1.

Taxicab Rates: Day, 25¢; night, 50¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Old Fort Concha (1867), partly used for residences and armory for National Guard; was important link in frontier Indian defense system, strategically located at crossing of Concho River, where herds of cattle had to pass, and at intersection of early stage lines to Mexico and Pacific Coast—Cattle and sheep ranches, largest in America, many of 50,000 acres—Gateway to Reagan County Oil Fields—State Tubercular Sanatorium, 16 miles northwest—Christoval Mineral Wells, 20 miles south, beneficial for stomach and skin disorders—Santa Fe Park, municipal golf links—Country Club. Greatest primary wool and mohair market in America.

ROUTE NUMBER 160.

SAN ANTONIO TO CORPUS CHRISTI VIA SOUTHERN PACIFIC LINES.

From San Antonio, Texas, via Southern Pacific Lines it is 150 miles southeasterly and takes 6 hours to

CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS. Population, 17,000; elevation, 25 feet. Fare: \$5.38; lower berth, \$3.50.

Hotels: Hoover, Nueces, from \$1.50; State, Giles, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 25¢ and 50¢ for short trips.

INTERESTING THINGS—Popular tourist resort on **Gulf of Mexico**; fine surf bathing, boating, fishing—Over \$4,000,000 spent to make city **deep-water port**, with channel 25 feet deep, 200 wide—Center of rich, black-land cotton district. Nueces County averages five-eighths bale to acre.

ROUTE NUMBER 161.

FORT WORTH TO EL PASO VIA TEXAS & PACIFIC RY.

From **Fort Worth, Texas**, via Texas & Pacific Ry. it is 615 miles westerly and takes 21¼ hours to

EL PASO, TEXAS. (See Pages 108-109.)

Fare: \$22.16; lower berth, \$6.75.

ROUTE NUMBER 162.

FORT WORTH TO WACO, HOUSTON AND GALVESTON, VIA INTERNATIONAL & GREAT NORTHERN R.R.

From **Fort Worth, Texas**, via International & Great Northern R.R. it is 98 miles southerly and takes 4 hours to

WACO, TEXAS. Population, 38,500; elevation, 424 feet.

Fare: \$3.21. (No Pullman cars operated.)

Hotels: Adams House, Metropole, from \$1.50; Natatorium, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—On both sides of **Brazos River**, connected by suspension bridges—**Baylor University**, 66 teachers, 1,221 students—**Academy of Sacred Heart**—**Paul Quinn College** (African Methodist Episcopal)—**Natatorium**—**Federal Building**—**Auditorium**—**Public Library**, 26,722 volumes—**Texas Cotton Palace**.

From **Waco** via International & Great Northern R.R. it is 196 miles southeasterly and takes 8 hours to

HOUSTON, TEXAS. (See Page 107.)

Fare: \$6.71. (No Pullman cars operated.)

From **Houston** via International & Great Northern R.R. it is 49 miles southeasterly and takes 1¾ hours to

GALVESTON, TEXAS. Population, 54,000; elevation, 17 feet. **Fare:** \$1.78; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Galvez, from \$2.50; 41 others, minimum \$1.

Street Car Fare: 6¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 30¢ first one-half mile, 10¢ each additional one-half mile.

INTERESTING THINGS—"Playground of the South-

*Fort Worth to Galveston via International Great Northern R.R., 344 miles southeasterly, 13¾ hours, fare \$12.07; lower berth \$3.75.

west," fine surf bathing all year, 30-mile beach, with hard surface for motorists; fishing, hunting and water sports; largest cotton port in world, and second port in America.

ROUTE NUMBER 163.

KANSAS CITY TO WICHITA, ENID, EL RENO, CHICKASHA, FORT WORTH AND DALLAS, VIA CHICAGO, ROCK ISLAND & PACIFIC RY.

From *Kansas City, Missouri, via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry. it is 223 miles southwesterly and takes 6¾ hours to

WICHITA, KANSAS. Population, 92,016.

Fare: \$7.66; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.50.

Hotels: Lassen, Broadview, from \$2; Eaton, McClellan, Coronado, from \$1.50; Hamilton, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Situated at confluence of Arkansas and Little Arkansas Rivers, largest broom-corn market, and fourth flour-milling center in United States—See City Library, 34,000 volumes, building gift of Andrew Carnegie—City Hall—Courthouse—Fairmount College (Congregational), 26 teachers, 600 students—Mount Carmel Academy (Catholic)—Friends University (Quaker), 20 teachers, 350 students—3 Country Clubs—Riverside Park, with "zoo" and municipal swimming pool—Sim Park, with municipal golf course—Scottish Rite Temple—Masonic Home—Laird Aviation Field—International Wheat and Farm Products Exposition and Kansas National Live Stock Show held annually—Auditorium, seating 4,500—Oil Fields in vicinity.

From Wichita via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry. it is 94 miles southerly and takes 2¾ hours to

ENID, OKLAHOMA. Population, 25,000; elevation, 1,248 feet. Fare: \$3.51; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Oxford, from \$1.50; Sanderson, from \$1.25; Baker, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 7¢ Taxicab Rates: Meter rates.

INTERESTING THINGS—Phillips University, 38 teachers, 864 students—In heart of Oklahoma's richest agricultural district, and near important oil fields.

From Enid via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry. it is 61 miles southerly and takes 2 hours to

EL RENO, OKLAHOMA. Population, 10,000; elevation, 1,357 feet. Fare: \$2.20; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Southern, Austine, Kerfoot, Campbell, Plaza.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ within city.

INTERESTING THINGS—Federal Building—"The Wigwam," Indian curios and relics—Country Club, 9-hole golf

*Kansas City to Dallas, via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry., 625 miles, fare \$17.82; lower berth \$5.63.

course—On Meridian Auto Highway, Winnipeg to City of Mexico—**Fort Reno Remount Station**, 9,600 acres, one of most important experimental stations of United States Army, where horses are trained—**Cheyenne and Arapahoe Indian School Reserve**, with graded schools for Indian children—**State Rehabilitation Home** at Darlington.

From **El Reno** via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry. it is 31 miles southerly and takes 1 hour to

CHICKASHA, OKLAHOMA. Population, 15,000; elevation, 1,100 feet. Fare: \$1.23; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: New Chickasha, McFarland, Early, Harvey House, Speake, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 8¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 50¢ in city.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Washita River—Ozark Trail, Stapleton, and Meridian automobile highways converge here—Largest natural-gas field in world, output 2,000,000,000 cubic feet daily—**Oklahoma College for Women**—Center of broom-corn market.

From **Chickasha** via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry. it is 177 miles southerly and takes 6 hours to

FORT WORTH, TEXAS. Population, 178,000; elevation, 718 feet. Fare: \$6.39; lower berth, \$3.38; seat, \$1.50.

Hotels: Texas, from \$2.50; Westbrook, Metropolitan, Terminal, Commercial, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 7¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 50¢ first mile, each additional mile, 30¢; extra passengers, 25¢ each. (12 blocks, 1 mile.)

INTERESTING THINGS—Lake Worth, 14 miles long, 1 wide, owned by city; pleasure resort with summer cottages, fishing, swimming and boating—See ruins of old army fort, near present Criminal Courts building.

From **Fort Worth** via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry. it is 33 miles southeasterly and takes 1½ hours to

DALLAS, TEXAS. Population, 218,800; elevation, 500 feet. Fare: \$1.14; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Adolphus, Baker, Campbell, Hilton, Milam, Park, Southland, St. George, Waldorf, from \$1.50; Jefferson, from \$2.

Street Car Fare: 6¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 60¢ first mile, 40¢ each additional mile. Waiting, \$1.50 per hour. Hourly rate, \$1.50 to \$4.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Called "The New York of the Southwest," named for George Dallas, vice-president during Polk administration—In center of black-land belt of North Texas—**Fine View** from Magnolia Building, 29 stories—**White Rock Lake**, 1,600 acres—**Highland Park**, beautiful residential district—**Texas State Fair**, each October—**Southern Methodist University**, 1,469 students—**Dallas**

University—Marsalis Park, with “zoo”—Municipal Auditorium and Exposition Buildings in Fair Park—14 golf courses—Stadium, seating 15,000.

ROUTE NUMBER 164.

ST. LOUIS TO SPRINGFIELD, TULSA AND OKLAHOMA CITY VIA ST. LOUIS-SAN FRANCISCO RY.

From *St. Louis, Missouri, via St. Louis-San Francisco R.R. it is 239 miles southwesterly and takes $6\frac{1}{2}$ hours to **SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI.** Population, 60,000; elevation, 1,345 feet. Fare: \$8.62; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.80.

Hotels: Colonial, Ozarks, from \$2; Donovan, Sansone, from \$1.50; Lafayette, from \$1.25; Marquette, Metropolitan, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 7¢; 4 tokens, 25¢; weekly pass, \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Near heart of Ozark Mountains, scene of many of Harold Bell Wright's stories—Tourist Park back of post office, free gas, fuel, water—Greene County Courthouse—Southwest State Teachers College—Drury College—Public Library, 27,798 volumes—Shrine Mosque, cost \$560,000—State Pythian Home—Elfindale Catholic College—Dickerson Zoo Park—National Cemetery—Country Club—Sequiota Fish Hatchery—Crystal and Percy Caves—Phelps Grove Park.

From Springfield via St. Louis-San Francisco R.R. it is 186 miles southwesterly and takes 5 hours to

TULSA, OKLAHOMA. Population, 125,000; elevation, 750 feet. Fare: \$6.69; lower berth, \$3.38; seat, \$1.28.

Hotels: Mayo, Tulsa, Wells, Ketchum, Brady, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 7¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—“Oil Capital of the World”—Henry Kendall College (Presbyterian)—Public Library, 34,-300 volumes—Natural gas, coal in vicinity—Several handsome parks and boulevards—Water brought to city from Spavinaw River, 55 miles, at cost of \$7,000,000.

From Tulsa via St. Louis-San Francisco R.R. it is 117 miles southwesterly and takes $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA. Population, 140,000; elevation, 1,262 feet. Fare: \$4.24; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: (Rooms with bath) Huckins, from \$2.50; Skirvin, from \$3; Kingcade, from \$2.

Street Car Fare: 8¢; 2 for 15¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ first one-third mile, 10¢ each additional one-third mile.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Oklahoma—State Capitol—City Hall—County Courthouse—Post Office, Third street and Robinson avenue—Carnegie Library—American

*St. Louis to Oklahoma City via St. Louis-San Francisco Ry., 542 miles southwesterly, $15\frac{3}{4}$ hours, fare \$19.53; lower berth \$6.

Legion Home—Coliseum, at Stock Yards, capacity 6,000—Fair Grounds Auditorium, capacity 6,000—Masonic Temple, cost \$1,300,000—Elks Club—Lincoln Park, one-half mile lake and “zoo”—Wheeler, Rotary and Belle Isle Parks, latter with bathing beach and amusements—Oklahoma Historical Society exhibits—Oklahoma City College—2 Country Clubs—Flying Field, 80 acres, maintained by Chamber of Commerce. In 1889, site of city was uninhabited prairie; it is now one of most important cities in West.

ROUTE NUMBER 165.

ST. LOUIS TO TEXARKANA, CORSICANA, AND WACO, VIA ST. LOUIS SOUTHWESTERN RY.

From St. Louis, Missouri, via St. Louis Southwestern Ry. it is 559 miles southwesterly and takes 22¾ hours to

TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS. (See Page 251.)

Fare: \$17.78; lower berth, \$5.63.

From Texarkana via St. Louis Southwestern Ry. it is 202 miles southwesterly and takes 8½ hours to

CORSICANA, TEXAS. Population, 20,000; elevation, 485 feet. **Fare:** \$7.30; lower berth, \$3.75.

Hotels: Beaton, Commercial, Main, from \$1.50; Navarro, from \$2.50.

Street Car Fare: 7¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Amidst greatest oil producing field, where first oil well in Texas was drilled—**Carnegie Library—Country Club—County and Central Texas Fair Grounds—Abundance of natural gas—State Orphans Home—Odd Fellows Orphan Home and Old Peoples Home—Navarro County Courthouse—Cotton-products factories.**

From Corsicana via St. Louis Southwestern Ry. it is 56 miles southwesterly and takes 2¼ hours to

WACO, TEXAS. (See Page 242.)

Fare: \$2.01; seat, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 166.

ST. LOUIS TO EVANSVILLE AND NASHVILLE VIA LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE R.R.

From *St. Louis, Missouri, via Louisville & Nashville R.R. it is 165 miles southeasterly and takes 5½ hours to

EVANSVILLE, INDIANA. Population, 89,053; elevation, 377 feet. **Fare:** \$6.15; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.13.

Hotels: McCurdy, from \$2.50; Sonntag, from \$2; Vendome, from \$1.50; Lincoln, from \$1.25; Imperial, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Ohio River—Customs-

*St. Louis to Nashville via Louisville & Nashville R.R., 324 miles, 11¼ hours, fare \$12.12; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$2.25.

house—Courthouse—City Hall—United States Marine Hospital—State Hospital for Insane—Elks Home—Little Sisters Home for Aged—Parks: Cooks, Mesker, Sunset, Garvin—Public Library, 80,506 volumes—Willard Library, 55,261 volumes—Coal abounds in vicinity—Waterpower supplied by \$2,000,000 Government Dam in Ohio River—City named for General Robert M. Evans, who founded it in 1816.

From Evansville via Louisville & Nashville R.R. it is 159 miles southeasterly and takes 5 hours to

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE. (See Pages 213-214.)

Fare: \$5.98; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

ROUTE NUMBER 167.

ST. LOUIS TO MERIDIAN AND MOBILE VIA MOBILE & OHIO R.R.

From *St. Louis, Missouri, via Mobile & Ohio R.R. it is 522 miles southeasterly and takes 19 hours to

MERIDIAN, MISSISSIPPI. Population, 23,399; elevation, 341 feet. Fare: \$19.43; lower berth, \$6.

Hotels: Great Southern, Union, Meridian, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Meridian Female College (Methodist Episcopal)—Meridian Male College—Meridian Academy (Colored, Methodist Episcopal South)—Lincoln School (Colored, Congregational)—East Mississippi Insane Hospital—Public Library, 10,000 volumes—Courthouse. Meridian was important Confederate railway center during Civil War.

From Meridian via Mobile & Ohio R.R. it is 135 miles southeasterly and takes 4¼ hours to

MOBILE, ALABAMA. (See Page 105.)

Fare: \$4.88; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.05.

ROUTE NUMBER 168.

ST. LOUIS TO HANNIBAL, QUINCY, KEOKUK, BURLINGTON, CEDAR RAPIDS, ST. PAUL AND MINNEAPOLIS VIA CHICAGO, BURLINGTON & QUINCY R.R. AND CHICAGO, ROCK ISLAND & PACIFIC R.R.

From St. Louis, Missouri, via Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R.R. it is 120 miles northwesterly and takes 3 hours to

HANNIBAL, MISSOURI. Population, 21,318; elevation, 500 feet. Fare: \$4.32; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Mark Twain, from \$2; Marion, Windsor, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 6¢; weekly pass, \$1. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ first mile.

*St. Louis to Mobile via Mobile & Ohio R. R., 657 miles southeasterly, 22¼ hours, fare \$24.32; lower berth \$7.88.

INTERESTING THINGS—Mark Twain's boyhood home, scene of "Tom Sawyer," whose cave is near by—Mark Twain Monument, and landmarks made famous by his writings—Riverview Park, overlooking Mississippi River—Largest shoe factory in United States—Garth Memorial Public Library.

From Hannibal via Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R.R. it is 20 miles northerly and takes 45 minutes to

QUINCY, ILLINOIS. Population, 41,325; elevation, 601 feet. Fare: 89¢; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Quincy, Newcomb, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 7¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ to hotels.

INTERESTING THINGS—Soldiers and Sailors Home—375 acres of Parks—Stove factories.

From Quincy via Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R.R. it is 39 miles northerly and takes 1¼ hours to

KEOKUK, IOWA. Population, 15,000; elevation, 570 feet. Fare: \$1.56; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Iowa, Grand, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ first mile; 35¢ up to 2 miles.

INTERESTING THINGS—Power House and Dam on Mississippi River, free guides for visitors—Government Lock and Dry Dock—Rand Park, overlooking Lake Keokuk, free camp sites for tourists—Lake Shore Drive, 24 miles fine auto road, 2 bathing beaches—National Cemetery for soldiers—Public Library—Former Home of Mormons, including Joseph Smith and Brigham Young, at Nauvoo, Illinois, 40 minutes north; from here Mormons started their pilgrimages to Utah.

From Keokuk via Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R.R. it is 43 miles northeasterly and takes 1¼ hours to

BURLINGTON, IOWA. Population, 27,000.

Fare: \$1.56; seat, 75¢.

Hotel: Burlington, \$1.75 up.

Street Car Fare: 7¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ depot to hotel.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Mississippi River, center of great corn belt—Tourist Camp at Crapo Park, shower baths, gas ovens, etc., reached by street car, or auto; (formerly Chief Black Hawk's Camping Ground)—Harding Highway crosses Mississippi River here over modern auto bridge—Fine View of Mississippi Valley from bluffs back of town.

From Burlington via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry. it is 98 miles northwesterly and takes 4 hours to

CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA. Fare: \$3.56; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Montrose, \$2 to \$4; Allison, Magnus and Lincoln, \$1.50 to \$3.50; Grand, and Pullman, \$1 to \$2.

Street Car Fare: 7¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 25¢ first half mile, 10¢ each half mile thereafter, 25¢ each extra person.

INTERESTING THINGS—Largest exclusive **Masonic Library and Museum**—Home of "Quaker Oats"—Located on Cedar River, good boating, fishing and swimming.

From *Cedar Rapids via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry. it is 256 miles northwesterly and takes 8 hours to

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA. (See Pages 70-71.)

Fare: \$9.24; lower berth, \$3.75.

ROUTE NUMBER 169.

ST. PAUL TO DULUTH, SUPERIOR AND SAULT STE. MARIE VIA NORTHERN PACIFIC R.R. AND DULUTH, SOUTH SHORE & ATLANTIC R.R.

From St. Paul Minnesota, via Northern Pacific R.R. it is 151 miles northeasterly and takes 4 hours to

DULUTH, MINNESOTA. Population, 113,754; elevation, 602 feet. **Fare:** \$5.40; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.38.

Hotels: Duluth, Spalding, St. Louis, Lenox, McKay, Holland, Cascade, Arrowhead, from \$2.

Street Car Fare: 6¢. **Taxicab Fares:** 55¢ first mile, 25¢ each mile thereafter. No charge for extra passengers.

INTERESTING THINGS—Morgan Park, Minnesota Steel Company plant, and Model Village—Boulevard Drive, 25 scenic miles, and on its edge is Jay Cooke Park through the dalles of St. Louis River—Back of Duluth lie the Minnesota iron mines, almost inexhaustible—**Clubs:** Boat, Automobile, Curling, and Country—Duluth is gateway to "10,000 Lakes" of Northern Minnesota—Wonderful Harbor on Lake Superior, 19 square miles, ranks second in tonnage in United States.

From Duluth it is 5 miles southerly and takes one-half hour via Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic Ry. to

SUPERIOR, WISCONSIN. Population, 43,000; elevation, 75 feet. **Fare:** 78¢; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Androy, from \$2; Superior, from \$1.50; Saratoga, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 10¢; 5 tickets 30¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 30¢ first one-third mile, 10¢ each additional one-third mile.

INTERESTING THINGS—Originally fur-trading post, and headquarters of John Jacob Astor Fur Company—Situated at western end of Lake Superior; county seat of Douglas County—Tri-State Fair Grounds, grandstand seating 7,500—State Normal School—Grain Elevators and Flour Mills—Ore Docks, loading 380 tons per minute—Important coal port—Billings Park, overlooking St. Louis Bay, pretty

*Cedar Rapids to Minneapolis, Minnesota, via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry., 267 miles, 8¾ hours, fare \$9.75; lower berth, \$3.75.

scenery, free tourist camp—Excursions by auto (1 day) to Amnicon Lake, 20 miles, heavily wooded, with Boy Scout camp on Tomahawk Island—Amnicon Falls, 17 miles, water dropping 200 feet in 3 miles—Pattison Park and Manitou Falls, sheer drop of 175 feet—Lake Nebagamon, 30 miles, good fishing—Brule River, famous for trout fishing—Bathing and fishing in Lake St. Croix, also in Lake Minnesuing, Lyman Lake, Eau Claire Lakes, Bardon Lake and Person Lakes.

From Duluth it is 411 miles easterly via Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic Ry. and takes 16 hours to

SAULT STE. MARIE, MICHIGAN. Population, 14,000; elevation, 610 feet. Fare: \$15.24; lower berth, \$4.50.

Hotels: (European Plan) Murray Hill, Ste. Marie, from \$1.50. (American Plan) Park, from \$4.

Street Car Fare: 7¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Located on St. Mary's River, between Lake Superior and Lake Huron, first white settlement in Michigan—Government Locks, 1,050 long, longest in world, through which 25,000 ships pass during navigation period—Free Tourist Camp, with electric light and city water, 1½ miles from post office—Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario, across St. Mary's River—Fine auto drives with beautiful scenery; excellent fishing and water sports.

ROUTE NUMBER 170.

ST. LOUIS TO MUSKOGEE, DURANT, DENISON AND SAN ANTONIO VIA MISSOURI, KANSAS & TEXAS RY.

From St. Louis, Missouri, via Missouri, Kansas & Texas Ry. it is 503 miles southwesterly and takes 12 hours to

MUSKOGEE, OKLAHOMA. Population, 42,000; elevation, 700 feet. Fare: \$15.33; lower berth, \$5.63.

Hotels: Baltimore, Muskogee, Plaza, Severs, Turner, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 7¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ first one-third mile, 10¢ each additional one-third mile; 25¢ each extra passenger.

INTERESTING THINGS—Municipal Aviation Field—22 Parks—United States Veterans' Bureau Hospital—Federal Building, handsomest structure in State—State School for Blind—Bacone University for Indians—Oklahoma Free State Fair Grounds—Municipal Bathing Beach—Masonic and Shriners Temples—Oil and Gas fields near by—Indian Agency, headquarters for Five Civilized Tribes.

From Muskogee via Missouri, Kansas & Texas Ry. it is 138 miles southerly and takes 3¾ hours to

DURANT, OKLAHOMA. Population, 10,000; elevation, 700 feet. Fare: \$4.97; seat, \$1.13.

Hotel: Atwood, from \$1.50.

Taxicab Rate: 50¢ within city.

INTERESTING THINGS—Southeastern State Teachers College, 3,000 students—Oklahoma Presbyterian College for Girls—Fish Hatchery, 7 miles north. Principal products: Cotton, corn, berries. Important automobile highway center.

From Durant via Missouri, Kansas & Texas Ry. it is 20 miles southerly and takes one-half hour to

DENISON, TEXAS. Population, 17,065; elevation, 725 feet. Fare: 71¢; seat, 75¢.

Hotel: Simpson, from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—St. Xavier's Academy—Washington School—XXI Club Library, 2,500 volumes—Federal Building—Forest and Munson Parks—Important railway center, with shops of 4 systems—Principal industries: Cotton mills and cottonseed oil products.

From Denison via Missouri, Kansas & Texas Ry. it is 377 miles southwesterly and takes 11½ hours to

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS. (See Pages 107-108.)

Fare: \$13.58; lower berth, \$4.50.

ROUTE NUMBER 171.

ST. LOUIS TO IRON MOUNTAIN VIA MISSOURI PACIFIC R.R.

From St. Louis, Missouri, via Missouri Pacific R.R. it is 84 miles southwesterly and takes 2½ hours to

IRON MOUNTAIN, MISSOURI. Elevation, 1,074 feet.

Fare: \$3.03; seat, 75¢.

Hotel: (American Plan) Iron Mountain House, from \$2.50.

More than 5,000,000 tons of iron have been taken from this mountain, which contains a vein of between 5 and 28 feet of specular iron nearly 70% pure.

ROUTE NUMBER 172.

ST. LOUIS TO TEXARKANA VIA MISSOURI PACIFIC R.R.

From St. Louis, Missouri,* via Missouri Pacific R.R. it is 498 miles southwesterly and takes 12 hours to

TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS. Population, 30,000; elevation, 332 feet. Fare: \$17.78; lower berth, \$5.63.

Hotels: (European Plan) Grim, from \$2; Cosmopolitan, from \$1.50; Holman, Marion, from \$1. (American Plan) Huckins, from \$3.50.

*St. Louis to San Antonio via Missouri, Kansas & Texas Railway it is 1,038 miles southwesterly, and takes 29 hours; fare, \$33.32; lower berth, \$10.88.

Taxicab Rate: 30¢ first one-third mile, 10¢ each additional one-third.

INTERESTING THINGS—Part of city is in Arkansas, part in Texas—Free tourist camp—Gateway to **Ozark Mountains** and southwestern Texas.

ROUTE NUMBER 173.

ST. LOUIS TO HOT SPRINGS NATIONAL PARK, ARKANSAS, VIA MISSOURI PACIFIC RY.

From St. Louis, Missouri, via Missouri Pacific Ry. (via Benton, Arkansas) it is 402 miles southwesterly and takes 13 hours to

HOT SPRINGS NATIONAL PARK, ARKANSAS. Population, 20,500 (200,000 visitors annually); elevation, 600 feet. **Fare:** \$14.52; lower berth, \$3.75.

Hotels: (European Plan) Arlington, from \$2.50; Eastman, Como, from \$2; Goddard, from \$1.50. (American Plan) Majestic, New Moody, from \$28 weekly. Many other smaller hotels, also apartments, furnished rooms and cottages, and boarding houses.

Street Car Fare: 7¢. **Bus Fare:** 10¢. **Taxicab Rates:** First mile, 45¢; each additional mile, 30¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Oldest Government owned park, named for internationally known radio-active thermal waters flowing from 46 springs at base of **Hot Springs Mountain**, temperature 135 to 147 degrees Fahrenheit with great curative and rejuvenating properties. **Golf Links** (27 holes) and **Country Club**—Happy Hollow, menagerie and amusement devices—**Radio-Magnesia Pavilion**, housing cold-water spring—**Mountain Drives and Walks**, built and maintained by United States Government—**Army and Navy General Hospital**, 95% of patients cured and returned to duty—**Steel Observation Tower**, 165 feet high, with 50-mile view—**Hell's Half Acre**, where no vegetation can grow, 4 miles from city—**McClendon Springs**, 7 miles east, swimming, boating, fishing—**Auto Tourist Camp**, 1 mile east, just off Benton Highway—**Ostrich and Alligator Farms**—**Whittington and River-view Parks**—Excursions to only genuine diamond mines in North America, 65 miles southwest: to **bauxite mines**, 40 miles east, supplying 20% of world's aluminum; to **Rommel Dam**, 12 miles east, on Ouachita River, project costing \$16,000,000; to **Lake Catherine**, 6 miles east.

ROUTE NUMBER 174.

ST. LOUIS TO LOUISVILLE VIA SOUTHERN RY.

From St. Louis, Missouri, via Southern Ry. it is 274 miles easterly and takes 9¼ hours to

LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY. (See Page 182.)

Fare: \$10.14; \$3.75 (lower); \$3 (upper).

ROUTE NUMBER 175.

OMAHA TO LINCOLN AND DENVER VIA CHICAGO, BURLINGTON & QUINCY R.R.

From Omaha, Nebraska, via Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R.R. it is 55 miles southwesterly and takes 1½ hours to **LINCOLN, NEBRASKA.** Population, 63,740 (metropolitan area); elevation, 900 feet. Fare: \$1.98; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Lincoln, Lindell, from \$1.50; Savoy, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Nebraska—Seat of learning, and important commercial city—New State Capitol (now under construction), costing \$9,000,000, with massive tower—Nebraska Memorial Stadium, seating 30,000—University of Nebraska—College of Agriculture—State Fair Grounds—Penitentiary, and other State institutions—Amusement Parks: Capital Beach; Western League Baseball Diamond—Antelope Park, floral gardens, swimming pool, athletic fields—Auto Camp Grounds, Twenty-fourth and Randolph streets—Cotner College—Burlington Railroad shops at Havelock. Lincoln was formerly home of William Jennings Bryan, who later became an adopted son of Florida.

From Lincoln via Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R.R. it is 483 miles southwesterly and takes 14 hours to

DENVER, COLORADO. (See Page 79.) Fare: \$17.38; lower berth, \$5.63.

ROUTE NUMBER 176.

CHICAGO TO CHAMPAIGN, MATTOON, CAIRO, FULTON, MEMPHIS, JACKSON AND NEW ORLEANS, VIA ILLINOIS CENTRAL R.R.

From Chicago, Illinois,* via Illinois Central R.R. it is 126 miles southerly and takes 3¼ hours to

CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS. Population, 22,183; elevation, 1,000 feet. Fare: \$4.56; seat, 98¢.

Hotels: Inman, Beardsley, Hamilton, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 10¢. Taxicab Rates: 30¢ first one-half mile; 10¢ each additional one-third mile, 1 to 5 passengers.

INTERESTING THINGS—University of Illinois 9,000 students, 1,200 teachers; \$2,000,000 Stadium, seating 62,000—Public Library, 34,881 volumes—West Side Park—Chanute Field, 15 miles north, United States Aviation Field.

From Champaign via Illinois Central R.R. it is 45 miles southwesterly and takes 1 hour to

*Chicago to New Orleans via Illinois Central R.R., 921 miles southerly, 23 hours, fare \$33.76; lower berth \$10.13.

MATTOON, ILLINOIS. Population, 17,000; elevation, 725 feet. Fare: \$1.61; seat, 38¢.

Hotels: Byers, Plaza, Savoy, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 6¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ first 12 blocks; 50¢ anywhere within city.

INTERESTING THINGS—Graves of Thomas and Mary Lincoln, parents of Abraham Lincoln, in Old Gordon Cemetery at Shiloh Church, 12 miles southeast; memorial tablet erected by Lions Clubs of Illinois—In central part of city is Ulysses S. Grant Tablet, where in 1861 he took command of his first Civil War troops, Twenty-first Illinois Infantry.

From Mattoon via Illinois Central R.R. it is 193 miles southwesterly and takes 4 hours to

CAIRO, ILLINOIS. Population, 15,203.

Fare: \$6.95; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.50.

Hotels: Colonial, Halliday, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—At junction of Mississippi and Ohio Rivers, latter crossed by railroad bridge 2 miles long, 58 feet above high water, cost \$2,500,000—Federal Building—St. Mary Infirmary—Customs-House—United States Marine Hospital—Chief Manufactures: Lumber products, pearl buttons, harness—Extensive river trade—Settled 1837, and described by Charles Dickens in "Martin Chuzzlewit" as "Eden"—Public Library, 25,627 volumes—During Civil War large quantities of military supplies were stored here by Federal Government.

From Cairo via Illinois Central R.R. it is 40 miles southerly and takes three-quarters of an hour to

FULTON, KENTUCKY. Population, 3,415.

Fare: \$2.38; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Usona, Southern, from \$1.

From Fulton via Illinois Central R.R. it is 122 miles southerly and takes 3¼ hours to

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE. (See Pages 215-216.)

Fare: \$4.42; seat, \$1.13.

From Memphis via Illinois Central R.R. it is 211 miles southerly and takes 5¾ hours to

JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI. Population, 33,456; elevation, 600 feet. Fare: \$7.60; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.50.

Hotels: Edwards, from \$2.50; Heidelberg, from \$2; Royal, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 7¢. Taxicab Rates: 50¢ first mile, 25¢ each additional mile.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Mississippi—Old Capitol Building (1840)—Capitol Building, of Bedford limestone, surmounted by golden eagle—Remains of Civil War earthworks—Jefferson Davis Monument—United Confederate Veterans' Monument—Pearl River, which covered retreat of

Johnson's army—Governor's Mansion (1842), home of 29 governors—Annandale, 20 miles, over good highway, historic old Southern mansion—Hinds County Courthouse—Soldier Memorial Auditorium, seating 5,000—Golf and Country Club—Livingston Park, amusement resort—Millsaps College—Good Zoölogical Garden—School for Deaf, and other State institutions—Belhaven College and Hillman College, for women—Free Tourist Camp, northeast corner of Livingston Park.

From Jackson via Illinois Central R.R. it is 183 miles southerly and takes $4\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA. (See Pages 106-107.)

Fare: \$6.60; lower berth, \$3.38; seat, \$1.50.

ROUTE NUMBER 177.

CHICAGO TO EVANSTON, RACINE AND MILWAUKEE VIA CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN RY.

From *Chicago, Illinois, via Chicago & North Western Ry. it is 12 miles northwesterly and takes 20 minutes to

EVANSTON, ILLINOIS. Population, 56,000; elevation, 601 feet. Fare: 44¢; seat, 38¢.

Hotels: Orrington, from \$4; North Shore, from \$3.

INTERESTING THINGS—Northwestern University, 5,580 students, 639 teachers—Headquarters Woman's Christian Temperance Union.

From Evanston via Chicago & North Western Ry. it is 50 miles northerly and takes $1\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

RACINE, WISCONSIN. Population, 66,050; elevation, 629 feet. Fare: \$1.81; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Racine, Thomas, Wagner, George, Jones, Little Bohemia, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 7¢. Taxicab Rates: \$2.50 hourly; 50¢ for 2 passengers to or from any depot.

INTERESTING THINGS—On west shore of Lake Michigan, with Root River running through city—Memorial Building—More manufacturing industries per capita than any other city in United States.

From Racine via Chicago & North Western Ry. it is 23 miles northerly and takes 47 minutes to

MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN. Population, 500,000; elevation, 636 feet. Fare: 84¢; seat, 38¢.

Hotels: Astor, from \$3.50; Pfister, from \$2.50; Medford, from \$2.25; Maryland, Miller, Wisconsin, from \$2; Republican, Aberdeen, from \$1.75; Blatz, Gilpatrick, Globe, Martin, from \$1.50; Carlton, Juneau, from \$1.

*Chicago to Milwaukee via Chicago & North Western Ry., 85 miles northerly, $2\frac{1}{4}$ hours, fare \$3.06; lower berth \$3; seat 75c.

Street Car Fare: 5¢ and 7¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 30¢ first one-third mile; 10¢ each additional one-third mile.

INTERESTING THINGS—Public Library and Museum—Layton Art Gallery—Auditorium, seating 13,500—City Hall—Court-house—Federal Building—Juneau, Lake, and South Shore Parks, fronting on Lake Michigan—Mitchell Park, with floral conservatory—Washington Park, with “zoo”—4 public, 7 private Golf Courses—Downer College (Girls)—Marquette University, 3,500 students, 275 teachers—Normal School—Court of Honor, with monuments—Several Bathing Beaches—Stadium—National Soldiers’ Home—Lake Front Water Tower. Milwaukee is Indian name meaning “gathering place by the river.”

ROUTE NUMBER 178.

KANSAS CITY TO COLORADO SPRINGS VIA CHICAGO, ROCK ISLAND & PACIFIC RY.

From Kansas City, Missouri, via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry. it is 625 miles westerly and takes 19 hours to

COLORADO SPRINGS, COLORADO. (See Pages 79-80.)

Fare: \$22.40; lower berth, \$5.63.

ROUTE NUMBER 179.

*ROCKY MOUNTAINS.

Though of an entirely different character from the Swiss Mountains, the Rocky Mountains of the United States are not surpassed in grandeur by anything except, perhaps, the Himalayas. The Alps are more picturesque and beautiful, but Rocky Mountains stand unequaled for inspiring magnificence. The gateway to the great mountain region of Colorado is Denver, and the section to which it opens the way is briefly described in another part of this book. But the extent and wonder of this scenery cannot be adequately covered in a volume of this size. Starting from Denver south, first two important stops are Manitou and Colorado Springs, from which to the west can be visited Pike’s Peak and Cripple Creek. From Cripple Creek route is via South Canyon City. Here you go west through the Royal Gorge—(Grand Canyon of the Arkansas)—thence northwesterly to Salida. The gorge at one point is 2,627 feet from the River to the Famous “Sky Line Drive.” From Salida to the Grand Junction you can go over the standard gauge line by Leadville over Tennessee Pass, Eagle River Canyon and Valley, Grand Canyon to Glenwood Springs, and then through Grand River Valley to Grand Junction, or you can go southwesterly from Salida across Continental Divide at Marshall Pass, thence

*See also Route Number 3, Page 78.

west to Gunnison and through Black Canyon by way of Curecanti Needle over Cerro Summit to Uncompahgre Valley, thence northwest to Montrose, Delta and Grand Junction. The whole circle of this trip from Denver to Salida, Glenwood Springs and Grand Junction, or Denver to Salida, Montrose and Delta to Grand Junction, can be accomplished in a week, and if the trip is not to be carried further than Grand Junction, it is better to go one route and return to Denver by the other. From Grand Junction westwardly, interesting places are Green River, Price, Helper, Soldiers Summit and Castle Gate. Above but very briefly touches attractions of Colorado. Rocky Mountain National Park (formerly Estes Park), with Long's Peak, northwest from Denver, is one of picture spots of the world; there are many other exquisite and wonderful places. Chambers of Commerce at Denver and Colorado Springs, and the railroad companies furnish ample descriptive matter upon application of tourists.

ROUTE NUMBER 180.

FROM DENVER TO CHEYENNE, CASPER, AND CODY, VIA COLORADO & SOUTHERN LINES TO WENDOVER, THENCE CHICAGO, BURLINGTON & QUINCY R.R.

From Denver Colorado, via Colorado & Southern Lines it is 120 miles northerly and takes $4\frac{3}{4}$ hours to **CHEYENNE, WYOMING.** (See Page 228.)

Population, 17,300; elevation, 6,088 feet. Fare: \$3.84; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.65.

From Cheyenne via Colorado & Southern Ry. to Wendover thence Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R.R. it is 221 miles northwesterly and takes 8 hours to

CASPER, WYOMING. Population, 31,830; elevation, 5,125 feet. Fare: \$8.01; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.65.

Hotels: Townsend, from \$2; Henning, Gladstone, Wyatt, from \$1.50; Virginia, from \$1.

Auto Bus Fare: 5c. Taxicab Rates: Seven-eighths mile, 30¢; each additional one-third mile, 10¢; additional passenger, 20¢; waiting, \$1.50 per hour.

INTERESTING THINGS—County seat of Natrona County; largest city in Wyoming, and center of Great oil fields; 4 refineries; important live stock and wool shipping point; abundant supply of natural gas—Big Horn Hot Springs, at Thermopolis, in historic Wind River country; for volume and medicinal qualities, one of greatest hot springs in world.

From Casper via Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R.R. it is 299 miles northwesterly and takes 12 hours to

CODY, WYOMING. Population, 1,200; elevation, 5,000 feet. Fare: \$10.83; lower berth, \$4; seat, \$2.60.

Hotels: Chamberlain, Irma, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Former home of Indian scout and showman, Wm. F. Cody ("Buffalo Bill"); his bronze Statue by Mrs. Gertrude Vanderbilt Whitney, in western part of town—**Shoshone Canyon**, beautiful mountain scenery and at upper end, **Shoshone Dam**, built 1906, cost \$1,000,000—Cody is eastern entrance to **Yellowstone National Park**—**Shoshone National Monument**, approached from highway to Yellowstone Park, is interesting cave. Along road from Cody to Park are many cones of extinct geysers, and in bed of river are hot springs and miniature geysers, this being extension of geyser region of Yellowstone Park.

ROUTE NUMBER 181.

CHICAGO TO JOLIET, BLOOMINGTON, SPRINGFIELD, ALTON AND ST. LOUIS, VIA CHICAGO & ALTON R.R.

From Chicago, Illinois, via Chicago, & Alton R.R. it is 37 miles southwesterly and takes 1 hour to

JOLIET, ILLINOIS. Population, 64,217; Elevation, 541 feet. Fare: \$1.36; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Woodruff, from \$2.50; Hobbs, from \$1.50; Monroe, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 10¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—New penal institute, only one of its kind—**Pilcher Arboretum**, 327 acres of beautiful woodland—\$2,000,000 High School and Junior College, with best school band in United States—First steam railroad west of Chicago had terminal at Joliet, and first passenger train arrived there in 1852.

From Joliet via Chicago & Alton R.R. it is 89 miles southwesterly and takes $2\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS. Population, 35,000.

Fare: \$3.22; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Illinois, from \$1.50; Bloomington, from \$1.25; Arlington, Hamilton, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 7¢, 4 for 25¢. Taxicab Rates: 50¢ per passenger first mile.

INTERESTING THINGS—Miller Park—Highland Park, with municipal golf course—Wesleyan University—State Normal School—Soldiers' Orphans Home—McBarnes Memorial Building

From Bloomington via Chicago, & Alton R.R. it is $58\frac{1}{2}$ miles southwesterly and takes $1\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS. Population, 60,445; elevation, 630 feet. Fare: \$2.12; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Leland, St. Nicholas, from \$2; Empire, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Illinois—See State Capitol—Home of Abraham Lincoln—State Arsenal—Tomb of Abraham Lincoln in Oak Ridge Cemetery—Collection of Lincoln relics—State Museum—Illinois Watch Company plant.

From Springfield via Chicago & Alton R.R. it is 73 miles southwesterly and takes 2 hours to

ALTON, ILLINOIS. Population, 30,000; elevation, 429 feet. Fare: \$2.62; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Alton Mineral Springs, Stratford, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On bluffs overlooking Mississippi River, site visited by Joliet and Marquette in 1673, and a French trading post until 1807. See monument and grave of **Elijah P. Lovejoy**, first martyr of free speech in America, killed by pro-slavery mob, 1837—**Western Military Academy**, 300 students—**Shurtleff College** (1827), 217 students, pioneer college of the West—**Monticello Seminary** and **Ursuline Academy** (Girls)—3 Parks—**Tourist Camp**—**State Hospital for Curable Insane**.

From Alton via Chicago & Alton R.R. it is 26 miles southwesterly and takes 1 hour to

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI. (See Pages 87-88.)

Fare: \$1.13; seat, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 182.

CHICAGO TO TERRE HAUTE, VINCENNES AND EVANSVILLE, VIA CHICAGO & EASTERN ILLINOIS RY.

From Chicago, Illinois,* via Chicago & Eastern Illinois Ry. it is 177½ miles southerly and takes 5½ hours to

TERRE HAUTE, INDIANA.

Fare: \$6.40; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

From Terre Haute via Chicago & Eastern Illinois Ry. it is 58 miles southerly and takes 1½ hours to

VINCENNES, INDIANA. (See Page 171.)

Fare: \$2.07; seat, 75¢.

From Vincennes via Chicago & Eastern Illinois Ry. it is 53 miles southerly and takes 1½ hours to

EVANSVILLE, INDIANA. (See Pages 246-247.)

Fare: \$1.89; seat, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 183.

CHICAGO TO JOLIET, STREATOR, GALESBURG, FORT MADISON AND KANSAS CITY, VIA ATCHISON, TOPEKA & SANTA FE RY.

From Chicago, Illinois,* via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 37½ miles southwesterly and takes 1 hour to

*Chicago to Evansville via Chicago & Eastern Illinois Ry., 288½ miles, 8 hours, fare \$10.34; lower berth \$3.75; seat fare \$1.50.

JOLIET, ILLINOIS. (See Page 258.)

Fare: \$1.36; seat, 75¢.

From Joliet via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 52 miles southwesterly and takes 1¼ hours to

STREATOR, ILLINOIS. Population, 15,000.

Fare: \$1.89; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Plumb, from \$1.50; Columbia, from \$1.25.

Bus Fare: 8¢. Taxicab Rates: \$2 hourly; 25¢ within city.

INTERESTING THINGS—Starve Rock Park, beautiful ravines and gorges, rich in Indian history—Large natural deposits of shale, manufactured here into tiles and bricks.

From Streator via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 87 miles southwesterly and takes 2¼ hours to

GALESBURG, ILLINOIS. Population, 23,834.

Fare: \$3.17; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Custer, from \$1.50; Arlington; Broadview, Main, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Public Library, 57,610 volumes—Knox College (1837)—Lombard College (Universalist), founded 1852—Corpus Christi Lyceum—Saint Mary's School—St. Joseph's Academy—Here, in 1859, occurred famous debate between Lincoln and Douglas—Several fine Parks—Settled 1837 by emigrants from New York State, and named for Rev. George W. Gale, who planned here a rallying place for "free-soilers," as pro-slavery immigration was then threatening to make Illinois a slave State.

From Galesburg via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 56 miles southwesterly and takes 1¼ hours to

FORT MADISON, IOWA. Population, 12,066; elevation, 522 feet. Fare: \$2.30; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Anthes, Lee, Metropolitan, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 7¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ for 7 blocks; \$2 hourly; 20¢ mile for long country trips.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Mississippi River—Public Library, 12,000 volumes—Country Club, with golf course—2 Parks—Tourist Camp—State Penitentiary—Site of old fort (1808) named for President Madison, hence name of city.

From Fort Madison via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. it is 218 miles southwesterly and takes 6¼ hours to

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI. (See Page 88-89.)

Fare: \$7.86; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.58.

ROUTE NUMBER 184:

CHICAGO TO LA CROSSE, ST. PAUL, MINNEAPOLIS, ABERDEEN, BUTTE, MISSOULA, SPOKANE AND SEATTLE, VIA CHICAGO, MILWAUKEE & ST. PAUL RY.

From Chicago, Ill., via Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry. it is 282 miles northwesterly and takes 8 hours to

LA CROSSE, WISCONSIN. Population, 30,421; elevation, 651 feet. Fare: \$9.47; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

Hotels: Jefferson, \$1.25 up; La Crosse, \$1.25 up; Stoddard (American Plan), \$3.25 up.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Mississippi River—La Crosse is named from a French ball game first settlers played with Indians on site of city—**Grandad Bluff and Euler's Cave—Tourist Camp—County Building—**Only fresh water aquarium in Mid West, maintained by United States Government—**Fine Public Library**, with several branches and traveling libraries—Here is only toll-free bridge on upper Mississippi.

From La Crosse via Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry. its is 121 miles northwesterly and takes 4½ hours to

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA. (See Pages 70-71.)

Fare: \$4.78; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

From St. Paul via Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry. it is 11 miles northwesterly and takes 45 minutes to

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA. (See Page 71.)

Fare: 40¢; seat, 75¢.

From Minneapolis via Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry. it is 286 miles northwesterly and takes 8¾ hours to

ABERDEEN, SOUTH DAKOTA. Population, 17,540; elevation, 1,299 feet Fare: \$10.29; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.88.

Hotels: Ward, from \$1.50; Radisson, Sherman, from \$1.25.

Auto Bus Fare: 10¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢ for 15 blocks.

INTERESTING THINGS: Northern State Teachers College, enrollment 1,000—**Tourist Camp** in beautiful park, with shower baths and free wood—**Municipal Recreation Park**, dance hall, bathing beach and menagerie; trade center for rich agricultural district; several packing houses and factories. Water power secured from artesian wells.

From Aberdeen via Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry. it is 816 miles northwesterly and takes 24 hours to

BUTTE, MONTANA. Fare: \$28.63; lower berth, \$9.75.

Hotels: New Finlen, from \$2; Thornton, from \$1.50; Grand, Leggat.

Street Car Fare: 10¢; 4 tokens for 25¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Columbia Gardens—Lake

Avoca—The hill or "butte" from which city takes name, has 159 mines, producing more copper and silver than any one district in the world. Butte has 253 miles of streets. Mines under the city aggregate 2,700 miles.

From **Butte** via Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry. it is 120 miles northwesterly and takes 3 hours to

MISSOULA, MONTANA. Population, 15,000; elevation, 3,190 feet. Fare: \$4.32; seat, 90¢.

Hotels: Florence, \$1.25 up; Palace, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Missoula County. Headquarters of National Forests District No. 1. City of charm, in center of a region larger than several eastern states, embracing important lumbering, orcharding, dairying, mining and other industries. Missoula is called the "Garden City."

From **Missoula** via Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry. it is 238 miles northwesterly and takes 9 hours to

SPOKANE, WASHINGTON. (See Page 74.)

Fare: \$8.57; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.80.

From **Spokane** via Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry. it is 309 miles westerly and takes 11 hours to

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON. (See Page 76.)

Fare: \$11.39; lower berth, \$4.50; seat, \$2.25.

ROUTE NUMBER 185.

ST. PAUL TO FARGO, GRAND FORKS, MINOT, GREAT FALLS, GLACIER NATIONAL PARK, SPOKANE, WENATCHEE, LAKE CHELAN, EVERETT AND SEATTLE, VIA GREAT NORTHERN RY.

From **St. Paul, Minnesota**, via Great Northern Ry. it is 241 miles northwesterly and takes 6½ hours to

FARGO, NORTH DAKOTA. (See Page 71.)

*Fare: \$8.70; lower berth, \$3.75.

From **Fargo**, via Great Northern Ry. it is 78 miles northwesterly and takes 2 hours to

GRAND FORKS, NORTH DAKOTA. Population, 14,010; elevation, 834 feet. Fare: \$2.82; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Dacotah, Frederick, from \$1.50; Columbia, Northern, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Commercial center, flour mills and meat-packing plant. Handsome residential district, tree-lined avenues, several parks.

From **Grand Forks** via Great Northern Ry. it is 205 miles westerly and takes 6 hours to

MINOT, NORTH DAKOTA. Population, 10,476; elevation, 1,560 feet. Fare: \$7.46; seat, \$1.50.

*St. Paul to Seattle, \$63.16; lower berth \$19.88.

Hotels: Leland-Parker, from \$1.50; Grand, Waverly, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Most important commercial center and distributing point in northwest North Dakota, with large shops of Great Northern Ry. **Province of Saskatchewan, Canada**, 60 miles north. Near by are vast beds of lignite coal.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From Havre, Montana, 380 miles westwardly from Minot, via Great Northern Ry., it is 123 miles southwesterly and takes 4½ hours to

GREAT FALLS, MONTANA. Population, 24,121.

Fare: \$4.44; lower berth, \$3; seat, 90¢.

Hotels: Rainbow, Johnson, Park, from \$1.50; Oxford, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Missouri River, here 1,000 feet wide, with 5 great cataracts supplying 154,000 horsepower, electricity being sent to Butte and Anaconda for operation of copper mines there; city is center of rich agricultural section, with coal and oil fields near; largest copper smelter in world, with chimney 506 feet high.

Main Trip Resumed.

From Havre via Great Northern Ry. it is 176 miles west-erly and takes 6 hours to

GLACIER NATIONAL PARK, MONTANA. Elevation, 4,806 feet. **Fare:** (from Havre) \$10.19; seat, \$1.35. (From Chicago): Summer excursion round trip to Glacier Park Station, \$58; lower berth, \$16.50.

Park season, June 15 to September 15, stop-over allowed on all tickets on notice to conductor. Only national park in United States located on main line of a transcontinental railway; area 1,500 square miles, bisected by main range of **Rocky Mountains**, with 60 living glaciers, largest being Blackfeet, Sperry, Red Eagle and Grinnell, all easily accessible; 250 lakes, largest, **Lake St. Mary**, 10 miles long; fine trout fishing here; mountain goats; long-horn sheep and elk inhabit higher portions of park, and gorgeous wild flowers abound in valleys; many vari-colored rock formations. Glacier Park Hotel Company, operating under concession from United States Government, has series of hotels and chalet groups 10 to 18 miles apart, principal ones: **Glacier Park Hotel** at entrance, accommodating 400, and **Many Glacier Hotel** on **Lake McDermott**, 55 miles from entrance, accommodating 500; scattered about Park are 8 chalet groups, each with central building for dining and club room, and several smaller structures in Swiss chalet style, locations: **Two Medicine Chalets**, on Two Medicine Lake, 12 miles by auto from entrance; **Cutbank Chalets**, on Cutbank

Creek, 22 miles from entrance, popular fishing resort; **St. Mary Chalets**, on St. Mary Lake, 32 miles from entrance, by auto; 9 miles further, by boat, are **Going-to-the-Sun Chalets**; **Many Glacier Chalets**, 55 miles by auto from entrance; **Granite Park Chalets**, on west side of Continental Divide in Granite Park, reached by horseback or afoot from Many Glacier; **Sperry Glacier Chalets**, reached by horseback or afoot from St. Mary Chalets; **Belton Chalets**, at Belton, Montana, (western gateway to Park) on main line of Great Northern Ry., 58 miles westerly from Glacier Park Station. Glacier Park Transportation Company, under direction of United States Government, furnishes automobile service in Park with 6- and 11-passenger White auto busses, daily service from Glacier Park Hotel to Two Medicine Chalets, St. Mary Chalets, and Many Glacier Hotel. **Special tours** during season, including all expenses (auto, launch, horseback, meals, lodging): 1-day, \$15.50; 2-day, \$28.50; 3-day, \$34.50; 4-day, \$43; 5-day, \$51.50; 6-day, \$57.25; 7-day, \$68.50.

From **Glacier National Park** via Great Northern Ry. it is 356 miles southwesterly and takes 11½ hours to

SPOKANE, WASHINGTON. (See Page 74.)

Fare: \$12.81; lower berth, \$4.13; seat, \$2.40.

From **Spokane** via Great Northern Ry. it is 174 miles westerly and takes 5 hours to

***WENATCHEE, WASHINGTON.** Population, 6,324; elevation, 648 feet. **Fare:** \$6.27; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.35.

Hotels: Wenatchee, from \$1.50; Elman, from \$1.25; Bruce, Chelan, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—At confluence of **Columbia** and **Wenatchee Rivers**, center of famous **Wenatchee apple orchards**, in **Wenatchee Valley**, 22,000 acres under irrigation by underground piping system. Peaks of **Cascade Mountains** to west.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Page 265.

From **Wenatchee** via Great Northern Ry. it is 39 miles northeasterly and takes 1½ hours to **Chelan, Washington**, where auto bus goes 4 miles west to

LAKE CHELAN, WASHINGTON.

Round trip **Fare** from Wenatchee, \$2.82.

In heart of main range of **Cascade Mountains**, called "Emerald of the Cascades"; average width, 1¼ miles, length, 50; situated in basin carved by prehistoric glaciers, surface, 1,075 above and bottom 400 feet below sea level;

*56 miles west from Wenatchee is *Cascade Tunnel*, 3 miles long, costing \$3,500,000, through mountain 5,350 feet high, with a drop from east to west of 300 feet; electric locomotives used eastbound; present line is 600 feet lower than old one crossing Cascade Mountains here, formerly through Stevens Pass, requiring 3 engines, elevation at summit 4,027 feet.

many peaks, passes, glaciers, streams and waterfalls; trout fishing and big-game hunting. Stop-over at Wenatchee for trip to Lake Chelan is allowed on all transcontinental tickets.

Main Trip Resumed.

From Wenatchee via Great Northern Ry. it is 132 miles northwesterly and takes 6 hours to

EVERETT, WASHINGTON. Population, 27,644; elevation, 39 feet. Fare: \$4.76; lower berth, \$3; seat, 98¢.

Hotels: Mitchell, Monte Cristo, Strand, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Youngest city and third port of Puget Sound district, on peninsula 4 miles long, 1½ wide, between mouth of Snohomish River and Port Gardner Bay, with deep-water harbor 100 miles from Pacific Ocean via Straits of Juan de Fuca. Important industries: lumber and fish. From here a branch line of Great Northern Ry. runs 121 miles northwesterly to Vancouver, British Columbia. (Fare, \$4.61.)

From Everett via Great Northern Ry. it is 33 miles southwesterly and takes 1 hour to

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON. (See Page 76.)

Fare: \$1.19; seat, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 185-A.

CHICAGO TO PEORIA VIA CHICAGO, ROCK ISLAND & PACIFIC RY.

From Chicago, Illinois, via Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry. (via Bureau) it is 161 miles southwesterly and takes 6 hours to

PEORIA, ILLINOIS. Population, 78,731.

Fares: \$5.43; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Jefferson, from \$2.50; Mayer, from \$1.50; New National, from \$1; Seneca, from \$2; Harold, Metzger, Niagara, Fey, Pascal.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. with 50¢. monthly permit; 7¢. if tokens are purchased; 10¢. otherwise.

Taxicab Rates: 30¢. first ⅓-mile, 10¢. each additional ⅓-mile, 1 to 5 passengers.

INTERESTING THINGS—Scenic drive on brow of bluff—Home of Holt Caterpillar Tractor—On Illinois River and Peoria Lake, second largest city in Illinois—Several beautiful Parks.

ROUTE NUMBER 186.

CLEVELAND TO COLUMBUS, DAYTON, CINCINNATI, INDIANAPOLIS, TERRE HAUTE AND ST. LOUIS VIA CLEVELAND, CINCINNATI, CHICAGO & ST. LOUIS RY. (BIG FOUR ROUTE.)

From **Cleveland, Ohio,*** via Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Ry. it is 138 miles southwesterly and takes 3 hours to

COLUMBUS, OHIO. (See Pages 175-176.)

Fare: \$4.97; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.05.

From **Columbus, Ohio**, via Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Ry. it is 70 miles southwesterly and takes 1¾ hours to

DAYTON, OHIO. Population, 177,986; elevation, 800 feet.

Fare: \$2.51; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Miami, from \$3; Gibbons, from \$2; Holden, from \$1.75; Beckel, from \$1.50; Haynes, Phillips House, from \$1.25.

Street Car Fare: 5¢.

Taxicab Rates: 50¢. first mile; 25¢. each additional passenger for entire trip.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Miami River, called "The Birthplace of the Airplane," home of Wilbur and Orville Wright; 5 aviation fields including McCook Field, home of Engineering Division of Air Service, first flyers of De Bothezat helicopter and Barling Bomber; Wilbur Wright Field, said to be most perfect in United States, site of Wright Brothers' experiments and many world's air records—5 mammoth Basins, costing \$35,000,000, protecting city from high water—City Hall—Courthouse and Jail—Fairgrounds Island Park (Tourists' Camp)—Log Cabin, first house in city—Memorial Hall—Soldiers' Monument—Museum of Arts—National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers—Public Library and Museum—State Hospital for Insane—Triangle Park—University of Dayton—Lakeside Park.

From Dayton via Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Ry. it is 54 miles southwesterly and takes 1¾ hours to

CINCINNATI, OHIO. (See Page 167.)

Fare: \$1.98; seat, 75¢.

From Cincinnati via Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Ry. it is 110 miles northwesterly and takes 2½ hours to

INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA. (See Pages 86-87.)

Fare: \$3.95; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

From Indianapolis via Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Ry. it is 72 miles westerly and takes 1¾ hours to

TERRA HAUTE, INDIANA.

Fare: \$2.58; seat, 75¢.

From Terre Haute via Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago &

*Cleveland to St. Louis via Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Ry., 536 miles southwesterly, 12 hours, fare \$19.10; lower berth \$5.63; seat \$3. (Through trains are operated via Bellefontaine, Ohio, and Indianapolis, Indiana, not via Cincinnati.)

St. Louis Ry. it is 180 miles southwesterly and takes $4\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI. (See Pages 87-88.)

Fare: \$6.28; lower berth; \$3; seat, \$1.13.

ROUTE NUMBER 187.

LOUISVILLE TO DETROIT VIA BALTIMORE & OHIO, AND PERE MARQUETTE R.Rs.

From Louisville, Kentucky, via Baltimore & Ohio R.R. to Toledo, thence via Pere Marquette R.R. it is 397 miles northeasterly and takes $11\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

DETROIT, MICHIGAN. (See Page 66.)

Fare: \$13.52; lower berth, \$4.70; seat, \$1.80.

ROUTE NUMBER 188.

CHICAGO TO FRENCH LICK SPRINGS AND LOUISVILLE, VIA CHICAGO, INDIANAPOLIS & LOUISVILLE RY.

From Chicago, Illinois,* via Chicago, Indianapolis & Louisville Ry. it is 278 miles southerly and takes $9\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

FRENCH LICK SPRINGS, INDIANA. (See Page 171.)

Fare: \$10.05; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.50.

From French Lick Springs via Chicago, Indianapolis & Louisville Ry. it is 80 miles southeasterly and takes $3\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY. (See Page 182.)

Fare: \$2.95; seat, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 189.

INDIANAPOLIS TO LOUISVILLE VIA INTERSTATE PUBLIC SERVICE CO. (ELECTRIC.)

From Indianapolis, Indiana, via Interstate Public Service Co. it is 117 miles southeasterly and takes $3\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY. (See Page 182.)

Fare: \$3.50; lower berth, \$2.50; seat, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 190.

CHICAGO TO MADISON, EAU CLAIRE AND DULUTH VIA CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN RY.

From Chicago, Illinois,** via Chicago & North Western Ry. it is 130 miles northwesterly and takes 4 hours to

*Chicago to Louisville via Chicago, Indianapolis and Louisville Ry., 324 miles southeasterly, 11 hours, fare \$10.80; lower berth \$3.75; seat \$1.50.

**Chicago to Duluth via Chicago & North Western Ry., 470 miles northwesterly, 15 hours, fare \$16.41; lower berth \$4.50.

MADISON, WISCONSIN. Population, 50,000; elevation, 845 feet. Fare: \$4.68; lower berth, \$3; seat, 98¢.

Hotels: Belmont, from \$2.25; Loraine, from \$2; Park, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 6¢. Taxicab Rates: Meter system.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Wisconsin—See Statehouse, one of the most beautiful in America—University of Wisconsin, 7,800 students, fine view from Observatory Hill on college grounds—More than 1,000 Indian Mounds within 2-mile radius of city—Henry Vilas Park, with "zoo"—City is located on isthmus between Lakes Mendota on north and Monona on south, latter connected with Lakes Waubesa and Kegonsa, each with fine fishing and boating.

From Madison via Chicago & North Western Ry. it is 183 miles northwesterly and takes 5½ hours to

EAU CLAIRE, WISCONSIN. Population, 24,042; elevation, 800 feet. Fare: \$6.53; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.20.

Hotels: Eau Claire, from \$2.50; Commercial, from \$2.25; Galloway, from \$1.75.

Street Car Fare: 6¢. within city.

INTERESTING THINGS—300 acres of Parks—Boating and fishing on Eau Claire and Chippewa Rivers, Half Moon Lake, Lake Hallie and Dells Pond—Municipal Auditorium, seating 2,000—Public Library—Country Club, with golf course and tennis courts—2 Municipal Bathing Beaches.

From Eau Claire via Chicago & North Western Ry. it is 157 miles northwesterly and takes 6 hours to

DULUTH, MINNESOTA. (See Page 249.)

Fare: \$5.72; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.05.

ROUTE NUMBER 191.

DES MOINES TO FORT DODGE VIA FORT DODGE, DES MOINES & SOUTHERN R.R. (ELECTRIC.)

From Des Moines, Iowa, via Fort Dodge, Des Moines & Southern Ry. it is 85 miles northerly and takes 3¾ hours to

FORT DODGE, IOWA. Population, 26,118; elevation, 1,126 feet. Fare: \$3.10; seat, 25¢.

Hotels: Wahkonsa, from \$2; Duncombe, Crawford, from \$1.50; Johnstone.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢. to depots; 35¢. to 50¢. to other parts of city.

INTERESTING THINGS—Dolliver Memorial State Park, 12 miles south, on Des Moines River—Hawkeye Fair and Exposition Park, with amusements and bathing pool—Country Club, with fine golf course—"Cardiff Giant" (now on exhibition here) carved from gypsum at Fort Dodge into

form of human body, taken to Cardiff, New York (hence name), and buried for year, later extensively exploited as petrified remains of prehistoric man, for many years deceiving scientists and laymen alike.

ROUTE NUMBER 192.

CHICAGO TO INDIANAPOLIS AND CINCINNATI VIA "BIG FOUR ROUTE" (CLEVELAND, CINCINNATI, CHICAGO & ST. LOUIS RY.)

From Chicago, Illinois,* via Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Ry. it is 193 miles southeasterly and takes 5 hours to

INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA. (See Pages 86-87.)

Fare: \$6.62; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$1.13.

From Indianapolis via Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Ry. it is 110 miles southeasterly and takes 3 hours to

CINCINNATI, OHIO. (See Page 167.)

Fare: \$3.95; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 193.

FROM CHICAGO TO ELGIN, DAVENPORT, OTTUMWA, EXCELSIOR SPRINGS AND KANSAS CITY VIA CHICAGO, MILWAUKEE AND ST. PAUL RY.

From Chicago, Illinois, via Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry. it is 37 miles westerly and takes 1 hour to

ELGIN, ILLINOIS.

Fare: \$1.34; seat, 75¢.

Hotels (European Plan): Fox, \$1.50; Kelly, Douglas, from \$1; (American Plan) Douglas.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Fox River, center of fertile agricultural region—Elgin Academy—Roman Catholic Seminary—Northern Illinois Hospital for Insane, 1,800 patients—Gail Borden Public Library, 60,000 volumes—Principal Industries: Watches, condensed milk, dairy, and ice.

From Elgin via Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry. it is 149 miles southwesterly and takes 4 hours to

DAVENPORT, IOWA. Population, 56,727; elevation, 559 feet. Fare: \$5.39; lower berth, \$3; seat, 90¢.

Hotels: Davenport, St. James, from \$1.50; Black Hawk, from \$2.25; Dempsey, from \$2.

Street Car Fare: 10¢. Taxicab Rates: 45¢. first mile, 30¢. each additional mile.

INTERESTING THINGS—Extensive shipping trade in grain—Academy of Sciences—Soldiers' Orphans Home—

*Chicago to Cincinnati via Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Ry., 303 miles southeasterly, 8 hours, fare \$10.26; lower berth \$3.75; seat \$1.50.

Government Arsenal—Credit Island Golf Course—Radio Station WOC.

From Davenport via Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry. it is 109 miles southwesterly and takes 3 hours to

OTTUMWA, IOWA. Population, 27,000; elevation, 800 feet. Fare: \$3.93; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Ottumwa, from \$1.50; Ballingall, Fraser, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 7¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 35¢. minimum.

INTERESTING THINGS—Graves of Indian Chief Wapello and General Street—St. Joseph Academy—Country Club—Meat-Packing Houses.

From Ottumwa via Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry. it is 176 miles southwesterly and takes 5½ hours to

EXCELSIOR SPRINGS, MISSOURI. Population, 5,000; elevation, 939 feet. Fare: \$6.33; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

Hotels (American Plan): Elms, from \$6; Snapp, from \$4; Monfort House, from \$3; (European Plan) McCleary, from \$1.50; Chadwick, from \$1.50; Royal, from \$1.25; Clay, Ideal, Parkside, Savoy, St. Joe, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Most popular Spa in Middle West, 200,000 visitors annually—20 mineral springs: iron, manganese, saline laxative, soda-bicarbonate, and sulphur, especially valuable in stomach, kidney and bladder diseases, Siloam and Regent Springs most popular—United States Veterans' Bureau Reconstruction Hospital—Carnegie Library—Free Band Concerts in park—Annual Fox Hunt, September—Excelsior Springs Golf Club, 125 acres, 18 holes.

From Excelsior Springs via Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry. it is 33 miles southwesterly and takes 1¼ hours to

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI. (See Pages 88-89.)

Fare: \$1.20; seat, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 194.

COLORADO SPRINGS TO MANITOU AND PIKE'S PEAK, COLORADO, VIA MANITOU & PIKE'S PEAK RY., THROUGH ENGLEMAN CANYON.

Pike's Peak, elevation 14,108 feet, a 15-mile excursion from Colorado Springs, Colorado, via Manitou & Pike's Peak Ry., through Engelman Canyon. Road goes up 7,500 feet, and is 9 miles long. Cog Depot at Manitou reached by street railway or automobile from Colorado Springs.

ROUTE NUMBER 195.

COLORADO SPRINGS TO CRIPPLE CREEK, VIA MIDLAND TERMINAL R.R.

CRIPPLE CREEK, COLORADO. Population, 2,325; elevation, 10,200. Hotel: Imperial, from \$1.50.

Elevation ranging from 6,000 feet at **Colorado Springs** to 10,200 feet at **Cripple Creek**. One of America's wonderful sight-seeing trips. 51 miles from **Colorado Springs** on Midland Terminal Ry. Takes 7 hours round trip. Excursion rate, \$2.50 to \$3.50, according to time of year. Observation cars free.

ROUTE NUMBER 196.

SALT LAKE CITY TO ZION NATIONAL PARK AND LOS ANGELES, VIA UNION PACIFIC SYSTEM.

From **Salt Lake City, Utah**, via Union Pacific System (Los Angeles & Salt Lake R.R.) it is 243 miles southwesterly and takes 7 hours to **Lund, Utah**, junction point for **Cedar City, Utah**, 32½ miles southeast, station for

ZION NATIONAL PARK, UTAH.

At **Cedar City** automobile stages run southerly to **Zion National Park**, and easterly to **Cedar Breaks** and **Bryce Canyon National Monument**. **Cedar City** to **Zion National Park**, 62 miles.

At **Cedar City** **Iron Mountains** are to west, **Pine Valley Mountains** (extinct volcanoes) to south; a few miles further is **Hamilton's Fort**, once frontier post and scene of several Indian battles; road is on **Hurricane Ledge**, peculiar geological displacement; to south is **Utah's "Dixie,"** with almonds, figs, cotton and tobacco, chief town being **Toquerville**. Road turns east after crossing **La Verkin Creek** and passes **Smithsonian Butte**, and soon comes to **West Temple of the Virgin**, gateway to **Zion National Park** 4,000 feet above river—**Zion Canyon**, vari-colored gorge of **Mukuntuweap River**, 14 miles long, 3,000 feet above river—**Court of the Patriarchs**, **Temple of Sinawava**, **Angel's Landing**, **Great White Throne**, and **Mountain of Mystery**. Near village of **Springdale** is **The Watchman**, cathedral-like pile of red sandstone, and about 1 mile beyond, **Bridge Mountain**, with natural bridge, span 100 feet; **Streaked Wall**, with strange white cones; then come **Twin Brothers**, **Mountain-of-the-Sun**, **Lady**, **Majestic**, and **Red Arch Mountains**, and **Great Organ**. Seen from above, the aspect of **Zion Canyon** is different and wonderful.

Cedar Breaks, 23 miles east of **Cedar City**, by auto; a series of vast amphitheaters eroded to depth of 2,000 feet; fine views from **Point Supreme** and **Point Perfection** of vari-colored rocks.

Bryce Canyon National Monument, 70 miles by auto east of **Cedar Breaks**, passing **Hancock Peak** and **Navajo Lake**. Here is a natural amphitheater 2 miles wide, 3 long, 1,000 feet deep, with rock formations representing every style of architecture. Notable are **The Cathedral**, **Pillars of**

Pegasus, Temple of Osiris, Filigreed Walls, Natural Bridge, Bluebeard's Castle, Wall of Windows, Sculptor's Studio, and Goblin's Grotto.

From Rockville, near Zion Canyon, auto road leads to Kaibab National Forest and North Rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, in Arizona. Cedar City to Bright Angel Point, 200 miles southeast. View from North Rim is beautiful.

From Cedar City to Zion National Park, $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours each way, round-trip auto fare, \$15; to Cedar Breaks, 2 hours each way, round-trip auto fare \$7.50; to Bryce Canyon, 8 hours each way, round-trip auto fare \$20; to North Rim of Grand Canyon, round trip requires 5 days, auto fare \$65. Meals and lodging at convenient points en route, rates reasonable.

From Lund, Utah, via Union Pacific System, it is 541 miles southwesterly and takes 17 hours to

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA. (See Pages 110-112.)

Fare from Salt Lake City, \$28.05; standard lower berth, \$9; tourist lower berth, \$5.25.

ROUTE NUMBER 197.

SALT LAKE CITY TO SACRAMENTO, STOCKTON AND SAN FRANCISCO, VIA WESTERN PACIFIC R.R.

From Salt Lake City, Utah, via Western Pacific R.R. it is 789 miles southwesterly and takes 24 hours to

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA. (See Pages 83-84.)

Fare: \$26.07; lower berth, \$8.25.

From Sacramento via Western Pacific R.R. it is 45 miles southerly and takes $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA. Population, 53,000; elevation, 14 feet. Fare: \$1.74; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Lincoln, from \$2; Stockton, Clark, from \$1.75; St. Leo, from \$1.50; Main, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 6¢. Taxicab Rates: (Yellow Cabs) 30¢ per mile. Cabby Taxi, within city limits 50¢ 1 passenger, 75¢ for 2.

INTERESTING THINGS—At head of tidewater navigation on Stockton Channel connecting with Sacramento River, thence to San Francisco Bay—Center of rich fruit district—College of the Pacific, 400 students, 50 teachers.

From Stockton via Western Pacific R.R. it is 94 miles westerly and takes $3\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA. (See Pages 116-118.)

Fare: \$3.06; seat, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 198.

SAN FRANCISCO TO SAN JOSE, PASO ROBLES HOT SPRINGS, SAN LUIS OBISPO, SANTA BARBARA AND LOS ANGELES, VIA SOUTHERN PACIFIC RY. (COAST LINE)

From San Francisco, California, via Southern Pacific Ry. it is 47 miles southeasterly and takes $1\frac{1}{4}$ hours to **SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA.** (See Pages 274-275.)

Fare: \$1.74; seat, 75¢.

From San Jose it is 165 miles southeasterly via Southern Pacific Co. and takes $4\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

PASO ROBLES HOT SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA. Population, 4,000; elevation, 750 feet. **Fare:** \$7.68; seat, \$1.13; lower berth, \$3.

Hotels: Paso Robles Hot Springs (American Plan) from \$5; Taylor (European Plan) from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—On "El Camino Real," paved auto highway between San Francisco and Los Angeles—**Hot Springs** (sulphur, lithia, and mud) discovered by Franciscan Fathers, 1779; wonderful curative properties; fine bathhouse—**Municipal Bathhouse**, costing \$25,000, water 105° —**Almond Groves**, beautiful in flower—**Public Library**—**Paderewski's Ranch** (Rancho San Ignacio)—**Golf and Country Club**, 9-hole course—**Two Automobile Camps**, all conveniences—**Morro Rock**, 576 feet, called "Gibraltar of the Pacific"—**Surf Bathing** at Atascadero and **Pismo Beaches**.

From Paso Robles Hot Springs via Southern Pacific Co. it is 36 miles southerly and takes $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

SAN LUIS OBISPO, CALIFORNIA. Population, 8,500; elevation, 250 feet. **Fare:** \$1.32; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Commercial, from \$2.50; Anderson, from \$2.50; Blackston, Andrews, from \$2; Granada, from \$1.50.

Taxicab Rates: 1 or 2 passengers, 50¢; every extra passenger, 25¢ each.

INTERESTING THINGS—**California Polytechnic School**—**County Free Library**, 32 branches, 5,000 volumes—**Public Library**, 13,071 volumes, 1,753 public documents—**Surf Bathing** at Pismo and Morro Beaches—**San Luis Hot Sulphur Springs**, 7 miles south—**Good hunting and fishing**—**Quicksilver (cinnabar) Mines**—**Almond and walnut groves**—**Tank Farm**, 3 miles south, largest oil reservoirs in world, capacity 7,000,000 barrels—**Mission San Luis Obispo de Tolosa**, founded 1772 by Father Junipero Serra; see old Spanish vestments and altar brasses—**Old Mission** at San Miguel, founded 1779, 9 miles north.

From San Luis Obispo via Southern Pacific Ry. it is 119 miles southeasterly and takes $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA. Population, 32,000; elevation, sea level to 400 feet. Fare: \$4.32; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Arlington (American Plan) from \$7; Carillo (European Plan) from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—Old Mission, founded by Father Junipero Serra, 1776—Waterfalls and olive groves at **Mission Canyon**—Good bathing beach; wonderful scenic drives; well preserved historic buildings.

From **Santa Barbara** it is 104 miles southeasterly and takes $3\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA. (See Pages 110-112.)

Fare: \$3.78; seat, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 199.

SAN FRANCISCO TO PALO ALTO, SANTA CLARA AND SAN JOSE, VIA SOUTHERN PACIFIC LINES.

From **San Francisco, California**, via Southern Pacific Lines it is 30 miles southeasterly and takes 1 hour to

PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA. Population, 8,000; elevation, 50 feet. Fare: \$1.14; seat, 75¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Leland Stanford University, endowment of \$30,000,000, located at former **Palo Alto** farm, where **Sunol** with a record of a mile in 2 minutes and $7\frac{1}{2}$ seconds, and other thoroughbreds were raised. **Sunol** is buried here. University buildings include quadrangle 586 by 246, with very handsome colonnade inside modeled after cloisters of San Antonio Mission.

From **Palo Alto** it is 14 miles southeasterly and takes one-half hour to

SANTA CLARA, CALIFORNIA. Population, 6,000; elevation, 70 feet. Fare: 54¢; seat, 75¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—University of Santa Clara, 1,000 students, pioneer educational institution of Pacific Coast—**Santa Clara Mission**, founded 1777 by Father Junipero Serra—Largest green-fruit packing house, cannery, and dried-fruit packing house in the world.

From **Santa Clara** via Southern Pacific Lines it is 3 miles southeasterly and takes 6 minutes to

SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA. Population, 74,000; elevation, 75 feet. Fare: 12¢.

Hotels: Vendome, from \$2.50; St. James, Montgomery, from \$1.50.

Taxicab Rates: 30¢ for one-half mile or under; 10¢ each additional one-fourth mile. Hourly, \$3.

INTERESTING THINGS—County Courthouse—Hall of Records—City Hall—Hall of Justice—State Teachers College—City Public Library—County Public Library—Alum

Rock Municipal Park, 7 miles via electric line or auto, with mineral springs, natatorium, sulphur baths—**Washington Park** and smaller parks—**Capital of Santa Clara County**, one of richest fruit and vegetable sections in world. **Excursions:** To **Lick Observatory**, on **Mount Hamilton**, 4,209 feet high, 25 miles; fine auto roads; daily stage; visitors may look through telescope Saturday nights. **Blossom Trolley Trip**, 65 miles through orchards. To **Almaden Quicksilver Mines**, quaint Spanish village and hacienda near by. To **Congress Springs**, 12 miles west, mineral springs and redwood trees. To **California State Redwood Park** (Big Basin), 30 miles by auto. To home of **Edwin Markham**, where he wrote "The Man with the Hoe". To **Santa Cruz** and **Monterey Bay**, 30 miles, over paved highway.

ROUTE NUMBER 200.

SAN FRANCISCO TO SANTA CRUZ, MONTEREY, PACIFIC GROVE AND CARMEL, VIA SOUTHERN PACIFIC LINES.

From **San Francisco, California**, via **Southern Pacific Ry.** it is 79 miles southeasterly and takes $4\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

SANTA CRUZ, CALIFORNIA. Population, 15,500; elevation, 17 feet. Fare: \$2.82; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: (European Plan) **Casa del Rey**, **St. George**, from \$2.50; **Riverside**, from \$1.50. **Beach Hill Inn** (American Plan), from \$3.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On shore of beautiful **Monterey Bay**, **Santa Cruz Mountains** in background—**Surf bathing** on beach, where see **Million Dollar Casino**—**Big Trees** (giant redwoods), some 5,000 years old, 5 miles by train or auto—**Beautiful drives** along cliffs, into mountains or through fertile valleys.

From **Santa Cruz** via **Southern Pacific Lines**, via **Watsonville Junction** and **Del Monte Junction**, it is 48 miles southerly and takes 2 hours to

MONTEREY, CALIFORNIA. Population, 6,500; elevation, 10 feet. Fare: \$1.68.

Hotels: (American Plan) **Del monte**, from \$7; (European Plan) **Monterey**, **Royal**, **Federal**, **Kimball**, **Caspar**, from \$1.25.

INTERESTING THINGS—Former capital of California, on northern side of **Monterey Peninsula**, facing **Monterey Bay**—**Hotel Del Monte**, one of finest in world; see **Roman Plunge**—House where **Robert Louis Stevenson** lived—**Old Customs-House**—**First theater in California**—**Presidio**, with cavalry and artillery detachments—**Del Monte golf links**—**Del Monte Beach**—**Famous 17-Mile Drive**, from **Monterey**

through Pacific Grove, skirting coast of Monterey Peninsula, Pebble Beach and Carmel-by-the-Sea.

From Monterey by auto or Southern Pacific R.R. it is 2 miles northwesterly to

PACIFIC GROVE, CALIFORNIA. Population, 4,500; elevation, 55 feet. Fare: 10¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Pretty residential town, with fine bathing beaches—See Marine Museum—Marine Gardens, viewed from glass-bottomed boats—Hopkins Marine Biological Laboratory, branch of Stanford University.

From Pacific Grove by automobile it is $6\frac{1}{2}$ miles southerly to

CARMEL-BY-THE-SEA, CALIFORNIA. Population, 1,500; elevation, 55 feet. Fare: 50¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—A community of writers and artists, amid beautiful scenery—Little Theater, best in the West—Bayard Taylor, Gertrude Atherton, and Gouverneur Morris have lived and written here.

ROUTE NUMBER 201.

SAN FRANCISCO TO FRESNO, BAKERSFIELD AND LOS ANGELES, VIA SOUTHERN PACIFIC RY. (VALLEY LINE).

From San Francisco, California, via Southern Pacific Ry. (Valley Line) it is 206 miles southeasterly (ferry from San Francisco to Oakland Pier) and takes $5\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

FRESNO, CALIFORNIA. Population, 72,481; elevation, 293 feet. Fare: \$7.44; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

Hotels: Californian, Fresno, Sequoia, from \$2.50.

Street Car Fare: 6¢. Taxicab Rates: 50¢ per mile, with decreasing rates for longer distances.

INTERESTING THINGS—Center of San Joaquin Valley—Roeding Park—Splendid High School—Sun-Maid Raisin Growers' Plant—Kearney Drive—Sunnyside Country Club—Fresno County Courthouse—Automobile Stage Depot, 3,000 passengers daily. Good auto roads to Coalinga Oil Fields, Yosemite National Park, Mount Whitney, Mariposa Grove of Big Trees, General Grant National Park, and Sequoia National Park.

From Fresno via Southern Pacific Ry. it is 107 miles southeasterly and takes $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

BAKERSFIELD, CALIFORNIA. Population, 20,000; elevation, 414 feet. Fare: \$3.90; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Tegeler, from \$2; Southern, from \$1.50; Metropole, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Seat of Kern County—Oil Fields in vicinity—Handsome public buildings and parks—

Center of farming, fruit-growing and cattle-raising district—**Kern River**, used for irrigation—**Mount Whitney**, 100 miles northeast, 14,501 feet, highest point in continental United States.

From **Bakersfield** via Southern Pacific Co. it is 171 miles southeasterly and takes $6\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA. (See Pages 110-112.)

Fare: \$6.18; lower berth, \$3; seat, \$1.13.

ROUTE NUMBER 202.

SAN FRANCISCO TO SHASTA SPRINGS, SALEM AND PORTLAND, VIA SOUTHERN PACIFIC RY.

From **San Francisco, California** (ferry to Oakland Pier), it is 325 miles northwesterly via Southern Pacific Ry. and takes 12 hours to

SHASTA SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA. Population, 50; elevation, 2,555 feet. Fare: \$9.55; lower berth \$3.75.

Hotel: Shasta Springs (American Plan) from \$5.

INTERESTING THINGS—Springs are at railroad station, hotel on mesa above, reached by cable-incline. To north is **Mount Shasta**, 14,380 feet. From **Cottonwood, California**, 85 miles south of Shasta Springs, auto runs 45 miles east to **Lassen Peak**, only active volcano in United States, now a Government reserve (**Lassen Volcanic National Park**.)

From **Shasta Springs** via Southern Pacific Co. it is 393 miles northerly and takes $19\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

SALEM, OREGON. Population, 22,099; elevation, 191 feet. Fare: \$14.20; lower berth, \$4.50.

Hotels: Terminal, Salem, Marion, from \$1.50; Argo, Bligh, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Oregon, on **Willamette River**—Handsome **Capitol Building**, surmounted by high dome, on site overlooking city—**Federal Building**—**City Hall**—**Supreme Court Building**—**Penitentiary**—**Insane Asylum**—**Tuberculosis Hospital**—**Hospital for Feeble-Minded** and other State institutions—**Willamette University** (1844) originally founded by Methodist Episcopal Church as an Indian School—**Academy of the Sacred Heart**—**Indian Training School**—**State Fair Grounds**—**Public Library**, 18,372 volumes—**State Library**, 200,000 volumes—**Loganberry** juice plants and fruit driers—**Hops** important crop.

From **Salem** via Southern Pacific Co. it is 53 miles northeasterly and takes $1\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

PORTLAND, OREGON. (See Pages 74-75.)

Fare: \$1.91; seat fare, 75¢. (San Francisco to Portland, \$26.96; lower berth, \$8.25.)

En route from San Francisco to Portland via Southern Pacific Co. **Crater Lake National Park, Oregon**, may be reached by auto 83 miles northeast from Medford, Oregon, or by rail (Southern Pacific Co.) from Weed, California, 126 miles northeast to Kirk, Oregon, fare \$6.12, 5 hours. Park is 249 square miles on summit of Cascade Range, with **Crater Lake**, 2,000 feet deep, diameter 6 miles, once crater of immense volcano. Lake surrounded by precipitous walls 2,000 to 4,000 feet high; mountains 8,000 feet. Rim Road, 35 miles, circles edge of lake. Hotel accommodations at Crater Lake Lodge, on rim of lake, or tourist camp 5 miles from rim. **Oregon Caves**, on west slope of **Grayback Mountain**, Siskiyou Range, reached by auto 27 miles south from Grants Pass, Oregon, thence 10 miles mountain trail to mouth of cave.

ROUTE NUMBER 203.

APACHE TRAIL OF ARIZONA, GLOBE TO PHOENIX BY AUTOMOBILE

From **Bowie, Arizona**, on main line of Southern Pacific Co., 197 miles west of El Paso, Texas, it is 124 miles northwesterly and takes $4\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

GLOBE, ARIZONA. Population, 7,044; elevation, 3,507 feet.

Hotel. Globe, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Important jobbing center, with an immense smelter, and copper mines. En route from Bowie to Globe are **Indian Hot Springs** (hotel) and **San Carlos (White Mountain) Indian Reservation**, on site of old Fort San Carlos, with Indian School.

*APACHE TRAIL OF ARIZONA.

Automobiles leave Globe 9 a. m. over **Apache Trail Highway**, through a section rich in prehistoric relics amidst scenery of rugged grandeur. **Roosevelt Dam** reached 11 a.m. (Hotel: Apache Lodge), 40 miles northwest from Globe, completed 1911, costing \$7,000,000 and forming artificial lake 30 miles long, 4 wide. Wall of dam 50 feet thick at base 284 feet high, 1,125 feet across top. **Tonto Cliff Dwellings** near, discovered by Vasquez de Coronado, 1540. **Natural Bridge**, 45 miles, north. Stop of 1 hour for lunch at Fish Creek, leaving there 1 p.m., arriving Phoenix 5 p.m., 80 miles west of Roosevelt Dam. Cacti gardens and desert flowers are of interest.

PHOENIX, ARIZONA. Population, 38,680; elevation, 1,082 feet.

*Passengers holding through tickets via Southern Pacific R.R. may purchase Apache Trail side trip tickets for \$10, covering rail trip Bowie to Globe, auto Globe to Phoenix, and rail Phoenix to Maricopa.

Hotels: Adams, from \$2.50; Arizona, Ford, Jefferson, Luhrs, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital and largest city of Arizona, in heart of Salt River Valley, 300,000 acres reclaimed by irrigation, producing hay, wheat, sweet potatoes, cotton, grain sorghums, and cantaloupes. **Capitol Building**—Branch line of Southern Pacific Co. extends 52 miles southeast to Florence, Arizona, from whence auto stage goes 25 miles southwest to **Casa Grande Ruin National Monument**, among most interesting prehistoric ruins in North America, first visited by Fray Marcos de Niza, 1539. Also reached by auto from Casa Grande Station on main line of Southern Pacific Co., 16 miles northeast, round trip \$5.

From Phoenix via Southern Pacific Co. it is 35 miles southwesterly and takes $1\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

MARICOPA, ARIZONA. (On main line of Southern Pacific Ry. between New Orleans and Los Angeles.) (See Route 5, Page 93.)

PART III.

DOMINION OF CANADA.

Money: Similar to that of United States. Silver coins, 10, 25, 50 and 100 cents; nickel coin, 5 cents; copper, 1 cent. Paper currency, 25 cents, \$1, \$2, \$4, \$5, and \$50. British and United States money also accepted at current rate of exchange.

Passports: British subjects entering Canada do not require passports, but all foreigners must have proper passport with British diplomatic or consular visa, except citizens of the United States entering Canada from that country, or going from Canada into the United States.

Immigration Laws: Before entering Canada, passengers must submit to examination by Canadian Immigration Inspectors as to object of visit, length of stay, financial condition, etc., such examination usually taking place near the border. Little difficulty in this respect is experienced by *bona fide* American tourists or business men.

Customs: Only personal effects of the traveler are admitted free of duty. Dutiable articles (such as photographic plates, cigars, tobacco, etc.), should be declared, else they are apt to be confiscated. Transient visitors may bring in without duty bicycles, guns, cameras, fishing tackle, etc., by depositing the amount of duty on such articles, which will be returned on leaving Canada, if departure is within 6 months. Articles or baggage may be transported to any point in Canada where there is a Customs office, waiving examination at the border.

Standard of Time: Divided into 5 sections, each approximately 15° longitude.

Railway Guides: Canadian Official Railway Guide, 50 cents; Official Guide of Railways in United States, Canada, etc., \$2.

Passenger Train Service: Railway passenger cars in United States and Canada hold from 60 to 70 persons, except sleeping cars, which accommodate 25 to 30. An aisle runs through car, with seats, each holding 2 persons, on each side. Long distance trains have sleeping cars, for which there is extra charge. In Canada there are emigrant cars, and second-class accommodations. Smoking only permitted in compartment, unless smoking car in train.

Tourist sleeping cars are plainly furnished and fairly comfortable; colonist cars have wooden bunks, without bedding. As in United States, train conductor calls "All aboard," when train is about to start, and a train employee announces through train the name of station just before it is reached.

Railway Fares:* Average about $3\frac{1}{2}$ cents per mile, except on some branch lines they are higher. Round-trip or excursion tickets are usually sold at reduced rates; 1,000 mile tickets are sold, from which conductor tears coupons according to distance traveled; these tickets are sold at a reduced rate per mile. Continuous passage tickets are usually cheaper than those permitting stop-over.

Railway Station Waiting Rooms: Except in some of larger cities, where there are second-class waiting rooms, all classes of passengers use same waiting rooms, except that men and women have different rooms.

Railway Terms: As in United States, railway carriages are called "cars" or "coaches." Train is in charge of a "conductor," who is in supreme authority, and he is assisted by a "brakeman," whose duties include supervision of heating and lighting of cars. A slow train is called an "accommodation" or "way train." Ticket office and baggage have replaced British "booking office" and "luggage." Depot, station, or railway station, are interchangeable terms.

Baggage: One hundred and fifty pounds free each adult ticket. Trunks or other baggage are given to baggage master, who attaches a numbered tag, giving passenger a duplicate, which is presented to baggage master at destination when reclaimed. Sometimes, when approaching large cities, a "transfer agent" walks through train and solicits duplicate baggage checks; for a nominal fee, he will arrange to have baggage delivered, on arrival, at hotel, etc. In more important cities porters meet train to assist in carrying baggage, for which fee is expected. Baggage unaccompanied by owner is handled by express companies. It is quicker to take baggage with you on taxi.

Coaches, whether horse drawn or automobile, are usually called "stages" in Canada.

Hotels and Restaurants: A list, with rates, is in The American Travel and Hotel Directory (New York), and in The Hotel Red Book of Canada (Toronto). An hotel clerk keeps keys to bedrooms, supplies stationery, and looks after wants of guests. He also keeps a "register," which guest must sign before securing a room.

*War tax: 1 per cent on railroad tickets; 10 per cent on sleeping and parlor car tickets (in addition to fares shown herein).

Boarding Houses: Average rates about \$7 weekly. Reliable list secured from local Young Men's Christian Association, Young Women's Christian Association, or representative of Travelers' Aid Society who is in railway station of larger cities.

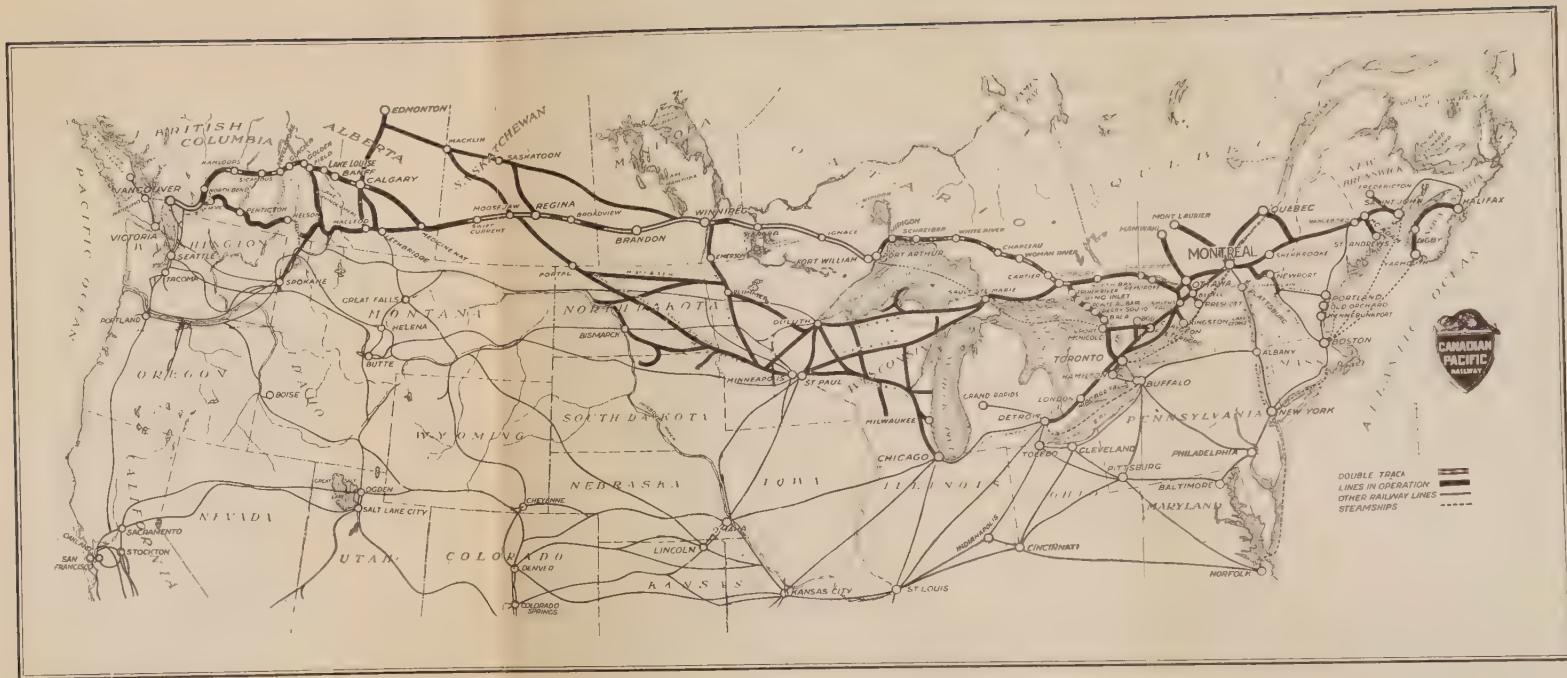
Alcoholic liquors are not sold at retail in the Province of Ontario.

Postal Rates: **Post Cards** 1¢. and 1¢. war tax, to Canada, United States and Mexico; 3¢. to United Kingdom, British Possessions, and other Postal Union countries. **Letters** to Canada, United States and Mexico, 2¢. for first ounce, each additional ounces 1¢.; war tax, 1¢.; to United Kingdom and British Possessions, 3¢. per ounce and 1¢. war tax; to other Postal Union countries, 10¢. for first, 5¢. each additional

AREA AND POPULATION OF CANADA (Census of 1921)

Province	Area (square miles)	Population	
		Total	Per square mile (land area)
Alberta	252,925 (2,360)	588,454	2.3
British Columbia	353,416 (2,439)	524,582	1.4
Manitoba	231,926 (19,906)	610,118	2.6
New Brunswick	27,911 (74)	387,876	13.8
Northwest Territories	1,207,926 (34,298)	7,988	.006
Nova Scotia	21,068 (360)	523,837	24.8
Ontario	365,880 (41,382)	2,933,662	8.0
Prince Edward Island	2,184	88,615	40.5
Quebec	690,865 (15,969)	2,361,199	3.4
Saskatchewan	243,381 (8,319)	757,510	3.1
Yukon	206,427 (649)	4,157	.002
Total	3,603,909 (125,756)	8,787,998	2.4

(Note—Figures in parentheses denote water area.)



CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY

The World's Greatest Travel System

ounce. **Newspapers** to Canada, United States, Mexico, United Kingdom and British Possessions, 1¢. for 4 ounces; to other Postal Union countries, 1¢. for 2. **Books, photos,** 1¢. for 2 ounces to all points. **Patterns and Samples** to Canada, United States and Mexico, 1¢. for 2 ounces; to United Kingdom, British Possessions, and other Postal Union countries, 2¢. for first 4 ounces, 1¢. each additional 2 ounces.

ROUTES FROM CANADA TO EUROPE—**Montreal and Quebec to Liverpool**, via Canadian Pacific Steamship Lines or White Star-Dominion Line: distance from Quebec, 2,625 nautical miles; from Montreal, 2,760; time, 6 to 8 days; service, April 15 to November 15. **St. John and Halifax to Liverpool**: Via Canadian Pacific Steamship Lines and White Star-Dominion Line (during winter). Distance from St. John, 2,765 knots, from Halifax, 2,480. Time, 7 to 8 days. **Montreal and Quebec to London via Havre**: Via Canadian Pacific Steamship Lines once or twice monthly; distance from Montreal, 3,240 knots; from Quebec, 3,105 knots. During winter service is from St. John, distance 2,910 knots. **Montreal and Quebec to Havre**, via Compagnie Canadienne Transatlantique, distance from Montreal 3,066 knots, from Quebec 2,931 knots, time 8 to 11 days. Service from St. John in winter. **Montreal and Quebec to Glasgow**, via Canadian Pacific Steamship Lines or Anchor-Donaldson Line; distance from Montreal 2,705 knots, from Quebec 2,570; time, 8 to 10 days. Winter service from St. John. **Portland and Halifax to Glasgow**: Via Anchor-Donaldson Line. Distance from Portland, 2,805 knots; from Halifax, 2,435; time, 8 days from Portland, 7 from Halifax. **Montreal and Quebec to Antwerp via Southampton**: Via Canadian Pacific Steamship Lines. Distance from Montreal, 3,285 knots; from Quebec, 3,150; time, 11 days. To Southampton from Montreal, 2,925 miles; from Quebec, 2,790; time, 8 to 9 days. Winter service from St. John.

ROUTE NUMBER 204.

MONTREAL TO NORTH BAY, SUDBURY, NIPIGON, PORT ARTHUR, FORT WILLIAM, WINNIPEG, BRANDON, REGINA, MOOSE JAW, SWIFT CURRENT, MEDICINE HAT, CALGARY, BANFF, LAKE LOUISE, FIELD, GLACIER PARK, GOLDEN, REVELSTOKE, SICAMOUS, KAMLOOPS, VANCOUVER AND VICTORIA VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RY. MONTREAL, QUEBEC. Population, 979,027; elevation, 109 feet.

Street Car Fare: 7¢., 4 tickets 25¢. **Taxicab Rate:** 30¢ first $\frac{1}{3}$ mile; 10¢. each additional $\frac{1}{3}$ mile; hourly, \$2.

Railway Stations: **Bonaventure Station**, St. James Street, used by Canadian National Rys. (including Grand Trunk Ry.), and through trains via Central Vermont Ry. and Delaware & Hudson R.R. **Windsor Station**, Windsor Street, by Canadian Pacific Ry. and New York Central R.R. **Viger Place Station**, on east side of city, by Canadian Pacific Ry. **Tunnel Terminal Station** and **St. Catherine Street East Station**, by Canadian National Rys.

Hotels: **Mount Royal**, Peel street, from \$4 (a United hotel); **Place Viger**, Viger Square, from \$3. Many other hotels, both American and European plan.

Sports: **Lacrosse**, Canadian national game, at Montreal Amateur Athletic Association or Shamrock Club. **Golf:** At **Dixie** (Royal Montreal Golf Club), St. Lambert, Pointe Claire, Caughnawaga, Outremont, Hudson Heights and Westmount. **Yachting** on St. Lawrence River at Longueuil, St. Anne and Lachine. Also clubs for **Cricket**, **Football**, **Hockey**, **Tennis**. **Montreal Hunt**, one of best in America, meets thrice weekly September to December, for wild fox; it has fine kennels at Outremont; **Canadian Hunt Club** at **Slocum Lodge**, opposite St. Lambert. **Horse Racing** at Delorimier Park and Blue Bonnets Track during Summer and Autumn.

Winter Sports: **Skating Rinks**—Prince Arthur, Duluth Avenue, and Victoria, Drummond Street. **Tobogganing** on Park Slide, one-half mile long, on west slope of Mount Royal Park. **Curling:** Caledonian, 101 Burnside Place; Thistle, 74 Fort Street; Montreal, 56 St. Luke Street. **Snow Shoe Clubs:** Montreal ("Toque Bleue"), with picturesque torchlight parades; Le Montagnard (French); St. George's, Argyle and Holly. Also several **Ski Clubs**.

Tourist Agents: Thomas Cook & Son, 526 St. Catherine Street West; Ask Mr. Foster Travel Information Service, Hotel Mount Royal (May to October); American Express Company, 521 Phillips Square; Business Men's League, Leeming-Miles Building; Home Travel Agencies, Limited, 97 St. James Street.

Exhibitions of Paintings: Art Gallery, Ontario and Sherbrooke Streets; private collections of Lord Strathcona, Sir W. C. van Horne, Mrs. R. B. Angus, and Mr. James Ross.

Montreal is largest city and chief commercial center of Canada, on southeast portion of triangular island of same name, surrounded by Ottawa and St. Lawrence Rivers. City is built on gently sloping terraces cut into Mount Royal hill. Section lying north of St. Lawrence Boulevard is mainly peopled by French; here is only French City Library

in America. City is at head of ocean navigation and foot of lake, river and canal navigation, latter affording continuous waterway from Port Arthur, Ontario, 1,200 miles west.

INTERESTING THINGS—Windsor Street Station, largest railway station and office building in Canada, containing executive office of Canadian Pacific Ry., largest transportation system in the world—**Mount Royal** (from which City of Montreal derives its name) is ascended by road or inclined railway (763 feet), fine view—**Chateau de Ramezay** (1705), formerly government house of old French regime, now used as museum and repository for antiques. Here Benjamin Franklin set up first printing press used in Canada—**Notre Dame Church**, modeled after Notre Dame de Paris, has largest bell (Grand Bourdon) in North America—**Bonsecours Market**, in Jacques Cartier Square, near river, should be visited Tuesdays and Fridays between 5 and 10 a.m.; good view of Harbor from here—**McGill University** (1821) and **University of Montreal**—**Art Gallery**, Sherbrooke Street, fine collection of paintings—**Christ Church Cathedral** and **Grey Nunnery**, near Dominion Square—**St. James Cathedral**, in style of St. Peter's at Rome, with archbishop's palace near by—**Bank of Montreal**, one of finest office interiors in world—**Lachine Rapids**, 9 miles from Montreal, in St. Lawrence River, navigated in Summer by steamers of Canada Steamship Lines—**Transit Sheds**, 500 feet long, 100 wide, 2 stories, on river, used by trans-Atlantic steamships—**Floating Dock** ("Duke of Connaught"), built in England and towed to Montreal in 1912—**Shipbuilding Plant** of Canadian Vickers, Limited (Montreal has 17 miles of water front)—**Church of Notre Dame de Lourdes** (1874) commemorating apparition of the Virgin at Lourdes—**Sherbrooke Street** is principal residential thoroughfare, where sleighing is popular in winter—**Main Reservoir**, on side of Mount Royal, capacity 36,500,000 gallons, supplying city with water—**Victoria Bridge**, costing \$20,000,000 (permit for visit secured from Canadian National Ry.), and near north end **Immigrants' Burial Ground**, with memorial to 6,000 who died of ship's-fever in 1847-48.

Excursions: To **Lachine Rapids** (9 miles), several trains daily from Bonaventure Station; also via electric line (15¢.) or automobile; to **Belœil Mountain** (1,437 feet) with fine view, reached by Canadian National Rys. to St. Hilaire (22 miles). To **Quebec** via Canada Steamship Lines (See Route 221, Page 322).

From **Montreal** via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 360 miles westerly and takes 11½ hours to

NORTH BAY, ONTARIO. (See Page 344.)

Fare: \$11.70; lower berth, \$3.10.

From North Bay via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 79 miles westerly and takes 2 hours to

SUDBURY, ONTARIO. Population, 9,607; elevation, 850 feet. **Fare:** \$2.80; seat, 50¢.

Hotels: Nickel Range, King Edward, from \$3; American, from \$3.50; Montreal, from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—Government School of Mines—Jesuit College—Nickel Mines, producing $\frac{2}{3}$ of the world's supply, ore in this district containing about 3% nickel and 2% copper, also some gold, silver, platinum and palladium; Creighton Mine, largest, yields over 1,000,000 tons of ore yearly—Technical School—Motor Rest Camp, all conveniences, and caretaker.

From Sudbury via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 484 miles northwesterly and takes 16 hours to

NIPIGON, ONTARIO. Population, 350; elevation, 685 feet. **Fare:** \$16.70; lower berth, \$4.35.

Hotels: International, from \$2.50; Scandia.

INTERESTING THINGS—At mouth of Nipigon River, largest river flowing into Lake Superior,* famous for trout fishing, connected to north with Lake Nipigon, 1,730 square miles, longest dimensions 70 miles by 50, with numerous islands; whitefish and trout abound; zone 20 miles wide around lake is Government Forest Reserve. Nipigon has trading store of Hudson's Bay Company and Revillon Freres.

From Nipigon via **Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 65 miles southwesterly and takes 2 hours to

PORT ARTHUR, ONTARIO. Population, 16,400; elevation, 610 feet. **Fare:** \$2.30; seat, 50¢.

Hotels: Prince Arthur, from \$4.50; Algoma, from \$3.50; New Ontario, Marriaggi, from \$2.50 (American Plan); Waverley, from \$1 (European Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—On west shore Thunder Bay, head of navigation on Lake Superior; thriving lake port and pulp and paper manufacturing center; hydro-electric power from Nipigon River; large grain elevators and coal docks; large terminus of Canadian National Rys. which owns and operates Prince Arthur Hotel—Government Radio Station—Fine view of Mount McKay from Lookout near Collegiate

**Lake Superior*, elevation 602 feet, largest body of fresh water, 380 miles long, 162 wide, area 31,800 square miles (larger than Scotland); mean depth 900 feet; coast line 1,500 miles, 200 streams flow into lake, which has many islands.

**Port Arthur and Fort William also reached via Canadian National Rys. from Quebec and Montreal via Cochrane and Superior Junction, or via Cochrane, Nakina and Longlac; and from Toronto via Capreol and Longlac.

Institute—Electric line (fare 8¢.) 4½ miles to Fort William; steamers to Chicago, Duluth and Port McNicoll—Auto buses to Duluth, St. Paul and Minneapolis. Trout fishing and hunting near by.

From Port Arthur via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 4 miles westerly and takes 12 minutes to

FORT WILLIAM, ONTARIO. Population, 20,993; elevation, 607 feet. Fare: 15¢.

Hotels: Avenue, from \$4; St. Louis, Victoria, from \$1.50.

United States Consul: Mr. Marshall M. Vance.

Steamship Service regularly to Port McNicoll, Duluth and Sarnia.

INTERESTING THINGS—Fort William and Port Arthur called "Twin Cities of Canada;" former on **Kaministiquia River**, near Lake Superior; fine harbor, cost \$15,000,000—Immense elevators, capacity 65,000,000 bushels, storing grain from Manitoba and Canadian Northwest for transshipment via Great Lakes, 2,421 cars unloaded in one day—**Ogilvie Flour Mills**, capacity 18,000 barrels daily—**Fine view** of lake and vicinity from **Mount McKay** (1,600 feet) near by via electric lines (8¢.)—**Lake Superior International Highway**, 204 miles fine auto road to Duluth—**Chippewa Park**, on lake, with big game in native surroundings—Important pulp, paper and lumber center.

From Fort William* via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 419 miles northwesterly and takes 12 hours to

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA. Population, 282,906; elevation, 761 feet. Fare: \$14.65; lower berth, \$4.15; seat, \$2.30.

Railway Stations: Canadian Pacific Railway Station, Higgins Avenue; **Union Station**, Main Street, opposite Broadway, used by Canadian National, Northern Pacific, and Great Northern Rys.

Hotels: Brunswick, from \$2.50; Corona, from \$1.50; Fort Garry, from \$3; Marlborough, from \$3; Royal Albert, from \$2; Royal Alexandra, from \$2.50; St. Charles, from \$1.50; St. Regis, from \$2; Seymour, from \$2.50.

Cabs (Horse): 1 horse cab 1 to 4 persons, ¼ hour or less, 50¢.; ½ to ¼ hour, 75¢.; ½ to ¾ hour, \$1; ¾ to 1 hour, \$1.25; 2 horses, 1 to 4 persons, 75¢., \$1, \$1.25 and \$1.50, respectively. Trunks 25¢.; hand baggage free; rates 50% more midnight to 5 a.m.

Taxicabs: 1 to 4 persons, ½ mile, 50¢.; each additional

*293 miles northwest from Fort William on this route, at *Kenora, Ontario*, is *Lake of the Woods*, 65 miles long, 10 to 50 wide; discovered by French explorers, 1660; many islands; fine fishing and shooting; steamer in Summer Kenora to Rainy River and Fort Frances, connecting at latter with Canadian National Railways for Duluth, Minnesota, 172 miles southeast. (Hotels: Tourist, from \$4; Ottawa, Commercial, from \$3.)

$\frac{1}{4}$ mile, 15¢.; each additional person over four, for the whole journey, 10 cents. For waiting at request of passengers while under engagement, for each 2 minutes limited to 10 minutes, 5¢., after which the charge shall be at the rate of \$4 per hour. **Street Car Fare:** 7¢., traversing principal thoroughfares.

United States Consul-General: F. Stewart Heintzleman. Also consulates of France, Belgium, Italy, Holland, Norway, Sweden and Switzerland.

Name derived from Ouinipigon (Indian for "Muddy water"); at confluence of Red and Assiniboine Rivers; capital of Province of Manitoba; fourth city of Canada, largest grain market in British Empire; cheap hydro-electric power from Winnipeg River. Dominion government has office in Canadian Pacific Railway Station for inspection of immigrants, whom it assists in finding work and gives free lodging for one week. City drinking water brought through aqueduct from Shoal Lake (capable of supplying population 850,000) 96 miles north, at cost of \$60,000,000.

INTERESTING THINGS—**City Hall**, Main Street; in front, **Monument** commemorating Riel Rebellion (1885), behind, **Market**, Italian architecture—**Hudson's Bay Company's Stores**, near site of Fort Garry (Company established 1670 by charter of Charles II, giving it monopoly of fur trade in tract almost as large as Europe, from Lake Superior to Hudson Bay and Pacific Ocean, divided into 4 departments, 33 districts, and 152 posts, with thousands of employees, including many Indians; unit of exchange was one beaver skin, equal to 2 martens or 20 muskrats; silver fox skin was 5 times more valuable than 1 beaver)—**Farmer Building**—**Fort Garry Gateway**, only trace of old fort (1850)—**Parliament Buildings**, to left, **Governor-General's Residence**; in rear, Fort Osborne, with barracks—**University of Manitoba** (1877), 1,500 students—**Locomotive "Countess of Dufferin"** (in front of Canadian Pacific Station), wood-burning, that hauled first train Montreal to Winnipeg, 1881—**St. Boniface**, separate municipality (population, 13,339) on Red River op-

Lake Winnipeg, elevation 710 feet, is 260 miles long, 5 to 60 wide, area 9,459 square miles, maximum depth 70 feet. Shore sparsely settled by Icelandic colonies and scattered posts of Hudson's Bay Company. Four million pounds white fish caught yearly.

Winnipeg to St. Paul, Minnesota, via Canadian Pacific Ry., 464 miles southeasterly, $15\frac{1}{4}$ hours, fare \$16.25, lower berth \$4.95. Winnipeg to Duluth, Minnesota, via Canadian National Rys., 379 miles southeasterly, $14\frac{1}{2}$ hours; fare \$17.86.

Province of Manitoba, area 251,832 square miles; size tripled 1912 by inclusion of Keewatin district of Northwest Territories, making Hudson Bay its northern boundary. Fertile soil, especially in Red River Valley, makes agriculture greatest source of wealth; minerals and fisheries next. 3,218,000 hydro-electric horse-power available.

posite Winnipeg—Excursions via Canadian National Rys. to St. Laurent (59 miles) on shore **Lake Manitoba**; to Victoria Beach (76 miles) on **Lake Winnipeg**; to **Silver Heights** (4½ miles) by automobile, model farm of late Lord Strachcona.

From **Winnipeg** via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 133 miles westerly and takes 5 hours to

BRANDON, MANITOBA. Population, 16,400; elevation, 1,199 feet. Fare: \$4.60; seat, 60¢.

Hotels (American Plan): Prince Edward, from \$4.50; Cecil, from \$3.50; (European Plan) Empire, Grand View, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Canadian Pacific Ry. division point; important grain market, with large elevators—**Brandon College** (Baptist), 325 students, affiliated with McMaster University, Toronto—**Normal School**—**Emigration Hall**—**Industrial School for Indians**—**Dominion Experimental Farm**—**Exposition Buildings**.

From **Brandon** via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 224 miles northwesterly and takes 5 hours to

REGINA, SASKATCHEWAN. Population, 40,000; elevation, 1,885 feet. Fare: \$7.70; seat, \$1.25.

Hotels (American Plan): King's, from \$5.50; Kitchener, from \$4.50; Clayton, from \$3.50.

United States Consul: Mr. Paul H. Cram; also French consular agent.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Province of Saskatchewan,* and important distributing center to territory north and south—**Provincial Government Building**, cost \$1,500,000, on shore of **Wascana Lake**—**Museum**, with collection of birds—**Normal School**—**St. Chad's Theological College**.

From **Regina** via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 41 miles westerly and takes 1½ hours to

MOOSE JAW, SASKATCHEWAN. Population, 22,000; elevation, 1,766 feet. Fare: \$1.65; seat, 60¢.

Hotels: Royal George, from \$3.50; Empress, from \$3.50; City, Brunswick, Cecil, rooms from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Saskatchewan Presbyterian**

*Until 1905 Province of Saskatchewan was part of Northwest Territories of Canada, area 2,500,000 miles, divided into provincial districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta, Athabasca and Keewatin; present province (named after Saskatchewan River) embraces eastern half of Athabasca, and nearly all of former districts of Assiniboia and Saskatchewan, area 251,700 square miles, 300 miles wide, 760 long; water area, 8,318 square miles. Population, 1905, when new province was created, 195,000; in 1921, 757,510; in 1917, Indians numbered 10,646. Agriculture and grain chief resources (mainly wheat). Most fertile farming districts are in valleys of Qu'Appelle and South Saskatchewan Rivers.

College (1913)—Stock Yards—Canadian Pacific Ry. Station, costing \$1,000,000—City named from Indian phrase meaning "the-creek-where-the-white-man-mended-the-cart-with-a-moose-jaw-bone". To southwest is **Missouri Coteau**, remarkable result of glacial action, a mass of débris and rocks over an area 800 miles long, 30 to 40 wide, 1,500 feet above sea, extending southerly into Minnesota. On both sides of railway near here are plowed strips of land as guard against prairie fires.

From **Moose Jaw** via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 110 miles southwesterly and takes 3 hours to

SWIFT CURRENT, SASKATCHEWAN. Population, 3,500; elevation, 2,423 feet. Fare: 385; seat, \$1.10.

Hotels: Empress, Healy, from \$4; Alexandra, room from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Dominion Meteorological Station—Trading center of extensive wheat district—Canadian Pacific Ry. Division point—**Cypress Hills** near by, often mentioned in stories of Sir Gilbert Parker, Canadian novelist.

From **Swift Current** via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 148 miles southwesterly and takes 4 hours to

MEDICINE HAT, ALBERTA. Population, 10,505; elevation, 2,181 feet. Fare: \$5.10; seat, 95¢.

Hotels: Cecil, Cosmopolitan, from \$1.50; Corona, Assiniboia, rooms from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Industrial center of Canadian middle-west, on **South Saskatchewan River**; municipally-owned natural gas, water, electric light and power (23 natural gas wells drilled by city); municipal swimming pool, golf course, gymnasium, auto tourist camp, library—**Connaught and Country Club Golf Course**—**High School**—Divisional point on Canadian Pacific Ry. main line, midway between Winnipeg and Vancouver—**Flour Mills** produce 5,500 barrels daily. Three miles south of Bassano Station, 98 miles northwest from Medicine Hat, is **Bassano Dam**, built by Canadian Pacific Ry., 7,000 feet long, 45 wide, 350 high, raising level of Bow River 45 feet. Spillway 720 feet long, 24 gates.

From **Medicine Hat** via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 176 miles northwesterly and takes 5¼ hours to

***CALGARY, ALBERTA.** Population, 75,000; elevation, 3,425 feet. Fare: \$6.20; lower berth, \$2.75; seat, \$1.05.

Hotels: Palliser (one of finest operated by Canadian Pa-

*57 miles west of Calgary is **Bow River Gap** (4,320), enclosed by Fairholme Mountains; Grotto Mountain (8,840) on right, and Pigeon Mountain (7,845) to left. Five miles further, at end of Gap, fine view of Wind Mountain (10,100) and Three Sisters (9,705).

cific Ry.), from \$3; Empress, Alexandra, St. Regis, Empire, Arlington, rooms from \$1.50; King Edward, from \$1; Braemar Lodge, from \$2.50.

Taxicab Rates: For 1 to 3 persons, hour, \$3; 4 persons, \$4; 5 or more persons, \$5. Fifteen minutes or under, 1 to 5 persons, \$1; 6 or more persons, \$1.25; not exceeding 30 minutes, 1 to 4 persons, \$1.50. No fare charged for children under eight years of age, in charge of an adult. No charge made for traveling bags, valises, boxes, or parcels passengers can carry by hand. One trunk may be carried, charge, 25¢.

Electric Railways: Traverse principal streets; observation cars passing principal points of interest, 1 hour, 25¢.

United States Consul: Mr. Samuel C. Reat. Also consular representatives of France, Belgium, Holland, Sweden, Norway and Denmark.

INTERESTING THINGS—Founded 1874, as Fort Calgary, by Colonel MacLeod, and named for his old home in Scotland. Population in 1883, 500. Most important Canadian city between Winnipeg and Vancouver, wonderfully situated on plateau, girdled with hills and surrounded by snow-capped ranges of the Rocky Mountains. City owns and operates electric-lighting and street-car systems. Is trading center for immense agricultural and cattle districts in vicinity, and supply point for mining camps in mountains near. **Irrigation Canal** of Canadian Pacific Ry. takes water from **Bow River** at Calgary, largest engineering feat of kind in America, with area of 3,000,000 acres east of Calgary, on both sides of railway line, different canals being seen from trains that approach city from east. Flour milling, meat packing, lumber, and butter making, principal industries. Oil and gas found in vicinity. Ten public parks—**Municipal golf course**—**Canadian Pacific Shops**, employing 1,100 men—**Stampede** and exhibition, with cowboys and Indians, held annually—**Roman Catholic** and **Episcopal Cathedrals**—**Court-House** and **Land Titles Office**—**City Hall**—**Grain Exchange**—**Institute of Technology and Art**—**Provincial Normal School**—**Public Library**, 20,000 volumes—**Victoria Park**, with **Exhibition Buildings**—Calgary is eastern gateway to **Canadian Rockies**, with fine auto highways to **Banff** and **Lake Louise**, connecting with **Banff-Windermere Highway** through **Kootenay National Park**.

From **Calgary** via **Canadian Pacific Ry.** it is 82 miles westerly and takes $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

BANFF, ALBERTA. Population, 2,000; elevation, 4,521 feet. **Fare:** \$3.95; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: **Banff Springs** (rates on application) $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles from station. Open May 15 to September 30; **Sanitarium**

Hotel, from \$4.50; Mount Royal Hotel, from \$4.50; King Edward Hotel, from \$4.50; Homestead Hotel, from \$3.50; Hot Springs Hotel, from \$3; Cascade (rooms only), from \$2.

Automobile Livery Tariff: Hourly rate, any drive without specified distance: Five-passenger car, \$5; seven-passenger car, \$6.50; waiting time exceeding 15 minutes on any trip, five-passenger car, \$2; seven-passenger car, \$3.

Automobile Passenger Rates: One-way rate, 15¢ per person per mile. Return rate, regular fare and two-thirds or 25¢ per mile. One-way minimum car rates: Five-passenger, 3 fares or 45¢ per mile; seven-passenger, 4 fares or 60¢ per mile. Return minimum car rates: Five-passenger car, 3 fares or 75¢ per mile; seven-passenger car, 4 fares or \$1 per mile. By minimum car rate is meant the least amount for which a car shall start on any trip. On all trips exceeding 50 miles, the above rates are subject to a 10% reduction.

Motor Coach Tariff: Any trip up to 50 miles: One-way rate, 12½¢ per person per mile. Return rate, 20¢ per person per mile. Any trip over 50 miles: One-way rate, 10¢ per person, per mile. Return rate, 17½¢ per person per mile. All rates calculated to the nearest 25¢. There are also special trips for which special fare chargeable.

Saddle Horses: First hour \$1; 50¢ each additional hour; \$4 per day (9 hours).

Clubs: Alpine Club of Canada, Club house on northeast slope of Sulphur Mountain; winter Sports Association, Curling Club.

INTERESTING THINGS—Headquarters for **Rocky Mountains Park**, Canadian National Reservation, 2,751 square miles, second largest in Dominion, embracing parts of Bow, Spray and Cascade River valleys, Lake Minnewanka, and several noble mountain ranges, and beyond Continental Divide, Yoho Valley and sections south and west. Surrounding Banff are, to the north, **Stoney Squaw Mountain**, 6,160 feet; **Cascade Mountain**, 9,825 feet. To the east, **Mount Inglismaldie**, 9,715 feet; **Mount Peechee**, 9,615 feet. To the southeast, **Tunnel Mountain**, 5,540 feet. To south **Mount Rundle**, 9,828 feet; **Sulphur Mountain**, 7,584 and 8,030 feet; **Bourgeau Mountains**, 9,510 feet. To west, **Pilot Mountain**. In Banff see **Museum and Zoo**, wild animals and mountain flowers—**Fish Hatchery**, south of Bow Bridge—**Recreation Grounds**—**Buffalo Paddocks**, about one mile east of town where buffalo, elk, Rocky Mountain sheep and goats are kept. Transient licenses for automobiles \$1 for three weeks or \$4 for season. Northern terminus **Banff-Windermere Auto Highway** through **Kootenay National Park**. Trips to **Bow Falls**, just above the con-

fluence of Bow and Spray Rivers; to **Upper Hot Springs**, $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles by road, curative radio-active water, admission 25¢ to baths, which are maintained and operated by the Dominion Government. This admission includes use of dressing room, bathing suit and towel; to **Cave**, about 1 mile, sulphurous spring in grotto; adjacent to the cave is the **Basin** (or pool), open air spring; also large swimming pool 100 feet by 200 feet. One and one-half miles beyond the Cave and Basin swimming pools is **Sundance Canyon**, cascades through rocky gorge 200 feet deep, above which Indians once performed their "Sun Dance"; to **Lake Minnewanka**, 9 miles by auto road, 4,800 feet (formerly called Devil's Lake), in valley between Fairholme Range and Palliser Mountains. This lake is about 13 miles long and from one-half to one mile wide, depth 300 feet.

Mountain Climbing: **Mount Rundle**, 9,828 feet, one full day, reached by trail and camps, ascent for experts only. **Mount Sir Douglas** (11,174) by trail from Palliser Pass, and near by, **Mount King George**, one of 8 peaks in Royal Group named after members of Royal family, very difficult to ascend.

From Banff via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 35 miles north-westerly and takes $1\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

LAKE LOUISE, ALBERTA. Population (mostly transient, as it is popular summer resort); elevation, 5,032 feet. Fare: \$1.45; seat, 60¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Lake Louise Station** (formerly called Laggan), at foot of **Fairview Mountain** (9,001 feet) is end of Western Division, and beginning of Pacific Division of Canadian Pacific Ry.; monument to **Sir James Hector**, discoverer (1858) of **Kicking Horse** (or **Hector**) **Pass**. Excursions to **3 Lakes in the Clouds**, in Bow Valley; to **Lake Louise**, $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles long $\frac{3}{4}$ wide, at foot of glacier-clad **Mount Victoria** (11,355 feet); here is **Chateau Lake Louise**, operated by Canadian Pacific Ry., open June 1 to September 30, from \$2; water has beautiful green tint; to **Victoria Glacier**, 3 miles from chalet and 650 above it; to **Valley of the Ten Peaks**, and **Moraine Lake** (6,190 feet), 9 miles; midway en route is bridle path leading to **Paradise Valley** and **Horseshoe Glacier** (2 hours from Chateau Lake Louise). **Mountain Climbing:** **Mount Lefroy** 11,220 feet; ascent for experts under most favorable conditions; **Mount Victoria**, 11,355 feet, 7 to 9 hours; rocks must be scaled at Abbot Pass; **Mount Temple**, 11,626 feet, 5 to 6 hours, using pack horse to chalet on Moraine Lake; early start advisable; **The Beehive** (7,430) and **Mount St. Piran** (8,681), 2 hours by pony; **Mount Hector** (11,125 feet), 7 hours.

From **Lake Louise*** via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 20 miles southwesterly and takes $1\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

FIELD, BRITISH COLUMBIA. Population, 250; elevation, 4,064 feet. Fare: 80¢; seat, 60¢.

Motor Bus to Emerald Lake, \$2 round trip; to Yoho Valley Bungalow Camp, \$3.50 round trip.

Hotels: Young Men's Christian Association, from \$4.

Guides: \$2.50 daily; with pony, \$4.

INTERESTING THINGS—Canadian Pacific Ry. Division Point, on left bank of Kicking Horse River. Westward, time changes here from Mountain to Pacific Time, latter 1 hour slower. **Excursion:** To Natural Bridge, across Kicking Horse River; to **Fossil Beds**, on side of Mount Stephen, by pony, 2 to 3 hours; to **Emerald Lake**, elevation, 4,262, at foot of Mount Wapta (Emerald Lake Chalet, from \$6); to **Takakkaw Falls**, 1,428 feet high, in Yoho National Park, 14 miles (Bungalow Camp, from \$5.50, American Plan). **Mountain Climbing:** Mount Wapta, 9,106 feet, 5 to 6 hours, by skirting foot of mountain to snow-base in hollow to northwest; ascent of Mount Field (8,645) may be made on this trip, 3 hours more; Mount Stephen, 10,485 feet, 6 hours going, 4 returning, named for Lord Mount Stephen, first President of Canadian Pacific Ry.; this ascent requires steady head; **The Cathedral**, 10,454 feet, 7 to 8 hours, easier but longer route is from Hector up east slope. In Upper Yoho Valley (ascent for experts only) are: **Mont des Poilus**, 10,361, ascent 6 hours, descent 5; **Mount Collie**, 10,315 feet, ascent $6\frac{1}{2}$ hours, descent $4\frac{1}{4}$; and **Mount Mumery**, 10,908 feet, with fine view of Selkirk Range.

From **Field**** via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 35 miles westerly and takes $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

*Between Lake Louise and Field are the famous *Spiral Tunnels*. From Field, after crossing the Kicking Horse River, the line runs northeasterly and enters the Mount Ogden Tunnel. There, going northeasterly, it makes a complete circle inside the mountain, and coming out the track crosses itself at a point 50 feet higher, after which it runs southeast across the river again. On the other side of the river it runs southwest until it reaches the 3,225 feet high Cathedral Mountain. Here the track enters another tunnel in a southerly direction, in which it makes a complete circle, and as it comes out it again crosses itself at a point 54 feet higher, after which it runs northeasterly along the southern side of the Kicking Horse River. It crosses the river towards Hector, which has an elevation of 5,213, or 1,141 feet higher than Field. (Harmar Black's "Outlines of Travel," Volume I, Page 227.) These tunnels, costing \$1,500,000, reduced grade 50 per cent.

**From Leancoil, British Columbia, 17 miles west from Field, trail leads southeast to *Wapta Falls*, 75 feet high, 200 wide; also to *The Hoodoos*, 3 miles by bridle trail; 51 miles further, near Rogers, fine view of *Selkirk Range*, including Mount Sir Donald; near this station railway enters *Glacier Park*, and after skirting base of Mount MacDonald for $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles, railway enters *Connaught Tunnel*, piercing Selkirk Range in straight line for 5 miles.

GOLDEN, BRITISH COLUMBIA. Population, 750; elevation, 2,583 feet. Fare: \$1.50; seat, 60¢.

Hotels: Queen, rooms from \$1; Columbia, from \$4; Russell House, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—At junction of **Kicking Horse** and **Columbia Rivers**; lumbering and mining; gateway to **Columbia** and **Kootenay Valleys**, former extending from **Golden**, southeast, between **Rocky Mountains** and **Purcell Range**. **Excursions:** By **Canadian Pacific Ry.** 80 miles south to **Invermere** (Hotel, from \$3), on west bank of **Lake Windermere**, starting point for ascents in **Purcell Range**; 17 miles west of **Windermere**, reached via **Paradise Mine**, is **Mount Nelson**, 10,772 feet; to **Banff** by good auto road, 110 miles; to **Columbia Lake** (2,700 feet, 4 miles long), source of **Columbia River**, reached via **Canadian Pacific Ry.** to **Radium**, 90 miles, stopping over night at **Lake Windermere Station**. Scenic motor road connecting **Golden** with **Field**, **Lake Louise** and **Banff** will be opened fall of 1926 or spring 1927.

From **Golden** via **Canadian Pacific Ry.** it is 50 miles westerly and takes $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

GLACIER, BRITISH COLUMBIA. Population, 300; elevation, 4,086 feet. Fare: \$2.10; seat, 60¢.

Hotel: **Glacier House**, from \$8, operated by **Canadian Pacific Ry.**, $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles from station by auto, open June 15 to September 15.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Glacier House Hotel** is in heart of **Glacier Park**, in **Selkirk Range**, near foot of ***Illecillewaet Glacier**; immediately opposite hotel is **Cascade**, 1,200 feet high; to right is **Eagle Peak** and **Mount Sir Donald**, and farther to right, the **Glacier**; to left, with back to hotel, are **Mount Cheops** and **Hermit Range**, and behind hotel, **Mount Abbott**. **Excursions:** Afoot to base of **Illecillewaet Glacier**, $\frac{3}{4}$ hour from hotel; another easy trail from hotel leads to **Marion Lake** ($1\frac{1}{2}$ hours), and 5 minutes further to **Observation Point**, 5,750 feet, magnificent view, including **Mount Sir Donald**, **Illecillewaet Glacier**, **Rogers Pass**, and the **Hermit Range**. To top of timber line on **Avalanche Mountain** (9,387 feet), 9 hours round trip, with fine view, including 100 glaciers. **Ascent of Mount Abbott**. 8,081 feet, $5\frac{1}{2}$ hours round trip. To **Great Snow Field of Illecillewaet Glacier**, one day, only for those acquainted with dangers of glacier travel. To **Asulkan Pass**, 7,716 feet, 8 hours round trip, by bridle path from hotel, via **Asulkan Glacier** (marmots abound in vicinity). To **Nakimu Caves** (Indian name for "grumbling"), 7 miles from hotel by pony; curious rock formations; by spending night here, **Mount**

*Pronounced illy-silly-wet.

Grizzly may be easily climbed (9,061 feet). **Mountain Climbing:** **Mount Bonney**, 10,290 feet, 18 hours; **Rogers Peak**, 10,536 feet; amphitheater below is 4 hours from **Glacier House**; cabin at timber line; **Mount Bagheera**, 9,006 feet, best reached by spending night at **Nakimu Caves**, thus combining both trips; **Mount Macdonald**, 9,482 feet, 9 hours, ascended from **Rogers Pass**; **Mount Dawson**, 11,113 feet, consisting of 3 peaks; **Mount Selwyn**, 11,013 feet, 6 hours; ascent of both these mountains made from camp at **Dawson Glacier**; **Mount Augustine** and **Mount Cyprian**, the two highest peaks of **Bishops' Range**, ascent 8 hours; **Mount Kilpatrick**, 10,624 feet, ascent 6 hours; **Mount Sugarloaf**, 10,732 feet, and **Mount Purity**, 10,457 feet; and **Mount Sir Sandford**, 11,588 feet, monarch of **Selkirk Range**, ascent only for expert climbers.

From **Glacier** via **Canadian Pacific Ry.** it is 40 miles southwesterly and takes 2 hours to

***REVELSTOKE, BRITISH COLUMBIA.** Population, 3,500; elevation, 1,492 feet. Fare: \$1.65; seat, 50¢.

Hotels: **King Edward**, from \$4; **Revelstoke**, from \$3.50; **Victoria, Union**, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On left bank of **Columbia River**; railway division point; large smelter—**Mount Revelstoke** reached by good road—**Excursions** to ***Illecillewaet Canyon**, 2½ miles; to **Williamson's Lake**, 4 miles; **Silver Tip Falls**, 8 miles—**Mountain Climbing:** **Mount Mackenzie** (8,064 feet); **Mount Clachnacoodin** (8,675 feet); **Mount Begbie** (8,946 feet), highest in **Gold (or Columbia) Range**.

From **Revelstoke** via **Canadian Pacific Ry.** it is 129 miles westerly and takes 4¾ hours to

****KAMLOOPS, BRITISH COLUMBIA.** Population, 5,250; elevation, 1,150. Fare: \$5.15; seat, \$1.45.

*14 miles southwesterly from **Revelstoke** on this route is **Sicamous, British Columbia**, (Indian for "Narrows"); population, 140; elevation, 1,147 feet; hotels: **Sicamous**, from \$4; **Bellevue**, from \$2.75; on **Great Shuswap Lake** (124 square miles); **Shuswap Indian Reservation** west of lake. From **Sicamous** **Canadian Pacific Railway** branch line goes southwesterly 51 miles (2¾ hours, fare \$2.55) to **Okanagan Landing**, connecting with steamer on **Lake Okanagan** for **Penticton, British Columbia**, 104 miles southwesterly, 6 hours, fare \$3.20.

47 miles southwesterly from **Kamloops is **Ashcroft, British Columbia**, population 500; elevation 996 feet; hotel: **Caribou**, from \$3.50; starting point for autos and steamer on **Fraser River** for **Cariboo District**; 48 miles further, near **Lytton**, railway enters **Grand Canyon of the Fraser River**; 27 miles further is **North Bend, British Columbia**, population 340; elevation, 487 feet; hotels: **North Bend**, from \$3.50; **St. Francis, Mountain View**, from \$3; railway division point; good fishing and hunting; 88 miles further, southwesterly, is **Mission City, British Columbia**, population, 1,500; elevation, 32 feet; hotel: **Matsqui**, from \$2.50; fruit growing and cascara bark collecting.

Hotels: Leland, from \$4; Grand Pacific, rooms from \$1.
INTERESTING THINGS—On Thompson River, navigable for small boats; railway division point; distributing center for mining and grazing districts; gold and copper mines; opposite town is Indian Village, at foot of Mount St. Paul (3,570 feet)—Fine view from Dufferin Hill (2,830 feet).

From Kamloops via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 251 miles southwesterly and takes 9 hours to

VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA. Population, 247,000; elevation, 14 feet. Fare: \$10.05; lower berth, \$3.10.

Hotels (European Plan): Abbotsford, Angelus, Austin, Canada, Dunsmuir, Grosvenor, Metropole, St. Regis, from \$1.50; Alcazar Empress, Ivanhoe, from \$1. Hotel Vancouver operated by Canadian Pacific Ry.

Railway Stations: Canadian Pacific, foot of Granville street; Canadian National; Pacific Great Eastern; Union Station, False Creek, used by Great Northern Ry. British Columbia Electric Ry., corner Hastings and Carrall streets.

Taxicab Rates: 1 person 1 mile, 50¢.; each additional person, 25¢.; hourly, 1 to 4 persons, \$1.50; 1 article of baggage free, each additional piece, 5 to 10¢.

Electric Railways: Traverse principal streets, fare 6¢.; interurban service to New Westminster, Burnaby, Steveston, Chilliwack, etc.

Steamship Lines: Daily to Victoria, Nanaimo, New Westminster; to San Francisco, Seattle; Skagway, Ladysmith and other Alaskan ports. Small steamers to Bowen Island (1½ hours, 50¢.), and to Indian River (2½ hours, \$1 round trip). Canadian Pacific Ry. steamers for Japan, China, Honolulu, New Zealand and Australia.

Ferries: To North Vancouver every 20 minutes from foot of Carrall street (20¢. round trip); every ½ hour to West Vancouver.

Tourist Agents: Thomas Cook & Son, 723 Georgia Street West; Tourists' Aid Association, 439 Granville street.

Express Service: Vancouver District Telegraph and Delivery Company, 305 Abbott street; Dominion Express Company, Granville street; Great Northern Express Company, 440 Hastings street; Royal Transfer Company, 624 Georgia street.

INTERESTING THINGS—Largest city and natural trade center of British Columbia, named for George Vancouver; in May, 1886, site of city was covered with timber and underbrush, when it was selected as terminus of Canadian Pacific Ry.; since, its growth has been extraordinary—Fine view from roof garden of Vancouver Hotel—Hastings Street, principal business thoroughfare, with Carnegie Li-

brary and Museum, City Hall, Bank of British Columbia, Bank of British North America—Post Office and Custom-house—Churches: St. James Episcopal, First Baptist, First Congregational, Wesleyan, Church of Holy Rosary—Hastings Sawmill—Stanley Park, 1,000 acres, with some of largest trees in British Columbia; good “zoo,” tennis courts, playgrounds, pavilions, lacrosse and football fields, baseball diamonds, bathing houses, boat clubs, driveways; at western end is **Siwash Rock** (Indian for “pure manhood”); **Harding International Goodwill Memorial**, donated by Kiwanis Clubs, tribute to friendship of Canada and United States; President Harding spoke here July 22, 1923, shortly before his death in San Francisco—**Hastings Park**, 80 acres, buildings of Vancouver Exhibition Association, and zoölogical garden—**Marine Drive**, 25-mile motor road skirting Pacific Ocean—West of **South Vancouver** (separate city, population 40,000) is fashionable suburb **Point Grey**, reached by electric lines, with residential district **Shaughnessy Heights**; here also are **Provincial Normal School** and **University of British Columbia** (900 students)—2 large peaks (“The Lions”), distinct from surrounding snow-capped crests—**Capilano Canyon**, 40 minutes by bus or street car, rugged scenery and fine fishing—**Grouse Mountain** (4,350 feet) and **Crown Mountain** (5,600 feet), mountain climbing, fishing, snow sports—**Fish Canneries** at **Steveston**, 16 miles via electric line, $\frac{3}{4}$ hour, \$1.20 round trip—**English Bay** and other bathing beaches 10 minutes from city—**North Arm** of Indian River, with **Spray of Pearls Falls** near—**Race Meetings** every summer, and exhibition annually—**Canadian Pacific Railway Terminal** at **Port Coquitlam**, 25 miles, over 80 miles of sidings—**One-Day Excursions** to **Garibaldi Park**, **Bowen Island**, **Jervis Inlet**, **Buccaneer Bay** and **Savary Island**. Greater Vancouver Publicity Bureau, 438 Pender street, furnishes free information.

From **Vancouver** via **Canadian Pacific Ry.**’s steamer it is 80 miles southerly and takes $4\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

VICTORIA, BRITISH COLUMBIA. Population, 60,400; elevation, 20 feet. **Fare:** \$2.50.

Hotels: **Empress**, one of finest operated by **Canadian Pacific Ry.**, from \$2; **Dominion**, **Strathcona**, **James Bay**, **Glenshiel**, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 6¢.; transfers. **Taxicab Rates:** 1 mile, 55¢.; each additional mile, 35¢.; hourly, \$3.50. Baggage free.

Railways: **Canadian National Rys.** to **Lake Cowichan** ($\frac{3}{4}$ miles), **Esquimalt & Nanaimo Ry.** to **Ladysmith**, **Wellington**, **Nanaimo**, **Port Alberni** and **Lake Cowichan**.

Steamships: Daily to **Vancouver**, **Seattle** and **Port Angeles**; regularly to ports on **Vancouver Island** (**Nanaimo**,

Comox, etc.) and in British Columbia; to Puget Sound ports, San Francisco, Alaska, the Orient and Australasia. Car ferries to New Westminster, British Columbia, Anacortes, Seattle, Bellingham and Port Angeles.

United States Consul: Mr. George A. Bucklin. Consular representatives of France, Belgium, Sweden, Norway, Mexico, Bolivia and Argentina.

Shops: Principal ones in Government, Douglas, Yates and Fort streets.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of British Columbia,* called "Prettiest City in Canada"; at southern end of Vancouver Island (290 miles long, 50 to 80 wide, largest in province), overlooking Straits of Juan de Fuca to Pacific Ocean, separated from mainland by Gulf of Georgia. Across Straits are beautiful Olympic Mountains, and east is Mount Baker (10,827 feet, in State of Washington)—Parliament Buildings, cost \$800,000, statue of Captain Vancouver surmounting dome; in front, monument to Sir James Douglas, first governor of colony, and statue of Queen Victoria; Parliament House, Provincial Museum and Library, and Government Offices—Beacon Hill Park, 154 acres, good view, and small collection of native beasts and birds—Chinese Quarter, theater and joss houses—Pendray's Gardens—Marine Drive, 65 miles—Butchart's Sunken Gardens—Malahat Mountain Drive, elevation 1,250 feet—35 miles of bathing beaches—Crystal Gardens, 150-foot warm sea-water swimming pool, also picture galleries, concert auditoriums, floral promenades and lounges—Astrophysical Observatory, second largest telescope of its kind in world—Dominion Government Dry Dock, second largest on continent. 3 miles west by good road is Esquimalt, population 5,000, on pretty bay. Seattle, Washington (United States), is 82 miles south-easterly, 5 hours, by Canadian Pacific Ry.'s steamer.

ROUTE NUMBER 205.

MONTREAL TO OTTAWA, NORTH BAY, TIMAGAMI, COBALT, COCHRANE, HEARST, SIOUX LOOKOUT, WINNIPEG, SASKATOON, EDMONTON, JASPER, MT. ROBSON, NEW WESTMINSTER AND VANCOUVER VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS.

From Montreal, Quebec, via Canadian National Rys. it is 116 miles southwesterly and takes 3 hours to

**British Columbia*, length 1,200 miles, width 650, third largest province of Dominion (395,610 square miles) or 3 times area of United Kingdom; bounded on east by Alberta, north by Northwest Territories and the Yukon; south by United States, and west by Pacific Ocean; Fraser is principal river, drainage basin 90,000 square miles; discovered 1793 by Alexander Mackenzie, who took it for part of Columbia, but named for Simon Fraser, of North West Fur Company, who in 1807 explored it to mouth.

OTTAWA, ONTARIO. (See Pages 330-332.)

Fare: \$3.85; seat, 60¢.

From **Ottawa** via Canadian National Rys. it is 227 miles northwesterly and takes 8¼ hours to

NORTH BAY, ONTARIO. (See Page 344.)

Fare: \$7.85; lower berth, \$2.50.

From **North Bay, Ontario**, via Temiskaming & Northern Ontario Ry.* it is 73 miles northwesterly and takes 2½ hours to

TIMAGAMI, ONTARIO. Population, 100; elevation, 964 feet. **Fare:** \$2.25; seat, 50¢.

Hotel: Ronnoco, from \$5.

INTERESTING THINGS—On northwest arm of **Lake Timagami**, 90 square miles, 1,200 islands, with 3,000 miles of coast line. Steamer to **Timagami Inn**, 15 miles, 2 hours, fare, \$1; round trip, \$1.50—**Wabiskon Camp**, 17 miles, \$24 weekly, fine scenery and fishing. H. T. Lloyd, general merchant and outfitter, Timagami, will furnish information about fishing trips, outfits, guides, etc. Canadian National Ry. train from Toronto 8.45 p.m., due Timagami 9.16 a.m., through sleeping car and diner, connecting with boats for points on Lake Timagami.

From **Timagami** via Temiskaming & Northern Ontario Ry.* it is 31 miles northwesterly and takes 1¼ hours to

COBALT, ONTARIO. Population, 4,449; elevation, 973 feet. **Fare:** \$1.05; seat, 50¢.

Hotels: Cobalt, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Modern mining camp on side of steep hill rising from Lake Cobalt; town named from abundant supply of cobalt ore near (3%), also containing 14% arsenic, and silver; 292,385,866 ounces of latter produced 1903 to 1918, much less later. From cobalt oxide "cobalt blue" coloring for china is made.

From **Cobalt** via Temiskaming & Northern Ontario Ry. it is 10 miles northerly and takes 40 minutes to **New Liskeard, Ontario**. (Hotels: Grand union, from \$3.50; Windsor, from \$2.50. **Fare:** 35¢.; at northwest end of

LAKE TEMISKAMING, elevation 585 feet, area 117 square miles, 76 long, 7 at widest point; an expansion of

*Temiskaming & Northern Ontario Ry. belongs to Government of Ontario, connecting Toronto with Ontario Peninsula, and at Cochrane joining main trans-continental route of Canadian National Railways and Canadian Pacific Railway; several branches operated, and extension to James Bay contemplated. Constructed 1911, discovery of silver ore on right of way and opening of Porcupine Gold Fields made it successful venture, and agriculture is developing in North Bay district. Line traverses *Timagami Forest Reserve*, 6000 square miles primeval forest, where moose and caribou are protected.

Ottawa River, abounding in black bass and game; since early days lake has formed part of water route to Hudson Bay territory. Temiskaming Navigation Company's steamers leave New Liskeard week days for Temiskaming, at extreme south end of lake; fare, \$2.20; round trip, \$3.70. Electric line hourly to Haileybury, Cobalt and Giroux Lake.

From New Liskeard via Temiskaming & Northern Ontario Ry. it is 139 miles northwesterly and takes $5\frac{1}{4}$ hours to **COCHRANE, ONTARIO**. (See Page 329.)

Fare: \$4.85; seat, 85¢.

From Cochrane via Canadian National Rys. it is 130 miles westerly and takes 4 hours to

HEARST, ONTARIO. Population, 295; elevation, 795 feet. **Fare:** \$4.50; seat, 80¢.

Hotels: Waverly, from \$2; Windsor, from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—Canadian National Rys. division point, and northern terminus of Algoma Central & Hudson Bay Ry.; railway restaurant—Nices Lakes, 9 miles over good road; fishing for pike, pickerel and whitefish; excellent moose-hunting.

From Hearst via Canadian National Rys. it is 395 miles westerly and takes 12 hours to

SIOUX LOOKOUT, ONTARIO. Population, 1,127; elevation, 1,197 feet. **Fare:** \$13.65; lower berth, \$3.75.

Hotel: Graham, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Division point of Canadian National Rys.—**Iron pyrites mine**—60 miles north by canoe is **Lac Seul**, area 393 square miles, with Hudson Bay Company's post; thence westerly through English River and **Winnipeg River to Lake Winnipeg**; or eastward through **Lake St. Joseph** (area 245 square miles) and **Albany River to James Bay**.

From Sioux Lookout via Canadian National Rys. it is 252 miles westerly and takes $8\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA. (See Pages 287-289.)

Fare: \$8.70; lower berth, \$2.50; seat, \$1.60.

From Winnipeg via Canadian National Rys. it is 470 miles northwesterly and takes $14\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

***SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN**. Population, 35,098; elevation, 1,596 feet. **Fare:** \$16.45; lower berth, \$4.80.

Hotels (European Plan): King George, from \$2; Empire, from \$1.50; (American Plan) Flanagan, Western, from \$3.50; King Edward, from \$3.

INTERESTING THINGS—On **South Saskatchewan**

*At Watrous, Saskatchewan, 62 miles southeast of Saskatoon, time changes from Central to Mountain Time, latter one hour slower going westward.

River, center of rich farming and extensive wheat section—**University of Saskatchewan** (1907), 400 students, 1,333 acres, affiliated with Oxford—**Provincial Agricultural College—Emmanuel College** (Anglican)—**Presbyterian Theological College—Provincial Normal School—Fine view from top of Canada Building—Lutheran College—Provincial Tubercular Sanitarium.**

From **Saskatoon** via **Canadian National Rys.** it is 199 miles northwesterly and takes 6 hours to

WAINWRIGHT, ALBERTA. Population, 975; elevation, 2,207 feet. **Fare:** \$6.90; seat, \$1.25.

Hotels: Wainwright, from \$3; Park, rooms from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—One-half mile south is **Wainwright Buffalo Park**, enclosed area of 159 square miles, 3,500 buffaloes (largest herd in world), also moose, elk and deer.

From **Wainwright** via **Canadian National Rys.** it is 127 miles northwesterly and takes 4 hours to

***EDMONTON, ALBERTA.** Population, 63,160; elevation, 2,158 feet. **Fare:** \$4.40; seat, 80¢.

Hotels (Rooms only): Macdonald (Canadian National Ry.), from \$3; Selkirk, from \$2; Corona, from \$1.50; Leland, Yale, from \$1.25; King Edward, from \$1.

Electric Cars: 4 tickets, 25¢, traversing principal streets; also to South Edmonton. **Yellow Taxicabs:** First $\frac{1}{3}$ mile, 30¢.; each additional $\frac{1}{3}$, 10¢., 1 to 4 people.

INTERESTING THINGS—On **North Saskatchewan River**, most important railway center in Northwest—**Capital of Alberta**—Gateway to Peace River Country—Mean temperature, July, 62° Fahrenheit; January, 6°; precipitation, 14 inches; annual extremes, 80° above, 40° below zero—Established as post of Hudson's Bay Company (1795), ruins of its stockaded fort still standing—Parliament Buildings on bluff overlooking river—Hudson's Bay Company's Store—Court-house, Post Office and Customs Buildings—Civic Building—Technical School—Roman Catholic Church, Convent and Jesuit College—Alberta College (1903), 1,300 students—Across bridge is South Edmonton (formerly Strathcona),**

**Alternative Routes, Winning to Edmonton: (a) Via Canadian National Railways through Regina, Saskatoon and North Battleford, 866 miles northwesterly, 35 $\frac{3}{4}$ hours, fare \$28.35; lower berth, \$8.60. (b) Via Canadian Pacific Railway through Saskatoon and Wetaskiwin, 849 miles northwesterly, 34 hours, fare \$29.65, lower berth, \$7.95.*

***Province of Alberta (Edmonton is capital) created 1905 from old district of Alberta, western half of Athabaska, and strip of Saskatchewan and Assiniboia; area 255,285 square miles; population (1921) 588,454 (184,412 in 1906). Principal crops: wheat, other cereals, flax, alfalfa, sugar beets; southern part is rolling prairie with numerous ranches, enormous deposits of coal; available water power, 471,000 horsepower.*

seat of **University of Alberta**, most northerly college in America (1906), 600 students, including a **College of Agriculture—Robertson College** (Presbyterian) affiliated with University—**Excursions to Elk Island Park**, 16 square miles, with elk, deer, moose and buffalo; small lake; one of Canadian national parks, 35 miles by good road. To **Grande Prairie**, 407 miles northwestwardly, via Edmonton, Dunvegan & British Columbia Ry. (Mondays and Thursdays, through sleeping car), via **Peace River District**; village of Peace River on branch line 71 miles north of MacLennan (267 miles from Edmonton). To **Athabaska**, 94½ miles northerly via Canadian National Rys., 4¼ hours, fare \$3.30 (Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays). Population 425; elevation, 1,650. From here steamers of Hudson's Bay Company in summer go via Athabaska, Great Slave and Mackenzie Rivers, 1,854 miles northwesterly to **Fort McPherson** at confluence of Peel and Mackenzie Rivers, 80 miles from **Arctic Ocean**. Fare, \$103. From Athabaska to **Fort McMurray** (252 miles) are "scow transports," where passengers must furnish their own bedding and provisions. Passengers should communicate in advance with Hudson's Bay Company's representative at Winnipeg.

From **Edmonton** via Canadian National Rys. it is 234 miles southwesterly and takes 9½ hours to

JASPER, ALBERTA. Population, 1,000; elevation, 3,460 feet. Fare: \$8.80; lower berth, \$2.50.

Hotels: Pyramid, from \$1; Jasper Park Lodge (3 miles from station), from \$6, American Plan.

INTERESTING THINGS—Station for **Jasper National Park** (named for Jasper Hawes, of Hudson's Bay Company), area 4,400 square miles, largest of Canadian national parks, with superb natural scenery. No shooting allowed within park limits, but salmon and trout fishing permitted. Mountain guides and outfits secured here. To south is snow-clad **Mount Edith Cavell** (11,188 feet)—**Totem Pole** at station—**Excursion** (35 miles, 2 to 3 days) to **Maligne Lake**, elevation 5,525 feet, area 18 square miles, clear blue, surrounded by magnificent mountain panorama. 13 miles west from Jasper is **Yellowhead Pass**, 1,000 feet wide, elevation 3,723; here continental divide (boundary between Alberta and British Columbia) is crossed.

From **Jasper** * via Canadian National Rys. it is 55 miles southwesterly and takes 2¼ hours to

MOUNT ROBSON, BRITISH COLUMBIA. Elevation, 3,150. Fare: \$2.10, seat, 50¢.

*Westbound, time changes at Jasper from Mountain to Pacific Time, latter 1 hour slower.

INTERESTING THINGS—Station for **Mount Robson Park**—Excursions: to **Berg Lake** (15 miles, 1 day) via **Valley of a Thousand Falls**; from **Grant Brook Station** to **Lake Adolphus** (5,523 feet), via **Moose Pass** (6,700 feet), 3 or 4 days trip—**Mountain Climbing**: **Mount Robson**, 13,068 feet, highest of Canadian Rockies (for experts only); **Robson Glacier**, 5 miles long, $\frac{3}{4}$ wide, on north ridge; **Mount Resplendent** (11,173 feet), crevasses hinder ascent; fine view from summit; **Mumm Peak** (9,740 feet), north of **Berg Lake**, an easy climb.

From **Mount Robson** via Canadian National Rys. it is 468 miles southwesterly and takes 21 hours to

NEW WESTMINSTER, BRITISH COLUMBIA. Population, 14,495; elevation, 34 feet. Fare: \$18.55; lower berth, \$5.60.

Hotels: **Dunsmuir**, from \$2.75; **Commercial**, from \$2; **Strand**, **Savoy**, **Premier**, rooms from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—On **Fraser River**, 17 miles from mouth, to here navigable by larger ocean steamships; fine harbor; car ferry to **Victoria**; founded 1859, oldest settlement in region, and 8 years capital of **British Columbia**; salmon canning and lumber principal industries—**Courthouse**—**Royal Columbian Hospital**—**Holy Trinity Cathedral** (Anglican)—**St. Peter's Cathedral** (Roman Catholic)—**Provincial Penitentiary** and **Insane Asylum**—**Carnegie Public Library**—**Methodist College** (1892), 100 students, affiliated with **Toronto University**—**Queen's Park**, with **Provincial Exhibition Buildings**—**Lulu Islands**, reached by bridge across **Fraser River**.

From **New Westminster** via Canadian National Rys. it is 12 miles northwesterly and takes 35 minutes to

VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA. (See Pages 297-298.)

Fare: 55¢.; seat, 50¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 206.

NEW YORK TO MONTREAL VIA VARIOUS ROUTES.

Fare: \$14.01; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$3.

1—Via **New York Central R.R.** to **Troy** (148 miles); **Delaware & Hudson R.R.** to **Rouse's Point** (186 miles); **Napierville Junction Ry.** to **Delson** (29 miles), thence **Canadian Pacific Ry.** to **Windsor Station**, **Montreal** (14½ miles). Time, 10 hours by through express trains.

2—Same as route 1, except use **Hudson River Day Line** or **Hudson Navigation Co.** (night line) from **New York** to **Albany** or **Troy**, respectively. Time, **New York** to **Albany** or **Troy**, about 10 hours; **Troy** to **Montreal**, 6½ hours.

3—Via **New York Central R.R.** to **Troy** (148 miles); **Bos-**

ton & Maine R.R. to White Creek (30 miles); Rutland R.R. to Rouse's Point (162½ miles), thence Canadian National Rys. to Bonaventure Station, Montreal. Time, 11 hours by through express trains.

4—Via New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R. to Springfield (134 miles); Boston & Maine R.R. to Windsor (109 miles); Central Vermont Ry. to St. John's (174 miles), thence Canadian National Rys. (27 miles). Time, 12 hours by through express trains.

5—Via New York Central R.R. (via Utica and Adirondack Division), 470 miles, 14 hours. Sleeping car to Malone only (66 miles southwest from Montreal).

ROUTE NUMBER 207.

BOSTON TO MONTREAL VIA VARIOUS ROUTES.

Fare: \$11.80; lower berth, \$3.75; seat, \$2.25.

1—Via Boston & Maine R.R. to Bellows Falls (114 miles); Rutland R.R. to Rouse's Point (160), thence Canadian National Rys. (50). Through time, 11 hours.

2—Via Boston & Maine R.R. to White River Junction (143 miles); Central Vermont Ry. to St. John's (159), thence Canadian National Rys. (27). Through time, 11 hours.

3—Via Boston & Maine R.R. to Newport, Vermont (231 miles), thence Canadian Pacific Ry. (107½). Through time, 11 hours.

4—Via Boston & Maine R.R. to Portland (108 miles); Maine Central R.R. to St. Johnsbury (131½); Boston & Maine R.R. to Newport (44), thence Canadian Pacific Ry. (107½). Through time, 15½ hours. No through service. Fare, \$15.37.

ROUTE NUMBER 208.

NEW YORK TO QUEBEC VIA VARIOUS ROUTES.

Fare: \$18.68; lower berth, \$5.63.

1—Via New York, New Haven & Hartford R.R. to Springfield (134 miles); Boston & Maine R.R. to Windsor (109); Central Vermont Ry. to White River Junction (14); Boston & Maine R.R. to Sherbrooke (144), thence Quebec Central R.R. (147). Through time, 19½ hours. No through car service via this route.

2—From New York City to Montreal via any route shown in Route 206 (Page 304), thence Canadian National Rys., Canadian Pacific Ry., or (during summer) Canada Steamship Lines, to Quebec. Montreal to Quebec, 172½ miles, 5 hours. Via Routes 206-4 is through sleeping car (except Saturdays) New York to Quebec, via Canadian National Rys. from Montreal.

ROUTE NUMBER 209.

NEW YORK TO TORONTO VIA VARIOUS ROUTES.

Fare: \$19.49; lower berth, \$4.50.

1—New York Central R.R. to Buffalo (438 miles); Michigan Central R.R. to Welland (38); Toronto, Hamilton & Buffalo Ry. to Hamilton (38); Canadian Pacific Ry. to Toronto (40). Through time, $13\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

2—Via Lehigh Valley R.R. to Buffalo ($447\frac{1}{2}$ miles), thence Canadian National Rys. (106). Through time, $14\frac{3}{4}$ hours.

3—Via Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Ry. to Buffalo (396 miles); or via Erie R.R. to Buffalo (425); from Buffalo via Routes 1 and 2 (above).

ROUTE NUMBER 210.

HALIFAX TO PICTOU AND CHARLOTTETOWN VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS. AND CANADIAN GOVERNMENT MERCHANT MARINE, LTD.

From Halifax, Nova Scotia, via Canadian National Rys. it is 121 miles northeasterly (via New Glasgow) and takes $6\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

PICTOU, NOVA SCOTIA. Population, 3,112; elevation, 12 feet. Fare: \$4.25; seat, 70¢.

Hotels: Wallace, from \$3.50; Stanley, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Mainly peopled by Scotch—Pictou Academy, 300 students, founded 1816, modeled after Edinburgh—Radio Station—Lobster Hatchery—Lobster Packing Houses—Center of coal mining industry.

From Pictou via Canadian Government Merchant Marine, Ltd. steamer it is 36 miles northwesterly and takes $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

CHARLOTTETOWN, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND. Population, 12,329; elevation, 50 to 150 feet.

Fare: \$3.

Hotels: Queen, from \$3.50; Revere, from \$3; Russ, from \$3.50; Davies, from \$2.50; Lenox, from \$2; Victoria, from \$4.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital and chief port of Prince Edward Island, founded 1768—Government Experimental Farm—Queen's Square, center of town—Provincial Building—Dodd Public Library—Courthouse, with fine view from roof—South African War Monument—World War Monument—Market House—Church of Saint Paul—Cathedral of Saint Dunstan—Hillsborough Square, facing which is Convent of Notre Dame—Prince of Wales College and Normal School—Government House—Victoria Park—University of Saint Dunstan—Falconwood Hospital and Infirmary—Excursions (by auto) to Pownal (10 miles), on

Hillsborough Bay; **Keppoch** (12 miles) and **Tracadie Bay** (18 miles); (by water) to **Southport**, across Hillsborough River by bridge; by ferry to **Rocky Point**, with Indian encampment and relics of Port La Joie*; (by railway) to **Tignish**, 116 miles, \$4.15, via Summerside (see Route Number 211); to **Georgetown**, 30 miles east, by auto.

ROUTE NUMBER 211.

CHARLOTTETOWN TO SUMMERSIDE AND TIGNISH VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS.

From **Charlottetown**, **Prince Edward Island**,** via Canadian National Rys. it is 48 miles northwesterly and takes 3 hours to

SUMMERSIDE, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND. Population, 3,228; elevation, 10 feet. Fare: \$1.75; seat, \$1.15.

Hotels (American Plan): **Clifton**, from \$4; **Queen**, from \$3.50; **Mawley**, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Thriving seaport and tourist resort, exporting farm produce and Malpeque oysters. Train runs alongside wharf to steamer, providing best steamship service to mainland. Summerside is on narrowest part of Island ($3\frac{1}{2}$ miles) due to inroads of Malpeque Bay to north and Bedeque Bay to south—**Silver Fox Farms**—**Clam Bakes**—**Micmac Indian Reservation**, **Lennox Island**, 18 miles—**Angling**, deep-sea fishing, boating, shooting.

From **Summerside** via Canadian National Rys. it is 67 miles northwesterly and takes 3 hours to

TIGNISH, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND. Population, 431; elevation, 12 feet. Fare: \$2.45.

*Port la Joie, as Charlottetown was called by French, was seat of executive in 1750, with fort and small garrison, but no houses erected until 1768, under British rule; in 1775 it was captured by two American cruisers, but Washington rebuked the privateers and returned both captives and property. Here, in 1864, conference at which Canadian federation was first formulated.

**Smallest province of Dominion of Canada, 150 miles long, 35 wide, area 2,184 square miles, population (1921) 88,615; situated in southern part of Gulf of St. Lawrence, separated from mainland by Northumberland Strait. Level or slightly undulating, with maximum elevation 300 feet. Most densely populated province in Canada (40.5 per square mile) but population has declined since 1910; two-fifths are Scotch descent, balance English, Irish and Acadian French. Over 500 fox ranches breeding black and silver-gray foxes (about 20,000 animals), pelts being worth as high as \$2,000. Prince Edward Island is said to have been discovered by Cabot in 1487, and visited by Champlain in 1608, who named it Isle St. Jean. Indian name was Abeweit or Epayguet, meaning "anchored on the wave"; it was included in French domain of Acadia, but had no permanent European settlers until cession of Nova Scotia to England in 1713. Automobile ferry, 10 miles, runs between Cape Tormentine, New Brunswick, and Borden, Prince Edward Island. (Borden to Charlottetown by road, 36 miles; to Summerside, $15\frac{1}{2}$.)

INTERESTING THINGS—Terminus of railway; important fishing village; inhabitants French and Highland Roman Catholics, supporting large church and convent—8 miles north is North Point, with lighthouse, most northerly point on Prince Edward Island—**Fox ranches** near by.

ROUTE NUMBER 212.

HALIFAX TO WINDSOR, WOLFEVILLE, KENTVILLE, ANNAPOLIS ROYAL, DIGBY AND ST. JOHN VIA DOMINION ATLANTIC RY.

From **Halifax, Nova Scotia**, via Dominion Atlantic Ry. it is 47 miles northerly and takes 2 hours to

WINDSOR, NOVA SCOTIA. Population, 3,589; elevation, 26 feet. Fare: \$1.70; seat, 45¢.

Hotels: Victoria, from \$3; Somerset, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Between **Avon** and **St. Croix Rivers**, which unite near town—**Exports:** Lumber and gypsum—Was thriving **Acadian settlement** before expulsion in 1755—Seat of **King's College** (Episcopal) founded 1789, chartered by George III in 1802, oldest university in Canada—**King's Collegiate School for Boys**—**Edgehill Church School for Girls**—**Gypsum Quarries**, employing 250 men—Observe great rise and fall of **Bay of Fundy** tides.

From **Windsor, Nova Scotia**, via Dominion Atlantic Ry. it is 18 miles westerly and takes 50 minutes to

WOLFEVILLE, NOVA SCOTIA. Population, 1,800; elevation, 300 feet. Fare: \$1.75; seat, 60¢.

Hotels: Acadia Villa, rooms from \$4.50; (American Plan) Royal, from \$3.50; Evangeline Cottages, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—50-foot rise and fall of tides—**Tourist Camp**—**Horticultural School**—**Acadia College** (Baptist), founded 1838, 500 students, from which fine view of Cornwallis Valley, North Mountain (700 feet), Minas Basin, and meadows of Grand Pré. Wolfville is center of "**Evangeline**" district, made famous by poet Longfellow, 12-mile tour of which may be made by automobile, ascending to top of ridge behind town, behind which is **Gaspereau Valley**, little past French burying ground, and orchards, beautiful when in blossom; about 2 miles farther is hamlet of **Grand Pré** (Hotel: Clear View Cottages, from \$3), and at crossroads is legendary site of "**Basil's Forge**"; site of French village is near station, where see old well, ruins of houses, and massive stone cross on site of old church; **Memorial Park**; Statue of **Evangeline**; replica of old **St. Charles Church**, where **Acadians** assembled (1755) when expelled; proceeding north through fertile meadows, to right is **Horton Landing**, where **Acadians** embarked after expul-

sion in 1755. Ahead is Cape Blomidon, and toward sea, Long Island. "The forest primeval, murmuring pines and hemlocks" are no longer to be seen. Another favorite drive is through Cornwallis Valley, via Port Williams (3 miles) to Look-Off, 13 miles, with fine view of Minas Basin.

From Wolfville, Nova Scotia, via Dominion Atlantic Ry. it is 7 miles westerly and takes $\frac{1}{4}$ hour to

KENTVILLE, NOVA SCOTIA. Population, 2,717.

Fare: 25¢.

Hotels: Cornwallis, American, from \$4; Lyons, from \$3.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Cornwallis River—Dominion Experimental Station—Provincial Sanitorium—Good fishing and hunting in vicinity—Near Berwick, Nova Scotia, 13 miles west of Kentville, Annapolis Valley, called "Garden of Nova Scotia," is entered.

From Kentville, Nova Scotia, via Dominion Atlantic Ry. it is 59 miles southwesterly and takes $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

ANNAPOLIS ROYAL, NOVA SCOTIA. Population, 850. Fare: \$2; seat, 50¢.

Hotels: Queen, from \$3; Hillsdale, from \$4.

INTERESTING THINGS—Oldest European settlement in America north of Florida; formerly known as Port Royal or Royal Harbor, where French settled in 1605; here was first mill and first theatrical performance in North America—**Fort Anne**, with military works and grounds, is Canadian National Park; 6 times the fort changed hands between French and English, and when General Francis Nicholson captured it he changed name of town from Port Royal to "Annapolis Royal," in honor of reigning sovereign, Queen Anne. Fort is square earthwork with 4 bastions, built by Labat, French military engineer. Historic spots marked by signposts. Near entrance is **Monument to Lieutenant-General Timothé Pierre du Guast, Sieur des Monts**, erected 1904 by Canadian Government, and near by, 2 old field guns used in Northwest Rebellion, 1885, and **Sun Dial** in memory of Lieutenant-Governor George Vaughan, colony of New Hampshire; well sunk by French during siege; officers' quarters with 3 tall chimneys and 30 fireplaces, containing historical museum open 9:30 to 12, 2:30 to 4:30 week days, 2:30 to 4:30 Sundays, free.

From Annapolis Royal via Dominion Atlantic Ry. it is 20 miles southwesterly and takes 1 hour to

DIGBY, NOVA SCOTIA. (See Pages 313-314.)

Fare: 75¢; seat, 50¢.

From Digby via Canadian Pacific steamer it is 42 miles northwesterly and takes $3\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

ST. JOHN, NEW BRUNSWICK. Population, 58,521.

Fare: \$2.25; Halifax to St. John, \$7.50; lower berth, to Digby, \$2.50.

Hotels: Admiral Beatty, rooms from \$2.50 (a United hotel); Park, rooms from \$1; Imperial Edward, rooms from \$1.50.

Railway Station: Union Station, in northern part of city.

Steamship Piers: In winter, trans-Atlantic steamers land at Sand Point, on west side of harbor; in summer, at Reed's Point; Eastport and Grand Manan boats land at Turnbull's Wharf.

Electric Tramways: Traverse principal streets, fare 5¢.

Sight-Seeing Automobiles: Round trip 2 hours, 50¢., via Rockwood Park, Mount Pleasant, the Falls, Martello Tower and West St. John.

Ferry: From foot of Princess street to West St. John.

River Steamers: From Indiantown, for Fredericton; Kennebecasis; Belleisle Bay; Washademoak Lake; Hampton and Grand Lake.

Ocean Steamships: To Eastport, Portland, Boston; across Bay of Fundy to Digby; to Yarmouth; Grand Manan; Parrsboro, Kingsport, Canning and Annapolis Royal; to New York; to Liverpool, London and Havre; to Antwerp, and various other ports.

Amusements: Opera House; Imperial Theater; skating and curling rinks; Moosepath Racing Park; St. John Golf Club.

Metropolis of New Brunswick, on Bay of Fundy, at mouth of St. John River; deep and extensive harbor, open all year, rivaling Halifax as winter port. In 1877 fire destroyed $\frac{1}{3}$ of city, loss \$20,000,000; since rebuilt on more substantial scale; first city in Canada to adopt (1912) commission form of government. General Benedict Arnold lived here 1786 to 1791. Exports lumber, agricultural products, plaster, lime, furs, salmon and shad; manufactures include cotton goods, steam engines and machinery.

INTERESTING THINGS—King Square, center of city, with **Statues:** commemorating landing of Loyalists, 1783; to J. F. Young, drowned while attempting to save a life; and to Sir Leonard Tilley, former governor of New Brunswick—On west side is **Market**; south, **Imperial Theater**; east, **Courthouse**; near by is old **Graveyard**, with old tombstones—**King Street**, principal business thoroughfare—**Market Square**, with "slovens" (low carts), and near by, **Market Slip**, where Loyalists landed—**Bank of Montreal**—**City Hall**—**Customhouse**—**Bank of North America**—**Public Library**, 30,000 volumes—**Queen Square**, with late Lieutenant Governor **Boyd's house**; on north side is **Methodist Church**; on west, **Queen's Skating Rink**; in square are **Champlain**

Monument and old cannon, supposedly from Fort La Tour—Near by are **St. Andrew's Curling Club**, and **Trinity Church**, high spire, on site of church built by Loyalists, 1788, destroyed in 1877 fire—On Germain street are **St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church**, **Union Club**, **Royal Kennebecasis Yacht Club** and **Masonic Temple**—At north end (called Wellington Row) are **Calvin Presbyterian Church**, and **St. John's Church** (or **Stone Church**), oldest in city (1824), with bell outside of tower; near by are **High School** and **Natural History Society Building**, with interesting collections—**Roman Catholic Cathedral**, 200 feet long, high spire; transepts 110 feet long; see stained-glass windows and bas-relief of Last Supper over southeast door—**North End** (**Portland**) and **Mount Pleasant** on heights, separated from old city by deep ravine; fine view, including West St. John, Lily Lake, Rockwood Park and the Kennebecasis; another good view from **Fort Howe Hill**, with remains of old fort—**West St. John** is reached by ferry; here, near Navy Island, was Fort La Tour; on high point of town is **Martello Tower**, built in War of 1812—**Falls of *St. John River**, reached by Douglas avenue electric car, best viewed from Suspension Bridge, and should be visited at high and low water—**Riverview Memorial Park**, with South African War Monument—**Short Drives**: Via **Marsh Road** to **Loch Lomond**, 7 miles; to **Rockwood Park**, 1 mile, also reached by tram; and to Lily Lake.

**St. John River*, 450 miles, longest in New Brunswick, rises in State of Maine (United States), forming boundary line between Maine and New Brunswick; navigable to Grand Falls, 225 miles from mouth; at some points 5 miles wide; it flows into Bay of Fundy at St. John through 150-foot gorge, cliffs 100 feet high; here, at low tide, river falls 15 feet into harbor, but strong Bay of Fundy tide rises 25 feet and reverses river tide.

***Alternative Route*, Halifax to Sydney, by Canadian Atlantic & Plant Steamship Company (twice weekly) via *Chedabucto Bay*, *Strait of Canso*, *Greal* and *Little Bras d'Or Lakes*, to Port Hawkesbury (13 hours); thence 5 hours to St. Peter's, spending night there, proceeding next day to Iona, Baddeck and North Sydney. *Baddeck, Nova Scotia*, population 1,250 (Hotels: Baddeck, New Bras d'Or, from \$3; Telegraph House from \$2.50), inhabitants mostly Scotch descent; mentioned in Charles Dudley Warner's "Baddeck; and That Sort of Thing"; English and Gaelic services in Presbyterian Church; Alexander Graham Bell, telephone inventor, and his wife, buried here; first flying machine in British Empire invented, built and flown here by J. A. McCurdy, "daddy of British aviators"; John Cabot landed at Sugar Loaf Beach, near by, June 12, 1497; here Cyrus Field in 1856 landed first Atlantic cable; 9-hole golf course, traveling public welcome. Baddeck also reached from Halifax via Canadian National Rys. to Iona, 232 miles; thence steamer across Little Bras d'Or Lake.

At Mulgrave, 80 miles northeast from New Glasgow, train is ferried ¾ mile across Canso Strait to *Cape Breton*, island forming north-east portion of Nova Scotia, 100 miles long, 80 wide, area 3,600 square

ROUTE NUMBER 213.

****HALIFAX TO NEW GLASGOW, PICTOU, SYDNEY AND LOUISBURG VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS. AND SYDNEY & LOUISBURG RY.**

From Halifax, Nova Scotia, via Canadian National Rys. it is 107 miles northeasterly and takes 5 hours to

NEW GLASGOW, NOVA SCOTIA. Population, 8,974; elevation, 29 feet. Fare: \$4.50; seat, \$1.

Hotels: Norfolk, from \$4; Vendome, from \$3.

INTERESTING THINGS—On East River, center of iron, coal and lime districts—Iron and steel works, ship-building yards, car shops and glass works—From Thornburn, 5 miles east, is railway to Albion Mines, oldest railway in America; its original locomotive, "Samson," still preserved—**Bathing Beaches** on Northumberland Strait, few miles north—Electric line to Stellarton (10¢.), Trenton (10¢.), Westville (20¢.).

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed below.

From New Glasgow via Canadian National Rys. it is 16 miles northerly and takes 1 hour to

PICTOU, NOVA SCOTIA. (See Page 306.)

Fare: 70¢.

Main Trip Resumed.

From New Glasgow, Nova Scotia, via Canadian National Rys. it is 188 miles easterly and takes 8¾ hours to

SYDNEY, NOVA SCOTIA. Population, 22,545; elevation, 22 feet; reservoir 212 feet above city. Fare: \$6.55; lower berth, \$2.75; seat, \$1.30.

Hotels: Norfolk, from \$4; Vidal, Victoria, Randolph, Paul's, from \$3; Grand, Queen, and Minto, from \$2.50.

Street Car Fare: 10¢. one fare, or 15¢. two fares. **Taxi-cab Rates:** Average rate in city is 50¢. for each person.

Steamship Lines: To Baddeck and Whycocomagh; to Ingonish and Bay St. Lawrence; to Quebec, Montreal, St. John and Halifax.

INTERESTING THINGS—Situated on one of best harbors on Atlantic seaboard, originally "Spanish Bay", known to British navigators since the 16th century—Charlotte street principal thoroughfare—County Court-house—Post Office—Bank of Montreal, Bank of Nova Scotia, Royal Bank of Canada, and Canadian Bank of Commerce—Royal Cape Breton Yacht Club holds regatta weekly in summer—Works of Dominion Iron & Steel Company, 4,000 men, annual pro-

miles; population mostly Scottish Highland descent, except few French Acadians on northwest coast; named for cape on east end in honor of Breton discoverers. 20 miles from Mulgrave railway reaches *Great Bras d'Or Lake*, and 25 miles further, *Little Bras d'Or Lake*, area 230 and 130 square miles, respectively.

duction 450,000 tons of iron and steel and 1,000,000 tons of coke—Center of many beautiful auto trips; to **Louisburg** and the historic forts; to **Margaree** and that far-famed salmon stream. There are also innumerable scenic attractions for the tourist near city—Sydney coal fields, 300 square miles, extending 5 miles under sea, 4 feet thick, estimated quantity, 9 billion tons.

From **Sydney, Nova Scotia**, via **Sydney & Louisburg Ry.** it is 40 miles southerly and takes $1\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

LOUISBURG, NOVA SCOTIA. Population, 1,300; elevation, 10 feet. Fare: \$1.60.

Hotels: Crowdis, from \$3; Townsend, from \$3; Hickman, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Six miles south of **Cape Breton**, with fine harbor, open entire year, 2 miles long $\frac{1}{2}$ wide—See ruins of **Grand Battery** and of old **French City**—**Marconi Radio Station**—In enclosure near railway station are 2 **French** cannon recovered from sunken man-of-war in harbor—**Monument** commemorating capture of **Louisburg**, erected by Society of Colonial Wars of Massachusetts—**Old Stone Lighthouse** (1731), partly demolished during siege of 1758—**Camping Grounds**, near old **French Bombproofs**—24-mile scenic motor road **Sydney to Louisburg**—**Fishing:** Lake trout, tuna and swordfish.

ROUTE NUMBER 214.

ST. JOHN TO MONTREAL VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RY.

From **St. John, New Brunswick**, via **Canadian Pacific Ry.** it is 482 miles westerly and takes $17\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

MONTREAL, QUEBEC. (See Pages 283-285.)

Fare: \$17.20; lower berth, \$4.35.

ROUTE NUMBER 215.

FROM HALIFAX TO DIGBY AND YARMOUTH, VIA DOMINION ATLANTIC RY.

From **Halifax*** via **Dominion Atlantic Ry.** it is 151 miles easterly and takes 7 hours to

DIGBY, NOVA SCOTIA. Population, 1,200; elevation, 43 feet. Fare: \$5.35; lower berth, \$2.75; seat, \$1.05.

Hotels: The Pines, \$5; Myrtle, \$3.50; Trefey, \$2; Lour Lodge, Trefry House, Manhattan, Columbia, only run in

*Halifax to Yarmouth via **Dominion Atlantic Ry.**, 217 miles, fare \$7.60, lower berth \$2.75, seat \$1.45. Alternative route: Via **Canadian National Rys.**, via *Bridgewater* (Population, 3,147; hotels: Clarks, Fairview, from \$3; on *La Have River*), 249 miles.

summer; all-year houses are Travellers, \$4; Waverley, 3; Railroad Restaurant.

INTERESTING THINGS—Pretty watering place south of **Annapolis Basin** with fine fishing and boating. Famous for cherries, and smoked herrings (called "Digby Chickens"). It is 4 miles from **Digby Gut**, a gap in **North Mountain** 500 to 600 feet deep, 2 miles long and $\frac{1}{2}$ wide. Two fine drives are to Bear River and Annapolis—9-hole golf course—**Lighthouse**, 4 miles—Deep-sea, lake and brook fishing; game plentiful.

From **Digby** via Dominion Atlantic Ry. it is 66 miles southwesterly and takes 3 hours to

YARMOUTH, NOVA SCOTIA. Population, 7,200; elevation, 80 feet. Fare: \$2.35; lower berth; seat, 60¢.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. **Taxicabs:** 50¢. to any part of city.

Hotels: Grand (good views), \$3.50; Hawthorne, \$2.50.

United States Consul here.

INTERESTING THINGS—Summer visitors in numbers enjoy scenery, especially fine hedges—Specialties are ship-building, cotton-duck, sail-cloth, lumber and fish—Good **excursions** to Lakeside Park, Milton chain of lakes, and Battery Point by trolley, and by steam launch to Bay View Park—**Markland Island** is at entrance to harbor, reached by steamer in $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours, where is deep sea fishing, bathing and fine view of **Cape Fourchu**, with powerful searchlight—Yarmouth Golf and Country Club—Hunting and fishing—Absolute immunity from hay fever—Steamers of Boston & Yarmouth Steamship Company leave Yarmouth 6.30 p.m. Tuesdays and Fridays; leave Boston 1 p.m. Mondays and Thursdays; 15 hours; fare, \$9 one way.

ROUTE NUMBER 216.

ST. JOHN TO FREDERICTON AND EDMUNDSTON VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RY.

From **St. John, New Brunswick**,* via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 67 miles northwesterly and takes $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

FREDERICTON, NEW BRUNSWICK. Population, 8,114; elevation, 36 feet. Fare: \$2.40. (No sleeping or parlor cars between St. John and Edmundston.)

Hotels: Queens, \$3.50; Windsor Hall, \$3; Waverley, \$2.50; Tork, Lorne, \$2.

Railway Station: Union Station, in eastern part of city.

Information for Travelers: New Brunswick Tourist Association, 52 Germain street, St. John, New Brunswick;

*St. John to Edmundston via Canadian Pacific Ry., 216 miles, fare \$8.25. No sleeping or parlor cars operated. Alternative route: Canadian National Rys., via McGivney Junction.

Fredericton Tourist Association, Fredericton, New Brunswick.

Taxicab Rates: 50¢. within city. **Bus Fare:** 5¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of New Brunswick—On right bank of **St. John River**; it has 5 main streets parallel with it: **Queen, King, Brunswick, George and Charlotte**, laid out 1785, named for royal family—Seat of government provincial offices, distributing point for surrounding country—Manufactures boots, shoes and lumber—**Cartier** discovered New Brunswick, 1534—**DeMonte's** grant of Acadia included it in 1603, but it did not become independent until 1673—**Queen street** is main one—See **Courthouse—Parliament Building—Departmental Offices—Assembly Hall**, on ground floor to right, with portraits of **George III and Queen Charlotte**. **Supreme Court** to left with portraits of New Brunswick Chief Justices—**Library**, 14,000 volumes, has plates of **Audubon birds**—**Fine view** from dome—In **Crown Land Office** a 1770 copy of British Navy's "**Atlantic Neptune**" (newspaper)—**Christ Church Cathedral**, 180 feet high, built 1849 by **Bishop Medley** (buried here)—**Stained glass window** at eastern end presented by **United States Episcopalians**—**Soldiers' Memorial Monument**—**Statue of Robert Burns**—Go northwest to **Officers' Square, Post Office, Barracks, Normal School, City Hall, Victoria Hospital and Government House**—**Bliss Carman**, poet, born here—On heights behind city is **University** (1800), 200 students. **Fine view** from cupola—**Presbyterian Church—Christ Church (Anglican)**—Across the road bridge over the river is **North Devon Village**, and adjoining it the **Malicete Indian Village**—**South Devon** is also interesting as is also **Marysville—Nashwaaksis Falls**, a pretty 12-mile trip—**Free Motor Camping Ground**, with caretaker.

From Fredericton via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 149 miles northwesterly and takes 5 hours to

EDMUNDSTON, NEW BRUNSWICK. Population, 4,500; elevation, 400 feet. **Fare:** \$7.80. (No sleeping or parlor cars operated.)

Hotels: Madawaska Inn, Windsor, Grand Central, Edmundston, Queen, Royal, Ringuette. Rates \$2.50 to \$3.50.

Taxicab Rates: 35¢. each person to any point within town limits.

INTERESTING THINGS—Separated from State of Maine by **St. John River**, crossed by international bridge—Paper mill and lumber center—Population four-fifths French, but English is business language—Beautiful lakes in vicinity, with fine fishing and hunting.

ROUTE NUMBER 217.

QUEBEC TO DALHOUSIE, MONCTON AND HALIFAX VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS.

From Quebec, Quebec,* via Canadian National Rys. it is 318 miles easterly and takes 12½ hours to

DALHOUSIE, NEW BRUNSWICK. Population, 1,900; elevation, 79 feet. Fare: \$9.35; lower berth, \$3.40.

Hotels: Queen, \$3.50; Colonial, \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—At confluence of Restigouche and Chaleur Bay. This interesting marine resort produces lumber, salmon and lobster. There are fine walks and drives and good boating. In Restigouche River** salmon frequently weigh 22 and some over 50 pounds. Said to be best salmon fishing in world. Chaleur Bay was named by Jacques Cartier in 1535. Indian name of it is "sea of fish." Bay is 35 miles by 20, and was scene of crime described in Whittier's "Skipper Ireson's Ride."—Ideal spot for camping—Headquarters for game shooting (in season).

From Dalhousie via Canadian National Rys. (via Dalhousie Junction) it is 182 miles southeasterly and takes 5½ hours to

MONCTON, NEW BRUNSWICK. Population, 21,000; elevation, 25 to 107 feet. Fare: \$6.50; lower berth, \$2.75; seat, \$1.20.

Hotels: Brunswick, from \$4; American, from \$3.50; Windsor, Bonnacord, Barker, from \$2.50.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. single fare, 8 tickets for 25¢. for laboring men and children. **Taxicab Rates:** 50¢. within city, every additional passenger 40¢. For every five-passenger motor car, by the hour, first hour, \$2.50; every additional hour, \$1.25.

INTERESTING THINGS—Second city in New Brunswick at head of Petitcodiac River navigation. Manufactures of machinery, locomotives, iron, leather, cotton, woolen, wood, flour—River empties into Bay of Fundy and there is a tidal wave called the Bore 4½ to 5 feet in height. There is a difference between extreme high and low water of 30

*From Quebec (ferry to Levis) via Canadian National Rys. it is 678 miles and takes 24 hours to Halifax; fare \$18.20; lower berth \$6.55.

**Restigouche River reputed best salmon-fishing river; largest weighing 54 pounds, average 22. Best reaches of river and tributaries are leased to individuals and clubs, many American. Chief tributaries are: Metapedia, Upsalquitch, (abounding in trout and salmon); Patapedia and Quatawamkedgewick ("Tom Kedgewick"). Headwaters of Restigouche (130 miles long) reached from St. John River by canoe via the Grand River. Estuary of Restigouche River, from Dalhousie to Matapedia, 4 miles across at widest part, very picturesque. Opposite Dalhousie, reached by ferry, is Scaumenac Bay, with High Miller Cliffs (100 feet high), fish-bearing sandstone strata of upper Devonian period.

feet—Gas and oil fields 12 miles from Moncton on road to Albert—Pleasant drives to the rocks, Hopewell Cape, Gordon Falls—Summer resorts of Shediac, Point du Chene, Brule—There is an up-to-date Tourists' Camping Ground and Natural Park.

From Moncton via Canadian National Ry. it is 189 miles southeasterly and takes $6\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

***HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA.** Population, 58,372; elevation, 60 feet. Fare: \$6.65; lower berth, \$2.75; seat, \$1.30.

Hotels: Halifax, \$5; Queens, \$4.50; New Carlton, \$4; King Edward, \$3.50; Hillsdale, \$3.50; Revere, \$3; Birchdale (suburban, $\frac{1}{2}$ hour away), \$3.

Street Car Fare: 5¢., 6 tickets, 25¢. Taxicab Rates: Sight-seeing coaches, 3-hour trip, 50¢; 1 person 1 mile, 25¢.; $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles, 50¢.; 2 miles, 60¢.; half fare for returning; $\frac{1}{4}$ waiting free, each additional 15¢.; per hour, \$1.

Railway Station: South or Union Station, at foot of Hollis street, used by all trains.

Restaurants: Patrick, 25 St. George street; Green Lantern, 179 Barrington street; Bond, 82 Barrington street; Barns, 32 Salter street; Redmond, 153 Hollis street; Colonial Tea Room.

Steamship Lines: Sailing regularly to Prince Edward Island, Sydney, Mulgrave, Guysboro, Newfoundland, Bridgewater, Lunenburg, St. Pierre and Miquelon, Boston, New York, Baltimore, Liverpool, London, Glasgow, Bermuda, Jamaica, Mexico and Havana. Excursion steamers, fare 50¢. to points in harbor.

Ferry: To Dartmouth every $\frac{1}{4}$ hour, time 8 minutes.

United States Consul-General: Mr. E. N. Gunsaulus.

Post Office: Hollis street, corner St. George.

Information for Travelers: Board of Trade, 231 Hollis street.

Amusements: Academy of Music, Barrington street; Orpheus Hall, Granville street; Nickel, King Edward, Empire (motion picture houses); Arena Skating Rink, Louisburg street; Curling Rink, Tower Road; Garrison Cricket Ground, Sackville street; Wanderers' Amateur Athletic Association; Studley Quoit Club; Golf Club, South street; Royal Nova Scotia Yacht Squadron, foot of Pleasant street; Waegwoltic Boat Club, foot of Coburg Road; Lorne Amateur Aquatic Club; North West Arm Rowing Club, foot of South street. Small boats may be rented at Ferry Slip, and at Jubilee Boat Club. Band Concerts in Public Gardens, and at Green Bank (Point Pleasant Park).

*Nova Scotia time, is Atlantic Standard time, 1 hour ahead of Eastern Standard.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital and biggest city of Nova Scotia—One-third of population Catholic—Military and naval headquarters of British North America. Military command taken by Dominion government 1906. Its formidable fortifications have won for Halifax name of "Cronstadt of North America"—Is nearest port to England and main Canadian winter harbor—Eastern terminus of Canadian Railways—Seat of Roman Catholic Archbishop, and Anglican Bishop of Nova Scotia—Important coaling station because of nearness to fields—Enormous fisheries—Its area of 3 miles by 2 is filled with shaded attractive streets and fine residences—Healthy climate (mean January temperature 22° Fahrenheit, August 65°; rainfall 56 inches)—In 1746 Lords of Trade sent 2,600 emigrants under Cornwallis, who named new province after Earl of Halifax—In 1917 during World War, collision of French vessel carrying explosives destroyed \$40,000,000 property and 1,500 lives—First Canadian newspaper, the Gazette, published here in 1752—See Citadel, with fine view—Halifax County Academy—Barracks of Royal Canadian Engineers and Artillery (no cameras)—Town Clock, Dominion Building—Provincial Parliament Building—Here see Chamber of Legislative Council, House of Assembly Library, and Small Council Chamber. At north of building is South African Memorial to Nova Scotia heroes of Boer War; to south, Statue to Joseph Howe—Government House, residence of Lieutenant Governor—Union Railway Station, cost \$1,000,000—Ladies' College—St. Paul Churchyard, with lion monument to Nova Scotia heroes of Crimean War—St. Matthew's Presbyterian Church—Brigade Office, and Academy of Music—Glebe House for clergy of St. Mary's Cathedral—Courthouse—Bellevue House, residence of Commander in Chief—Nova Scotia Technical School with Technical Museum Provincial, and gold gilt pyramid (\$10,860,900)—Masonic Hall—Young Men's Christian Association—City Club—Church of England Institute—St. Paul's Church, oldest in Canada (wood, built 1750 after model of St. Peter's, Vere street, London) with interesting interior—City Hall—Interesting Water Front, and Green Market—Dockyard—Harbor, 6 by 1 mile; quay wall 6,650 feet long, and docks costing \$35,000,000. Fortifications here, and view very fine—Point Pleasant Park (160 acres)—Public Gardens. Brilliant flowers, August-September—The Common—Exhibition Ground—Dalhousie College—See here collection of Nova Scotia birds—Military Hospital—Old Men's Home—Deaf and Dumb Asylum—Admiralty House—Wellington Barracks—Old Dutch Church (1755)—St. John's Presbyterian Church—The Round Church—St. Patrick's Church—Uni-

versalist and Methodist Churches—Public Market—Pleasant drives to Bedford Basin (9 miles) by way of Prince's Lodge, residence of the Duke of Kent. Splendid from here by Bedford's Basin by the Lakes to Dartmouth. Another good one is to Dutch Village and the Dingle. Four miles beyond Dingle on St. Margaret's Road is the 160-ton granite Rocking Stone, which moves at touch of a small lever.

ROUTE NUMBER 218.

***HALIFAX TO AMHERST, SACKVILLE, MONCTON, NEWCASTLE, DALHOUSIE, CAMPBELLTON, RIVIERE DU LOUP (FRASERVILLE) AND QUEBEC, VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS.**

From Halifax, Nova Scotia, via Canadian National Rys. it is 141 miles northwesterly and takes 4¾ hours to

AMHERST, NOVA SCOTIA. Population, 9,998; elevation, 63 feet. Fare: \$4.95; seat, 85¢.

Hotels: Terrace, Amherst, from \$3.50; St. Regis, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Near head of Cumberland Basin, an inlet of Chignecto Bay—Important lumber trade—Excursion to Tignish (17 miles), summer resort on Northumberland Strait.

From Amherst, Nova Scotia, via Canadian National Rys. it is 10 miles northwesterly and takes 20 minutes to

SACKVILLE, NEW BRUNSWICK. Population, 2,173; elevation, 50 feet. Fare: 35¢; seat, 25¢.

Hotels: Intercolonial, Ford's, from \$3.

INTERESTING THINGS—Mount Allison University, (Methodist), founded 1858, 600 students, affiliated with Dalhousie University—Mount Allison Ladies' College, with museum of fine arts, including Canadian painters—Sackville is railway junction point for Cape Tormentine, via Canadian National Rys. (35 miles northeast, 1½ hours, fare \$1.27)—Ferry Cape Tormentine to Borden, Prince Edward Island.

From Sackville via Canadian National Railways it is 38 miles northwesterly and takes 1¼ hours to

MONCTON, NEW BRUNSWICK. (See Pages 316-317.)

Fare: \$1.50; seat fare, 50¢.

From Moncton, New Brunswick, via Canadian National

*At Matapedia, 13 miles from Campbellton, Province of Quebec is entered, this section being peopled mainly by French Canadians, whose ancient laws, religion and language are preserved to them, and French is spoken almost entirely.

**Alternative route from Halifax to Quebec via Canadian National Rys. is via Moncton and Edmundston, 688 miles northwesterly; trains use Atlantic Standard Time Halifax to Edmundston, and Eastern Standard Time (1 hour slower) Edmundston to Quebec.

Rys. it is 79 miles northwesterly and takes $2\frac{1}{4}$ hours to
NEWCASTLE, NEW BRUNSWICK. Population, 3,507; elevation, 134 feet. Fare: \$4.10; seat, 50¢.

Hotels: Miramichi, from \$3.50; Waverly, from \$3.

INTERESTING THINGS—On left bank of Miramichi River,* with ship building and timber trading—Smelts, taken in winter through holes in ice, exported to United States.

From Newcastle via Canadian National Rys. it is 105 miles northwesterly (via Dalhousie Junction) and takes 3 hours to

DALHOUSIE, NEW BRUNSWICK. (See Page 316.)

Fare: \$3.70; seat, 60¢.

From Dalhousie, New Brunswick, via Canadian National Rys. it is 15 miles westerly and takes $\frac{1}{2}$ hour to

CAMPBELLTON, NEW BRUNSWICK. Population, 5,570. Fare: 60¢; seat, 50¢ (to Dalhousie Junction).

Hotels: St. Louis, from \$3.50; Florence, from \$2.50; Brunswick, from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—Head of deep-water navigation, with trade in fish and lumber, mostly rebuilt after destructive fire of 1910—Fine view from Sugar Loaf (950 feet), behind town—Opposite Campbellton (ferry) see village of Micmac Indians, population 500.

From Campbellton, New Brunswick, via Canadian National Rys., it is 189 miles northwesterly and takes 6 hours to

RIVIERE DU LOUP, QUEBEC. Population, 7,703; elevation, 315 feet. Fare: \$6.55; seat, \$1.20.

Hotels: Chateau Grandville, from \$4; Bellevue, from \$3; Victoria, Ophir, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Situated on high ground above Riviere du Loup, near its confluence with St. Lawrence River; good bathing, boating, shooting and fishing—See Parish Church, with lofty spire—Falls, with drop of 200 feet—Salmon Fisheries.

From Riviere Du Loup via Canadian National Rys. it is 115 miles southwesterly (via Levis, thence ferry across St. Lawrence River to Quebec) and takes $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

QUEBEC, PROVINCE OF QUEBEC. (See Pages 322-325.)

Fare: \$4; seat, 85¢.

*Miramichi River (corruption of Indian word of unknown meaning), 135 miles long, and second only to Restigouche River among salmon rivers of New Brunswick; it is formed by junction, near Newcastle, of Northwest Miramichi and Southwest Miramichi Rivers, best salmon pools in latter; vast forests in tributary districts, swept by immense forest fire in 1825, devastating 3,000,000 acres of wood, destroying 1,000,000 in property, and killing 175 persons.

ROUTE NUMBER 219.

***ST. JOHN TO ST. ANDREW'S-BY-THE-SEA, VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RY.**

From St. John, New Brunswick, via Canadian Pacific Ry.* it is 131 miles westerly and takes 6 hours to

ST. ANDREW'S-BY-THE-SEA, NEW BRUNSWICK. Population, 1,065; elevation, sea level to 150 feet. Fare: \$3.05.

Hotels: Algonquin, from \$8; Kennedy's, from \$3.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Popular summer resort on peninsula between Passamaquoddy Bay, and St. Croix River, separating Province of New Brunswick, Canada, from State of Maine, United States; river 2 miles wide here—**Marine Biological Station**, interesting aquatic exhibits—**Old Block House**—**Old Courthouse**—**Homespun industries and Hand-made Pottery**—**Algonquin Golf Club**, 27 holes—**Fishing**: (Deep sea) for haddock and pollock; (lake and stream) for trout, bass and salmon—**Good bathing and boating**—**Excursions**: To **St. Stephen**, 26½ miles by steamer; to **Doucet's Island**, 5½ miles, site of first settlement (1604); to **Robbinston**, United States, on opposite side of St. Croix River; to **Eastport** (steamer daily in summer), thence to **Islands of Campobello**, picturesque cliffs, chasms and beaches; and to **Grand Manan**, fine cliff scenery, both places reached by **Grand Manan Steamboat Company**.

ROUTE NUMBER 220.

FREDERICTON TO WOODSTOCK, VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RY.

From Fredericton, New Brunswick, via Canadian Pacific Ry.** it is 65 miles northwesterly and takes 4½ hours (2½ hours by auto) to

WOODSTOCK, NEW BRUNSWICK. Population, 3,377; elevation, 136 feet. Fare: \$2.25.

Hotels: Carlisle, from \$4; Aberdeen, Central, Riverside, Woodstock, from \$3.

Taxicab Rates: 25¢ any place in town.

INTERESTING THINGS—Situated on high bluff at confluence of St. John and Meduxnekeag Rivers, center of fertile agricultural district—**Agricultural College**—**Picturesque drives** in vicinity—On east side of river is **Grafton**, reached by bridge. Tourist camp free—**Fly-fishing** for salmon—**Golf course**, \$1 per day or special rates for holidays. Midsummer and fall horse racing.

**Alternative Route*: St. John to St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, via Eastern Steamship Corporation (several times weekly), changing boats at Eastport; fare, \$2.

**During spring and autumn, when water is high enough, trip may be made by boat up St. John River.

ROUTE NUMBER 221.

FROM MONTREAL TO QUEBEC, MURRAY BAY, TADOUSAC, AND CHICOUTIMI, VIA CANADA STEAMSHIP LINES.

From Montreal* via Canada Steamship Lines it is 180 miles northeasterly and takes 9½ hours to

QUEBEC, QUEBEC. Population, 118,950; elevation, 200 feet. Fare: \$5.65; staterooms from \$3 up.

Railway Stations: Palais Station, and Parent Square Station, Canadian National Rys.; Canadian Pacific Ry. Station—on north side.

Wharves: Ferry Wharf, to Levis, Quebec; Champlain Market Wharf, near Palais Station, used by St. Lawrence River steamers.

Hotels: Chateau Frontenac, from \$2; St. Louis, from \$3.50; Victoria, Clarendon, Blanchard's, from \$3; Montcalm, from \$2.

Restaurants: Dugal, 142 St. John street; Valiquet, Fabrique street, opposite City Hall; Club Vendome, 37 St. Joseph street; The Little Shop, 25 St. Louis street, in old Duke of Kent's House.

Electric Lines: On principal streets, form two complete circuits, one in upper and one in lower part of city, connected by transverse lines at Palace Hill and Cote d'Abraham. Fare 5¢. **Observation Cars,** leave Place d'Armes several times daily; day tour, 50¢, 1¾ hours; night tour, 25¢, 1¼ hours.

Carriages: Two horses, in city, 1 or 2 persons, 50¢ per ¼ hour, 3 or 4 persons, 75¢; ½ hour, 75¢, and \$1; per hour, \$1.25 and \$1.50; 1 horse, 1 or 2 persons, 50¢ per ½ hour; 3 or 4 persons, 75¢; per hour, \$1 and \$1.25; each subsequent hour, 75¢. and \$1. Each trunk, 25¢., no charge for smaller articles; fares increased 50% between midnight and 4 a. m.

Ferries: To Levis, Sillery, St. Romuald, and Isle of Orleans.

*Montreal to Chicoutimi via Canada Steamship Lines (393 miles), fare \$12.25; staterooms from \$6 up. Montreal to Quebec via Canadian Pacific Ry. or Canadian National Rys., 173 miles, 4¾ hours; fare \$5.75; lower berth \$2.75; seat fare, \$1.05. Round-trip, \$10.30.

May 24 to September 20, steamer leaves Montreal daily, 6:30 p. m., Eastern Standard Time, due Quebec 6 a. m., next morning. *Sorel*, (43 miles), at mouth of *Richelieu River*, northern outlet of Lake Champlain, is first stop; just east St. Lawrence River expands into *Lake St. Peter*, 25 miles long, 9 wide; tidal limit at lower end. *Cap Rouge* (173 miles), where Jacques Cartier wintered 1540-41, and Roberval unsuccessfully tried to establish settlement; from here 1,500 men under Wolfe embarked for Wolfe's Cove to engage in Battle of Quebec, 1759. (See Page 323.) On *Cape Diamond*, just before arrival Quebec, is large inscription showing spot near where Montgomery fell.

Elevator: From Little Champlain, Lower Town, to Dufferin Terrace.

Post Office: Corner Buade and De Fort streets.

Steamship Lines—To Montreal, Gaspé, Charlottetown, Summerside, Pictou, Sydney, St. John's (Newfoundland), Saguenay River, Harrington (and smaller ports on St. Lawrence River); to London, Liverpool, Southampton, Glasgow, Antwerp, Havre, New York, Bermuda and West Indies.

United States Consul: Mr. E. Haldeman Dennison. Also consuls of France, Belgium, Norway, Sweden and Holland.

Quebec is on a promontory at junction of St. Lawrence and St. Charles Rivers, 250 miles from mouth of former; probably most picturesque city in North America. **Lower Town** is on river banks, **Upper Town** 350 feet above, still surrounded by a wall, with famous **Citadel** at southern angle. Seventh city of Canada, population nine-tenths French Roman Catholic. **Best shops** are in St. Roch district (St. Joseph and Crown streets), and in Upper Town, on St. John, Fabrique and Baude streets. **Mean annual temperature:** July 66°, January 10°.

Quebec was lost by France to Great Britain in 1795. June 26 the British fleet, under Admiral Saunders, anchored off Isle d'Orleans; French army of 13,000 under Marquis de Montcalm camped on shore at Beauport; General Monckton bombarded city from heights of Levis; July 9 Wolfe established camp at Montmorency and attacked French July 31, being repulsed with heavy losses; Wolfe's illness then caused long delay, but night of September 12 English troops, under cover of darkness, landed at Anse au Foulon (Wolfe's Cove), below Sillery, climbed the almost perpendicular cliffs, surprised the French sentinels, and formed a battle line on the Plains of Abraham. Montcalm then hurried across St. Charles River, and Battle of Quebec started 10 a. m. September 13. Wolfe was killed and Montcalm mortally wounded; city surrendered to British September 18. 3,110 British and 5,000 French (including Indians) were engaged. Following spring General Murray, who was left in command of Quebec, was defeated on Plains of Abraham by French General Levis, and was besieged within city walls until English fleet relieved him May 15. In 1775 Americans under Generals Benedict Arnold and Montgomery made determined but fruitless attempt to capture Quebec, latter falling before barricade in Little Champlain street, now marked by bronze tablet.

INTERESTING THINGS—Dufferin Terrace, wooden platform 1,400 feet long, 50 to 100 wide, 185 feet above St. Lawrence River, on edge of cliffs; at southern end, at highest point of plateau, is **The Citadel**, 40-acre fortification con-

structed 1823 along lines of old French fort; circuit of walls made through **St. Louis Gate**, erected 1878 on site of old gate. At northern end of Terrace is ***Chateau Frontenac Hotel**, in French baronial style, approximately on site of old French Fort St. Louis, facing **Place d'Armes**, on west side of which is **Holy Trinity Cathedral (Anglican)** built 1804, spire 150 feet, with communion plate gift of George III—Near by is **Basilica** (Roman Catholic Cathedral), built about 1750, and opposite is **City Hall**, majestic building 200 feet long—North of Basilica are **Laval University** and **Seminary of Quebec**—**Library of Quebec Literary and Historical Society**, St. Stanislas and Dauphin streets, in Morrin College Building—**Parliament Building**, 280 feet above St. Lawrence River, imposing gray stone building in French Renaissance style—**Battlefield of 1759**, reached via **Grande Allée**, now government park, with remains of British fortifications, and near by **Wolfe's Monument**, with inscription "Here died Wolfe victorious, Sept. 73, 1759"—To west are **Plains of Abraham**, site of Battle of Quebec, named for Abraham Martin, St. Lawrence pilot who once owned land in vicinity— $1\frac{1}{4}$ miles from here via **Grande Allée** is **Spencer Wood**, residence of Lieutenant Governor of Quebec; **fine view** from cliffs back of building, including **Wolfe's Cove** below—**Lower Town** reached by iron stairway, near foot of which is **Notre Dame des Victoires Church** (1685), commemorating deliverance of city from English attacks; near by is site of first house in Quebec (1608)—**Grande Seminaire** and **Petite Seminaire**, for priests.

Excursions: To **Levis** (ferry, $\frac{3}{4}$ mile, 5 minutes, fare 5¢), on east bank of St. Lawrence River, opposite Quebec; **fine view** from Heights above town, on which see 3 great earthworks forts costing \$1,000,000 each, which have never been armed or garrisoned; good views also from electric cars running from ferry to market place, and to St. Joseph and St. Romuald (Chaudiere Falls 4 miles southwest); to **Isle of Orleans** (port of Ste. Petronille) by steamer from Champlain Wharf, 4 miles, $\frac{1}{2}$ hour, fare 10¢; island is 20 miles long, 5 wide; en route **fine view** of Quebec and **Montmorency Falls** with Laurentide Mountains in background. To **Montmorency Falls** via electric line, 21 miles, $\frac{3}{4}$ hour round-trip fare 40¢., including use of elevator 60¢.—Special fast "tourist trains" from Quebec 10 a.m. and 2.30 p.m., \$1.50 round trip—Falls are 265 feet high, 150 wide, in **Montmorency River** near confluence with St. Lawrence; to **Ste. Anne de Beaupré**, via electric line 14 miles beyond Montmorency (round-trip fare from Quebec, 80¢). Hotels: Regina, from \$3.50; St. Lawrence, from \$3—Population, 2,500; most fa-

*Fire in 1925 damaged old wing, since repaired.

mous pilgrimage in North America, 250,000 pilgrims annually, many marvelous cures performed—**Church of Ste. Anne** recently destroyed by fire, now being rebuilt—**Fine view** from Convent of Franciscan Sisters; opposite railway station is **Cyclorama of Jerusalem**—**Falls of Ste. Anne** $\frac{3}{4}$ mile from Village, one 130 feet high.

From **Quebec*** via Canada Steamship Lines it is 85 miles northeasterly and takes 5 hours to

MURRAY BAY, QUEBEC. Population, 5,000.

Fare: \$3.70; staterooms from \$3 up.

Hotels: Manoir Richelieu, \$7; Chateau Murray, \$3.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Ex-President Taft has summer home here—Town is on Murray River and there is good bathing, fishing and golf—Upper Fraser Falls, and Lower Fraser Falls—Chute Desbiens-Trou-Petit Ruisseau—Grand Ruisseau—The bay here explored by Champlain in 1608—Prisoners of war confined here 1776—District assigned to Scotch when Canada was conquered. These quickly adopted French—St. Agnes 9 miles away, with 1,500 people.

Steamer leaves Quebec 7 a.m. Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Fridays; 8 a.m. Mondays, Thursdays and Saturdays, July 8 to September 2; 68 miles, 4 hours, to **Les Aboulements**, village 1,000 feet above river, with **Mount Eboulement** (2,550 feet) towering behind; 12 miles (1 hour) further is **St. Irénée**; river here frequented by **white whales** attaining length of 20 feet, producing 75 gallons of oil and valuable leather; halibut, sturgeon and salmon abound. **Murray Bay** (5 miles) reached $\frac{1}{2}$ hour later.

From **Murray Bay** via Canada Steamship Lines it is 60 miles northeasterly and takes $3\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

TADOUSAC, QUEBEC. Population, 650; elevation, across the Saguenay, 400 feet. **Fare:** \$1.20; staterooms from \$3 up.

Hotel: Tadousac, \$5.

INTERESTING THINGS—Immediately below meeting of Saguenay and St. Lawrence. Oldest settlement in Canada always occupied by Europeans. Small bay and harbor—

*Quebec to Murray Bay via Canadian National Rys., 86 miles, fare \$2.95; seat fare, 60 cents.

Province of Quebec, formerly 351,873 square miles, had its area almost doubled in 1912, when district of Ungava (New Quebec) was added. Present area 706,834 square miles, largest province in Canada except Northwest Territories; (about six times as large as British Isles; bounded on south by Ontario, United States, New Brunswick and Gulf of St. Lawrence; on north by Hudson Strait; on west by Ontario and Hudson Bay; and on east by Labrador and Gulf of St. Lawrence; most fertile portion of plains of St. Lawrence River, which bisects province in two unequal parts, area of southeastern portion only 50,000 square miles.

Bathing, boating and fishing—First visited by Cartier 1535, and Champlain in 1602—Trading post started by Pontgrave and Chauvin, end of sixteenth century. Kirke sent his brothers from here for conquest of Quebec. The garrison massacred by Iroquois Indians 1661—Was later a Hudson Bay Trading post—First missions 1615—See Chapel of Jesuit mission with interesting relics—Bell there is 300 years old—Government fish station, also Lord Dufferin's villa (1873)—Tadousac ("nipple") derives name from "Mamelons," or rounded hills enclosing village.

From Tadousac via Canada Steamship Lines it is 68 miles northwesterly and takes about 6 hours (according to tide) to **CHICOUTIMI, QUEBEC.** Population, 7,000.

Fare: \$1.70; staterooms from \$3 up.

Hotels: La Bonne Menagere, \$4; Chicoutimi, \$4; Belle-view, \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—At mouth of Chicoutimi River on the *Saguenay at the head of navigation—Sailor's Hospital, and monument in front to William Price, lumber king—Roman Catholic Cathedral—Bishop's Palace—Church of Eudist Fathers—Convents—Paper Mills—Chapel on site of one built 1727 for Indians.

Twenty-four miles up Saguenay River from Tadousac is Cape Eternity (1700) feet and opposite is Cape Trinity (1,500), with Eternity Bay between, most sublime scenery on trip. Steamer leaves Tadousac 5:30 p.m. and this portion of trip is usually after dark. Better seen on return trip, leaving Chicoutimi in morning.

ROUTE NUMBER 222.

QUEBEC TO ROBERVAL (LAKE ST. JOHN) AND CHICOUTIMI VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS.

From Quebec, Province of Quebec via Canadian Pacific Rys. it is 188 miles northeasterly and takes 9½ hours to **ROBERVAL, QUEBEC.** Population, 2,068; elevation, 350 feet. Fare: \$6.50.

Hotels: Chateau Roberval, from \$3; Brassard, from \$2.50.

* *Saguenay River*, one of St. Lawrence's chief tributaries, termed "a tremendous chasm cleft in a nearly straight line for some 600 miles". River proper 110 miles long, but real source is 300 further; area drained, 35,900 square miles; width ½ to 2½ miles, immense depth, bottom being 600 feet lower than that of St. Lawrence at their confluence. Scenery between Chicoutimi and Tadousac probably most solemn and awe-inspiring in America. Chambord, on *Lake St. John*, is 51 miles west from Chicoutimi via Canadian National Rys.; time 2¾ hours; here a branch goes northwesterly 30 miles to St. Félicien, and another 176 miles southwesterly to city of Quebec.

INTERESTING THINGS—Nunnery—Bilberry (Bluet) Market—Sawmills—Canoe Factories—Aviation Board—Roberval is on shore of Lake St. John, an almost circular lake 25 miles in diameter, elevation 314 feet, but level varies with season. Chief sport is fishing for the ouananiche, species of salmon weighing about 3 pounds, during May and June, and later at other points in vicinity. Fishing and camping outfits, including canoes, provisions, and 2 guides, \$7 per day per person. Guides, \$1.50 daily (including canoes) and 75¢ additional for their board—**Excursions** by carriage or afoot (7½ miles) to **Ouiatchouan Falls**, 280 feet high; and to **Pointe Bleue**, 5 miles north via Canadian National Rys., where see **Indian Reservation** with 500 *Montagnais Indians; Roman Catholic Church and Mission, Episcopal Church, and Hudson's Bay Company's store.

From Roberval via Canadian National Rys. (via **Chambord**, 12 miles) it is 63 miles easterly and takes 3½ hours to **CHICOUTIMI, QUEBEC**. (See Page 326.)

Fare: \$2.20; seat, 50¢.

(Trip may also be made by canoe with guides, 45 miles, one long day, cost about \$17; picturesque scenery, but as it requires shooting rapids and several "carries," it is not recommended to those who are not robust.)

At **Chicoutimi**, Canada Steamship Lines go to Quebec and Montreal. (See reverse Route 221, Page 322), with daylight trip on Saguenay River to Tadousac.

ROUTE NUMBER 222-A.

QUEBEC TO SHERBROOKE VIA QUEBEC CENTRAL R.R.

From Quebec, Quebec, via Quebec Central Ry. it is 147 miles southwesterly and takes 5¾ hours to

SHERBROOKE, QUEBEC. Population, 24,000; elevation, 173 feet. Fare: \$4.30; seat, 85¢.

Hotels: Railroad Restaurant, Sherbrooke, Magog, \$4; Grand Central, Chateau Frontenac, \$3.50.

Street Car Fare: 10¢., 3 for 25¢. **Taxicabs** (within city): 50¢., 1 or 2 persons; 75¢., 3 for 5.

INTERESTING THINGS—Sherbrooke is principal place in "Eastern Townships," first settled by United Empire Loyalists who comprised the English part of the province—

*Nine miles from Quebec via this route is *Loretteville*, with 500 Christianized Huron Indians whose intermarriage with French Canadians makes them far from full-blooded; the Montagnais are of much purer blood. See *Falls of Lorette* here, 100 feet high.

Midway between Quebec and Roberval on this route is western boundary of *Laurentides Park*, established 1895 by Quebec Legislature; area 3,271 square miles; trout fishing, and hunting for caribou and moose.

It is seat of Roman Catholic bishop—College 450 scholars—Is important in woolen and cotton manufactures, and in lumber and machinery.

ROUTE NUMBER 223.

QUEBEC TO HARRINGTON HARBOR VIA CANADA STEAMSHIP LINES.

From Quebec, Quebec, via Canada Steamship Lines, Ltd., it is 597 miles northeasterly and takes 5 days to

HARRINGTON HARBOR, QUEBEC. Population, 500.

Fare: \$20 one way; \$35 round trip.

INTERESTING THINGS—On island; hospital of Royal National Mission to Deep Sea Fishermen—While no regular steamship service from Harrington Harbor to Bonne Esperance, trip may be made in small boats, connecting at latter point with steamers of Reid Newfoundland Company for Newfoundland.

ROUTE NUMBER 224.

MONTREAL TO STE. ANNE DE BELLEVUE, NAPANEE, TRENTON AND TORONTO VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS.

From Montreal, Quebec, via Canadian National Rys. it is 21 miles southwesterly and takes one-half hour to

STE. ANNE DE BELLEVUE, QUEBEC. Population, 2,658. Fare: 70¢.; seat, 50.

Hotels: Clarendon, from \$5; Bellevue, from \$2.50; Canada, from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—Picturesque French village at western end of Montreal Island, immortalized by Moore's "Canadian Boat Song," when he mentions little church near canal; see house where he lived—**Macdonald College**, founded by Sir W. C. Macdonald, 500 students. Near by, ruins of **Chateau Boisbriant** (1699).

From **Ste. Anne de Bellevue** via Canadian National Ry. it is 178 miles southwesterly and takes 5¼ hours to

NAPANEE, ONTARIO. Population, 3,100; elevation, 314 feet. Fare: \$6.30; seat, \$1.35.

Hotels: Campell, Paisley, from \$3; Royal, from \$2.50; Queen's, from \$2.50.

Grain-trading town with shaded streets. On **Napanee River**, navigable to Bay of Quinte—**Race Track**—**Collegiate Institute**—From here a branch of Canadian National Rys. runs 112 miles northeasterly to **Ottawa, Ontario**. **Deseronto, Ontario**, 6 miles west of Napanee.

From **Napanee** via Canadian National Ry. it is 34 miles southwesterly and takes 1 hour to

TRENTON, ONTARIO. Population, 5,902.

Fare: \$1.15; seat, 50¢.

Hotels: Gilbert House, from \$3.50; Quinte, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Manufacturing town at mouth of Trent River, outlet of Rice Lake, near end of Bay of Quinte. River is part of Trent Valley Canal (or Trenton Waterway), extending 200 miles west to Georgian Bay.

From Trenton via Canadian National Ry. it is 101 miles southwesterly and takes 2½ hours to

TORONTO, ONTARIO. (See Pages 338-340.)

Fare: \$4.70; seat, 83¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 225.

QUEBEC TO LA TUQUE AND COCHRANE VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS.

From Quebec, Quebec, via Canadian National Rys. it is 130 miles northwesterly and takes 5½ hours to

LA TUQUE, QUEBEC. Population, 6,000; elevation, 551 feet. Fare: \$4.50; seat, 80¢.

Hotels: Royal, Chateau Marchand, from \$4 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—Head of steamboat navigation on St. Maurice River—Water power (150,000 horsepower) from La Tuque Falls—Pulp and saw mills; good fishing and hunting; steamer to Grandes Piles.

From La Tuque via Canadian National Rys. it is 444 miles northwesterly and takes 19 hours to

COCHRANE, ONTARIO. Population, 3,306; elevation, 915 feet. Fare: \$15.35; lower berth, \$4.05.

Hotels: Anderson, from \$2.50; King Edward, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Almost burned in 1911, but rebuilt—Canadian National Rys. division point, and principal town in this section.

ROUTE NUMBER 226.

MONTREAL TO SMITH'S FALLS AND TORONTO VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RY.

From Montreal, Quebec, via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 129 miles southwesterly and takes 3 hours to

SMITH'S FALLS, ONTARIO. Population, 6,790; elevation, 423 feet. Fare: \$4.45; seat, 60¢.

Hotels: Rideau, from \$3.50; Russell, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Rideau Canal, and near Big Rideau Lake. From here Canadian Pacific Ry. branch line goes 28 miles southeasterly to Brockville, Ontario (opposite Ogdensburg, New York); another, 17 miles northwesterly to Carleton Place, Ontario.

From Smiths Falls via Canadian Pacific Ry. (via Belle-

ville) it is 207 miles southwesterly and takes 5 hours to
TORONTO, ONTARIO. (See Pages 338-340.)
 Fare: \$7.05; seat, 95¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 227.

MONTREAL TO PETERBORO AND TORONTO VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RY.

From Montreal, Quebec, via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 262 miles southwesterly and takes 7½ hours to

PETERBORO, ONTARIO. Population, 21,726; elevation, 649 feet. Fare: \$9.05; seat, 95¢.

Hotels: Empress, from \$4; White House, Grand, from \$3.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Otonabee River, which here descends 150 feet in few miles, producing tremendous hydro-electric power; river is part of Trent Valley Canal, with largest Hydraulic Lift Lock in world, consisting of 2 steel chambers 140 by 33 feet, in one of which vessel is raised 65 feet while other is filled with water, operating in 6½ minutes—**Roman Catholic Cathedral—Anglican Cathedral—Provincial Normal School**—"Rice Lake" or "Peterborough" (birch bark) canoes originated here—**Excursions:** By steamer down Otonabee River to Rice Lake (17 miles long, ¾ wide), fine maskinonge and bass fishing; by Canadian National Ry. to Lakefield (9 miles, ½ hour), station for Kawartha Lakes district.

From Peterboro via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 72 miles southwesterly and takes 2 hours to

TORONTO, ONTARIO. (See Pages 338-340.)

Fare: \$2.65; seat, 60¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 228.

*MONTREAL TO CALEDONIA SPRINGS AND OTTAWA VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RY.

From Montreal, Quebec, via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 65 miles southwesterly and takes 1¾ hours to

CALEDONIA SPRINGS, ONTARIO. Population, 300; elevation, 168 feet. Fare: \$2.30; seat, 50¢.

Hotels: Adanac Inn, from \$3; Carrière, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Popular resort, with alkaline-saline springs, beneficial for gout, rheumatism and diseases of digestive organs—**Golf links.**

From Caledonia Springs, Ontario, via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 46 miles southwesterly and takes 1½ hours to

OTTAWA, ONTARIO. Population, 120,000; elevation, 247 feet. Fare: \$1.60; seat, 50¢.

**Alternative Routes, Montreal to Ottawa:* via Canadian Pacific Ry. through Calumet, 120 miles, 4¾ hours, fare \$3.85; via Canadian National Rys., 114 miles, 3¾ hours, fare \$3.85.

Hotels: Chateau Laurier, from \$3.50; Alexandria, Windsor, from \$4; Cecil, from \$2.

Railway Stations: Union (or Central) Station, used by Canadian Pacific Ry., Canadian National Rys., and by New York Central R.R.

Taxicab Rates: Per $\frac{1}{4}$ hour, 1 or 2 persons, 75¢.; 3 or 4 persons, \$1; hourly, \$3; each additional 20 minutes, \$1.

Electric Cars: Traverse principal streets and pass important buildings; fare, 6¢; 5 tickets for 25¢.

Capital of Dominion of Canada, and resident of Governor General; prominent social and scientific center. Lumber principal product of district, with abundant water power. Headquarters of **Royal Canadian Mounted Police** (founded 1921 by consolidation of Royal Northwest Mounted Police and Dominion Police).

INTERESTING THINGS—Magnificent **Parliament Buildings**, on bluff overlooking Ottawa River; central building, with imposing tower, occupied by Houses of Parliament, with Ministerial Offices, in east and west wings—In rear, **Library of Parliament**, 350,000 volumes; here see **Statue of Queen Victoria**, and busts of **King Edward** and **Queen Alexandra**—**Tower of Peace** (286 feet), with **Memorial Chamber** for 60,000 Canadian soldiers who died in Great War; fine view from top of tower—**Major's Hill Park**, reached via Rideau street, has monument to Ottawans killed in Riel Rebellion (1885); at Nepean Point, end of Park, is **Saluting Battery** (cannons of 1797), and **Statue of Champlain**—Near by is **Royal Alexandra** or **Interprovincial Bridge** (1902), costing \$1,500,000—**Connaught Square**, bounded by Chateau Laurier Hotel, Post Office, and Central Railway Station; from north side is good view of Rideau Canal locks—**By-Ward Market**—**Cathedral of Notre Dame** (Basilica), 2 towers 200 feet, and near by **Dominion Archives Building** (9.30 to 4, except Saturdays, 9 to 1); 20,000 books and pamphlets about Canadian history, 20,000 manuscripts, and 6,000 manuscript plans of Canada; adjoining, **Canadian Mint** and **Naval Service Department**—Across Sussex street bridge is **Rideau Hall**, residence of Governor General of Canada, with skating pond and toboggan slide; fine view from **Princess Vista**—From here electric line goes to **Chaudière Falls** (50 feet); near here 125,000,000 feet of lumber usually floats in Ottawa River—**Canadian Fisheries Exhibit**, corner Queen and O'Connor streets; free, 10 to 5; Saturdays, 10 to 1—**Victoria Memorial Museum**, cost \$1,250,000, with collections of Geological Survey, and National Art Gallery—**Ottawa University** (Roman Catholic), 800 students (1849)—**Collegiate Institute**—**City Hall**, with **Boer War Monument**

in front—**Courthouse—Conservatory of Music—Lady Stanley Institute—Rockcliffe Park**, $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles northeast of city limits, by auto or electric line (5¢.), with view of city—**Lansdowne (or Rideau) Park**, at opposite end of city, reached by **Canal Driveway** from **Cartier Square**, or by electric line (5¢.) or canal steamer (10¢.)—**Strathcona Park**, on west bank **Rideau River**—Near by are **Central Government Experimental Farm** and **Dominion Astronomical Observatory**, with 15-inch equatorial telescope; visitors, week days, 9.30 to 4.30; Saturdays, after dark.

ROUTE NUMBER 229.

TORONTO TO NIAGARA-ON-THE-LAKE, LEWISTON, QUEENSTON AND NIAGARA FALLS VIA CANADA STEAMSHIP LINES.

From **Toronto, Ontario**, via **Canada Steamship Lines** it is 35 miles southeasterly and takes 2 hours to

NIAGARA-ON-THE-LAKE, ONTARIO. Population, 1,400; elevation, 260 feet. Fare: \$1.45.

Hotels: **Queen's Royal**, from \$5; **Niagara, American, Doyle's, Lake View**, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On left bank of **Niagara River**, where it empties into **Lake Ontario**,* in **Canada's** greatest fruit district. Good boating, bathing, fishing—Remains of **Fort Missasaga**, and **Fort George**; several old churches—Excellent golf course.

From **Niagara-on-the-Lake** via **Canada Steamship Lines** it is 7 miles southerly and takes $\frac{1}{2}$ hour to

QUEENSTON, ONTARIO. Population, 1,000; elevation, 255 feet. Fare: 30¢.

Hotels: **Queenston Inn, Riverview Inn**, from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Queenston Power Plant**, costing \$100,000,000, developing 700,000 horsepower, using water by canal from **Niagara Falls**, 13 miles away—**Brock Monument**, 185 feet, in **Queenston Heights Park**, on site of **Battle of Queenston Heights, 1812**, between **Americans and Canadians**, where **Gen. Sir Isaac Brock** was killed; fine view from top—First printing press in **Canada** was here—Fine fruit orchards.

From **Queenston** via **Canada Steamship Lines** (or by electric lines over suspension bridge) it is 1 mile easterly and takes 10 minutes to

LEWISTON, NEW YORK (UNITED STATES). Population, 700.

Fare: 10¢.

Hotel: **Terminal**, from \$2.

Lake Ontario*, elevation 247 feet, 193 miles long, 30 to 70 wide, area 7,260 square miles, maximum depth 738 feet, most easterly of **Great Lakes, extending from **Niagara** to **St. Lawrence Rivers**.

INTERESTING THINGS—On east bank of **Niagara River**, at mouth of Niagara Gorge, and at foot of "Niagara Escarpment"; connected with **Queenston** by suspension bridge.

From **Lewiston** via Niagara Gorge R.R.* it is 7 miles miles southerly and takes $\frac{1}{2}$ hour to

NIAGARA FALLS, NEW YORK (UNITED STATES).
(See Pages 63-64.)

Fare: 25¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 230.

TORONTO TO MUSKOKA LAKES AND SUDBURY VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RY.

From **Toronto, Ontario**, via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 119 miles northwesterly and takes $4\frac{1}{4}$ hours to **Bala, Ontario**, railway station for

MUSKOKA LAKES. Elevation, 800 feet (200 feet above Lake Huron). **Fare:** \$3.95; seat, 60¢.

Muskoka Lakes region, 10,000 square miles, bounded on west by Georgian Bay, north by Lake Nipissing, Lake Simcoe on south, Muskoka River on east; 900 lakes and ponds, largest being Lakes Muskoka, Rosseau and Joseph, with 400 islands; good fishing for bass, pickerel, maskinonge and salmon trout; hunting for deer and grouse; hay fever unknown here. **Muskoka Lake** (20 miles long, 2 to 8 wide), most southerly and largest. Steamer morning and afternoon (last trip September 7th) from Bala to Beaumaris, Port Carling, Royal Muskoka, Rosseau and Port Sandfield (5 hours); north of Lake Muskoka, connected by locks, is **Lake Rosseau**, 12 miles long, 1 to 6 wide; on island is Royal Muskoka Hotel (from \$5); north of Lake Rosseau, connected by canal and Joseph River, is **Lake Joseph**, 14 miles long, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$ wide; steamer from Muskoka Wharf** to Port Cockburn, at head of Lake Joseph, 48 miles northwesterly, $5\frac{1}{4}$ hours, fare \$1.35; another steamer runs from Bracebridge down Muskoka River into Lake Muskoka, connecting at Beaumaris with Lake Rosseau and Lake Joseph boats, thence across Lake Muskoka to Bala.

From **Bala** via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 140 miles northwesterly and takes 5 hours to

*Summer only; in winter auto bus operates between Niagara Falls, Lewiston Heights, Lewiston, Youngstown and Fort Niagara, New York. (Niagara Gray Bus Line).

**Fare, Toronto to Bala, \$4 one way, \$7.20 round trip. Muskoka Lakes Region also reached from Toronto via Canadian National Railways to Muskoka Wharf or Bracebridge (see above); and via same line from Montreal and Ottawa to Maple Lake, thence automobile 8 miles to Port Cockburn or 12 miles to Rosseau. Canadian National Ry. from Toronto also has line to Bala Park and Lake Joseph, connecting with lake steamers.

SUDBURY, ONTARIO. (See Page 286.)

Fare: \$4.85; lower berth, \$2.50; seat, 95¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 231.

BUFFALO TO ST. THOMAS, WINDSOR AND DETROIT VIA WABASH RY.

From Buffalo, New York, via Wabash Ry. it is 133 miles easterly and takes 4 hours to

ST. THOMAS, ONTARIO. Population, 20,000; elevation, 758 feet. **Fare:** \$4.67; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

Hotels (American Plan): Grand Central, from \$4.25; Empire, from \$3.50; (European Plan) Talbot, from \$1.50.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 25¢. days; 50¢. nights.

INTERESTING THINGS—"The Flower City," with Horticultural Society, 3,000 members—**Port Stanley**, 7 miles south, amusement resort and water sports on Lake Erie—**Public Library**—**Alma College** for ladies—**Collegiate Institute**—**Free Tourist Camp**—**Gun Club**—**Golf and Country Club**—**Pinafore Park**, with lake and flowers—**Historic Talbot Mansion**.

From St. Thomas via Wabash Ry. it is 108 miles southeasterly and takes 2¾ hours to

WINDSOR, ONTARIO. Population, 85,000; elevation, 580 feet. **Fare:** \$3.90; lower berth, \$3; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Prince Edward (a United hotel).

Interurban Electric Lines: To Essex (18 miles); Leamington (39 miles); Tecumseh (7 miles); Amherstburg (18 miles).

INTERESTING THINGS—On **Detroit River**, 800 yards opposite Detroit—One of "**Border Cities**," comprising Riverside, Ford, Walkerville, Windsor, Sandwich and Ojibway, Ontario—Walkerville has largest distillery in British Empire; immense steel plant at Ojibway; Sandwich is where Jesuit missionaries landed in 1728—Western terminus of **Lake Erie North Shore Trail**, extending east to Niagara Falls, fine auto road—Detroit and Windsor are connected by ferry and underground tube—On **Windsor-Niagara Falls Auto Highway**.

From Windsor via Wabash Ry. (ferry across Detroit River) it is 1 mile and takes 10 minutes to

DETROIT, MICHIGAN. (See Page 66.)

Fare: 10¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 232.

TORONTO TO HAMILTON, ST. CATHERINES AND NIAGARA FALLS VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS.

From Toronto, Ontario, via Canadian National Rys. it is 39 miles southwesterly and takes 1 hour to

HAMILTON, ONTARIO. (See Page 336.)

Fare: \$1.35; seat, 50¢.

From Hamilton via Canadian National Rys. it is 32 miles southeasterly and takes $\frac{3}{4}$ hour to

ST. CATHERINES, ONTARIO. Population, 22,053; elevation, 347 feet. Fare: \$1.15; seat, 50¢.

Hotels (American Plan): International, Lincoln, from \$3; Welland, Garden City Inn, from \$2.50; St. Catherines House, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Welland Canal, built 1833, reconstructed 1887, extending $26\frac{3}{4}$ miles from Port Dalhousie, on Lake Ontario, to Port Colborne, on Lake Erie, link of waterway connecting Great Lakes with St. Lawrence River and the sea; 26 locks; 14 feet deep, 100 wide, for vessels not exceeding 1,500 tons; new canal, begun 1914, will carry largest lake vessels; 7 locks, 800 feet long, 80 wide, lift of $325\frac{1}{2}$ feet; 21 miles long, 25 to 30 feet deep, 200 wide; not yet open for traffic—St. Catherines is center of fruit-growing district—Cheap hydro-electric power for manufacturing—St. Catherine's Well, saline springs, for rheumatism, gout and skin diseases—Bishop Ridley College (Anglican) for boys—Silk center of Canada—Civic Rose Garden—Lakeside Park, amusements—Motor Buses to Hamilton, Toronto, Buffalo, Niagara Falls.

From St. Catherines* via Canadian National Rys. it is 11 miles southeasterly and takes $\frac{1}{2}$ hour to

NIAGARA FALLS, ONTARIO. Population, 18,000; elevation, 557 feet. Fare: 40¢.; seat, 50¢.

Hotels: Clifton, from \$4 (a United hotel); Trennick, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Manufacturing city, with electric power from Niagara Falls—Collegiate Institute—Public Library—Technical School—Fine Parks. Trains from here go across bridge to Suspension Bridge Station, New York, 1 mile, affording fine view of Whirlpool Rapids below; hand baggage examined on arrival on American side. (For complete description of Falls of Niagara see Route 1, Pages 63-64.)

ROUTE NUMBER 233.

BUFFALO TO WELLAND, HAMILTON AND TORONTO VIA MICHIGAN CENTRAL, TORONTO, HAMILTON & BUFFALO, AND CANADIAN PACIFIC RYS.

*Alternative route Toronto to Niagara Falls is, during Summer, via steamer of Niagara, St. Catherine & Toronto Railway & Navigation Co. from Yonge Street Pier 3 times daily for Port Dalhousie (32 miles, $2\frac{1}{5}$ hours), where connection made with electric line via St. Catherines for Niagara Falls (18 miles, $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours). Fare, \$1.80. No winter boat service.

From Buffalo, New York* via Michigan Central R.R. it is 23 miles northwesterly and takes 1 hour to

WELLAND, ONTARIO. Population, 8,700; elevation, 601 feet. Fare: \$1.10; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Reeta, Dexter, from \$3.50.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 25¢. within city.

INTERESTING THINGS—3 miles from city is stone cairn marking **Battlefield of Cook's Mills**, 1814, last action between Canada and United States; near by are **Battlefields of Lundy's Lane** and **Queenston Heights**, prominent in War of 1812—Ruins of old **Fort Erie** (1775)—**Old Niagara**, oldest settlement in Ontario and formerly provincial capital—**Welland Ship Canal**, connecting Lakes Ontario and Erie—**Chippewa Power Development**, 600,000 horsepower, largest ever constructed—20 miles to **Niagara Falls**, on Lake Erie North Shore Trail.

From Welland via Toronto, Hamilton & Buffalo Ry. it is 38 miles southwesterly and takes 1¼ hours to

HAMILTON, ONTARIO. Population, 122,495; elevation, 255 feet. Fare: \$1.30; seat, 60¢.

Hotels: Royal Connaught, (a United hotel); Stroud, \$1.50; King George, \$1.75 (European Plan)

Street Car Fare: 5¢. **Taxicab Rates:** 40¢. mile, 10¢. each additional ¼ mile.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Grand Opera House**—**Hamilton Club**—Hamilton is on Hamilton Bay (Lake Ontario) founded 1813. Called "Canada's Birmingham," because of steel, woolen, iron, cotton, agriculture, elevators, boots and shoes—Seat of bishops of Roman Catholic and Anglican churches—Is center of Niagara fruit district—The pretty park between York, James and King streets is in center of Post Office, Bank of Hamilton, Customs-House, Canada Life, Hamilton Provident and Loan, and Bank of British North America, and School Buildings—**City Hall**—**Courthouse**—**Free Library**—2 Inclines to top of Mountain where fine view, and Government Lunatic Asylum. Also fine residences—See Dundurn Park and Castle, with museum—**Race Course**—**Canadian Westinghouse**, **International Harvester** and **Hamilton Steel Company** employ thousands—Favorite summer resort is **Burlington Beach** (Brant Inn, \$4) reached by trolleys and steamer plying between Hamilton and Toronto—**Stony Creek Battlefield**, deciding engagement War of 1812, in public park 5 miles east—More American capital invested here than in any other Canadian city—In Hamilton first friction sulphur matches and first sleeping car in world were manufactured, also first iron steamboat sailing fresh

*Through fare Buffalo to Toronto, \$3.67; lower berth, \$3.00; seat 75¢

water in America; acetylene gas discovered by resident of city.

From **Hamilton** via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 40 miles northeasterly and takes 1¼ hours to

TORONTO, ONTARIO. (See Pages 338-340.)

Fare: \$1.35; seat, 60¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 234.

DETROIT TO BRANTFORD AND BUFFALO VIA GRAND TRUNK RY.

From **Detroit, Michigan**, via Grand Trunk Ry.* it is 166 miles northeasterly and takes 6 hours to

BRANTFORD, ONTARIO. Population, 29,440; elevation, 691 feet. **Fare:** \$6.15; seat, \$1.28.

Hotels: Kerby House, Bodega, from \$4; Belmont, from \$3.50 (American Plan).

Street Car Fare: 6¢.; 5 tickets, 25¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Important industrial city, on Grand River—Ontario School for Blind—Soldiers' Monument (South African War), Jubilee Park—Bow Park Farm, thoroughbred stock—City named for famous Mohawk Indian Chief, Brant; his monument in Victoria Square, and grave in old Mohawk Churchyard (2 miles)—Brantford is headquarters of Iroquois Indian tribe of Six Nations—Bell Homestead, where telephone was invented—Monument to Alexander Graham Bell.

From **Brantford** via Grand Trunk Ry. it is 104 miles southeasterly and takes 3½ hours to

BUFFALO, NEW YORK. (See Page 63.)

Fare: \$2.97; seat, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 235.

MONTREAL TO DESERONTO AND TORONTO VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS.

From **Montreal, Quebec** (Tunnel Station) via Canadian National Rys. it is 204 miles southwesterly and takes 7 hours to

DESERONTO, ONTARIO. Population, 1,847; elevation, 252 feet. **Fare:** \$7.10; seat, \$1.25.

Hotels: New Arlington, Stewart, from \$3.

INTERESTING THINGS—At end of beautiful Bay of

**Alternative Routes:* Via Michigan Central R.R., reverse of Route 227, Page 330. Via Detroit & Cleveland Navigation Company (May 15 to November 1) on Lake Erie (shallowest of Great Lakes, average depth 85 feet, maximum 210; connected with Lake Huron by Detroit River and with Lake Ontario by Niagara River); over-night service. Railroad tickets of Wabash, Michigan Central or Grand Trunk Railways honored on these boats without extra charge.

Quinte—Lumber trade; blast furnace; fruit growing in vicinity. Near by is **Forester's Island Park**.

From Deseronto via Canadian National Rys. it is 130 miles southwesterly and takes 5 hours to

TORONTO, ONTARIO. Population, 549,429; elevation, 300 feet. **Fare:** \$4.55; seat, 60¢.

Hotels: **King Edward**, from \$2.50 (a **United hotel**); **Waverley**, **Selby**, **Alexandra Palace**, from \$2.

Railway Station: **Union Station**, on lake front, used by all lines.

Wharves: Foot of **Yonge street**.

Taxicabs: 30¢ $\frac{1}{4}$ mile or less, 1 or 2 persons; 10¢ each additional $\frac{1}{4}$ mile; 10¢. each 4 minutes waiting; trunks 20¢. each; hand baggage free if carried inside. 1 to 6 persons, \$3 hourly first 2 hours, \$2 each additional hour; each additional person, \$1 per hour.

City-Owned Electric Lines: **Fare**, 7¢.; after midnight, 10¢.; 4 day tickets, 25¢.

Suburban Electric Lines: To **Mimico**, **Long Branch**, **Weston**, **Lambton**, **New Market**, **Scarborough Park**, **Port Credit**, **Brampton** and **Guelph**.

Observation Coaches: Leaving from principal hotels, touring city and vicinity. (3 hours, \$1.)

Sports: **Lacrosse** and **Baseball** Grounds on water front. **Golf Links** at **Lambton**, **North Toronto** and other near by points. **Curling** on numerous rinks. **Boating** in harbor and **Humber River**; **Royal Canadian** and **Queen City Yacht Clubs**; **Don** and **Argonaut Rowing Clubs**; **Toronto Canoe Club**. **Ice Boating** in winter. **Horse Races** at **Woodbine track**, reached by electric line.

Tourist Agents: **Thomas Cook & Son**, **American Express Company**, Ask **Mr. Foster Travel Information Service**.

United States Consul: **Mr. E. Sauer**, **Bank of Hamilton Building**; also **French**, **Swiss**, **Swedish**, **Norwegian** and other consuls.

Toronto is second city of **Canada**. **Principal business streets:** **Yonge**, **King**, **Queen**, **Wellington** and **Front**; **fashionable residence streets:** **St. George**, **Jarvis** and **Avenue Road Hill**; also in **Rosedale**, and in vicinity of **Parliament Buildings** and **Toronto University**. 1,473 acres of **Parks**. Population tripled since 1901 (mainly Protestants of British descent). **Fort Rouille**, small French trading post (1749) on site of city, took name **Toronto** (**Huron Indian** for "place of meeting"). Present city founded 1834. \$10,000,000 fire in 1904. City governed by **Board of Control** elected annually (**Mayor**, 4 **Controllers** and 24 **Aldermen**). Electric light and power from **Niagara Falls**. Harbor improvements include 1,000-acre industrial district on **Ash-**

bridge's Bay, costing \$25,000,000. 14 banks, 200 branches. Chief manufactures: Meat packing, rubber goods and tires, clothing, food products. Important publishing center.

INTERESTING THINGS—Canadian National Exposition and Royal Winter Fair—On Yonge street are: Canadian Pacific Ry. Offices, Royal Bank of Canada; on King street: Dominion Bank, Manning Arcade, Bank of Commerce, Bank of Toronto, Bank of Nova Scotia, Toronto Mail and Empire (newspaper)—Stock Exchange, Bay street—Chief offices of Canadian National Rys., King street, and near by, St. James Cathedral, spire 316 feet—Central Circulating Library, 15 branches, 390,000 volumes—Metropolitan Methodist Church, with square tower, and opposite, Cathedral of St. Michel (Roman Catholic)—To west is Massey Music Hall, gift of Mr. H. A. Massey to City—Normal School, 330 students, with museum and art gallery (free, 9 to 5)—City Hall and Courthouse, Queen street, costing \$2,500,000, tower 300 feet—To south is Temple Building, headquarters of Independent Order of Foresters—Osgoode Hall, with Superior Courts of Ontario, legal library 25,000 volumes, and Law School—Queen's Park, 37 acres, reached via University avenue, on which see Monument to Canadian Soldiers killed in Boer War; also Canadian Military Institute, Veterinary College, College of Physicians and Surgeons, and Armories—At south end of Park are Provincial Parliament Building, with Department of Education in north wing—Near by see Monument to Canadian volunteers killed in Fenian raid, 1866; statue of Queen Victoria by Raggi, also statues of Honorable George Brown, founder of Toronto "Globe"; of General Simcoe; of Sir Oliver Mowat; and of Sir John Macdonald; also monument commemorating North West Rebellion, 1885—To west of Park is University of Toronto, one of finest groups college buildings in America, 5,600 students; view from Tower—Near by, Victoria University (Methodist) founded 1836, 570 students; McMaster University (Baptist), 300 students; Public Reference Library, for which Andrew Carnegie gave \$350,000—The Grange, Colonial mansion, now used for Art Museum and College—Trinity College (1851), Anglican, 150 students—Exhibition Grounds—High Park, 335 acres, with buffalo and elk; see Mausoleum of J. G. Howard, donor, enclosed by part of railing from St. Paul's Cathedral, London—Allan Gardens, northeast of Normal School, open until dark—Upper Canada College (1829), 300 pupils, view from tower—The Island, in harbor, reached by ferry from Church, Yonge, York streets, to Hanlan's Point, on west end, and to Island Park, in center; round trip fare, 15¢.—Short auto-

mobile trips to **Riverdale Park**, northeast side of city; to **Rosedale**, with Government House.

ROUTE NUMBER 236.

TORONTO TO STRATFORD AND SARNIA VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS.

From **Toronto, Ontario**,* via Canadian National Rys. it is 88 miles southwesterly and takes 3 hours to

STRATFORD, ONTARIO. Population, 20,000; elevation, 1,203 feet. Fare: \$3.05; seat, 60¢.

Hotels: Queen's, from \$3; Windsor, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Important railway center and industrial town, on **Avon River**—**Collegiate Institute**—**Normal School**—No "slum" section, no foreign element—80% home owners—**Principal Manufactures:** High grade furniture, textiles, electric appliances.

From **Stratford** via **Grand Trunk Ry.** it is 81 miles southwesterly and takes 2¾ hours to

SARNIA, ONTARIO. Population, 17,000; elevation, 587 feet. Fare: \$2.85; seat, 50¢.

Hotels: Vendome, Lake Huron, Sanford, Colonial, Blue Water, Highway Inn, from \$4.50 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—On **St. Claire River**, near its mouth in **Lake Huron**—Largest petroleum refinery in British Empire—**Huron Park**, on shore of Lake. From here tunnel 6,025 feet long (cast-iron tube 20 feet in diameter) runs under river to **Port Huron, Michigan**. Completed 1891, cost \$2,700,000.

From **Sarnia** via **Grand Trunk Ry.** it is 3 miles and takes 15 minutes to

PORT HURON, MICHIGAN. Population, 35,000; elevation, 596 feet. Fare: 18¢.

Hotels: Harrington, from \$3; Gratiot Inn, from \$6. (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—On west bank of **St. Clair River**, producing large quantities of salt; fish and timber trade—**Edison Beach**—**Municipal Bathing Beach**—**Tourist Camp**, **Light House Park**—**Lakeside Park**—**Gratiot Beach**.

From **Port Huron** via **Grand Trunk Ry.** it is 57 miles southwesterly and takes 2 hours to

Province of Ontario* is richest and most populous in Canada, population 2,933,662 in 1921, increase of 25% since 1901. Since inclusion of **Keewatin District (146,400 square miles) area (407,262 miles) ranks next to **Quebec**, about 3½ times size of **Great Britain** or twice that of **France**. Bounded by **Hudson Bay** on north, **James Bay** and **Quebec** on north and east; **St. Lawrence River** and **Great Lakes** on southeast, south and southwest; by **Manitoba** on west and northwest. Value field crops in 1925, \$236,991,000; lumbering, \$40,000,000; minerals, \$74,412,289.

***DETROIT, MICHIGAN.** (See Page 66.)

Fare: \$2.06; seat, 75¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 237.

TORONTO TO ROCHESTER, KINGSTON, CLAYTON, ALEXANDRIA BAY, BROCKVILLE, PRESCOTT, CORNWALL AND MONTREAL VIA CANADA STEAMSHIP LINES.

From Toronto, Ontario, via Canada Steamship Lines it is 93 miles southeasterly and takes 6¼ hours to Municipal Docks at

ROCHESTER, NEW YORK (UNITED STATES). (See Pages 62-63.)

Fare: \$4.50. Steamer arrives Rochester 9.15 p.m., leaving 9.45, connecting with New York Central R.R. trains to and from Rochester.

From Rochester via Canada Steamship Lines it is 86 miles northeasterly and takes 7 hours to

KINGSTON, ONTARIO. Population, 21,753; elevation, 275 feet. **Fare:** \$4.50.

Hotels: Randolph, Frontenac, Belvedere, from \$4; British American, from \$3.50.

United States Consul: Mr. Felix S. S. Johnson.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Cataraqui River, called "The Limestone City"—Martello Towers of Fort Henry (1840) on heights—Queen's University (1841), 1,550 students—School of Mining and Agriculture—Royal Military College, reached via La Salle Causeway—Tete du Pont Barracks, on site of old Fort Frontenac—City Hall, formerly House of Parliament—St. George's Cathedral, miniature of St. Paul's, London—City Park, with statue Sir J. A. Macdonald. Here commences descent of St. Lawrence River, extending 688 miles northeasterly to Pointe des Monts, draining area of 187,440 square miles in United States and 322,560 in Canada. River proper begins where it issues from Lake Ontario; upper width 1 to 7 miles; lower, below Quebec, 20 to 30; Jacques Cartier on St. Lawrence's Day (August 10, 1535) discovered bay at mouth of river, hence name. Leaving Kingston, steamer rounds Cedar Island and

*Toronto to Detroit via Grand Trunk Ry., 230 miles southwesterly, fare \$7.70; lower berth, \$3; parlor car seat, \$1.50. Trunks checked through to points in United States are examined on departure or arrival; hand baggage examined crossing St. Clair River between Sarnia and Port Huron. Alternative and quickest route, via Grand Trunk Ry., is via Hamilton and London, 5½ hours, same distance and fares as above. Westbound, time changes from Eastern to Central at Sarnia and Detroit (latter one hour slower).

soon passes **Wolfe Island** on right, with **Milton** and **Howe Islands** and "**The Spectacles**" on left. Near **Kingston** begin the **Thousand Islands**, numbering 1,692, extending 50 miles east to **Prescott**; **Grand Illumination** of islands Wednesday and Saturday evenings; motor boat races during season.

From **Kingston, Ontario**, via **Canada Steamship Lines** it is 21 miles southeasterly and takes 1½ hours to

CLAYTON, NEW YORK (UNITED STATES). (See Page 134.)

Fare: \$1.10.

Connection here with **New York Central R. R.**

From **Clayton** via **Canada Steamship Lines** it is 11 miles northeasterly and takes 25 minutes to

ALEXANDRIA BAY, NEW YORK (UNITED STATES). (See Page 134.)

Fare : 45¢.

Three miles east of **Clayton** is **Thousand Island Park** (Hotel, **Wellesley**, from \$3), on western end of **Wellesley Island**); 3 miles further east, on mainland, is **St. Lawrence Park**, then **Isle Royal**, **Seven Isles**, **Point Vivian**, **Jewell** and **Cherry Islands**; **Nobby**, **Welcome** and **Edgewood Park**, each with beautiful summer homes. Opposite **Alexandria Bay** are **Castle Rest**, on **Pullman Island**; **Isle Imperial** and **Hart Island**; then **Bonny Castle**, **Sport Island**, **Summerland Group** and **Manhattan**; approaching **Brockville** the channel widens, and islands are fewer.

From **Alexandria Bay** via **Canada Steamship Lines** it is 22 miles northeasterly and takes 1 hour to

BROCKVILLE, ONTARIO. Population, 10,040; elevation, 280 feet. **Fare:** \$1.30.

Hotels: **Revere House**, from \$3.25; **Garbutts**, from \$3.50; **Central**, from \$1.50.

Taxicab Fare: 25¢; \$2 hour.

INTERESTING THINGS—**St. Alban's School for Boys**—Town named for **General Brock**—**Ontario Hospital**—**Tourist Camp**—One of wealthiest towns in Canada,, noted for its beautiful residences. Connection here with **Canadian Pacific** and **Canadian National Rys.** Ferry to **Morristown, New York.**

From **Brockville** via **Canada Steamship Lines*** it is 12 miles northeasterly and takes ¾ hour to

PRESCOTT, ONTARIO. Population, 2,636; elevation, 309 feet. **Fare,** 45¢.

***Canada Steamship Lines** have frequent service during summer between **Lewiston**, **Queenston**, and **Niagara-on-the-Lake**, and **Toronto**. Boat leaving **Lewiston** 12 p. m., connects with 3 p. m. boat from **Toronto** for **Montreal**, due there 5:45 p. m. next day. One-way fare, **Toronto to Montreal**, \$12.65; berth, \$2; staterooms, \$3 up.

Hotels: Daniels, from \$3; Queen Alexander, River View, from \$3.50 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—Fort Wellington, earth fortification (museum with relics)—Stone Lighthouse east of town, formerly windmill, where Battle of Windmill Point fought, 1837—Old Blue Church, 2 miles west, with graves of famous Canadians—Here, eastbound, lake steamers transfer passengers to river steamers, to run various rapids on way to Montreal. Opposite Prescott is Ogdensburg, New York (Railroad and auto ferry). (See Page 133.) Leaving Prescott, 9 miles below, are Galops Rapids and Rapids du Plat; 26 miles further are Long Sault Rapids, 9 miles long, greatest of trip, where current carries steamer 20 miles an hour.

From Prescott via Canada Steamship Lines it is 50 miles northeasterly and takes 2½ hours to

CORNWALL, ONTARIO.* Population, 7,419; elevation, 192 feet. Fare: \$2.

Hotels: King George, Algonquin, from \$4; New Windsor, from \$3.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. Taxicab Rate: 25¢. within city.

INTERESTING THINGS—At foot of Long Sault Rapids; important manufacturing town and railway center—Excellent Lacrosse Club—Fine auto road to Montreal (80 miles) and to Adirondack Mountains (30 miles)—Here river ceases to be boundary line between United States and Canada. Almost opposite is Indian Village of St. Regis, Quebec—View of Adirondack Mountains to southeast. For 30 miles the river widens into Lake St. Francis, at foot of which is Coteau Landing, where little white houses and church are indicative of French Canada, and steamer enters Coteau Rapids; 7 miles further are Cedar Rapids, considered most beautiful of all; Split Rock Rapids follow, most difficult to navigate, then come Cascade Rapids, with Soulanges Canal paralleling river on north side; river now widens into Lake St. Louis, town of Lachine at east end on north side, and opposite village of Caughnawaga Indians. Soon Lachine Rapids are reached, last of the chain, affording a thrilling ride, and the steamer glides under Victoria Bridge, just before reaching Montreal. (See Page 283.) Steamer leaves Toronto 3 p.m. Standard Time, arriving Montreal 5.45 p.m. next day; fare one way, \$12.65; round trip, \$22.75. State-rooms extra. Rate for automobile when accompanied by passenger, \$25.

*Cornwall to Montreal, via Canada Steamship Lines, \$2.60.

ROUTE NUMBER 237-A.

OTTAWA TO ALGONQUIN PARK AND PARRY SOUND VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS.

From Ottawa, Ontario, via Canadian National Rys. it is 169 miles westerly and takes 8 hours* to

ALGONQUIN PARK, ONTARIO.

Fare: \$5.85.

From Algonquin Park via Canadian National Rys. it is 93 miles westerly and takes 8 hours to**

PARRY SOUND, ONTARIO. Population, 3,546.

Fare: \$3.15.

Hotels: Belvidere, from \$3; Kipling, from \$2.50; Mansion House, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Parry Sound, at mouth of Seguin River, opposite Parry Island. Steamship service via Northern Navigation Company to Collingwood, Midland, Penetang, and other Georgian Bay points. Boats may be hired for excursions; 5 miles southwest is Depot Harbor (Island Hotel, from \$2.50), terminus of this part of Canadian National Rys.

ROUTE NUMBER 238.

From Toronto, Ontario, via Canadian National Rys. it is 227 miles northerly and takes 10¾ hours to

NORTH BAY, ONTARIO. Population, 14,500; elevation, 660 feet. Fare: \$7.95; lower berth, \$2.75; seat, \$1.35.

Hotels: Pacific, \$4; Queens, Continental, \$3; Railroad Restaurant.

Taxicab Fare: 50¢.; each additional person, 25¢.; hand baggage free.

INTERESTING THINGS—On northeast bank of Lake Nipissing, in agricultural, mining and lumber district. Lake 55 miles by 10 to 20, filled with pike, bass, pickerel, muskellunge; has numerous islands and promontories. Nipissing Indians were known by the French as "Sorcerers". First white settler was Recollet Friar Le Caron in 1614. French River drains Nipissing district into Georgian Bay, amid picturesque scenery, so called, because early Frenchmen first reached Lake Huron, as Indians prevented crossing Ontario. This route, reopened by the Georgian Bay Ship Canal, from Georgian Bay to Montreal. Trout Lake (with its remarkable echo) is filled with bass, gray and speckled trout.

*No through service via this route now from Ottawa to Algonquin Park, being necessary to spend night at Madawaska.

**Tickets to Parry Sound, but passengers to that point transferred to motor bus at Otter Lake, 6 miles east.

ROUTE NUMBER 239.

OTTAWA TO TORONTO VIA CANADIAN
PACIFIC RY.*

From Ottawa, Ontario, via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 260 miles southwesterly and takes 8 hours (via Bedell and Peterboro) to

TORONTO, ONTARIO. (See Pages 338-340.)

Fare: \$8.60; lower berth, \$2.75.

ROUTE NUMBER 240.

TORONTO TO SAULT STE. MARIE, PORT ARTHUR
AND FORT WILLIAM VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RY.
AND STEAMER.

From Toronto, Ontario, via Canadian Pacific Ry.** to Port McNicoll, Ontario (108 miles), thence Canadian Pacific steamer, it is 340 miles northwesterly and takes about 16½ hours to

SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO. Population, 22,000; elevation, 632 feet. Fare: \$20.40, including meals and berth on steamer. (All-rail, \$15.35.)

Hotels: Windsor, from \$4; Algonquin, from \$3.50; Park, from \$2.50.

United States Consul: Vice-Consul, Mr. W. E. Chapman.

INTERESTING THINGS—Busy lake port and industrial town—Government Radio Station—Frequent ferry service across St. Mary's River to Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan (which see, for description of Soo Ship Canal). From Port McNicoll steamer traverses Georgian Bay and northern portion of Lake Huron (207 miles long, 100 wide, area 23,200 square miles, half as large as England), with Manitoulin Island, 80 miles long, 30 wide, where are Indian reservations.

From Sault Ste. Marie via Canadian Pacific steamer it is 237 miles northwesterly and takes 16 hours to

FORT WILLIAM, ONTARIO. (See Page 287.)

Fare: \$12.75.

Steamer calls at Port Arthur, 4 miles east of Fort William.

*Canadian Pacific Ry. also has line via Belleville (running south of Route 239 from Glen Tay to Agincourt), same fares, time and distance. *Alternative Route:* Ottawa to Toronto, via Canadian National Rys. (via Napanee), 247 miles, 7¼ hours, fare \$8.50; lower berth \$3.

***Alternative Routes, Toronto to Fort William:* (a) Via Canadian Pacific Ry. through Sudbury, fare \$28; 28½ hours, 813 miles; (b) via Canadian National Rys. to Sarnia, thence Northern Navigation Company steamer (to Port Arthur), 45 hours, 641 miles; (c) via Canadian National Rys. via Capreol and Longlac, 871 miles, 32½ hours, fare \$27.80.

ROUTE NUMBER 241.

**TORONTO TO LONDON, WINDSOR AND DETROIT
VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RY.**

From Toronto, Ontario, via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 115 miles southwesterly and takes 3 hours to

LONDON, ONTARIO. Population, 65,000; elevation, 958 feet. Fare: \$3.95; seat, 60¢.

Hotels: Grigg, from \$3.50; Tecumseh, rooms from \$2; Belvedere, rooms from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Windsor-Niagara Auto Highway—Center of richest farming district in Canada, on Thames River—Streets and bridges named after those in London, England—Victoria and Springbank Parks—Western University (1878), 200 students—Normal School—Conservatory of Music—Provincial Insane Asylum—St. Paul's Cathedral—Modern Tourist Camp.

From London via Canadian Pacific Ry. (through Windsor, Ontario, see Page 334) it is 114 miles southwesterly and takes 3½ hours to

DETROIT, MICHIGAN.* (See Page 66.)

Fare: \$4; seat, 90¢.

ROUTE NUMBER 242.

**FORT WILLIAM TO FORT FRANCES AND WINNIPEG
VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS.**

From Fort William via Canadian National Rys. it is 230 miles northwesterly and takes 8¾ hours to

FORT FRANCES, ONTARIO. Population, 4,500; elevation, 1,113 feet. Fare: \$7.85; lower berth, \$2.50.

Hotel: Fort Frances, from \$3.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Rainy River, 100 miles long, connecting Lake of the Woods with Rainy Lake and forming boundary line between Ontario and Minnesota. Best starting point for canoe and fishing trips to Rainy Lake District; easily reached from Duluth or Minneapolis.

From Fort Frances via Canadian National Rys. it is 208 miles northwesterly and takes 8 hours to

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA.** (See Pages 287-289.)

Fare: \$7.30; lower berth, \$2.50.

*Toronto to Detroit via Canadian Pacific Ry., 229 miles, 6½ hours, fare \$8; lower berth, \$3.60; seat fare, \$1.75. Hand baggage examined while crossing under Detroit River in tunnel. This is part of through route Montreal and Toronto to Chicago, Illinois; fares \$29.55 and \$17.95; lower berth, \$9 and \$5.63, respectively.

***Alternative Route*, Fort William to Winnipeg via Canadian National Rys. is via Superior Junction and Minaki; trains via this route leave Fort William Monday, Wednesday and Friday only.

ROUTE NUMBER 243.

**WINNIPEG TO REGINA AND PRINCE ALBERT VIA
CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS.**

From **Winnipeg, Manitoba**, via Canadian National Rys. it is 356 miles westerly and takes 13½ hours to
REGINA, SASKATCHEWAN. (See Page 289.)

Fare: \$12.30; lower berth, \$3.45.

From **Regina** via Canadian National Rys. it is 249 miles northerly (via **Saskatoon**) and takes 11 hours to

PRINCE ALBERT, SASKATCHEWAN.* **Population,** 7,558; **elevation,** 1,398 feet. **Fare:** \$8.55; lower berth, \$2.50.

Hotels: Empress, from \$3.50; Avenue, from \$3; Merchants, from \$2.50.

Taxicab Rates: In city, \$1; hourly, \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On south bank of **North Saskatchewan River**, here navigable for light-draft steamers—Principal station of **Royal Canadian Mounted Police** for central and northern Saskatchewan—**Anglican Pro-Cathedral**—**Roman Catholic Cathedral**—On hill (good view) overlooking town are **St. Alban's Ladies College** and **Provincial Jail and Penitentiary**—**Memorial Cairn**, where **Rev. James Nisbet**, founder of city, landed—**Site of Riel Rebellion, 1885.** **Battles of Duck Lane and Batoche** fought near by—**Fine fishing and big game** in vicinity—**Center of wheat, timber and oats**—**Important fishing and fur-trading city.**

**Alternative Routes, Winnipeg to Prince Albert:* (a) via Canadian National Rys. through *Dauphin, Manitoba*, (population, 3,885; elevation, 957 feet; hotels: King's, Hamilton, from \$2.50); on *Vermilion River*, at foot of "First Prairie Escarpment", separating flat floor of glacial Lake Agassiz from "Second Prairie Steppe"; thence via *Warman*, 564 miles northwesterly; fare, \$23.25; lower berth, \$6; 25½ hours. (b) Via Canadian National Rys. through *Dauphin* and *Hudson Bay Junction*, 555 miles northwesterly, 24½ hours (Monday, Wednesday and Friday); fare \$23.25; lower berth, \$6; at *Swan River* (293 miles) branch line runs westerly to *Sturgis* (68 miles) through *Peace River Valley*, where 3,000 "Dukhobors" once settled (Russians of a peculiar religious sect), many of whom joined a religious march to Winnipeg in 1902 and had to be stopped by force. At *Hudson Bay Junction* (394 miles) a branch line goes 89 miles northeasterly to *The Pas, Manitoba*, connecting there with *Hudson's Bay Ry.* (Canadian National Rys.) for *Pikwitonei, Manitoba*, 214 miles northeasterly, mixed trains running 2nd and 4th Fridays. This line is being constructed to *Port Nelson*, on *Hudson Bay*, 210 miles further, total cost \$26,000,000, shortening distance from western Canada to *Liverpool* almost 1,200 miles, and from *Great Britain* to *Eastern Asia* via *Prince Rupert* 50 per cent less than via *Suez Canal*.

At *Kipling, Saskatchewan*, 263 miles west of *Winnipeg*, time changes from *Central* to *Mountain Time*, latter being 1 hour slower westbound.

ROUTE NUMBER 244.

SASKATOON TO CALGARY VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS.

From Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, via Canadian National Rys. it is 398 miles southwesterly and takes $16\frac{1}{2}$ hours to **CALGARY, ALBERTA.** (See Pages 290-291.)

Fare: \$13.95; lower berth, \$4.10; seat, \$2.60.

ROUTE NUMBER 245.

MEDICINE HAT TO LETHBRIDGE, MACLEOD, CROWSNEST, KOOTENAY LANDING AND NELSON VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RY.

From Medicine Hat via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 111 miles westerly and takes $4\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

LETHBRIDGE, ALBERTA. Population, 13,357; elevation, 2,982 feet. Fare: \$3.80; seat, 60¢.

Hotels: Lethbridge, Dallas, rooms from \$1.50; Alexandra, rooms from \$1.25.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Belly River, center of bituminous coal district—Irrigation from St. Marys and Milk Rivers produces largest crops—Dominion Experimental Station—Galt Hospital—Technical School—Headquarters for Alberta of Royal Canadian Mounted Police—Reserve of Blood Indians (branch of Blackfeet tribe)—Natural Gas from Bow Island.

From Lethbridge via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 28 miles westerly and takes 1 hour to

MACLEOD, ALBERTA. Population, 1,723; elevation, 3,122 feet. Fare: \$1.10; seat, 50¢.

Hotels: Empire (American Plan), from \$3; Queen's (European Plan), rooms from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Oldman River, abounding in trout—Grain and cattle district—Headquarters Royal Canadian Mounted Police—Canadian Pacific Railway Divisional Point—Natural gas from Bow Island—Excursion by automobile to Waterton Lakes Park (423 square miles), 60 miles southwesterly. Fine view from Black Bear Mountain; South Kootenay (or Boundary) Pass, highest across Canadian Rockies. Glacier National Park, in United States, is southern boundary of Park; British Columbia on west.

From Macleod via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 69 miles westerly and takes $3\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

CROWSNEST, BRITISH COLUMBIA. Population, 100; elevation, 4,390 feet. Fare: \$2.80; seat, 70¢.

Hotel: Summit, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Crowsnest Mountain, 9,125

feet, visible many miles—**Crowsnest Pass**, 4,449 feet, highest point on line—**Coal** mined in district used in smelters of Kootenay District—**Hunting and fishing**—Time changes here from Mountain to Pacific Time; one hour slower westbound.

From **Crowsnest** via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 183 miles westerly and takes $7\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

KOOTENAY LANDING, BRITISH COLUMBIA. Population, 200; elevation, 1,735 feet. Fare: \$7.30; seat, \$1.60.

INTERESTING THINGS—At southern end of **Kootenay Lake**, 65 miles long, 2 wide, 450 feet deep, well stocked with char, landlocked salmon, sturgeon and trout. Northwest is **Kokanee Peak** (9,400 feet) with large glacier.

From **Kootenay Landing** via Canadian Pacific Ry.'s steamer it is 57 miles northwesterly and takes $4\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

NELSON, BRITISH COLUMBIA. Population, 7,000; elevation, 1,769 feet. Fare: \$2.20.

Hotels: Strathcona, rooms from \$1; Queens, rooms from \$1.50; Hume, from \$3.50 (room and meals).

INTERESTING THINGS—Near south end of west arm of **Kootenay Lake**—Thriving mining town and supply center—**Government Experimental Reduction Works**—**Tourist Camp**—**Golf and Country Club.**

ROUTE NUMBER 246.

EDMONTON TO PRINCE GEORGE AND PRINCE RUPERT VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS.

From **Edmonton, Alberta**, via Canadian National Rys. it is 489 miles northwesterly and takes 22 hours to

PRINCE GEORGE, BRITISH COLUMBIA. Population, 2,053; elevation, 1,869 feet. Fare: \$18.95; lower berth, \$5.60.

Hotels: Alexandra, from \$3.75; Prince George, rooms from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—At confluence of **Nechako** and **Fraser Rivers**; railway division point; important center of lumber and fur trading, latter for more than 100 years, when Hudson's Bay Company founded post of **Fort George**; numerous **Siwash Indians** in district; abounds with moose, deer, black bear, and small game; excellent fishing. From here steamers go up **Nechako** and **Stuart Rivers** to Hudson's Bay Company's post of **Fort. St. James** at end of **Stuart Lake**, and to **Fraser Lake.**

From **Prince George** via Canadian National Rys. it is 467 miles northwesterly and takes 20 hours to

PRINCE RUPERT, BRITISH COLUMBIA. Population, 7,500; elevation, 19 feet. Fare: \$18.70; lower berth, \$5.60.

Auto Bus Fare: 10¢. up. **Taxicab Rates:** 50¢., 2 persons; 25¢., each additional person.

Hotels: Prince Rupert, from \$1.50; Central, from \$1.

United States Consul: Mr. Ernest A. Wakefield; consular representatives of Sweden and Norway.

INTERESTING THINGS—Seaport of **Peace River District**—Western terminus of Canadian National Rys., 500 miles north of Vancouver, British Columbia, and 40 miles south of Alaska; lumber, mining, agriculture; named for nephew of Charles I, first governor of Hudson's Bay Co. (1670), and for a century after this section of Northwest was known as "Rupertland"—**Totem Poles**—**Fine harbor**—**Indian Village of Metlakatla**, 6 miles, fare \$1, minimum 10 persons—**Kaien Island**, \$1.50, minimum \$12—**Salmon Canneries**—**Government Floating Dry Dock**, cost \$2,500,000—**Mountain Climbing:** **Mount Hays**, directly behind city—**Fine View** from **Acropolis Hill**, south of station. City owns public utilities—**Salt Lakes**, across harbor—**Important fishing center**; largest cold storage plant in world (visitors welcome)—**Grain Elevator**, 1,230,000 bushels—**Steamship service** regularly to Vancouver, Victoria, Seattle, to Anyox and Stewart; to Queen Charlotte City and other points on Queen Charlotte Islands (area, 3,780 square miles, population, 2,000), separated from British Columbia coast islands by Hecate Strait; chief home of Haidas Indians)—**Big-game hunting**, deep-sea and fresh-water fishing.

ROUTE NUMBER 247.

REVELSTOKE TO ARROWHEAD, ROBSON WEST, NELSON AND KOOTENAY LANDING VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RY. AND STEAMER.

From Revelstoke, British Columbia, via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 27 miles southeasterly and takes 1½ hours to

ARROWHEAD, BRITISH COLUMBIA. Population, 150; elevation, 1,384 feet. Fare: \$1.15.

Hotel: Union, from \$3.75.

INTERESTING THINGS—At head of expansion of Columbia River known as **Upper Arrow Lake**, 36 miles long 2 wide.

From **Arrowhead** via Canadian Pacific Ry.'s steamer it is 129 miles southerly and takes 11½ hours to

ROBSON WEST, BRITISH COLUMBIA. Population, 8; elevation, 1,375 feet. Fare: \$5.30, berths and meals extra.

INTERESTING THINGS—At confluence of **Columbia** and **Kootenay Rivers**; steamer 45 miles down Columbia to **Little Dalles**, Washington (United States); Canadian Pacific Ry. branch line westerly 99 miles to **Midway** (6½ hours,

\$4.05), connection there with Kettle Valley Ry. for Hope and Vancouver; and with Great Northern Ry. to United States.

From **Robson West** via Canadian Pacific Ry. it is 27 miles northeasterly and takes $1\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

NELSON, BRITISH COLUMBIA. (See Page 349.)

Fare: \$1.25.

From **Nelson** via Canadian Pacific Ry.'s steamer it is 67 miles southeasterly and takes $4\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

KOOTENAY LANDING, BRITISH COLUMBIA. (See Page 349.)

Fare: \$2.20.

ROUTE NUMBER 248.

VICTORIA TO NANAIMO AND COURTENAY VIA ESQUIMALT & NANAIMO RY.

From **Victoria, British Columbia**, via **Esquimalt & Nanaimo Ry.** it is $72\frac{1}{2}$ miles northerly and takes $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

NANAIMO, BRITISH COLUMBIA. Population, 9,000; elevation, 133 feet. **Fare:** \$2.90.

Hotels: Windsor, from \$4; Blackstone, from \$3.50; Newcastle, Globe, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On **Vancouver Island**, directly opposite (36 miles) **Vancouver, British Columbia**; important coal-mining center, producing $\frac{1}{3}$ of output of province; extensive herring industry—**Blockhouse** (or **Bastion**) of **Hudson's Bay Co.** built 1853 (now museum)—4 miles behind town is **Mount Benson** (3,300 feet) summit reached by good road.

From **Nanaimo** via **Esquimalt & Nanaimo Ry.** it is 67 miles northerly and takes $3\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

COURTENAY, BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Fare: \$2.70.

Hotels: Riverside, from \$4.50; Courtenay, from \$4.

Present terminus of line; extension being constructed to **Campbell River**, 25 miles north.

ROUTE NUMBER 249.

CALGARY TO EDMONTON VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RY.

From **Calgary, Alberta**,* via **Canadian Pacific Ry.** it is 194 miles northerly and takes 7 hours to

EDMONTON, ALBERTA. (See Page 302.)

Fare: \$6.75; lower berth, \$2.50; seat, 95¢.

*Calgary to Edmonton via **Canadian National Rys.**: Via **Alix and Camrose**, 242 miles northerly, $10\frac{1}{2}$ hours; also via **Camrose and Big Valley**, 269 miles northerly, $12\frac{3}{4}$ hours. **Fare**, \$6.75; lower berth, \$2.50; seat, 95¢.

PART IV.

DOMINION OF NEWFOUNDLAND.

ROUTE NUMBER 250.

HALIFAX TO ST. JOHN'S AND PLACENTIA, NEWFOUNDLAND, VIA RED CROSS STEAMSHIP LINE AND NEWFOUNDLAND GOVERNMENT RY.

From Halifax, Nova Scotia, via Red Cross Steamship Line,* it is 600 miles northeasterly and takes about 2 days to **ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND.**** Population, 35,000; elevation, 16 feet. Fare: \$35.

Hotels: Crosbie, Osborne, Waterford, Cochrane, from \$3; Balsam House, from \$2.

Approach to St. John's by steamship is interesting, as channel is entered between two perpendicular walls of rock, with Signal Hill, 508 feet, on right, a rugged hill of 600 feet.

United States Consul: Mr. James S. Benedict.

Clubs: Bally Haley Golf Club, 1½ miles north via Kingsbridge Road; **City,** Water street; **Murray's Pond Angling Club**—**Post Office:** Water street (closed Sundays). **Telegraph Office,** Water street—**Anglo-American Telegraph Company,** Exchange Building (open day and night).

Cabs: Automobile, \$1; horse, 50¢. **Electric Cars:** Pass railway station (in west end of city) and encircle city via Military Road.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Newfoundland—**Cabot Tower,** north side of harbor's entrance, on Signal Hill, erected to memory of the explorer, and used as a signal station, reached by trolley line—City partially burned in

*During summer, Red Cross Line operates special excursions from New York City to St. John's, Newfoundland (Saturdays), 12-day trip, round trip from \$120, including all expenses. Munson Steamship Lines operate similar excursions from Boston to Halifax and St. John's. Trip from Halifax, may also be made via Canadian National Rys. to North Sydney (273 miles, 12½ hours) thence Reid's Newfoundland Company's steamer to Porte aux Basques, Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays, connecting with train reaching St. John's, Newfoundland, 12:55 p. m., 28 hours after arrival at Porte aux Basques.

**Newfoundland is a little larger than Cuba, area 42,734 square miles, population 275,000; oldest British colony, and is not part of Dominion of Canada. Population of Harbor Grace, 4,279; of Bonavista, 3,911. Both reached from St. John's via Newfoundland Government Ry., 74 and 219 miles, respectively.

1846 and 1892—Principal industries, fish and fish-oil refineries—**Roman Catholic Cathedral of St. John Baptist**, 237 feet long, 180 wide, in form of Latin cross, 2 towers 138 feet high—**Anglican Cathedral of St. John Baptist**, designed by Sir Gilbert Scott—**Houses of Parliament**, Military Road, and to east **Government House**—**Court-House**—**Public Museum**, with relics of aborigines, and other interesting collections—**Customs-House**—**King George the Fifth Seamen's Institute**—**Dry Dock**, 640 feet long, 130 wide—**St. John** is 1,500 miles nearer Liverpool than New York—**Excursions**: to **Qui Vidi**, fishing village and lake, 3 miles; **Portugal Cove** (9 miles), passing **Windsor Lake**, with view of **Conception Bay**. **Portugal Cove** (population 1,000) was discovered by Cortereal in 1501. From here steamer runs to **Bell Island**, 4 miles; alternative route returning to **St. John's** is via **St. Philip's (Broad Cove)** and **Thornburn Road**; to **Trepassey**, 106 miles south via Newfoundland Government Ry., $5\frac{1}{4}$ hours, fare \$2.75. It is contemplated to use this railroad in connection with a line of steamers as a shorter mail route to Canada and the United States. En route to Trepassey, at **Renews**, 73 miles, side trip may be made (10 miles) to **Cape Race**, by auto.

From **St. John's** via Newfoundland Government Ry. it is $80\frac{1}{2}$ miles southwest to

PLACENTIA, NEWFOUNDLAND. Population, 2,500; elevation, 10 feet. Fare: \$4.10.

Hotels: **Fulford's**, from \$2.50; **Phippard's**, from \$2.25; **Gart's**, from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—"The Beauty Spot of Newfoundland"—On **Placentia Bay**, founded by French (called "Plaisance," or "Pleasant Place"), 1660; summer resort, with good fishing—See remains of old **Protestant Church**, occupying site of French monastery—**Castle Hill**, with remains of French fortifications—Steamer sails twice weekly for **Porte aux Basques**, and intermediate points—**Excursion** via Newfoundland Government Ry. to **Grand Lake**, 321 miles northwesterly, largest lake on island (200 square miles), 56 miles long, 6 wide, with island 22 long; deer abound on plateau overlooking lake, and there is good sportsman's hotel here, with motor boats for hire.

ROUTE NUMBER 251.

ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND, TO BATTLE HARBOR, LABRADOR VIA REID'S NEWFOUNDLAND COMPANY'S STEAMSHIPS.

From **St. John's, Newfoundland**, via **Reid's Newfoundland Company's** steamers, it is about 429 miles northwesterly and takes about $2\frac{1}{2}$ days to

BATTLE HARBOR, LABRADOR.* Population, 4,000; elevation, 14 feet. Fare from St. Johns: \$38 round trip.

Hotel: Croucher's, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Principal port of Labrador—Important fishing center—Hospital of Royal National Mission to Deep Sea Fishermen—Town sheltered between Battle Island and Great Caribou Island, latter having radio station. Connection is made at Nain (1,007 miles from St. John's) for Point Burwell (1,568 miles from St. John's), at the entrance to Hudson's Strait, and once during season steamer runs to Lake Harbor, Baffin Island, seat of Church of England mission.

ROUTE NUMBER 252.

ST. JOHN'S TO PORT-AUX-BASQUES VIA NEWFOUNDLAND GOVERNMENT RY.

From St. John's, Newfoundland, via Newfoundland Government Ry.** it is 546 miles westerly and takes 29 hours to **PORT-AUX-BASQUES, NEWFOUNDLAND.** Population, 925; elevation, sea level. Fare: \$14; lower berth, \$3.

Hotel: Sea View, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Good harbor, open all year. From here Newfoundland Government steamer "Kyle" runs 102 miles southwesterly to North Sydney, Nova Scotia (9 hours); 2 nights St. John's to Montreal, 3 to Boston, via Canadian National Ry. from North Sydney via Truro. 364 miles west from St. John's on this route is **Grand Lake**, 200 square miles, largest in Newfoundland.

*Labrador is a dependency of Newfoundland, area 120,000 square miles, population 4,000, although during fishing season, transient population is about 20,000, mostly from Newfoundland.

Hudson Bay has no regular steamship service from Newfoundland or Canada except by Hudson's Bay Company steamer from Montreal once yearly, calling at York Factory, Port Nelson, Fort Churchill and other posts and ports in Labrador and on Hudson Bay. Trip, requiring 100 days, starts about July 1st. Passengers should apply to Fur Trade Commissioner, Hudson's Bay Co., Winnipeg, Manitoba, for further information.

50 miles east of Cape Race are *Grand Banks of Newfoundland*, submarine plateau around south and east coasts of Newfoundland, 600 miles long, 200 wide; depth 10 to 100 fathoms, average 40. Cod and other fish abound. Fishing vessels here are known as "bankers", being larger and better equipped than coast fishing vessels. About 100,000 fishermen engaged on Grand Banks amidst dangers created by fogs and icebergs.

**By Newfoundland Government Railway steamer it is 645 miles from St. John's, Newfoundland, to Port-aux-Basques. This company also has regular steamship service St. John's to Cook's Harbor; Port Blandford to Bonavista Bay; Lewisporte to Notre Dame Bay and Green Bay; St. John's to Placentia Bay and Labrador; and from Humbermouth to Battle Harbor (Labrador).

PART V.

ALASKA.

ALASKA. Population, 60,000; area 590,884 square miles.

Bought from Russia by United States in 1867 for \$7,200,000; made territory in 1912, with a Governor appointed by President and Legislature elected by direct vote. Alaska is mountainous, with high plateaus. Chief peaks are Mount St. Elias, 18,024 feet; Mount Wrangell, 14,005, and Mount McKinley, 20,300, latter being highest in North America. There are more than 20 active volcanoes, notably Mount Katmai, in a national park in "the valley of 10,000 smokes." The most notable glaciers are Muir, Malaspina and Seward. Climate is diversified. In interior temperature ranges from 60 degrees below zero in winter to 90 above in summer, but on seacoast, due to Japanese current, thermometer rarely falls below zero, and rain is abundant. Timber, fishing, farming, fur-farming, sealing and mining are principal industries. Since discovery of gold at Juneau in 1880 (the Klondike "rush" was in 1896), its production of gold has amounted to \$320,000,000, and copper \$127,000,000. Oil is produced in Katalla field, on Controller Bay. Juneau is capital, population 3,058. Across Behring Strait North America is only 54 miles from Asia.

For steamship lines and fares from Seattle to Alaskan ports see table in front of this Guide.

Summer visitors to Alaska should not carry heavy clothing. Medium weight overcoats or wraps and underwear are sufficient. Cold weather is never encountered in Alaska or the Yukon during the summer. Tourist season is June to September, inclusive. Bona fide tourists visiting Alaska or the Yukon do not need passports. Alaska time is one hour earlier than Pacific Time. The steamer trip from Seattle to Skaguay, 1,000 miles, requires four days.

ROUTE NUMBER 253.

SEATTLE TO NOME AND ST. MICHAEL VIA ALASKA STEAMSHIP CO.

From Seattle via Alaska Steamship Co. it is 2,500 miles northwesterly and takes 9 to 10 days to

NOME, ALASKA. Population, 900; elevation, 20 feet.
Fare: \$115.

Hotel: Golden Gate, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Southern coast of Seward Peninsula, with Kigluik Mountains in background (4,700 feet)—Important gold and fur center—See Mission Station, for education of Eskimos—All Alaska Sweepstakes, dog-sled race, held in April, 400 miles to Candle, and return—Pioneer Mine, near, has produced \$20,000,000 gold since 1898—Railway runs 80 miles northeast to Shelton—Steamer line to Seattle, Washington.

From Nome via Alaska Steamship Co. it is 120 miles southeasterly and takes about 10 hours to

ST. MICHAEL, ALASKA. Population, 400; elevation, 15 feet. Fare from Seattle, \$115.

Hotel: From \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—United States Military Station, formerly Russian trading post, founded 1835; situated on Island of St. Michael.

ROUTE NUMBER 254.

SEWARD TO ANCHORAGE, CURRY, MCKINLEY NATIONAL PARK, NENANA, TANANA, HOLY CROSS, AND FAIRBANKS, VIA ALASKA R.R.

SEWARD, ALASKA. Population, 700; elevation, 20 feet.

Hotels: Overland, from \$1.50; Sexton, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Nestles at foot of high mountains, on Resurrection Bay, 1,844 miles northwesterly from Seattle. Entrance to this beautiful water is Harding Gateway, named in honor of late President. One of the most picturesque and modern towns in Alaska, with fine schools, hotels, public buildings and homes; center of fishing, mining and timber industries; good automobile roads to scenic spots near by; big game, mountain and lake trout, and salt-water fish in abundance.

From Seward via Alaska R.R. it is 114 miles northerly and takes $5\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

ANCHORAGE, ALASKA. Population, 3,000; elevation, 28 feet. Fare: \$6.85; seat, \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—One of the youngest and most up-to-date towns in Alaska, with schools, churches, lodge buildings, business blocks, and attractive hotels, cafes and shops.

From Seward to Anchorage the railroad winds through Chugach Mountains, past Kenai Lake, headwaters of Kenai River, flowing through Kenai Peninsula to Cook Inlet, 121 miles distant. Bear, moose and mountain sheep abound.

*No service from Seattle to Nome or St. Michael during winter. There are usually 4 sailings during summer, going via direct ocean route, sometimes stopping at one or two ports on Alaskan Peninsula, near Unimak Pass.

At Grandview, 50 miles from Seward, begins winding descent of "The Loop", a wonderful engineering feat. The winding track is visible at one point in four places. Bartlett Glacier and Spencer Glacier are seen from the train. A short distance further is Girdwood, old mining town, on Turnagain Arm, a part of Cook Inlet; 3 miles from Anchorage is Lake Spenard, popular bathing resort; Otter Lake, with 20 miles of automobile road, is near. Mount McKinley, 100 miles northward, visible from Anchorage.

From Anchorage via Alaska R.R. it is 134 miles northerly and takes 5½ hours to

CURRY, ALASKA. Population, 300; elevation, 546 feet.

Fare: \$8.05; seat, \$1.

Hotel: Curry.

INTERESTING THINGS—Halfway point between Seward and Fairbanks, on banks of Susitna River. Fine hunting and fishing. Curry Hotel is one of best in North. From Anchorage to Curry railroad traverses Matanuska Valley, fertile farming area, with Department of Agriculture experimental farm; coal fields, many beautiful lakes. Lake Wasilla, midway between Anchorage and Curry, is popular resort.

From Curry via Alaska R.R. it is 100 miles northerly and takes 6 hours to

McKINLEY PARK STATION, ALASKA. Population, 100; elevation, 1,732 feet. Fare: \$5.95; seat, 75¢.

McKINLEY NATIONAL PARK, ALASKA.

A beautiful wilderness of 3,000 square miles, untouched by civilization, guarded by Mount McKinley, 20,300 feet, known to native Indians as Denali, "the home of the sun". Mount Foraker, 17,000 feet, and Mount Russell, 11,600 feet, also in Park. Glaciers, mighty waterfalls, lakes, rivers and mountains form marvelous panorama. Brown bears range hillsides, moose and caribou browse in valleys, and mountain sheep rove the crags.

Entrance to Park is McKinley Park Station, where there is roadhouse providing lodging and meals. Camps are at Savage River, Igloo Creek, and Toklat River, 14, 32 and 52 miles from entrance, respectively, maintained by McKinley Tourist Transportation Co. From entrance to Savage River trip requires 4 hours; to Igloo Creek, 12; to Toklat River, 24. Travel is by saddle horse and pack train. Special arrangements may be made for fishing and hunting parties, and for trip to foothills of Mount McKinley. Park tour takes 1 week. From Seattle to McKinley Park Station and return, fare \$163.70; round trip made in 3 weeks.

Round-trip fares by saddle animal train: McKinley Park Station to Savage River Camp, \$16; Savage River Camp to

Igloo Creek Camp, \$28; Igloo Creek Camp to Toklat River Camp, \$38. Twenty pounds of baggage carried free. Lodging in tent, \$1.25; meals \$6 per day. Special rates for guides, saddle horses, and pack horses.

After leaving Curry the line crosses **Hurricane Gulch Bridge**, with 384 feet arch span, 300 feet above creek; herds of reindeer are seen along track; near Healy Station is **Nenana River Canyon**, with vari-colored cliffs.

From **McKinley Park Station** via Alaska R.R. it is 64 miles northerly and takes 3½ hours to

NENANA, ALASKA. Population, 600; elevation, 362 feet. Fare: \$3.85; seat, 75¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—On **Tanana River**; important distributing point. Alaska Railroad operates steamers from here to **Holy Cross** on Tanana and Yukon Rivers. At Nenana see **St. Mark's Episcopal Mission** for native Indian children.

From June to October, inclusive, steamer leaves Nenana 10 p. m. Wednesday, arriving **Holy Cross** following Sunday noon, leaving 9 a. m. each Monday, arriving Nenana following Monday noon. Fare, Nenana to Holy Cross and return, \$93, including meals and berth on steamer; 12 days for round trip. Steamer calls at Tolovana, Hot Springs, Tanana, Birches, Kokrines, Cabena, Ripley, Koyukuk, Nulato, Kaltag and Anvik. At Tanana the Tanana River flows into the Yukon River, and at settlements on the latter Indian "squaws" meet the boat and sell skins and beaded work. Picturesque fish wheels are often seen.

Connections are made at Holy Cross for the **Iditarod** gold placer fields via Innoko and Iditarod Rivers. One-way fares: upstream, \$108; downstream, \$75. Round trip, requiring 20 days, \$183. These fares apply from Nenana.

From Holy Cross passenger and mail boats depart for **St. Michael**, near mouth of Yukon River, connecting there with boats for **Nome** and **Seward Peninsula** points. Fare, Nenana to St. Michael and return, \$159; one way, \$72 downstream, \$87 upstream.

From St. Michael to Nome by steamer across **Norton Sound** the fare is \$20 each way, including meals and berth.

At Nenana railroad crosses Tanana River over 700-foot bridge, one of longest single-truss spans in world. At Dunbar, 19 miles north from Nenana, winter sled roads go to Livengood and Tolovana gold mining districts, 63 miles north, also to Nome via Fort Gibbon, and for all points west, northwest and southwest; trails lead from Dunbar to **Point Barrow**, most northerly point on American continent.

From **Nenana** via Alaska R.R. it is 59 miles northeasterly and takes 3 hours to

FAIRBANKS, ALASKA. Population, 1,000; elevation, 448 feet. **Fare:** \$3.35; seat, 75¢.

Hotels: Pioneer, Nordale, Fairview, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—One of oldest Alaskan towns, an early mining camp, and an important distributing point. Many charming homes of logs here. Although modern, Fairbanks retains much of its early picturesqueness. **Alaska Agricultural and School of Mines**, northernmost institute of higher education in world; center of fertile **Tanana Valley** agricultural district, and headquarters for important gold dredging operations. Here is only flour mill in Alaska; 30-mile auto drive to Gilmore, Fox, Cleary City and Chatanika, formerly thriving frontier mining camps.

From Fairbanks is operated "New Golden Belt Line Tour" by auto over Richardson Highway, 320 miles southerly to **Chitina**, in Copper River Valley, thence by rail to **Kennicott**, 68 miles northeasterly, with one of largest copper mines in world in operation; from Chitina by rail to **Cordova**, 131 miles, passing **Child's Glacier**. At Cordova steamship connection is made for Seattle. Automobile fare, Fairbanks to Chitina, \$75; rail, Chitina to Kennicott and return to Cordova, \$31.30. Cordova to Seattle, by steamer, \$66.

ROUTE NUMBER 255.

SEATTLE TO KETCHIKAN, WRANGELL, PETERSBURG, SITKA, JUNEAU, CORDOVA, VALDEZ AND SEWARD, VIA ALASKA STEAMSHIP COMPANY.

From Seattle, Washington, via Alaska Steamship Co. it is 757 miles northwesterly and takes about 50 hours to

KETCHIKAN, ALASKA. Population, 2,500; elevation, 20 feet. **Fare:** \$34.

Hotels: Revilla, Steadman, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Important fishing and gold mining center; port of entry for southeastern Alaska; fish canneries and cold-storage plants. See totem poles. **Pennock Island**, near by, has **Indian graveyard** and totem poles.

En route from Seattle to Ketchikan steamer goes through **Puget Sound**, across **Strait of Juan de Fuca** and into **Gulf of Georgia**; thence through the narrow channels of **British Columbia Inside Passage**, past mountains, waterfalls, and Indian villages. **International boundary** is crossed at 54° 40' north latitude.

From Ketchikan via Alaska Steamship Co. it is 102 miles northwesterly and takes ½ day to

WRANGELL, ALASKA. Population, 850; elevation, 15 feet. **Fare:** From Seattle, \$39.

Hotel: Wrangell, from \$3.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—At northern end of **Wrangell**

Island, opposite mouth of **Stikine River**, founded by Russians, 1844, named for Baron Wrangell. Partly destroyed by fire, 1906. See **Tlingits Indian Village** to south of town, with totem poles, where unique curios may be purchased.

From **Wrangell** via **Alaska Steamship Co.** it is 48 miles northwesterly and takes 4 hours to

PETERSBURG, ALASKA. Population, 875; elevation, 16 feet. Fare: From Seattle, \$41.

INTERESTING THINGS—Located at north end of **Mitkof Island**; important fishing village.

From **Petersburg** via **Alaska Steamship Co.** it is 70 miles westerly and takes 6½ hours to

SITKA, ALASKA. Population, 1,175; elevation, 18 feet.

Fare: From Seattle, \$50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On west side of **Baranof Island**; see of Bishop of Greek Orthodox Church in the United States—See extinct volcano of **Mount Edgecombe** (2,880)—**Mount Verstovaiia** (3,210)—Ruins of former Russian Governor's residence, burned 1894—Russian-Greek Cathedral of Saint Michael—Old log houses once used by Russian settlers—Presbyterian mission, with **Sheldon Jackson Museum**, fine collection Alaskan products, also **Industrial School**—**Mineral Hot Springs**—**Government Agricultural Experimental Station**—**Native Indian Village** (900 inhabitants), and near by Indian and Russian cemetery. Due to proximity of Japan current, Sitka has comparatively mild climate.

From **Sitka** it is 132 miles northerly and takes 10 hours to

JUNEAU, ALASKA. Population, 3,100; elevation, 21 feet.

Fare: From Seattle, \$46.

Hotels: **Juneau, Alaskan**, from \$2; **New Cain**, from \$1.50; **Occidental**, from 75¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Alaska, and seat of legislative assembly. Center of gold-mining district, and large fishing industry. Settled 1880. See **Government House**—**Court-House**—**Auk Indian Village** and cemetery—Ascent of **Mount Juneau** (3,590 feet) by trail—Opposite **Juneau**, on **Douglas Island**, is **Treadwell Gold Mine**, which has produced \$60,000,000 since 1880—Pretty drive through **Gold Creek Canyon**.

From **Juneau** via **Alaska Steamship Co.** it is 566 miles westerly and takes about 48 hours to

CORDOVA, ALASKA. Population, 1,200; elevation, 15 feet. Fare: From Seattle, \$74.

Southern terminus of **Copper River & North Western R.R.** From here starts "**Golden Belt Line Tour**", by railroad to **Childs** and **Miles Glaciers**, and **Kennicott Mines** to **Chitina**, thence by automobiles over **Richardson Highway** to **Fair-**

banks, and via Alaska R.R. to Anchorage and Seward.

From Cordova via Alaska Steamship Co. it is 87 miles northerly and takes $7\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

VALDEZ, ALASKA. Population, 475; elevation, 17 feet.

Fare: From Seattle, \$75.

Hotel: Phoenix, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Built on moraine of Valdez Glacier—Fort Liscum, near by to southwest—Across the inlet is Shoup Glacier, and to the west, Columbia Glacier. From Valdez an auto road leads northerly to Fairbanks via Thomson Pass over Chugach Mountains, following the courses of the Copper, Delta and Tanana Rivers.

From Valdez it is 170 miles southwesterly via Alaska Steamship Co. and takes about 15 hours to

SEWARD, ALASKA. (See Page 356.)

Fare: From Seattle, \$78.

ROUTE NUMBER 256.

SKAGUAY TO WHITE PASS, LAKE BENNETT, CARCROSS, LAKE ATLIN, WHITE HORSE, AND DAWSON, VIA WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE.

SKAGUAY, ALASKA. Population, 500; elevation, 16 feet.

Hotels: (European) Portland, from \$1.50; Golden North, Pullen House, European, from \$1.50; American from \$5.00.

From Indian name "Skagua", meaning "North Wind"; about 1,000 miles northwest of Seattle and Vancouver, at head of Lynn Canal. During Klondike gold "rush" in 1898 population was 15,000; here "Soapy" Smith and his gang of outlaws terrorized city during those wild days. Town is noted for its lovely flower gardens; where pansies are often 3 inches in diameter. Mountain and glacier climbing. Excursions by launch on Lynn Canal to Burro Creek and Old Dyea.

From Skaguay* via White Pass & Yukon R.R. it is 20 miles northeasterly and takes $2\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

WHITE PASS, ALASKA. Elevation, 2,885 feet.

INTERESTING THINGS—Bronze monument marks boundary line between United States (Alaska) and Canada (Yukon Territory). Summit Lake near by, its waters flowing north into Yukon River and Bering Sea, 2,150 miles. Passengers are inspected at White Pass by Canadian Immigration service.

On way from Skaguay to White Pass railroad passes Reid's Falls (2 miles); Denver Glacier, 3 miles from Denver Station, one arm extending 35 miles to the Atlin country,

*Skaguay to White Horse, and return, \$32; tickets good 30 days.

and another 90 miles southward, where it is known as Taku Glacier; **Pitchfork Falls**, 9 miles from Skaguay, bordered by wild flowers and arctic moss; **Bridal Veil Falls**, 12 miles with 22 different cataracts during summer; old **White Pass City**, 13 miles, had 10,000 population during 1898 gold "rush"; just beyond deserted city is **Dead Horse Gulch**; **Lawton Glacier**, 15 miles; **Inspiration Point**, 17 miles from Skaguay, elevation 2,400 feet, splendid view from train, including Sawtooth Mountains to southeast and glacier-topped Mount Pinacle to southwest. Excursion trains stop here to allow passengers to take photographs.

From **White Pass** via **White Pass & Yukon R.R.** it is 20 miles northerly and takes $1\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

BENNETT, BRITISH COLUMBIA. Population, 100; elevation, 2,158 feet.

INTERESTING THINGS—Located at head of **Lake Bennett**; in early days had population of 10,000, now deserted. Here the "stampedeers" built rafts and crude boats to journey through **Lake Bennett** to gold fields. \$1 table d'hôte luncheon served at station. Railroad follows shores of **Lake Bennett** for 26 miles to **Carcross**.

From **Bennett** via **White Pass & Yukon R.R.** it is 27 miles northerly and takes $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

CARCROSS, YUKON TERRITORY. Population, 200; elevation, 2,164 feet.

Hotel: Caribou, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Choutla Indian School**—**Fox Farms**—Town formerly named Caribou Crossing, because great herds of caribou once crossed this natural ford. Connection here with steamer "Tushti", on Tagish Lake, for **Atlin** and **West Taku Arm**. At junction of **Bennett** and **Nares Lakes**. **Indian Village** close by. Lake trout and grayling abound.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Page 363.

From **Carcross** via **White Pass & Yukon Route** (steamer "Tushti") it is 83 miles southeasterly and takes 6 hours to

ATLIN, BRITISH COLUMBIA.* Population, 75; elevation, 2,200 feet.

Hotel: Atlin, from \$3 (operated by **White Pass & Yukon Route**).

INTERESTING THINGS—Steamer "Tushti" leaves **Carcross** on **Lake Nares**, 3 miles long, thence through narrows and **Windy Arm** for 10 miles, and horseshoe-shaped **Lake**

*Round-trip fare, including side trip from **Carcross** to **Whitehorse**, and return: From **Skaguay**, \$50; from **Seattle**, \$140, including meals and berth on steamer. **Skaguay** to **West Taku Arm**, and return, \$35; **Carcross** to **Atlin**, and return, \$25; **Carcross** to **West Taku Arm**, and return, \$25. **West Taku Arm** fares include meals and berth on excursion steamer.

Tagish, turning southerly for 27 miles, crossing boundary line between British Columbia and Yukon Territory, passing **Talama Bay** on right; 40 miles from Carcross steamer turns west for 2 miles, passing mouth of **Tushti River** on right, and turning south enters **Taku Arm** and continues along it for 20 miles, thence to **Golden Gate**, where moose are often seen swimming across the channel, and where steamer turns into **Taku Inlet**, and 9 miles further arrives at **Taku Landing**, with fine view of **Minto (Jubilee) Mountain**; here transfer is made by train across narrow neck of land to west shore of **Lake Atlin**, 2 miles. Connection here (**Scotia Bay**) with motor ship "Tarahne" for 6-mile trip across Lake Atlin to **Atlin**. Excursions from Atlin by foot or auto to **Como Lake**, 3 miles; **Fox Farms**, 4 miles; placer mining at **Spruce Creek** and **Discovery**, 7 miles; **Indian Cemetery**, $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles, and 5-mile climb up **Monarch Mountain**. At Golden Gate a steamer continues southerly to **West Taku Arm Landing**, 24 miles distant, passing **Engineer Mine**, **Big Horn Mountain** and **White Moose Mountain**. Superb scenery at head of West Taku Arm, almost surrounded by snow-capped mountains and dead glaciers. Steamer "Tarahne" also makes trip from Atlin to **Llewellyn Glacier**, through West Channel, passing **Goat Island**, about 40 miles.

Main Trip Resumed.

From **Carcross** via **White Pass & Yukon R.R.** it is 43 miles northerly and takes $2\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

WHITEHORSE, YUKON TERRITORY.* Population, 100; elevation, 2,079 feet.

Hotels: White Pass, Regina, Commercial, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Terminus of **White Pass & Yukon R.R.**, on headwaters of Yukon River. **Miles Canyon** and **White Horse Rapids**—**Aviation Grounds**, where American aviators landed on trip from Mineola, New York, to Nome, Alaska, 1920—**Old Log Church**, erected 1900—**Fox Farms**—**Royal Canadian Mounted Police Barracks**, headquarters for Southern Yukon—**Big Game Preserves**, largest and most plentifully stocked in North America, located in **Kluahne Lake**, **White River** and **MacMillan River** districts, adjacent to Whitehorse—Transfer here from railroad to river steamers for **Dawson**—**Canadian Bank of Commerce**.

From **Whitehorse** via **White Pass & Yukon Route** steamer it is 460 miles northwesterly and takes 40 hours to

DAWSON, YUKON TERRITORY.* Population, 3,000; elevation, 1,200 feet. Round-trip fare from Skaguay \$115; from Seattle, \$205.

Hotels: (American Plan) Occidental, Rochester, from

*Skaguay to Whitehorse, and return, \$22 (good one day), and \$32 (good 30 days).

\$4.50. (European Plan) Royal Alexander, from \$2; Tanana, Central, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Yukon Territory. Located at mouth of **Klondike River** (Indian name being Tron Deg, corrupted by whites to "Klondike"). Gold discovered 1896 by George W. Carmack, "Tagish Charlie", and "Skookum Jim", on Bonanza Creek. Dawson at one time had population of 35,000. See "**The Dome**", 1,500 feet above city, with view of sun near midnight in summer—Town immortalized in story by Jack London and Rex Beach, and in poetry by Robert W. Service—Now a quiet city with modern improvements, good hotels and restaurants—**Governor's Residence**, Minto Park; cabin in which **Robert W. Service** lived, open to public—**Moosehide Indian Village**, 3 miles distant—**Motor trips** to gold-bearing creeks.

From Whitehorse steamer traverses **Fifty-Mile River** for 30 miles, then through **Lake Le Barge** for 30, which was setting for **Robert W. Service's** poem "The Cremation of Sam McGee"; fine mountain scenery. Thence through **Thirty-Mile River**, with dangerously swift current, to **Hootalinqua**, and **Cassiar Bar**, where first gold mining on Yukon was done in early '80's; then **Eagle Nest Rock** (1,500 feet), **Tantalus Coal Mine**, and **Carmacks**, 200 miles from Whitehorse, where 3 silver fox farms are located—25 miles further is **Five-Finger Rapids**, with thrilling current, and 5 miles below, **Rink Rapids**; then follow **Yukon Crossing**, on winter trail between Dawson and Whitehorse; **Minto**, with detachment of Royal Canadian Mounted Police; crater of extinct volcano; **Fort Selkirk**, where Pelly River and Lews River join (from which point river is known as **Yukon**, meaning "Big River") and where Hudson's Bay Co. built fort in 1843, destroyed by Indians and never rebuilt; some fine dogs here. **White River** (color due to white silt) joins the Yukon 110 miles below Fort Selkirk, and a few miles further **Stewart River** empties into Yukon, where transfer is made for **Mayo**, new silver-lead mining camp. American-Yukon Navigation Co. operates freight service from Dawson down the Yukon River to Tanana, including mail and express.

PART VI.

REPUBLIC OF CUBA.

Area, 41,634 square miles; including Isle of Pines, 1,180 square miles, and surrounding keys, area is about 44,164 square miles. **Population** (census of December 31, 1924), 3,368,923. President, Gerardo Machado. Called "The Pearl of the Antilles", largest island in West Indies; length, 730 miles; average width, 50 miles, maximum 160; coast line, 2,500 miles. Provinces of Pinar del Rio, Camaguey and Oriente are mountainous; Santa Clara, rough and broken; Mantanzas and Havana, flat and rolling. Sugar and tobacco principal crops; lumber and cattle-raising important industries; \$1,250,000,000 United States capital invested in Cuba, principally in sugar, railroads and public utilities.

Customs: Visitors may bring all necessary personal belongings to be used while there and not intended for sale. Articles of clothing should show evidence of at least nominal wear, although customs authorities are liberal in their interpretation of the law when they are satisfied of the visitor's good faith. Matches, an exception, are highly taxed. Bonds must be furnished for automobiles before they may be landed; it is not advisable to bring autos for short trips, as they can be rented cheaply.

Postage: 2¢ per ounce in Cuba and to United States.

Porters may legally charge 20¢ each for carrying trunks and boxes, and 10¢ each for grips, suit cases, and small packages, between steamers, wharves and autos. Transportation to hotels should be left to hotel porters (who meet all boats).

United States Customs: Americans returning to United States from Cuba may bring in without duty articles for personal use to value of \$100, also 50 cigars or 300 cigarettes. Importation forbidden of alcoholic beverages, aigrettes or other plumage of wild birds, also of fruits, plants, flowers, vegetables, bulbs or any form of vegetation, without special permit.

Radio Broadcasting: Station PWX, Havana, Cuban Telephone Company, 8:30 to 10 p. m. Wednesday and Saturday.

Money: Gold—\$20, \$10, \$5, \$2, \$1; silver—\$1, 40¢, 20¢ and 10¢; nickel—5¢, 2¢ and 1¢. United States currency is also official money of Cuba. Do not confuse 2 and 5 cent coins and 1 and 10 cent coins, which are nearly alike in size.

Drug Stores: Open after 6 p. m. only 1 night each week, and by rotation, each neighborhood has at least one open nightly.

Rotary Clubs in Havana and principal Cuban cities.

ROUTE NUMBER 257.

HAVANA TO MATANZAS, CARDENAS, SAGUA LA GRANDE, CIENFUEGOS, SANTA CLARA, CAIBARIEN, TRINIDAD, REMEDIOS, ZAZA DEL MEDIO, SANCTI SPIRITUS, CIEGO DE AVILA, CAMAGUEY, NUEVITAS, BAYAMO, MANZANILLO, AND SANTIAGO DE CUBA, VIA UNITED RAILWAYS OF HAVANA AND CUBA R.R.

HAVANA, CUBA. Population (1923) 432,353.

Hotels: Sevilla, Almendares, Regina, Inglaterra, Ritz, Plaza, La Union, Lafayette, Florida, Pennsylvania, Pasaje, Telegrafo, Harding, New York, Manhattan, Perla de Cuba, America, Harrigan.

Taxicab Rate: Continuous trip between 2 points in city, 20¢ 1 person, 10¢ each additional. Double fare after 1 a. m.

Street Car Fare: 5¢. (10¢ between 1 and 5 a. m.). Cars are lettered and numbered according to route.

Sports: Jai Ali (Spanish basket-ball) at Marianao Beach, San Carlos, and Desagué.

Theaters: Nacional, Payret, Comedia, Marti.

Motion Picture Theaters: Fausto, Campoamor, Verdun, Lara, Olympic, Rialto, Maxim.

Motor Omnibus Lines: City Hall to Miramar Bridge and 12th street, every 20 minutes 7 a. m. to 5:30 p. m., fare 10¢; Central Park to Marianao Beach (Playa), every 20 minutes, 4:45 to 6 p. m.; Saturdays, 1 to 6:40 p. m.; Sundays, 7 a. m. to 7 p. m., fare, 20¢; Central Park to Luminous Fountain (Fuente Luminosa), every 15 minutes, 6:30 a. m. to 11:15 p. m. In winter, to Race Track and Casino.

English Language Churches: Cristo (Roman Catholic), Villegas and Amargura streets, conducted by Augustinian Fathers; Christian Science, San Rafael 29; Holy Trinity Cathedral (Episcopal), Neptuno and Aguila streets; Baptist, Zulueata and Gragones streets; Methodist, Industria 82.

Consuls: United States, Rooms 202-208, Horter Building, Pi y Margall Number 7, C. B. Hurst, Consul-General; Great Britain, T. J. Morris, Consul-General; France, Linea 95; Germany, Charles E. Berndes, Cuba 51. Also consuls of other principal countries.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital and metropolis of Cuba—Merced Church (1746), wealthiest and most aristocratic in city—Paula Convent—San Francisco Cathedral

(1664), now General Post Office—**Customs-House—Chamber of Commerce—Plaza de Armas** (public square)—**Temple of Columbus Chapel** (1519), where first mass in Cuba celebrated—**La Fuerza** (1538), ancient Spanish fortress, relic of Old City—**Senate Building—President's Palace** (old), now City Hall, formerly residence of General Leonard Wood—**Columbus Cathedral** (1704) where reputed bones of Columbus formerly rested—**New Presidential Palace**, built for Governor of Province, later occupied by President—**Cigar Factories** (especially Henry Clay, Bock, and Romeo and Julieta—**Prado Boulevard—Malecon Drive** (Havana's Riverside Drive), built when General Wood was Governor General—**Punta Castle—City Jail—Students' Memorial**, to 8 University of Havana students murdered by Spanish volunteers—**Orphan Asylum—Maceo Monument—Torreon Castle—Santa Clara Battery—Monument to Victims of Battleship "Maine"**—**Columbus Cemetery**, group of heroic figures above entrance representing Columbus bringing light of religion to New World—**San Rafael street**, shopping district—**Central Park—Central Gallego Club House**, cost \$2,500,000—**National Theater—High School—Central Railway Station—Morro Castle** (1587), among oldest fortifications in North America, now Cuba's "West Point"—**Cabana Fortress**, requiring 11 years to build, cost \$14,000,000; lighthouse, cells and dungeons—**Boat Ride around Harbor**, stopping where battleship "Maine" was sunk, February 15, 1898—**Oriental Quarter**, 25,000 Chinese—**Vedado**, residential district.

Excursions by electric line: To **Marianao Beach and Country Club**, **Marianao**, **Puentes Grandes** (tropical gardens), and **Oriental Park** (race track), every 10 minutes from corner Galiano and Zanja streets, fare 10¢; to **Guanajay**, 31 miles southwest, through tobacco and pineapple districts, via Havana Central Ry., Central Station, 89¢ or \$1.40 round trip; to **Guines**, 32 miles east, via Havana Central R.R., Central Station, picturesque town in fertile valley, \$1.12 or \$1.92 round trip. Via Western Ry. of Havana from Central Station to: **Calabazar**, 9 miles south, 26¢ round trip; to **Santiago de las Vegas**, 13 miles south, 50¢ round trip; to **Rincon**, 15 miles south, 60¢ round trip. Frequent service to **Providencia**, 34 miles southeast, via United Rys. of Havana, \$2.50 round trip, including entrance to Sugar Mill.

From **Havana*** via United Rys. of Havana it is 57 miles easterly and takes 2 hours to

*Alternative Route, Havana to Mantanzas, via Hershey Cuban Ry., 54 miles, 2½ hours (via Hershey), 27½ miles.

For steamship fares to Havana see table in front of book.

MATANZAS, PROVINCE OF MATANZAS. Population, 41,574. Fare: \$4.16.

Hotels: Louvre, Paris, Sevilla, from \$2 (European Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—In Yumari Valley—Hermitage of Monserrate—Great Caves of Bellemar, beautiful crystal formations, lighted electrically.

From Matanzas via United Rys. of Havana it is 34 miles easterly and takes $1\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

JOVELLANOS, PROVINCE OF MATANZAS. Population, 7,282. Fare: \$1.94.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From Jovellanos via United Rys. of Havana it is 17 miles northerly and takes $\frac{3}{4}$ hour to

CARDENAS, PROVINCE OF MATANZAS. Population, 27,477. Fare: \$1.33.

Hotels: (American Plan) Europe, from \$2.50; Isla de Cuba, Louvre, Varadero, from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Cardenas Bay; large trade in sugar and molasses—May 11, 1898, Spanish shore batteries and gunboats attacked United States vessels blockading port, United States torpedo boat "Winslow" being disabled, Ensign Worth Bagley and 4 sailors killed—Near by is Varadero, fine bathing beach, handsome villas.

Main Trip Resumed.

From Jovellanos via United Rys. of Havana it is 67 miles easterly and takes $2\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

SANTO DOMINGO, PROVINCE OF SANTA CLARA. Population, 3,244. Fare: \$3.68.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From Santo Domingo via United Rys. of Havana it is 21 miles northerly and takes 1 hour to

SAGUA LA GRANDE, PROVINCE OF SANTA CLARA. Population, 17,487. Fare: 86¢.

Hotels: (European Plan) Sagua, from \$2; Plaza, Telegrafo, from \$1; Siglo XX, from 75¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Founded 1817; on Sagua River, machine shops and lumber yards; sugar principal export. Population mostly white, but many Chinese.

Main Trip Resumed.

From Santo Domingo via United Rys. of Havana it is 14 miles southeasterly and takes $\frac{1}{2}$ hour to

ESPERANZA, PROVINCE OF SANTA CLARA. Population, 3,524. Fare: 81¢.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Page 369.

From Esperanza via United Rys. of Havana it is 32 miles southwesterly and takes 2 hours to

CIENFUEGOS, PROVINCE OF SANTA CLARA. Population, 37,241. Fare: \$1.34.

Hotels: (European Plan) San Carlos, Union, from \$1.50; Continental, Suiza, from 75¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—One of most progressive Cuban cities, important port and railway terminal, on Cienfuegos Bay, landlocked, 11 miles long, 3 to 5 wide; along its tropic shores and wooded islands are residences of wealthier classes, with red-tiled roofs. From Bay is fine view to east of Trinidad Mountains, 3,000 feet—Terry Theater—Castillo de Jagua, at harbor entrance, ancient fortress, as protection against pirates—Excursion by auto to Falls of the Hanabanilla River, which supplies city with water.

Main Trip Resumed.

From Esperanza via United Rys. of Havana it is 9 miles southeasterly and takes 22 minutes to

SANTA CLARA, PROVINCE OF SANTA CLARA. Population, 21,694. Fare: 50¢.

Hotels: Santa Clara, from \$1.50; Telegrafo, from 75¢ (European Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of great sugar-producing, cattle-raising province Santa Clara; sugar mills here produce 35% of Cuba's total sugar; see famous Teatro de la Caridad.

From Santa Clara via Cuba R.R. it is 36 miles southeasterly and takes 1 hour to

CUMBRE, PROVINCE OF SANTA CLARA. Fare: \$1.27.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Page 370.

From Cumbre via United Rys. of Havana it is 24½ miles northerly and takes 1¾ hours to

CAIBARIEN, PROVINCE OF SANTA CLARA. Population, 12,088. Fare: \$1.03.

Hotels: Comercio, Union, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Seaport, with sponge fisheries and some commerce.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Page 370.

From Cumbre via Cuba R.R. it is 51½ miles southwesterly and takes 3 hours to

TRINIDAD, PROVINCE OF SANTA CLARA. Population, 12,651. Fare: \$3.04.

Hotel: Trinidad, from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Five miles from Casilda, its port, on southern coast; founded by Velasquez, 1514, and on account of repeated attacks by buccaneers it was moved from coast to present site. Exports sugar and coffee.

From Caibarien via United Rys. of Havana it is 5½ miles southwesterly and takes 15 minutes to

REMEDIOS, PROVINCE OF SANTA CLARA. Population, 8,541. Fare: 16¢.

INTERESTING THINGS: Railway and commercial center.

Main Trip Resumed.

From Cumbre via Cuba R.R. it is 31 miles southeasterly and takes 1 hour to

ZAZA DEL MEDIO, PROVINCE OF SANTA CLARA.

Population, 1,312. Fare: \$1.77.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Zaza River, in rich agricultural region; sugar cane, tobacco, and cattle.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From Zaza del Medio via Cuba R.R. it is 7 miles southerly and takes 35 minutes (via Tuinucu) to

SANCTI SPIRITUS, PROVINCE OF SANTA CLARA.

Population, 58,843. Fare: 42¢.

Hotels: Plaza, from \$1.50; Isla de Cuba, from \$2.50 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—Founded 1514 by order of Diego Valasquez, conqueror and first governor of Cuba; invaded by pirates, 1667; sacked by French and English corsairs from Bahamas, 1719—**Parish Church** (16th century)—**Auto drive** (\$1 to \$1.50) to waterworks on banks of Yayabo River; front of pumping station marked by bullets and shells of battles between Cubans and Spaniards in War of Liberation; file of laurel trees; **fine view** from reservoir hill.

Main Trip Resumed.

From Zaza del Medio via Cuba R.R. it is 42 miles southeasterly and takes 2 hours to

CIEGO DE AVILA, PROVINCE OF CAMEGUEY.

Population, 16,408. Fare: \$2.40.

Hotels: Ruedo (European Plan) from \$2.50; Sevilla (American Plan) from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Sugar Mill**—**Military Road (Trocha)**, built by Spaniards during Cuban Revolution, from San Fernando on north coast to Jucaro on South coast, with small forts at intervals of 1 kilometer, still standing; 7 miles north of Ciego are citrus-fruit groves of Ceballos.

From Ciego de Avila via Cuba R.R. it is 64 miles southeasterly and takes 3½ hours to

CAMAGUEY, PROVINCE OF CAMAGUEY. Population, 98,193; elevation, 550 feet. Fare: \$3.51.

Hotels: Camaguey, from \$4; Plaza, from \$3; Norman, from \$1 (European Plan). Gran, Inglaterra, from \$2 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—Founded 1515; originally on Nuevitas Bay, moved inland to escape buccaneers; sacked by Henry Morgan, 1668—Cattle raising and timber—Ideal climate, especially winter—**Hotel Camaguey**, operated by Cuba R.R., one of finest in Cuba—**La Merced Church** (1628),

high altar of silver, made from 40,000 Spanish dollars—**Le Soledad Church** (1758), unique frescoes. Many ancient buildings of semi-Moorish architecture. City has modern conveniences: electric cars, clean streets, parks.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From **Camaguey** via **Camaguey & Nuevitas R.R.** it is 45 miles northeasterly and takes $4\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

NUEVITAS, PROVINCE OF CAMAGUEY. Population, 6,143. Fare: \$2.70.

Hotel: Carreras.

INTERESTING THINGS—Good harbor; important trade with Cuban ports, West Indies and United States.

Main Trip Resumed.

From **Camaguey** via **Cuba R.R.** it is 117 miles southwest-erly (via **Marti**, 36 miles) and takes $6\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

BAYAMO, PROVINCE OF ORIENTE. Population, 7,423. Fare: \$6.68.

Hotels: Paris, from \$1 (European Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—Founded 1514, on **Bayamo River**; to south and east are **Sierra Maestra**, Cuba's great-est range, abounding in manganese, copper, other minerals. Birthplace **Estrada Palma**, Cuban President; heart of 1868 and 1895 insurrections against Spain; captured by insur-gents 1868, recaptured by Spaniards 1869, after being burned by its own inhabitants; important battle fought at **Peralejo**, near by. Ruins of **San Francisco Convent**, fine view from gardens.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From **Bayamo** via **Cuba R.R.** it is 31 miles southwesterly and takes 2 hours to

MANZANILLO, PROVINCE OF ORIENTE. Popula-tion, 22,331. Fare: \$1.86.

Hotels: Casa Blanca, from \$2.50; Eden, from \$1; **Ingla-terra**, from 75¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Important Caribbean sea-port; sugar and timber chief exports.

Main Trip Resumed.

From **Bayamo** it is 60 miles easterly and takes $3\frac{1}{4}$ hours via **Cuba R.R.** to

SAN LUIS, PROVINCE OF ORIENTE. Population, 5,546. Fare: \$3.60.

INTERESTING THINGS—Important railway junction point; beautiful scenery; sugar mills.

From **San Luis** via **Cuba R.R.** it is 20 miles southwest-erly and takes 1 hour to

SANTIAGO DE CUBA, PROVINCE OF ORIENTE. Population, 70,232. Fare: \$1.20.

Hotels: Casa Granda, from \$4; America, from \$2; Imperial, Luz, Venus, from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Founded 1514, incorporated 1522; from here Cortez sailed November 18, 1518, for conquest of Aztecs, and July 3, 1898, Spanish Admiral Cervera came forth with his fleet to destruction, ending Spain's rule in New World. Principal engagements in **Spanish-American War**, 1898, in vicinity; battlefields reached by auto over good roads; electric car goes within walking distance of **Peace Tree** and **San Juan Hill**; to left is **Raja Yoga Institution**; on right, returning, handsomest public school building in Cuba, built during American occupation; near by is blank wall, with memorial tablet, before which, under Spanish rule, political offenders and suspects were shot—**Graves of Cespedes, Marti, and Estrada Palma**—**Cathedral**—**Museum**—**Library**—**Market**—**Theater**, where Patti made her debut—**Site of Velasquez home**—**House of Cortez**—**Cespedes Park**, with band concerts. **Auto excursions** to **San Luis**, 20 miles, via Cuabitas and San Vincente, crossing Sierra Maestra Mountains to Dos Caminos; from brow of first mountain (1,526 feet), fine view Santiago city and bay. To **Morro Castle** (1664), 6 miles, now in ruins; from here see **Siboney**, and **Daiquiri**, where American troops landed; spot where **Hobson** sunk the "Merrimac"; and the "Vizcaya" and Cervera's other ships were destroyed by Americans.

ROUTE NUMBER 258.

HAVANA TO PINAR DEL RIO AND GUANE, VIA UNITED RYS. OF HAVANA.

From Havana via United Rys. of Havana it is 107 miles southwesterly and takes 4¾ hours to

PINAR DEL RIO, PROVINCE OF PINAR DEL RIO. Population, 13,728. Fare: \$7.20.

Hotels: (European Plan) Ricardo, from \$1; Globe, from 75¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Center of district where finest Cuban tobacco grows—**Excursions** by auto through **Vinales Valley** to north through impressive mountain scenery. 24 miles northeast is Paso Real station (United Rys. of Havana), near which is **San Diego de los Banos**, famed for hot sulphur springs.

From Pinar del Rio via United Rys. of Havana it is 36 miles southwesterly and takes 1¾ hours to

GUANE, PROVINCE OF PINAR DEL RIO. Population, 1,407. Fare: \$2.12.

Western terminus of United Rys. of Havana.

ROUTE NUMBER 259.

HAVANA TO NUEVA GERONA (ISLE OF PINES).

From *Havana (Central Station) via United Rys. of Havana it is 36 miles southerly and takes 2 hours to Batabano, where steamer connection made (64 miles southerly) for

NUEVA GERONA, ISLE OF PINES. Population, 1,000.

Fare: From Havana, \$8.50; \$12 round trip.

Hotel: Santa Rita Springs Hotel (at Santa Fe.)

INTERESTING THINGS—Most beautiful island of Caribbean Sea, famed for its salubrity, tropical scenery, and charm. **Santa Fe**, short auto ride southeast from Nueva Gerona, is center of social activity, frequented by élite of Havana on week-end trips. **Santa Rita Springs** beneficial for stomach and intestinal diseases. **Deep-sea fishing** for tarpon, red snapper, cherna, bluefish. **Bathing** all year at Nueva Gerona and Bibijagua. **Canoeing and motor boating** on **Casas River** (boats rented at Nueva Gerona). 100 miles of automobile roads connecting all important colonies.

ROUTE NUMBER 260.

JUCARO TO PUERTO TARAFÁ, VIA CUBA NORTHERN RY.

From Jucaro, Province of Camaguey, via Cuba Northern Ry. (via Morón) it is 163 miles northeasterly and takes 8 hours to

PUERTO TARAFÁ, PROVINCE OF CAMAGUEY. Population, 1,000. **Fare:** \$9.78.

INTERESTING THINGS—Northern seaport of Cuba Northern Ry.; deep-water harbor, excellent terminals; immense steel and concrete warehouses. Greatest sugar-exporting port in world, 150,000 bags daily. Along this route, between Jucaro, Ciego de Avila and Morón many battles between Spaniards and Cuban revolutionists; block houses still standing; although line was heavily fortified, Cuban General Maceo's army broke through in 1896. This part of railroad built on old Spanish "trocha" or military road.

*6:40 p. m. train from Havana Monday, Wednesday and Friday, through first-class coach to Batabano, due there 8:40 p. m.; Isle of Pines Steamship Company steamer "Christobal Colon" leaves 9 p. m., due Nueva Gerona next morning. On return, leave Nueva Gerona 8 p. m., Sunday, Tuesday and Thursday, reaching Batabano next morning, connecting with 6:20 a. m. train due Havana 8:40 a. m.

ROUTE NUMBER 261.

SANTIAGO DE CUBA TO GUANTANAMO AND ANTILLA, VIA CUBA R.R. AND GUANTANAMO & WESTERN R.R.

From Santiago de Cuba via Cuba R.R. it is 20 miles northerly and takes 1 hour to

SAN LUIS, PROVINCE OF ORIENTE. (See Page 371.)

Fare: \$1.20.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From San Luis via Guantanamo & Western R.R. it is 49 miles easterly and takes $2\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

GUANTANAMO, PROVINCE OF ORIENTE. Population, 13,846. Fare: \$2.94.

Hotels: Washington, Venus, from \$1.50 (European Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—Also called Santa Catalina del Saltadero, from name of mountains surrounding it—Situating 10 miles north of Guantanamo Bay, connected by rail with Cainamera, its port—**Exports:** Coffee, sugar and lumber—Founded end of 18th century, largely by families of French descent from Santo Domingo—Account strategic geographical location, land on both sides of entrance of Guantanamo Bay leased in 1903 by United States Government for fortified naval base and coaling station.

Main Trip Resumed.

From San Luis via Cuba R.R. it is 58 miles northerly and takes 4 hours to

ANTILLA, PROVINCE OF ORIENTE. Population, 3,363. Fare: \$3.54.

Hotel: Antilla, from \$3 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—North coast seaport and railway terminal; sugar exported.

PART VII.

REPUBLIC OF MEXICO.

Population, 14,234,799; **area**, 760,093 square miles.

The Republic of Mexico is treated by giving every approach from every frontier to the City of Mexico—from the United States on the north, from the Gulf of Mexico on the east, from southern Mexico, from Western Mexico (Pacific Ocean and Gulf of California ports), and from the State of Arizona, in the United States. In other words, the routes follow each other in clockwise order, beginning at El Paso, Texas (Ciudad Juarez, Mexico), and ending at Nogales (Arizona-Mexico).

The principal cities of Mexico have been given as much space as possible in this book. If you wish a more extended treatment of Mexico, read Terry's Guide to Mexico, which sells for \$3.50 in the United States. It will be found, however, that important cities and subjects are covered.

Passports are unnecessary except for identification purposes; they must be viséd by a Mexican consul before starting for Mexico.

Language: Spanish is spoken—not the precise Castilian, but a beautiful, slurred Spanish, like that used in Cuba.

Seasons: Dry season, October to May; rainy, June to September. These seasons vary greatly in different parts of this vast empire, stretched from 32° latitude north to 14° south, and from 87° longitude east to 117° west.

Money: Gold standard, with decimal system. Bronze coins, 1 and 2 centavos; bronze or nickel, 5 centavos; silver or bronze, 10 and 20 centavos; silver, 50 centavos (also called *toston*—Portuguese *testoon*, or 4 silver reales), and 100 centavos (also called *duro*, or hard money); silver or gold, 200 centavos (2 pesos); gold, \$2.50, \$5 (*cinco*), \$10 (*diez*), \$20 (*viente*), and \$50 (*cincuenta*). Gold is called "*Oro Nacional*" (O. N.). In writing, pesos are expressed thus: (P). The *media-Hidalgo* (\$5) gold pieces are much like a new 1-centavo, so be careful.

Railroads: Railroad fares (first class) usually 5¢ a kilometer, second class 2¢. If tickets not bought, and fare is paid on train, 25% extra. The *Itinerario* of the National Lines gives fares between the main points; also consult *Guia Oficial de Ferrocarriles y Vapores* (Railway and Steamship Guide), for sale on trains by Sonora News Company. Children under 3 accompanied by elders, free; from 3 to 7, half

fare. Ticket offices open $\frac{1}{2}$ hour before train departure. Pullman fares about $1\frac{1}{2}\phi$ per kilometer (0.62 of a mile) for lower berth, and 20% less for "upper".

Steamships: New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co. (Ward Line), from foot of Wall Street (East River), New York City, to Progreso, 1,580 miles, 6 days, from \$120; to Vera Cruz, 1,973 miles, 9 days, from \$132; and to Tampico, 1,995 miles, 9 to 10 days, from \$138. Copmania Naviera de los Estados de Mexico (Mexican States Line) has steamers about every 8 days from San Francisco (Pier 25) and from Los Angeles (Municipal Pier Number 1, Berth 59, Outer Harbor, Port of Los Angeles) to Ensenada, La Paz, Guymas, Topolobampo, Mazatlan, San Blas, Manzanillo (rail connection for Guadalajara and Mexico City), Acapulco, Salina Cruz, San Jose de Guatemala and Corinto. Panama Mail Steamship Co. has monthly (approximate) service between New York City (Pier 33, Atlantic Terminal, Brooklyn) and Manzanillo, State of Colima, Mexico; also between Manzanillo and Los Angeles Harbor (Wilmington Docks) and San Francisco (Pier 44 or 46). This is part of New York-San Francisco service of this company, via Panama Canal.

Baggage: Trunks weighing over 115 kilograms (250 pounds) not allowed. On first-class tickets 50 kilograms (110 pounds) allowed, but on through tickets between United States and Mexico, 68 kilograms (150 pounds).

Holidays: Besides Sundays, there are 52 saint's days, 15 solemn feast days, 3 holy days; May 5, anniversary of Battle of Puebla, and September 16, Mexican Independence Day. Inquire about these, as some of them may interfere with your plans.

Letters may be registered, and there is a parcel post. There are some airplane postal services, and over 45,000 miles of government telegraph lines, also radio communication. **Metric System** of weights and measures prevails: 1 "legua" (league) is 4.19 kilometers or 2.6 miles; 1 kilometer is 0.62 of a mile. One camera may be taken into Mexico free.

ROUTE NUMBER 262.

EL PASO TO CIUDAD JUAREZ, NUEVAS CASAS GRANDES, CHIHUAHUA, SANTA ROSALIA, JIMINEZ, PARRAL, TORREON, DURANGO, ZACATECAS, AGUASCALIENTES, LEON, SILAO, GUANAJUATO, IRAPUATO, CELAYA, TULA AND MEXICO CITY, VIA NATIONAL RYS. OF MEXICO.

From El Paso, Texas,* via National Rys. of Mexico it is just across Rio Grande River to

*El Paso uses United States Mountain Time, which also prevails in Mexican time-tables. United States silver is at a discount in Mexico.

CIUDAD JUAREZ, STATE OF CHIHUAHUA. Population, 11,000; elevation, 3,117 feet. Fare: 10¢.

Hotel: Rio Bravo.

INTERESTING THINGS—Heroic bronze monument of Juarez, statesman and reformer, in this northern terminus of the old Mexican Central Ry. Trains of Mexico Northwestern Ry. (Ferro Carriles Nor-Oeste de Mexico) leave for Nuevas Casas Grandes from Mexican Northwestern Station about $\frac{1}{3}$ mile from station of National Rys. of Mexico. Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From Ciudad Juarez via Mexico Northwestern Ry. it is 150 miles southwesterly and takes $8\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

NUEVAS CASAS GRANDES, STATE OF CHIHUAHUA. Fare: \$16.69 round trip.

INTERESTING THINGS — Casas Grandes ("big houses"), 1 mile south, ruins of prehistoric dwellings, irrigation ditches and fortress, probably built by Aztecs, closely resembling Indian "pueblos" of Arizona and New Mexico. Main Trip Resumed.

From Ciudad Juarez via National Rys. of Mexico it is 216 miles southerly and takes 10 hours to

CHIHUAHUA, STATE OF CHIHUAHUA. Population, 30,500; elevation, 4,600 feet. Fare: \$9.50.

Hotels: (American Plan) Palace, Robinson, from \$3.50; Ahumada, from \$3; (European Plan) Colon, from \$1.

Street Car Fare: 10¢. Taxicab Rates: 25¢. Trunks, by express company, 50¢ (to hotels).

Railway Station: You arrive at station 1 mile from Plaza Mayor; Mineral Railway of Chihuahua, for Santa Eulalia, a mining town.

INTERESTING THINGS—Chihuahua means "place of the workshop". Founded 1539 by Castilians. Silver discovered 1718. Climate good; rainy season begins July ends October. First 3 months of rainy season hottest—**Monument to Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla**, 45 feet high, cast in Brussels, bears inscription "Author of Mexican Independence sacrificed here July, 1811"—**Governor's Palace** where Hidalgo last imprisoned, 1811—See **Cathedral** and **Capilla De San Antonio** where Hidalgo's body rested before removal to Mexico City—**Cathedral** on Plaza commenced 1717, and cost over \$600,000. Was built from tax on silver produced near. Two towers (146 feet). View from Tower—

Hand baggage is examined by Mexican customs inspectors on the international bridge going to Mexico. Heavy baggage is taken off, examined and returned to the train. Be present at the examination. Tip of 25c to the baggage porter—Fred Harvey runs one of his famous restaurants here—from which point there are trams, taxis, etc. Send telegrams for Mexico across the river at the Mexican town of Ciudad Juarez. El Paso to Mexico City, 1,221 miles.

Chihuahua is habitat of the "**Chihuahua dogs**", weighing less than 3 pounds and the product of "in-and-in breeding"—Great deal of **silver in neighborhood**, discovered 1703, and producing in less than 90 years \$112,000,000—See state **Mining Exhibition**.

From Chihuahua via National Rys. of Mexico it is 97 miles southeasterly and takes $4\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

SANTA ROSALIA, STATE OF CHIHUAHUA. Population, 8,900; elevation, 4,086 feet. Fare: \$2.30.

Hotels: (American Plan) Hidalgo, from \$5; Comercio, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Old Fortress, captured by Americans under Doniphan, 1847, during Mexican War—**Hot Springs**, 3 miles (\$1), sulphurous waters for rheumatism, celebrated throughout Mexico for remarkable cures.

From Santa Rosalia via National Rys. of Mexico it is 44 miles southeasterly and takes $1\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

JIMINEZ, STATE OF CHIHUAHUA. Population, 9,000. Fare: \$1.90.

Hotels: New York House, Mrs. Town's, rooms from \$1, meals from \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—In cotton district; many meteorites found in vicinity.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From Jiminez* via National Rys. of Mexico it is 53 miles westerly and takes $3\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

****PARRAL, STATE OF CHIHUAHUA.** Population, 16,382; elevation, 6,200 feet. Fare: \$2.35.

Hotels: Iberia (caters to Americans), from \$2; (European Plan). Several smaller hotels.

INTERESTING THINGS—At base of Santa Cruz Hill—Founded 1547—Last town to yield to Diaz during French régime—**Plaza de Hidalgo** (music)—**Municipal Palace** and garden—**Parochial Church** (1710)—**Church of San Juan de Dios** (1712)—**Church of the Virgin** (1690)—House at 30 Mercadores street occupied by Juarez (1864) on his victorious journey to Paso del Norte—**Alvarado Palace**, onyx stairs, splendid chapel—Parral also called "**Hidalgo del Parral**", in honor of Mexican patriot, **Miguel Hidalgo**.

Main Trip Resumed.

*At Escalon, 47 miles southeast from Jiminez, Mexican Northern Ry. runs 78 miles northeasterly to *Sierra Mojada* (mining region); 74 miles southeasterly, at Bermejillo, Mapimi Ry. runs 11 miles southwesterly to *Mapimi*, State of Durango, in agricultural and silver-lead region.

**Branch line of National Rys. of Mexico, Parral to *Rosario*, $38\frac{1}{2}$ miles southeasterly, $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours, \$1.75. Another line (Parral & Durango R.R.) goes from Parral via Rincon, 8 miles, to *Mesa de Sandia*, State of Durango, $66\frac{1}{2}$ miles from Parral.

From Jimenez via National Rys. of Mexico it is 142 miles southeasterly and takes 7 hours to

TORREON, STATE OF COAHUILA. Population, 26,000; elevation, 3,790 feet. Fare: \$5.20.

Hotels: Salvador, Francia, Iberia, La Espanola, rooms from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—Founded 1887; cotton, iron, flour and smelters make it important center—**Plaza Mayor**—**Chinese Colony**—**Smelter.** From here branch line National Rys. of Mexico goes 152 miles southwesterly to **Durango**, and another branch 322 miles southeasterly via Monterey to **Tampico.**

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From Torreon via National Rys. of Mexico it is 157 miles southwesterly and takes 6½ hours to

DURANGO, STATE OF DURANGO. Population, 40,000; elevation, 6,207 feet. Fare: \$6.65.

Hotels: Paris, Roma, International, Hidalgo, Estacion, rooms from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Durango State, which has 370,000 inhabitants—Superb climate, during dry season—In rainy season rains last but few hours and quickly dry—City discovered 1532 by Oñate and Angulo—Birthplace of statesman, **Zarco**, whom Congress declared “Benemerito de la Patria” (1869)—**Fine Iron mineral spring**—**Big Iron Mountain**—**Cathedral**, finished 1750, begun 1695 (with 2 towers) 250 feet long by 153 high—**Governor’s Palace**—**Municipal Palace**, on the Plaza—**Juarez Institute**—**Casino**—**Market**—**Alameda**—**Plaza de Toros** (bull-ring)—**Mint**, built 1811—**Plaza Principal** an attractive square around which men and women promenade in the evening, separate, going in opposite directions—Trams to near-by villages.

Main Trip Resumed.

From Torreon via National Rys. of Mexico it is 267 miles southeasterly and takes 9¼ hours to

ZACATECAS, STATE OF ZACATECAS. Population, 33,000; elevation, 7,500 feet. Fare: \$11.35.

Hotels: (American Plan) Colon, from \$3.50; Gran Hotel Frances, from \$2.50; Plaza y Zacatecano, from \$2.

Street Car Fare: 5¢ during day.

INTERESTING THINGS—In gorge at bottom of **Bufo** and **Grillo Mountains**—Trams zig-zag up and around terraces on which houses are built—**Palacio Municipal**—**The Mint**—**Public Library** (20,000 volumes)—**Theater Calderon**—**Pantheon del Refugio** (Cemetery)—In a century nearly 700,000,000 pesos mined in silver—Trips to **Silver mines**—

Cathedral (1612), built from tax levied on silver—**Church of Santo Domingo** (1746)—Fine sarapes.

From **Zacatecas** via National Rys. of Mexico it is 75 miles southeasterly and takes $3\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

AGUASCALIENTES, STATE OF AGUASCALIENTES. Population, 56,000; elevation, 6,280 feet. Fare: \$3.15.

Hotels: Bellini (American management and cooking), from \$4 (American Plan). Railway Restaurant, meals \$1.

English magazines, newspapers, and souvenirs: Culver, on Plaza.

Taxicab Rates: 50¢ hour; double after 10 p. m.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of State of same name. Splendid baths, fine climate, modern hotels and facilities—**Tunnels** under city cut by prehistoric Mexicans which never entirely explored—Some of their subdivisions are used for cess-pools. At regular spaces tunnels connect by air shafts with upper surface—**Bloody battle** occurred here soon after 1522 between the Indians and **Pedro de Alvarado**—Village almost destroyed by plague in 1576—in 1611 it was Christened "Water City of Lady of the Assumption"—Made capital of state in 1835—Annual **Fiesta of San Marcos**, April-May—Celebrated for Mexican drawn works, small hats made of horse hair, and blankets (sarapes) of gorgeous colors—**Garden of San Marcos** (city's patron saint)—**Hot Springs Park**—**La Merced, Diaz, and Zaragoza Parks**—**Municipal Palace**—**Church of San Marcos** (picture "Adoration" by Alzibar)—**San Diego Church** (picture of San Francisco, by Correa)—**Church of San Antonio**. Best products are the famous Calvillo wine, figs, custard-apples, avocados, melons, and honey, apricots, peaches, oranges, and "Camote" sweet potatoes. Aguascalientes means "hot waters".

From **Aguascalientes** via National Rys. of Mexico it is 105 miles southeasterly and takes 4 hours to

LEON, STATE OF GUANAJUATO. Population, 59,000; elevation, 5,683 feet. Fare: \$4.45.

Hotels: Velasco, Guerra, Mexico, Hidalgo, \$1.50 to \$3 (American Plan).

Taxicab Rates: 50¢ hour; double after 10 p. m.

INTERESTING THINGS—Town, named from seventh Roman Legion, is 2 miles east of railway station by tram, which delivers baggage to hotel. Leon, founded soon after conquest by Chirinos, named for Leon in Spain—Saddles, leather goods and mufflers, made here—**Plaza de la Consti-**

From *Aguascalientes* a branch of National Rys. of Mexico runs 421 miles easterly (via San Luis Potosi) to *Tampico*, State of Tamaulipas, on Gulf of Mexico.

tucion (de Armas, or Mayor) is in center and is framed with portales or arcades—Parque Manuel—Hidalgo Market—Leather, saddles and hats trimmed with silver—Palacio Municipal, with carved facade—Cathedral (1746) dedicated to Our Lady of Light, with fine dome and 2 towers—See painting presented by Genovesi (1740) of patroness—Church of Nuestra Senora de Los Angeles, with fine carvings—New Church of Immaculate Heart of Mary, with Italian marble altar (1906)—Flood of the river Gomez (1888) destroyed 2,200 houses, drowned 200; two bridges and big dam will probably prevent repetition.

From Leon via National Rys. of Mexico it is 21 miles southeasterly and takes $\frac{3}{4}$ hour to

SILAO, STATE OF GUANAJUATO. Population, 16,000; elevation, 6,000 feet. Fare: 90¢.

Hotels: Gran Hotel Central, Victoria, from \$2.50 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—At base of Cerro del Cubilete, in rich farming region—Plaza Principal—Mercado—Hot Springs, 6 miles.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed from Silao, Page 382.

From Silao via National Rys. of Mexico it is 14 miles northeasterly and takes 1 hour to

GUANAJUATO, STATE OF GUANAJUATO. Population, 40,000; elevation, 6,837 feet. Fare: 60¢.

Hotels: Wood's (American Plan and management) from \$3.50; de la Union, from \$3.50; Espanol, Zozaya, from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—Guanajuato means "Hill of the Frogs"—Built on high big plateau, soon after the conquest, in a gorge of the Guanajuato River—Entrance to city is through Canon de Marfil, and near is the 1,000-foot hill of La Boufa—Town is built on precipitous mountain side—In 1760 was big loss of life by flood of river, also in 1885—In 1905 a cloudburst caused another overflow, when 200 drowned—These floods, usually resulting from overflow of reservoir, have stopped since the \$350,000 tunnel diverted the water—The big reservoirs, called La Presa, La Presa de Olla, etc., are reached by the attractive promenade of Paseo de la Presa—Guanajuato one of the New World's greatest silver producers—The Sirena Mountains are north-east of the city—Alhandiga de Granaditas, a prison, is near Quarter Mountain where victims formerly quartered and their legs exhibited as warnings—Building begun 1789—Here was most sanguinary battle between Royalists and the revolutionary leader Costilla—After capturing the building 247 Spanish prisoners were murdered—Hidalgo's head was later swung from an iron cage, where it remained 10 years—After Independence in 1821 it was buried in pantheon of

San Sebastian—Later it was removed to the crypt under altar in the Cathedral of Mexico City—**Pantheon Cemetery**, where bodies are removed after 5 years into the common ossuary—In rows along walls stand mummified bodies with cloth covering them from ankles up to heads—**Legislative Palace**, with portraits of Costilla, Diaz and Juarez—**Juarez Theater**—**Union Garden**—**Plaza Mayor**—**Alameda de Cantador**—**Guanajuato Club**—**Church of San Francisco** (1671) where see leaded windows, the picture, "The Last Supper"—**Jesuit Temple of La Compania**, 207 by 94, height 68 feet, begun 1765—**Church of San Diego** (1679)—**Church of San Cayetano** (built for Valenciana Mine which produced nearly 850 million pesos (1788). When later it was found that the church was over a rich mine there was offer to rebuild it elsewhere upon the payment of huge sum, but this was promptly refused—The high altar cost \$40,000, and church is filled with rich wood and stone carvings.

Main Trip Resumed.

From **Silao** via National Rys. of Mexico it is 17 miles southeasterly and takes $\frac{3}{4}$ hour to

IRAPUATO, STATE OF GUANAJUATO. Population, 20,000; elevation, 5,800 feet. Fare: 80¢.

Hotels: Vargas, Guerrero, from \$1.50 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—Fine soil and climate—Splendid strawberries—**San Francisco Church**, with "Virgin of Guadalupe," by Cabrera, and "Virgin of Apocalypse," by Tresguerras—**Church of Guadalupe**—Pretty gardens in suburbs.

From **Irapuato** via National Rys. of Mexico it is 38 miles southeasterly and takes $1\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

CELAYA, STATE OF GUANAJUATO. Population, 25,565; elevation, 5,763 feet. Fare: \$1.65.

Hotel: Gomez, from \$2 (American Plan).

Street Car Fare: 6¢; 12¢ at night.

INTERESTING THINGS—Founded 1570—**Main Plaza**, with Mexican Independence Monument by Tresguerras, and artesian fountain—**City Hall**—**Church of Nuestra Senora del Carmen**, 220 feet long, 55 wide, 69 high, one of most famous in Mexico; beautiful dome; Chapel of the Last Judgment—**San Francisco Parochial Church** (1715), with inscriptions and paintings by Tresguerras—Great bridge across **Laja River**—City noted for "dulces" (sweets) and fine trees.

From **Celaya** via National Rys. of Mexico it is 45 miles easterly and takes $1\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

QUERETARO, STATE OF QUERETARO. (See Pages 390-391.)

Fare: \$3.30.

From Queretaro via National Rys. of Mexico it is 107 miles southeasterly and takes $4\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

TULA, STATE OF HIDALGO. Population, 2,000; elevation, 6,766 feet. Fare: \$8.65.

INTERESTING THINGS—Founded by Toltecs, 648 A.D., and once their capital, then occupied by Chichimecs and Aztecs. Hills near town have many ancient graves; broken idols and colossal sculptures scattered about town—In **Plaza Mayor** are several monoliths recovered from primitive Toltec city—**Cathedral** (1553), tower 125 feet—Short walk to **Cerro del Tesora**, mile-long ridge almost covered with Toltec ruins.

From Tula via National Rys. of Mexico it is 50 miles southeasterly and takes $2\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

MEXICO CITY, FEDERAL DISTRICT OF MEXICO. Population, 633,367; elevation, 7,434 feet. Fare: \$2.40.

Hotels: Geneva (American), from \$5; Regis (American), from \$2; Princess, Guardiola, from \$3; Imperial, from \$5; San Angel Inn, rooms from \$100 monthly.

Electric Tramways: Start from Plaza de la Constitucion, for all parts of city and suburbs; fares 10¢ to 50¢, according to distance.

Taxicabs: \$2.50 per hour; \$1.50 $\frac{1}{2}$ hour or less. **Horse Cabs:** \$1 per hour; 60¢ $\frac{1}{2}$ hour or less.

INTERESTING THINGS—Mexico City founded 1325, formerly a lake through which causeways were made first—Finally whole lake filled in—The valley in which city located is drained by 3-mile long **Canal del Desague**—Most interesting streets are Avenida Juarez, Calle de Gant, Avenida 16th of September, Avenida Madero, Calle de Bolivar, Avenida Cinco de Mayo, and San Juan de Letran—**American Club**—**Teatro Olympia**—**House of Tiles Restaurant**, formerly the Jockey Club—**Plazuela de Guardiola**, **Escandon Palace**—**National Theater**—**Plaza de la Constitucion (Plaza Mayor)**, with **Cathedral** on north, **Palacio Municipal** on south, and **Monte Piedad** (government pawnshop)—All trams stop in the **Zocalo** in front of **Cathedral**—**Santo Domingo Church**, north of **Flower Market**—**School of Medicine**, first American headquarters of Spanish Inquisition—**New Chamber of Deputies**—**La Encarnacion Church**—**National Preparatory School**—**Jesuit College of San Idelfonso**—**Church of Our Lady of Loreto**—**Church of Santisima Trinidad**—West are the **New Penitentiary**, and the **Abbatoir**—**Academia de Bellas Artes**—North of **National Palace** is **National Museum**, with pre-Columbus relics—**National Theater**—**Post Office**—West of theater is **Alameda** (flowers, fountains, trees)—**Merced Market**, and **Voledor (or Thieves') Market**—**University**—**La Viga** (floating gardens)—**National Library**—**Belem Prison**—

Cindedella Cathedral, 177 by 378, 179 high, completed 1667, cost \$1,750,000, gold and silver ornaments worth \$1,850,000—Largest bell (10 feet diameter, 16½ high, weight 27,000)—**Fine view** from towers—The ashes of **Iturbide** repose in wooden urn in chapel of San Felipe de Jesus—See **Ecce Homo** in sacristy, and **Murillo's Virgin of Bethlehem** in the little governing board's chapel—Figure of Christ in **Chapel of Santo Christo**, adjoining **Sagrario Metropolitano**, see especially its high altar—**Colonia Juarez**, fashionable foreign quarter—**Colonia Roma**—**Colonia Condesa**—**Bull Ring**—**Colonias Hiadalgo**, and **Indianilla**—**El Desierto**—**Parque Central**—**Plaza de Hippodromo**—**Castle of Chapultepec**, and **park**—**Paseo Boulevard**, with statues of Columbus, Independence, and Cuahatemoc—**Colonia Cuahatemoc** with streets named for Rhine and other rivers—**Colonia San Rafael** (streets named for famous men), **Plaza Mayor** (site of Aztec settlement 1325); battle fought here (1521) between Aztecs and Spaniards—**Aztec Calendar Stone** found here; **Iturbide** crowned here 1822—Formerly great market here; **Maximilian** welcomed here 1864, said good-by 1867; **Diaz** acclaimed 1875—**National Palace**, with offices of President, Senate, Government Printing Office, Treasury, Archives, and **Meteorological Observatory**—See clock brought here because it struck of its own motion in Spain—**Liberty Bell** which called patriots night September 15, 1810, and winged figure of Peace—Inspect crystal chandeliers in **Salon Hidalgo**, and gilded frame on Morelos portrait—In **Jardin del Palacio National** see silver plate (\$500,000) and cut glass in butler's room—In state dining room, Alsatian oak sideboard and silver urns, fruit dishes and crystal chandeliers—See green, little green, and yellow rooms, in which President receives—**El Palacio** (1720), site bought from Cortes heirs (1564) 12,000 pesos, containing valuable archives and curios—**Flower Market**, where tropical birds also sold—**Shopkeepers Arcades**—**National Pawnshop** (1775), started with \$300,000 for benefit poor borrowers, lends from 12 cents to \$4,000—There is interesting monthly sale of pledges—So called **Thieves' Market**—**Enrico Martinez Monument**—**National Museum**, free except Saturdays and holidays, where see **Aztec Calendar Stone** (12 feet across by 3 thick, weighs 24 tons) found under Plaza Mayor middle of 17th Century; it served also as sundial; most remarkable archeological find in America—**Sacrificial Stone**, 8½ feet diameter, 2¾ thick, found 1791—**Huitzilpochtli Parthogenetic** (God of War) **Stone**, found near Chapultepec, 1791, buried again, dug up 1821 for Museum—**Quetzacoatl** (God of Air)—**Tlahuizcalpantecuhtli** (Morning Star), a Bhudda-like head—Largest single stone is Goddess of **Teotihuacan** (10

by 5), supposed to be Goddess of Water, found in 1800—Here too are **Maximilian**, and **Juarez**, relics and fine paintings—Best pictures in Mexico are in **National Picture Gallery** embracing Rubens, Guido Reni, Ibarra, Cabrera and other masters. **Avenida Cinco de Mayo**, named in honor of victory over Napoleon—**Church of La Profesa** conducted since 1595 by Jesuits (Society of Jesus, founded in France by Ignatius de Loyola of Spain (1534)—**Hotel Iturbide**, once residence first Mexican Emperor—**Church of San Francisco*** (1524) begun with money of Herman Cortes; interior 230 by 56, 3 domes, 190 feet—**Church San Felipe de Jesus** (1885); Felipe was patron saint of Mexico—**House of Tiles**, covered with Pueblo blue and white tiles (now occupied by Sanborne's restaurant)—**National Theater**, marble, one of finest, with beautiful statuary, bronzes, windows, and colored-glass curtain in iron frame (weight 2,200 pounds, cost \$47,000 with pictures of volcanoes made realistic by use of lights)—**Alameda Park**, beautiful tropical trees, aviary, flowers—**Commercial Museum** of Mexican products—**Central Post Office**, Corner stone laid by Diaz, 1902 (cost nearly \$3,000,000)—**College of Mines**—**Morelos Garden**—**Church of San Juan de Dios** (1766)—**Church of Santa Vera Cruz** (1527)—**Church of San Diego** (1593)—**Church of San Hipolito** (1525)—**Church of San Fernando** (1735) and adjoining, **Pantheon**, with mausoleum of Benito Juarez—**Geological Institute**—**English, Spanish and American Cemeteries**—**Church of San Bernardo** (1690)—**National Library** (200,000 books)—**Palace of Count of Santiago de Calimaya**, and near-by park—**Church and Hospital of Jesus Nazareno**—**Canal de la Viga**, **Xochimilco**, and **Floating Garden (Chinampas)**; these formerly floating islands of matted twigs and roots, which afterwards became attached to bottom of canals—A very interesting boat trip—**Parochial Church and Juarez Garden**—**El Desierto** (desert of lions), founded by Carmelite monks (1606)—**Colegio de la Paz** (1732); building covers 25,000 yards—**Church of Santo Domingo**, in which is curious **Santo Entierro**, with Christ's feet, arms, and head showing out of interment—**Escuela Nacional de Medicina**, in 1732; was "Holy office of the Inquisition" (In the Spanish peninsula 34,000 persons were burned and nearly 290,000 imprisoned, besides having their goods confiscated)—**Churches of Our Lady of the Incarnation** (1648), **Santa Catalina de Sana** (1623), **Santa Catarina Martir** (1662), **Nuestra Senora de Carmen** (1590), **Santiago Tlalteloco** (1543), **Santa Ines** (1600), **Santa Teresa la Antigua**—**Escuela Nacional Preparatoria** (military), with beautiful choir stalls—**Church Nuestra Senora de Loreto** (1809)

*Franciscan order founded by St. Francis, 1208.

—The Mint—Church of La Santisima Trinidad (1755), with beautiful altar—Penitentiary (observation tower, 124 feet) has 1,000 cells; cost \$2,500,000; required 5 years to build—Belem Prison, capacity 6,000 prisoners—The Citadel, which contains National Museum of Artillery (1700)—San Juan Market—American School—Bull Ring—Monument to George Washington (1910), presented by Americans—Paseo de la Reforma starts from Plaza de la Reforma (see statue of Charles IV, one of finest equestrian bronzes, height 15 feet, weight 30 tons)—Columbus Statue (1892, 400 years after America's discovery)—Statue of Quauhtemotzin, last Aztec prince, 16 feet, weighs 25,000 pounds; this hero was hanged by the Spaniards—Chapultepec is 196 feet above the valley, and 3 miles from the Plaza Mayor; formerly a fortress. It was Montezuma's Summer Palace, now in beautiful park—See monument to Cadets who fell in war with America—See Tribunal, Montezuma Tree (circumference 45, 200 high) and Montezuma's Bath—The Castle (1783); in 1847 became military school; striking rooms of Palace are dining room, Ambassador's Hall, and President's Office—Fine views from Upper Terrace—Botanical, and Zoological Gardens—Southwest of Chapultepec is Cemetery Pantheon de Dolores, where 100,000 buried—Excursions from Mexico City: To Guadalupe-Hidalgo (3 miles), most sacred shrine in Mexico, 15 minutes by tram from Plaza Mayor; Normal population, 10,000, nearer 100,000 during pilgrimages—See Miraculous Picture of the Virgin (the original reported carved by St. Luke, still in Estramadura, Spain)—Small festivals are November 22, frequently in December; more important, October 12 and January 12. The story is that the Virgin miraculously appeared to a poor Indian, who informed the Bishop of her wish that a church be built here. At first he was ignored, but he returned with a cloth full of roses. When the flowers were removed there was in the cloth a figure of the Virgin. A sick uncle of the Indian had recovered at the same time (as the Virgin had promised); so the painted marble was placed on the Cathedral altar at Mexico City. During the plague there, the Virgin was elected patron saint, and she caused the plague to end. In 1810 Hidalgo took the Virgin's picture from a parish church, declaring her Mexico's patroness in the revolt against Spaniards—The Collegiate Church, with High Altar and Baldachino costing 381,000 pesos. In center of Altar in gold frame behind thick glass is picture of the Virgin standing on a half moon; the shadowed background is

lighted by 129 lights—Two blocks southeast is **Chapel of the Well**, without apparent outlet, whose waters work miraculous cures—Half-way up Tepeyac Hill, across from the Well, is a stone representation of a ship's mast and sails, built to the Saint by sailors following promise made if they were delivered from shipwreck—On top of hill is **Cemetery of Tepeyac**.

Tlapan is 11 miles (formerly called St. Augustine of the Caves) settled in 1532—See **Cathedral**, queer belfry, and paintings, and the **New Municipal Palace**.

Mexico Country Club, 20 minutes from Plaza Mayor.

Coyoacan, oldest suburb—Here Cuauhtemoc was tortured to force revelations of the treasure hiding place—Spanish government first established here 1521—See **Plaza** and **Church San Juan Bautista** (1583)—Other interesting excursions are to **San Angel**, 30 minutes from Plaza Mayor, where are interesting plazas and churches—Near is **Colonia de Alta Vista**, and the **San Angel Inn**, with pretty garden.

La Piedad is 30 minutes from Plaza Mayor, where is **Santuario de la Piedad** (1652), with picture of Virgin, and Christ.

Tacubaya is 20 minutes from the city—Founded by Aztecs 1270—Archbishop's residence moved here 1737—**Astronomical Observatory** here, (7,000 books); has fine view—**Santa Anna** lived here 1841.

Popotla, 12 minutes from city, famous for "**Tree of the Dismal Night**," under which Cortes wept at the retreat of his army in 1520.

At **Tacuba** there is a cheap **Passion Play** by the Indians during Holy Week. It is 12 minutes from city.

Azcapotzalco (ant-hill), 20 minutes from city, is in a grove of giant cypresses—Here are a **Plaza**, **mysterious Spring**, and **ruins**—Also a **haunted pond**—Bull fights, horse races, and round-ups in September, and a **Passion Play** on Good Friday.

ROUTE NUMBER 263.

CHIHUAHUA TO MARQUEZ VIA KANSAS CITY, MEXICO & ORIENT RY.

From Chihuahua, State of Chihuahua, via Kansas City, Mexico & Orient Ry. it is 91 miles northeasterly and takes 5 hours to

MARQUEZ, STATE OF CHIHUAHUA. Population, 1,500. Fare: \$2.88 (gold).

From here the Kansas City, Mexico & Orient Ry. is building a line northeasterly to Alpine, Texas (United States), a connecting link in their route between the United States and Topolobampo, Mexico, on the Gulf of Mexico.

ROUTE NUMBER 264.

SPOFFORD, TEXAS, TO EAGLE PASS, PIEDRAS NEGRAS, SALTILLO AND MEXICO CITY VIA SOUTHERN PACIFIC R.R. AND NATIONAL RYS. OF MEXICO.

From Spofford, Texas, via Southern Pacific R.R. (via Eagle Pass, Texas) it is 32 miles southerly and takes $1\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

PIEDRAS NEGRAS, STATE OF COAHUILA. Population, 30,000; elevation, 722 feet. Fare: \$1.17.

INTERESTING THINGS—Across Rio Grande River from Eagle Pass, Texas (United States of America), one of four gateways between Mexico and United States. Formerly called Ciudad Porfirio Diaz. Once roaming ground of wild Apache Indians, who came southward during winter.

From Piedras Negras* via National Rys. of Mexico (via Sabinas, 69 miles) it is 263 miles southerly and takes $12\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

SALTILLO, STATE OF COAHUILA. (See Pages 389-390.) Route Number 265 shows trip Saltillo to Mexico City. Fare: \$11.50.

ROUTE NUMBER 265.

LAREDO, TEXAS, TO NUEVA LAREDO, MONTEREY, TAMPICO, SALTILLO, SAN LUIS POTOSI, EMPALME ESCOBEDO, QUERETARO AND MEXICO CITY VIA NATIONAL RYS. OF MEXICO.

From Laredo, Texas it is just across Rio Grande River to **NUEVA LAREDO, STATE OF TAMAULIPAS.** Population, 10,000; elevation, 457 feet. Fare: 20¢.

INTERESTING THINGS—Founded by Spaniards 1767—Plaza Zaragoza—Teatro Independencia (moving pictures).

From Nueva Laredo via National Rys. of Mexico it is 131 miles southerly and takes $6\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

MONTEREY, STATE OF NUEVA LEON. Population, 100,000; elevation, 1,771 feet. Fare: \$7.

Hotels: Ancira, Colonial, America, rooms from \$3.

Taxicab Rates: 2 or 3 persons, \$3 hour; \$1.50 $\frac{1}{2}$ hour or less.

INTERESTING THINGS—Monterey means "Mountain of the King"—In Valley of St. Catherine River, among the

*At Paredon, 221 miles south from Piedras Negras, a branch of National Railways of Mexico goes 175 miles westerly to *Torreón*, and another goes 54 miles southeasterly to *Monterey*. For trip, *Saltillo to Mexico City*, see Route Number 265, Page 388.

mountains, with temperature varying from 86° to 30°—Snow in January and February—In 1560 the conquistadores called it “the new Kingdom of Leon.” In 1579 Carbajal y Cueva was appointed governor, and (1589) name changed to City of Leon—In 1596 Count of Monterey named it Our Lady of Monterey—**Governor’s Palace** (1908) cost 1,000,000 pesos—**Benito Juarez statue**—See representation of child leading lion, stained-glass windows, and 3 guns used against **Maximilian**. Each bears name of man who fired it, and shot by it—**Portrait of Diaz**—**Sculptured woodwork**—**Fine view from front windows**—**Sagrado Corazon de Jesus Church**—**Cathedral** (1630) damaged during war with United States (1847). Copy of **Murillo’s “Assumption”** above altar—**Casino de Monterey (Club)**—**San Francisco Parochial Church** (1590)—Note old crossbeams in ceiling with inscription—**Basilica Lateranenses Nuestra Senora del Roble** (of the oak), with the venerated image of **Virgin del Roble** found in an oak log and afterward miraculously preserved from tons of falling rock—**Plaza Zaragoza** (music Sundays and evenings)—**Municipal Palace**—**Plaza de Hidalgo** with statue to patriot **Alameda Diaz**—**Penitentiary**—**Bull Ring**—**Bishop’s Old Palace**, seat of contest with Americans (1847) in ruined gardens, with fine view—**Excursions to Garcia Caves** (21 miles over railway) by horse or carriage—One chamber is called “Teatro,” others “balconies,” “clouds” or “bells,” “Bishop’s Palace,” “Small Lake,” “Girl’s Room,” and “Room of Broken Heart”—**Topo Chico Hot Springs** (4½ miles) and plaza—water 111° F.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From **Monterey** via National Rys. of Mexico it is 311 miles southeasterly and takes 14 hours to

TAMPICO, STATE OF TAMAULIPAS. (See Page 392.)

Fare: \$13.60.

Main Trip Resumed.

From **Monterey** via National Rys. of Mexico it is 65 miles southwesterly and takes 3½ hours to

SALTILLO, STATE OF COAHUILA. Population, 40,000; elevation, 5,000 feet. **Fare:** \$2.85.

Hotels: Gran, America, Hidalgo, Universal, rooms from \$2.

Taxicab Rates: \$2.50 hour; \$1.50 ½ hour or less.

INTERESTING THINGS—**Capital** of State of Coahuila—Founded 1575 by Spanish adventurer **Urdinola**—City also known as **Leona Vicario**—**Poet Acuna** suicided here, and **General Zaragoza** born here—He won **Puebla battle**, 1862—In October, gambling, fair, market and bull fights held—**Governor’s Palace**—**Cathedral**—**State College**—**Casino**—

Zaragosa, and Diaz Drives—Fine sarapes—Excursions: by rail or auto 6½ miles south to Buena Vista battle field, where (1847) 4,600 American troops under Gen. Zachary Taylor and 23,000 Mexicans under Gen. Santa Anna fought famous battle, former losing 714 killed and wounded, latter 2,500.

From Saltillo* via National Rys. of Mexico it is 241 miles southerly and takes 11¼ hours to

SAN LUIS POTOSI, STATE OF SAN LUIS POTOSI. Population, 62,000; elevation, 6,290 feet. Fare: \$9.90.

Hotels: Progreso, Comercio, Europa, Saenz, from \$2.

Taxicab Rates: \$2.50 hour; \$1.50, ½ hour or less. More on Sundays, holidays and feast days.

INTERESTING THINGS—Mining center and important commercial city—Capital of State of San Luis Potosi—Cathedral (1737), east side of Plaza Hidalgo, with baroque tower and fine interior—Church of Nuestra Senora del Carmen, elaborate facade, fine altar in north transept—Teatro de la Paz—Church of San Francisco (1650), blue-and-white tiled dome—Alameda, with monument to Miguel Hidalgo.

From San Luis Potosi via National Rys. of Mexico it is 127 miles southerly and takes 5 hours to

EMPALME ESCOBEDO (GONZALEZ), STATE OF GUANAJUATO. Population, 3,000. Fare: \$5.55.

Hotels: Guadalupe, from \$2; Railway Restaurant, meals \$1.

Railway junction, with nothing of interest.

From Empalme Escobedo (Gonzalez) via National Rys. of Mexico it is 27 miles easterly and takes 1 hour to

QUERETARO, STATE OF QUERETARO. Population, 37,000; elevation, 5,947 feet. Fare: \$1.20.

Hotels: Internacional, Guadalupe, Hidalgo, Ferrocarril, rooms from \$2; rooms and meals, from \$4.

Taxicab Rates: \$2.50 hour; \$1.50 ½ hour or less.

INTERESTING THINGS—Founded 1440 by Otomie Indians—Here national independence planned—Maximilian executed 1867—Opals in great abundance here—Otomies conquered by Montezuma—Spaniards conquered later and it was given 4 nobles—Queretaro Indians claim miraculous cross appeared in sky, with accompanying angel—Palacio Municipal, once home of patriot Senora Dominguez—Plaza

*From Saltillo a branch of National Railways of Mexico goes 186 miles westerly to Torreon.

147 miles south of Saltillo the *Tropic of Cancer* is crossed.

From San Luis Potosi a branch of National Rys. of Mexico runs 128 miles westerly to Aguascalientes, and 274 miles easterly to Tampico.

Alternative route, Empalme Escobedo (Gonzalez) to Mexico City, via Celaya, Acambaro, and Toluca. See Route No. 266.

de la Independencia—Jardin Zenea (music) and surrounding market—Cathedral (1535)—Convent Santa Rosa de Viterbo (17th century) and Sacristia—Churches of Santa Clara (1607) and Convents San Austin (18th century), Santo Domingo, San Felipe de la Congregacion, San Antonio—Aqueduct, 8 kilometers by 96 feet high, 74 arches—Neptune Fountain—Temple of Cross—Palacio Federal—Excursions to San Pedro de la Canada, Fabrica de Hercules, and Quinta de Patche; also to Pueblito and to Cerro de las Campanas, and Chapel of Maximilian, marking place of his execution.

From Queretaro via National Rys. of Mexico it is 167 miles southeasterly and takes $6\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

MEXICO CITY, MEXICO. (See Pages 383-387.)

Fare: \$6.75.

ROUTE NUMBER 266.

EMPALME ESCOBEDO (GONZALEZ) TO CELAYA, ACAMBARO, TOLUCA AND MEXICO CITY VIA NATIONAL RYS. OF MEXICO.

From Empalme Escobedo (Gonzalez) via National Rys. of Mexico it is $8\frac{1}{2}$ miles southerly and takes $\frac{1}{2}$ hour to

CELAYA, STATE OF GUANAJUATO. (See Page 382.)

Fare: 50¢.

From Celaya via National Rys. of Mexico it is 42 miles southerly and takes 2 hours to

ACAMBARO, STATE OF GUANAJUATO.

Fare: \$1.80.

INTERESTING THINGS—From here branch line of National Rys. of Mexico goes southwesterly 54 miles to Morelia, State of Michoacan, and to Uruapan, same State, 138 miles from Acambaro.

From Acambaro via National Rys. of Mexico it is 131 miles southeasterly and takes 6 hours to

TOLUCA, STATE OF MEXICO. Population, 26,000; elevation, 8,761 feet. Fare: \$5.55.

Hotels: Leon de Oro, Gran Hotel Sociedad, from \$3; Aduenza, from \$2 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—Founded by Hernan Cortes, 1533—Capital of State of Mexico—Straight streets parallel Xicualtenco River—Plaza Principal—Palacio de Governado on old Senate site, formerly home of Cortes the younger—See Audience Hall—Palace of Justice—Municipal Palace—Indian relics at Museo del Estado—Biblioteca Publica (12,000 volumes)—Attractive native Riva Palacio Market—Parochial Church (oldest) and Santa Vera Cruz—In Garden of Martyrs, Statue of Hidalgo—Paseo de Colon and La Par-

roquia del Ranchito—Columbus Monument—Exursions: To Church of Neustra Senora de Tecajic, Shrine and image (on cloth) of Assumption—Also to El Nevado, crater with lake and whirlpool.

From Toluca via National Rys. of Mexico it is 46 miles northwesterly and takes $3\frac{1}{4}$ hours to

MEXICO CITY, MEXICO. (See Pages 383-387.)

Fare: \$1.90.

ROUTE NUMBER 267.

BROWNSVILLE, TEXAS, TO MATAMOROS, MONTEREY AND MEXICO CITY VIA NATIONAL RYS. OF MEXICO.

From Brownsville, Texas, it is just across the Rio Grande River to

MATAMOROS, STATE OF TAMAULIPAS. Population, 4,000; elevation, 26 feet. Fare: 10¢.

Hotel: Iturbide.

INTERESTING THINGS—Connected with Brownsville (United States) by bridge and ferry—Market—Plazas—Old Forts—Bull Ring—Cock Pits—Old Cathedral.

From Matamoros via National Rys. of Mexico it is 203 miles westerly and takes 11 hours to

MONTEREY, STATE OF NUEVO LEON. (See Pages 388-389.)

Fare: \$8.65.

(For trip from Monterey to Mexico City see Route Number 265, Page ???.)

ROUTE NUMBER 268.

TAMPICO TO MONTEREY VIA NATIONAL RYS. OF MEXICO

TAMPICO, STATE OF TAMAULIPAS. Population, 100,000; elevation, sea level.

Hotels: Imperial, Palacio, Bristol, Nuevo Palacio, Leon de Oro.

Taxicabs: \$3 per hour; \$1.50 $\frac{1}{2}$ hour or less. Sundays and feast days, \$5 per hour.

INTERESTING THINGS—On Panuco River, 7 miles from Gulf of Mexico, known as "The New York of Mexico"; occupied by Gen. Winfield Scott during Mexican War, 1847—Bull Fights in Plaza de Toros—Palacio Municipal—Plaza de la Constitucion—Cathedral—Playa de Miramar, near by bathing beach—Country Club—City is surrounded by numerous highly productive oil wells, carried in pipe lines to port for exportation.

From Tampico* via Victoria (145 miles) it is 322 miles northwesterly and takes 14 hours to

MONTEREY, STATE OF NUEVO LEON. (See Pages 388-389.)

Fare: \$13.70.

(For trips from Monterey to City of Mexico or to Laredo, Texas, see Route Number 265, Page ???.)

ROUTE NUMBER 269.

****PROGRESO TO VERA CRUZ, CORDOBA, ORIZABA, APIZACO, TLAXCALA AND MEXICO CITY VIA MEXICAN RY.**

PROGRESO, STATE OF YUCATAN, MEXICO. Population, 10,000; elevation, sea level.

Hotel: Llano, rooms from \$3.

INTERESTING THINGS—Port for Yucatan, noted for henequen (sisal hemp)—Lighthouse, visible 30 miles—Plaza with Hidalgo Monument—Municipal Palace—Fine bathing—Tramway circuit is interesting drive—Principal industry, fishing—Myriads of sharks await stated ship arrivals—Excursion to Merida, 36 kilometers—Population, 50,000. Hotel. Gran Hotel, \$4 rooms only. Founded 1452 by Montejo the younger on site of old Maya town—Casa Montejo, built in early Spanish-American days—Plaza de la Republica—Cathedral (1598)—La Casa del Conquistador Montejo—Executive Palace—Museo Yucateco—From Merida two interesting excursions are to Uxmal (59 kilometers) and Chichen-Itza. (No hotel, but a rest room provided by United States Consul.)

From Progreso via New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co. it is 462 miles southwesterly and takes about 30 hours to

VERA CRUZ, STATE OF VERA CRUZ. Population, 25,000; elevation, 4 feet. Fare: \$60, first class, including meals and berth.

Hotels: Diligencias, Terminal, Jardin Astoria, Buena Vista, Oriente.

*90 miles south of Tampico is *Tuxpam* ("place of rabbits"), State of Vera Cruz, on Tuxpam River, in productive oil region; shallow sand bar at mouth of river prevents ships entering, and pipe lines have to go for miles into sea to pump oil into ships; city connected with Tampico by Chijol Canal.

**New York to Progreso (via Havana, Cuba, 1,336 miles) by New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co., 1,831 miles. Coastwise service between Mexican ports is confined to Mexican steamships; passengers are not permitted to purchase tickets for steamers of foreign lines unless no Mexican steamer is available.

INTERESTING THINGS—One of earliest Spanish Settlements—Much healthier since American capture (1914)—Plaza de la Constitucion—Parochial Church—On the Juarez Monument is "Respect for the rights of others is peace"—The market (especially before breakfast) for tropical and marine products—Open air fair in rear Sunday mornings—Cemetery (by tram)—Excursions to Isla de los Sacrificios; where humans were formerly sacrificed, and to the Bay and Harbor, including Castle of St. John of Ula on Gallega Island, and 70-foot lighthouse—Permits necessary.

From Vera Cruz via Mexican Ry. it is 60 miles north-westerly and takes 4¼ hours to

CORDOBA, STATE OF VERA CRUZ. Population, 7,000; elevation, 2,713 feet. Fare: \$3.55.

Hotels: Diligencia, Javallos, Imperial, rooms from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—Cordoba means "important town"—Founded by de Cordoba, 1618—There is practically a rainy season during most of year—Best visited in winter, the dry season—There is no sewage and the water is not good—The ice at Orizaba, where Cordoba obtains its supply, is good—The architecture is typically Spanish—Along the red-tiled roofs peacocks can be frequently seen—The plaza is uninteresting—On plaza is house where Maximilian slept—See also place where Independence of Mexico was recognised by Irrubide and Don Juan de O'Donofu, the last Spanish authority—Church of San Antonio, founded 1586, completed 1715—Church and Convent of San Hipolito—Cordoba is surrounded by fields of sugar cane, bananas, mangoes and pineapples—Splendid tobacco and coffee grow here—Indian Village of Amatlan, 3 miles away—Fine needle-work is made by the handsome women of Cordoba who are nearly all Catholics—The Volcano Pico de Orizaba, where, according to Aztec lore, the body of the God of the Air was brought after his death to perish in the fire—His soul took a peacock's shape and the mountain is called by the Indians "Mount of the Star"—The peak is 18,220 feet high—It was scaled in 1848, afterward in 1881 by the Frenchman, Douglon, who planted the American flag upon its summit.

From Cordoba via Mexican Ry. it is 16 miles westerly and takes 1 hour to

ORIZABA, STATE OF VERA CRUZ. Population, 43,000; elevation, 4,028 feet. Fare: \$1.50.

Hotels: Grand Hotel de France, Diligencias, from \$2 (rooms only).

INTERESTING THINGS—First called "Fajal Waters"—Aztecs conquered it 1547—Chartered 1774—Largest Mexi-

can cotton mills, 6,000 workers—Tobacco factories—Was favorite place of Maximilian and Carlotta—Pico de Orizaba (snow capped)—Plaza Principal—Parochial Church (1690), see Ventuario in Sacristy—Alameda—Market—Excursion to Tuxpango, power plant and falls.

From Orizaba via Mexican Ry. it is 95 miles northwesterly and takes 5¼ hours to

APIZACO, STATE OF TLAXCALA.

Fare: \$7.65.

INTERESTING THINGS—Junction point for Puebla, 29 miles south; refreshment room in station. Vendors of pulque,* fruit, canes, and onyx souvenirs meet train at Apizaco.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From Apizaco via Mexican Ry. to Santa Ana (11 miles), thence Tlaxcala R.R., it is 25 miles southwesterly and takes 1½ hours to

TLAXCALA, STATE OF TLAXCALA. Population, 3,000; elevation, 3,000 feet. Fare: \$1.25.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of State of Tlaxcala (meaning "land of corn")—Church of San Francisco, with fine cedar beams, retablos in chapel, and antique pulpit—Capilla de Guadalupe—Famous Santuario de Ocotlan, shrine on site of miraculous spring; see silver altar with gold figure, and old Mexican tapestry on floor; also crown of Virgin, in diamonds, gold, rubies, emeralds.

Main Trip Resumed.

From Apizaco via Mexican Ry. (via San Juan Teotihuacan, 58 miles; see Route Number 270) it is 87 miles northwesterly and takes 3 hours to

MEXICO CITY, MEXICO. (See Pages 383-387.)

Fare: \$6.95.

ROUTE NUMBER 270.

MEXICO CITY TO TEXCOCO, SAN JUAN TEOTIHUACAN, PUEBLA AND OAXACA VIA NATIONAL RYS. OF MEXICO.

From Mexico City via National Rys. of Mexico it is 23 miles southeasterly and takes 1 hour to

TEXCOCO, STATE OF MEXICO.

Fare: \$1.90.

INTERESTING THINGS—Netzahualcoyotl, "the Tezcucan Solomon," wrote here, and Spanish brigantines launched on Lake Texcoco against Aztecs; in lake are a curious

*Popular Mexican beverage, 6 per cent alcohol, made from fermented juice of maguey plant, which produces 10 to 15 pints daily; whitish color and somewhat sour taste, matured in 24 hours. It is mild compared with Tequila, a drink made from distilled fermented juice of zotol plant.

variety of salamanders (ajolotes) and edible marsh flies.

From **Texcoco** via National Rys. of Mexico it is 12½ miles southeasterly and takes ½ hour to

PIRAMIDES DE SAN JUAN TEOTIHUACAN, STATE OF MEXICO. Fare: \$1.

INTERESTING THINGS—Teotihuacan is Aztec for "place where the gods reside"—Here are the famous Tzacualli or **Sacred Pyramids of San Juan Teotihuacan**, antedating Christian era—**Pyramid of the Sun**, 216 feet high, 750 wide at base, narrowing at summit to about 59 feet north to south and 105 feet east to west, divided into 5 terraces; steps to top on west side—**Highway of the Dead**, where sarcophagi with human bones have been found—**Pyramid of the Moon**, 151 feet high, base 426 by 511, top 19 feet square, composed of 5 layers of earth and volcanic rock—1 mile east is **Temple of Quetzalcoatl**, immense quadrilateral structure, with many small pyramids—**Los Subterrneos**, underground ruins—**Regional Museum**, with interesting relics—10 miles south by auto is **Church and Convent of San Augustin de Acolman** (1539), built by Augustine friars; bizarre mural decorations. Pyramids are also reached via Mexican Ry. from Buena Vista Station, Mexico City; cheap one-day excursions.

From **Piramides de San Juan Teotihuacan** via National Rys. of Mexico (via **San Lorenzo**, 19 miles) it is 94 miles southeasterly and takes 6 hours to

PUEBLA, STATE OF PUEBLA. Population, 100,000; elevation, 7,100 feet. Fare: \$6.60.

Hotels: Del Jardin, Gran Hotel America, from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of State of Puebla—At foot hills of Sierra Madre range with 3 volcanoes in sight—Iturbide took Puebla (1821), American General Scott captured it (1847) and French took it, 1862—Here Mexican Zaragoza repulsed the French, but they retook it in 1863—In 1867 captured by Porfirio Diaz—First to manufacture Talavera ware and glazed tiles—Diaz's dethronement planned here—**Street of Martyrs of 1910**—**Plaza de la Constitucion**, where battle fought between Santa Anna and American Colonel Childs—Bronze group in **Paseo Nuevo**—**Church of Nuestra Senora de Guadalupe**—**Cathedral** (one of largest American), with splendid interior, especially the Coro with beautiful marquetry silleria, High Altar, and Sacristy—**Churches of San Francisco**, and **San Jose**—**Statue of Zaragoza**—**La Casa de Alfenique**—**Temple de la Compania**—**Churches of San Cristobal**, **San Marcos**, **Nuestra Senora de la Soledad**, and **Convent of Santa Catarina**—**Palacio Municipal**.

From Puebla via National Rys. of Mexico it is 227 miles southeasterly and takes 12 hours to

OAXACA, STATE OF OAXACA. Population, 40,000; elevation, 5,067 feet. Fare, \$19.10.

Hotels: Francia, Mexico, Central, rooms from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—A modern progressive city, with fine climate (70° average), pronounced “wah-ha-ca”—**Plaza** (music) and surrounding portales—**Market Days**, when Indians sell sarapes, jewelry and huipiles—City founded 1485 by Ahuitzotls soldiers, discovered by Spaniards 1521-22—Sandoval, with a small force (1522) defeated the Mixtecs and Zapotecs—Made a city under present name by decree of Charles V, 1529—First convent same year—Cholera killed $\frac{1}{8}$ population (1833)—Morelos captured city (1812)—**Cathedral** (1533) cost \$2,000,000, with fine facade and “Assumption” by Cabrera, “Triumph of the Virgin,” by Correa—**Monastery and Church San Domingo** (1578) cost \$7,500—See crucifix of Christ at high altar—**Comandancia Militar**, formerly the Convent—**Church La Soledad**—**Iglesia de los Nieves**—**Churches of El Carmen, San Felipe, La Compania and San Juan de Dios**—**Federal Palace**, and near, **State Library**—**State Museum** (Indian relics)—**Llano del Patracino Park**—**Hidalgo Statue**—**Excursions**: To **Cerro del Fortin de Zaragoza** (350-foot hill) and 15-ton statue of **Juarez**, fine view—To **San Felipe del Agua** (4 kilometers by tram) for “wedding of skeletons,” Indian ceremony on All Souls’ Day—to **Ruins of Mitla** (Hotel, Quero, \$3) 25 miles, in San Pablo Mitla—1-day trip, most interesting—take tram to **Santa Maria del Tule** (vehicle from there)—**Great Tree of Tule**, largest in Mexico, here, 160 feet by 160 circumference, takes 28 people to encircle; branches spread 140; 1,600 years old; Humboldt in 1803 cut his name on tree—On way is **Tlacolula**, with church (Silver chancel railing, and lamps), **Indian plume dance** Fridays—At **Mitla** see patio of the crosses, and subterranean Hall of Monoliths, with massive walls, lintels and pillars, **Corredor de los Mosaicos** and **El Sepulchro**—**Mitla Castle** (2 miles) where tradition places a battle for Montezuma’s daughter—Mitla in Aztec means “hill”—Dried cochineal (female) first used near Oaxaca for dying sarapes; 700,000 bugs weigh a pound.

ROUTE NUMBER 271.

VERA CRUZ TO SANTA LUCRECIA, COATZACOALCOS (PUERTO MEXICO), TEHUANTEPEC AND SALINA CRUZ VIA NATIONAL RYS. OF MEXICO AND TEHUANTEPEC NATIONAL RY.

From Vera Cruz, State of Vera Cruz, via National Rys.

of Mexico (via **Tierra Blanca**, 60 miles) it is 204 miles southeasterly and takes 13 hours to

SANTA LUCRECIA, STATE OF VERA CRUZ. Population, 1,000. Fare: \$17.20.

INTERESTING THINGS—On **Coatzacoalcos River**—Drinking water to be avoided here; bottled water or beer, 20¢ to 35¢.

At Santa Lucrecia connection is made with Tehuantepec National Ry., running from Coatzacoalcos (Puerto Mexico), on the Bay of Campeche, Gulf of Mexico, southerly across Tehuantepec Peninsula to Tehuantepec and Salina Cruz, 188 miles, 12 hours, connecting Atlantic and Pacific Oceans.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From **Santa Lucrecia*** via Tehuantepec National Ry. it is 79 miles northerly and takes 4½ hours to

COATZACOALCOS (PUERTO MEXICO), STATE OF VERA CRUZ. Population, 20,000; elevation, sea level. Fare: \$6.55.

Hotels: Colon, Two Republics, California, rooms from \$1.50; meals from \$1. Ships land at wharves near hotels; there are no cabs, but porters in plenty.

INTERESTING THINGS—Eastern terminus of Tehuantepec National Ry., at mouth of river of same name—Climate hot, with some paludal fever—See **market**, where many queer fish sold—Other interesting products come from other side of bay in the curious pirogues—Ingenious arrangement of jetties prevents re-forming of the bar that stops the channel at times—The wharves are equipped with cranes operating by electricity, and these load and unload ships—Beyond here, near Carmen, chemicals are sprayed hot upon the creepers nearest the rails to prevent latter's destruction.

Main Trip Resumed.

From **Santa Lucrecia** via Tehuantepec National Ry. it is 97 miles southerly and takes 6½ hours to

TEHUANTEPEC, STATE OF OAXACA. Population, 10,400; elevation, 125 feet. Fare: \$8.30.

Hotels: Europa, del Globo, from \$2.50 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—Celebrated for its hot springs, earthquakes, and handsome women—**Municipal Palace**—**Old Fortress**, once headquarters of Porfirio Diaz—**Ruins of Guerenguela** (horse and guide necessary).

*From **San Geronimo** (79 miles south from Santa Lucrecia) National Railways of Mexico runs southeasterly 275 miles to Suchiate, State of Chiapas, via Tonalá, Pijijiapam and Tapachula. At Suchiate, Mexico, ferry runs to *Ayutla, Guatemala*, where connection is made with Guatemalan R.R. for *Guatemala City* and *Port Barrios*, Guatemala, latter city located on Gulf of Honduras.

From **Tehuantepec** via **Tehuantepec National Ry.** it is 11½ miles southerly and takes ¾ hour to

SALINA CRUZ, STATE OF OAXACA. Population, 5,000; elevation, sea level. Fare: \$1.

Hotels: Salina Cruz, from \$4; Terminal, from \$3 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—Terminus of **Tehuantepec National Ry.**, on Gulf of **Tehuantepec**, 188 miles south from **Puerto Mexico**, connecting Atlantic and Pacific Oceans.

ROUTE NUMBER 272.

ACAPULCO TO MANZANILLO, GUADALAJARA, IRAPUATO AND MEXICO CITY VIA MEXICAN STATES STEAMSHIP LINE AND NATIONAL RYS. OF MEXICO.

ACAPULCO, STATE OF GUERRERO. Population, 6,000; elevation, sea level.

Hotels: El Jardin, El Pacifico, from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—Acapulco (Aztec for "place of reeds") is one of oldest Mexican ports—Inhabitants are known as Acapulqueños—From here the Spanish in 1532 sailed, and discovered Colima and the California Gulf, and from here **San Felipe de Jesus** went to Nagasaki, Japan, where he was killed in 1591—An important yearly fair is held here—The Mexican hero **Morelos** took the port by storm in 1813—**Bret Harte** immortalized the port by his "Lost Galleon."

From **Acapulco** by steamship of **Compania Naviera de los Estados de Mexico** (Mexican States Line) it is about 425 miles northwesterly (steamers sailing approximately every 8 days) and takes 2 days to

MANZANILLO, STATE OF COLIMA. Population, 10,000; elevation, sea level. Fare: \$22, first class.

Hotels: Manzanillo, Gran Pacifico, from \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—At end of long ridge between Pacific Ocean and Lake Cuyutlan, latter infested with alligators—Important Mexican Pacific seaport, and outlet for **Guadalajara** and State of **Jalisco**—Massive **breakwater** composed of 1,500,000 tons of granite, some blocks weighing 30 tons; 600 feet long, 300 wide at base tapering to 25 feet on top, in water 60 feet deep—Harbor 160 acres, with anchorage for 100 ships—**Cortes** visited here in 1525, and in 1565, at **Salagua**, near by, some ships of **Admiral Legaspi's** armada were built to conquer Philippines.

From **Manzanillo** via **National Rys. of Mexico** it is 221 miles northeasterly and takes 27 hours (including necessary overnight stop at **Colima**) to

GUADALAJARA, STATE OF JALISCO. Population, 180,000; elevation, 5,054 feet. Fare: \$9.25.

Hotels: St. Francis (American management and cooking), rooms from \$3; El Fenix, Cosmopolita, Frances.

INTERESTING THINGS—In Arabic Guadalajara means “rocky river”—The 4 sections of the city are Reforma, Juarez, Hidalgo and Libertad—North and south streets have even numbers, east and west, odd; some streets have numbers, letters and names—**The Plaza**, 3 blocks west of **San Francisco Jardin**—Inhabitants are called Tapa-tois—City founded 1530 by **Onate** in honor of his commander who was born in Guadalajara—Later became capital and the Audiencia Real in 1560 made it the seat of the Episcopal power in western Mexico—Cortez’s lieutenant **Alvarado** in 1541 died here—The natives take religion very seriously, as the constant ringing of church bells shows—Climate splendid for nervous and tubercular people—April and May are warm, while September to June weather is ideal—See **Main Plaza**, around which are **Governor’s Palace**, **Cathedral**, and the arcades known as “portales”—Each is named for a Mexican hero—There are sold here drinks, strawberries, tobacco, etc.—Plaza has orange trees, and the parade is exceedingly picturesque because of the beautiful costumes, sarapes, mantillas and hats—The hat tax of 50¢ for each 10 centimeters of excess brim has reduced the weight and circumference of the odd sombreros—**Government Palace** and its rich architecture capped by clock tower, topped by flagstaff, helmets, etc.—Note iron balconies top floor, and gargoyles—In Governor’s private office are portraits of Jalisco’s former governors—In 1643 palace cost \$99,000; **Hidalgo y Costilla** drew part of his Independence Declaration here—A revolutionist almost killed **Juarez** here in 1858. **Governor Corona** was killed with a knife in the hands of a maniac, 1889—See statue in **San Francisco Jardin**—**Church of Santa Monica**, and statue of **San Cristobal**—Especially note facade, and nave along which are the gold and white altars—**Cathedral**, begun 1571, consecrated 1618 by Bishop Alaya, 200 feet by 100, with fine cupola finished in 1908—The 12 Apostle windows are by Mexican artists—Towers, 200 feet, illuminated with electric lamps—Splendid views of **San Pedro**—In one of towers is bell seldom struck except on great occasions—Several times badly injured by earthquake—See big crossbeams and the iron knockers and knobs—Very splendid interior, where see **Chapels of La Soledad**, **Santa Teresa**, **St. John Nepomuceno**, and **La Purisima Virgin** (inside an iron grill)—At rear of Sacristy see body of **Bishop Garatito**, who died 1725—In Sacristy see copy of **Rafael’s “Santisima Trinidad”** and **Murillo’s “Assumption**

of the Virgin," presented to church by Spain's King out of gratitude to church for giving up its money and candelabra to help him fight Napoleon I—The 52 carved Flemish-d 'gn seats are of Cocobolo wood—The marble figures of the 4 Evangelists are from Italy—The paintings are by the Mexican, Villaseñor—see pictures of the dead Christ, "Resurrection", and "Adoration of the Kings"—**Altar Mayor** of silver, famous for 4 Carrara marble statues from Genoa, and big bronze Communion altar, also beautiful windows—The almost perfectly preserved **body of Bishop Mandiola** is not shown visitors—See altar to **Senora de Guadalupe**, and one to **San Clemente**—**Basilica**, near Cathedral, begun 1803, completed 1843—**Church of San Francisco** on Plaza (1550), and the pigeons—**San Francisco Garden** very pretty, with **monument of General Corona**—**Church of our Lady of Aranzazu**, where see Christ's picture with velvet and false hair—**El Carmen Church**, in which paintings of Ruth, Judith, Esther, Maria—**Juarez Garden**, with bust of Juarez—Also bust of former Governor Escobedo—**Penitentiary**, with 800 cells in 16 galleries—**Sanctuary of San Jose de Gracia** (1890, with rich modern interior and fine **Altar Mayor**—Latter surrounded by votive offerings—**Church of Jesus Maria**, object of a curious tradition—**Santuario de Nuestra Senora de Guadalupe**—**Teatro Degollado**, holding 3,000—**Temple de San Augustin**—**Temple de Santa Maria de Gracia**—**Indian Church of Maxicaltzingo**, dedicated to St. John the Baptist—**The Bull Ring**—**State Library**—**El Hospicio**, and beautiful gardens—Here children taught to make lace, fans, embroidery, flowers of wax, and drawn linen—**Monument to Hidalgo** (1910) to commemorate Declaration of Independence and abolition of slavery—**Laguna del Agua Azul** (blue water lake), park reached by tram.

Excursions: **Zapopan** (40 minutes by tram), where interesting **Church**—**Barranaca de Oblatos**, a deep gorge 5 miles out by tram or horseback through castor-bean groves and maize fields; there is restaurant and casino for dancing—Views of canyon and hanging farms on sides, splendid, and with favorable wind, water 2,000 feet below can be heard—Electric Power station is near river; below are tropical flowers and summer climate—**San Pedro la Tlaquepaque**, (population 4,500) at top of hill 5 miles out, reached by tram—Here delicate **pottery** is made and **Duro**, a native, can fashion your likeness quickly and well—**Santuario de la Virgen de la Soledad** is old church near plaza in garden of bananas, tuberoses and oranges. Fine view of the city on return journey.

From **Guadalajara** via **National Rys. of Mexico** it is 158. miles easterly and takes $7\frac{1}{2}$ hours to

IRAPUATO, STATE OF GUANAJUATO. (See Page 382.)

Fare: \$6.80; lower berth, \$3.47; seat, \$1.74.

(For trip from Irapuato to Mexico City see Route Number 262, Page 376.)

From Irapuato National Rys. of Mexico goes north to Guanajuato, 32 miles, via Silao (18 miles). 122 miles north of Silao is Aguascalientes, via same railroad.

ROUTE NUMBER 273.

NOGALES (ARIZONA, UNITED STATES) TO HERMOSILLO, GUYMAS, LA PAZ, SAN BLAS, TOPOLOBAMPO, CULIACAN, MAZATLAN, TEPIC, LA QUEMADA, ORENDAIN, GUADALAJARA AND MEXICO CITY, VIA SOUTHERN PACIFIC R.R. OF MEXICO AND NATIONAL RYS. OF MEXICO.

NOGALES, STATE OF SONORA. Population, 9,383; elevation, 3,863 feet.

Hotels: Evans, Bowman, Montezuma, Brickwood, on American side; Central Amadie, on Mexican side.

INTERESTING THINGS—"Key City" at the Arizona frontier, with fine climate, dry air—Chamber of Commerce furnishes pamphlets—No frame houses here—Nogales means "walnut trees"—Town of Nogales is partly in United States and partly in Mexico, a fence in middle of main street divides the two towns and nations.

From Nogales via Southern Pacific R.R. of Mexico it is 175 miles southerly and takes 7½ hours to

HERMOSILLO, STATE OF SONORA. Population, 25,000; elevation, 693 feet. Fare: \$11.50 (United States currency).

Hotels: Arcadia, Cohen, rooms from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Near Sonora River, below where it meets river San Miguel—The gray marble from the mountain at Hermosillo gives out musical sounds, hence name of the State (Sonora)—Fine fruits: pomegranates, melons, sugar cane, lovely roses—Splendid winter climate—Rainy season, July to October—Cathedral, on Plaza de Armas—State Palace, cost \$300,000—Federal Palace—Madera Park, with tropical plants and flowers—State School, cost \$300,000—Hermosillo means "little beauty".

From Hermosillo via Southern Pacific R.R. of Mexico it is 90 miles southerly and takes 4½ hours to

GUYMAS, STATE OF SONORA. Population, 15,000; elevation, 2 feet. Fare: \$5.90 (United States currency).

Hotels: Albin, Alamada, rooms from \$1.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—On landlocked bay of same name on Pacific Coast—Narrow winding streets with pretty

flowers—Rainy season July to October—Winter temperature 67° Fahrenheit—See **Fortress** built by the French when they held the port—**Excursions** to **San Vicente Caves**, on the route to the fishing grounds reached by gasoline launches—Sharks, sea bass, Spanish mackerel and tortuboa—Fine duck hunting near.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From **Guymas** by steamer of *Compania Naviera de los Estados de Mexico* (Mexican States Line) it is 275 miles southerly and takes 24 hours to

LA PAZ, TERRITORY OF LOWER CALIFORNIA. Population, 6,000; elevation, sea level. Fare: \$22.50.*

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of Southern District of Bajo (Lower) California,** 155 miles across Gulf of California from port of Altata, in State of Sinaloa; discovered 1542—Most important **pearl-fishing** port in America; season July to October on inner shore, and March until June hurricanes on Pacific shore—1,000 men are employed by an American pearl-fishing company, which also traffics in the mother-of-pearl, where the pearl is found—most modern diving methods are used by fishermen, who seek pearls*** in 30 to 85 feet of water—See **Governor's Palace**—**Parochial Church**—**Theater**—**Jail**—**Salvatierra Hospital**—**Porfirio Diaz Park.**

Main Trip Resumed.

From **Guymas** via Southern Pacific R.R. of Mexico it is 195 miles southeasterly and takes 12 hours to

SAN BLAS, STATE OF SINALOA. Elevation, 115 feet. Fare: \$16.15.

*Mexican States Line also has service about every 8 days from San Francisco (fare \$50) and Los Angeles to La Paz, calling at Ensenada; continuing from La Paz to Guymas, Topolobampo, Mazatlan, San Blas, Manzanillo, and Acapulco. At Manzanillo connection is made with National Railways of Mexico for Guadalajara and other Mexican points (see Route Number 272, Page 399).

***Bajo (Lower) California* is a peninsula 190 miles wide, 687 long, area 99,000 square miles; bounded west and south by Pacific Ocean, east by Gulf of California; north by State of California, which United States conquered from Mexico, 1846. A cordillera extends from north to south, and there are gold, copper, silver and other valuable minerals; Jesuits worked mines near Santa Rosalia in 1700; salt and meerschaum also found here. Magdalena Bay, on southwestern coast, former meeting place of pirates, outlaws and adventurers, discovered 1539 by Ulloa, is 12 miles by 40, and one of Pacific's best harbors. Northern District of Bajo, California has 7,500 people; Southern District (of which La Paz was made capital in 1830), 40,000. Some interesting products here are Spanish moss (used in dyeing), hemp, sperm-whale, seals, alligators, turtles, tortoises, swordfish, sponges, cord and (whale's) ambergris.

***Pearls are of every color, varying in value to \$500 (United States currency); in 1715 pearl shipments from here to Madrid amounted to 1,280 ounces; one rose pearl brought \$50,000; annual production of pearls in Lower California is about \$3,000,000.

Side Trip. Main Trip Resumed Below.

From **San Blas** via Kansas City, Mexico & Orient Ry. it is 38 miles southwesterly and takes 3 hours to

TOPOLOBAMPO, STATE OF SINALOA.

Fare: \$2.50.

INTERESTING THINGS—Topolobampo is Indian word meaning "tiger-water"—City overlooks Gulf of California—Fine fishing and bird hunting—Kansas City, Mexico & Orient Ry. contemplates through line from Kansas City, Missouri, in the United States, 1,451 miles to Topolobampo; there are gaps yet to be filled, but construction is progressing. Proposed railway will cross border line at a point about 100 miles southwest from Alpine, Texas, present United States terminus.

Main Trip Resumed.

From **San Blas** via Southern Pacific R.R. of Mexico it is 137 miles southeasterly and takes $7\frac{3}{4}$ hours to

CULIACAN, STATE OF SINALOA. Population, 25,000; elevation, 119 feet. **Fare:** \$11.15 (United States currency).

Hotels: Rosales, Cohen, rooms from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of State of Sinaloa—Plaza Rosales—Cathedral—Hot Springs, 4 miles east, with Aztec ruins.

From **Culiacan** via Southern Pacific R.R. of Mexico it is 137 miles southeasterly and takes 7 hours to

MAZATLAN, STATE OF SINALOA. Population, 30,000; elevation, 4 feet. **Fare:** \$11.25.

Hotels: Central, de France, Nacional, rooms from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—On peninsula overlooking **Olas Altas Bay**, diagonally opposite **Cape San Lucas**, southernmost point of Lower California. Government railway now being constructed ($\frac{1}{3}$ finished) between Mazatlan and Durango, which will place former in close communication with eastern Mexico.

From **Mazatlan** via Southern Pacific R.R. of Mexico it is 197 miles southeasterly and takes 11 hours to

TEPIC, STATE OF NAYARIT. Population, 15,500; elevation, 3,069 feet. **Fare:** \$15.55.

Hotel: Brandes, from \$2.

INTERESTING THINGS—Capital of State of Nayarit, at foot of inactive **Sanganguey Volcano**—Cathedral (1750)—Templo de la Cruz (1777)—**Porfirio Diaz Theater**—**Monuments**—**Alameda**, favorite promenade. Near here in January, 1926, several thousand persons were drowned when rivers swollen by heavy rains overflowed banks.

From **Tepic** by automobile to Ixtlan (7 hours), spending night there; next morning by automobile from Ixtlan to

Portezuelo (2 hours); mule back from Portezuelo to **La Venta** (3½ hours); thence automobile from La Venta to **La Quemada*** (1 hour); Southern Pacific R.R. of Mexico (Sundays only) La Quemada to **Orendain** (43 miles, 3 hours); and via National Rys. of Mexico from Orendain to **Mexico City**—(405 miles) via **Guadalajara** and **Irapuato**. (See Routes 262 and 272.) Tepic to La Quemada, \$20; La Quemada to Orendain, \$3.70; Orendain to Guadalajara, \$2.10.

*Southern Pacific R.R. of Mexico is now filling the 103-mile gap between Tepic and La Quemada, and it is expected the work will be finished during 1926, which will complete the through West Coast route from Nogales to the City of Mexico.

PART VIII.

TERRITORY OF HAWAII (UNITED STATES OF AMERICA).

Area, 6,449 square miles (Hawaii, 4,016; Oahu, 598; Maui, 728; Kauai, 547; Molokai, 261; Lanai, 140; Niihau, 73; Kahoolawe, 44; Molokini, $2\frac{1}{2}$.)

Population, 307,100 (1924), including 125,368 Japanese.

Hawaiian Islands, numbering 20, 9 inhabited, "Cross-roads of the Pacific", 2,000 miles from nearest mainland; to San Francisco, 2,089 miles; Panama, 4,640; Auckland, 3,800; Manila, 4,350; Hongkong, 4,950; Yokohama, 3,440; growing sugar cane, production of raw sugar, and growing and canning of pineapples most important industries. Climate is perpetual summer, without enervating heat, with abundant rainfall, and cooled by prevailing northeast trade winds. All tropical and subtropical fruits and vegetables are grown. Discovered by Captain Cook, 1778; King Kamehameha brought islands under one rule, 1791, and his dynasty ended 1893, with Queen Liliuokalani; republic proclaimed 1894; annexed to United States, 1898; created territory, 1900. For steamship rates to Hawaii, see tables in front of book. Free information, Hawaii Tourist Bureau, 557 Monadnock Building, San Francisco, or 828 Fort street, Honolulu. No malaria, snakes, or noxious plants in Hawaii.

Customs: No duty is charged or customs inspection made on passengers' baggage between two American ports (such as Honolulu and San Francisco), but regular procedure prevails when entering Hawaii from a foreign country, and doctor's inspection is made by United States Quarantine Service; certain fruits and plants must not be taken from Hawaii to mainland of United States.

Passports from Hawaii to foreign countries may be obtained from United States offices there.

Government: Territorial legislature elected by people; governor and principal judges appointed by President of United States. Hawaii has delegate to Congress at Washington. The 4 main islands are separate counties, with smaller islands attached.

Communication: Fine automobile roads, railroads, electric lines, telephone, cable, and radio.

Hawaii National Park, dedicated 1921, embraces extinct crater of Haleakala (Island of Maui); and Kau Desert, Kilauea Volcano, and Mauna Loa, on Island of Hawaii.

ROUTE NUMBER 274.

**HONOLULU TO ISLANDS OF MAUI AND HAWAII
(HAWAII NATIONAL PARK).**

HONOLULU, ISLAND OF OAHU. Population, 93,500; elevation, 10 feet.

Hotels: Alexander Young; Moana (on Waikiki Beach); Seaside (on beach near Moana).

INTERESTING THINGS—**Bishop Museum**, great display of Polynesian life and natural history—**Aquarium**, curious, vari-colored fish—**Iolani Palace** (now capitol building), with throne room, last occupied by Queen Liliuokalani; portraits of former monarchs—**Queen Emma Residence and Museum**—**Kawaiahao Church**, built of coral—**Royal Mausoleum**—**Pineapple Canneries**—**Fish Markets**—**Oriental Districts**—**Mid-Pacific Carnival**, annually, with Mardi Gras—**Waikiki Beach**, paralleling Kalakaua avenue, reached by electric line, water temperature 75°—**Auto Drive around Island**, including **The Pali** (6 miles), 1,200 feet, fine view; **Haleiwa**, popular beach resort with hotels, golf links, and glass-bottomed boats; 10 miles further, **Schofield Barracks**, great American army post; thence through pineapple and sugar-cane fields past **Pearl Harbor**, famous naval base; and **Moanalua Gardens**. Round trip, 85 miles—**Hiking** near city up Pacific, Makiki and Alewa Heights to extinct crater of **Punchbowl**, overlooking city; to **Tantalus Mountains**. Short auto trips to **Waianae**, **Kailua**, **Waimanalo Bay**, **Koko Head**, each with picnic grounds and special attractions.

From **Honolulu** via Inter-Island Steam Navigation Company, or Matson Navigation Co. (tickets interchangeable) it is 112 miles southeasterly and takes about 10 hours to **Kahului**, port of

ISLAND OF MAUI, HAWAII.

This part of Hawaii National Park contains **Haleakala**, largest extinct volcano in world. From Honolulu, round trip to summit of **Haleakala Crater**, party of 6, 3 days, \$55 each, including steamship fare, automobile trip across island, and 8-mile horseback climb. From crest (10,000 feet) view of crater with rim 21 miles around, enclosing 19 square miles of lava flows, smaller cones and cinder banks; depth, 2,668 feet. Horseback ride through entire length of crater, 7 miles. Sunrise and sunset here, above clouds, very beautiful. Near **Wailuku** (county seat), is **Iao Valley**, by auto; cliffs 4,000 feet high, and **The Needle**, peak rising from floor of valley. 22-mile auto road across island to ancient town of **Lahaina**. Horseback trip over **Koolau Ditch Trail**, monarchical irrigation project, watering immense sugar plantations on lee side of island; beautiful valleys and falls;

return may be via lower trail skirting bluffs along sea. Maui trip may be made either going or returning from Hilo or other Hawaiian ports. Good hotel accommodations and transportation facilities.

From **Kahului** via Inter-Island Steam Navigation Co. or Matson Navigation Co. (tickets interchangeable) it is 151 miles southeasterly and takes about 12 hours to

HILO, ISLAND OF HAWAII. Population, 11,000; elevation, 12 feet. Good hotels. Round trip from Honolulu, \$27.50.*

INTERESTING THINGS—"The Crescent City by the Sea", protected by great breakwater built by United States Government; county seat of Hawaii Island, and second city of territory. **Near-by Excursions to Coconut Island, Rainbow Falls, Boiling Pots and Lava Caves;** up Hamakua Coast, north of Hilo, fine scenery; to **Onomea Arch**, and **Akaka Falls** (500 feet); to **Puna District**, for native Hawaiian life. **Mauna Kea**, to northwest, 13,825 feet, highest mountain in Pacific.

From Hilo by automobile it is 31 miles southerly and takes 2 hours to (autos meet steamer)

KILAUEA VOLCANO, ISLAND OF HAWAII.

Hotel: Volcano House, from \$7.50 (American Plan).

INTERESTING THINGS—**Fiery pit of Halemaumau**, in crater of Kilauea (largest continuously active volcano in world) stupendous spectacle, seething mass of molten lava, incessantly rumbling, writhing, and spouting fountains of liquid rock; at night scene is awe inspiring. Main crater of Kilauea covers 2,650 acres, 8 miles around, elevation of rim 4,000 feet. Halemaumau pit is 1,200 feet in diameter. Near are lava tubes and tunnels, sulphur banks, steam cracks, tree molds, extinct craters. Halemaumau is 2 miles afoot from Volcano House, or 7 by auto. Longer hikes across **Byron Ledge**, down into **Kilaueaiki Crater**, or along **Cockett's Trail**, passing 6 small craters, including **Devil's Throat**, joining **Kalapana Trail** near **Cone Crater of Puu Hulu-hulu**, thence by other craters, through coconut groves, on tropical coast of Kalapana. Automobiles, saddle horses (\$5 day), guides (\$5 day), picnic or hiker's lunches at Volcano House. From here 3-day trip to **Crater of Mokuaweoweo** at summit of **Mauna Loa** (Hawaii National Park); leave Volcano House in morning on horseback, riding over lava to rest house in center of cinder cone (elevation 10,000 feet), spending night there; next day walk 24 miles to sum-

*Three-day excursion from Honolulu via Inter-Island Steam Navigation Company, or Matson Navigation Company (tickets interchangeable) to Hilo, and return, including one night's lodging and 4 meals at Kilauea Volcano House, \$47; to Hilo only, \$40 round trip.

mit and return, spending second night at rest house, returning to Volcano House third day; magnificent view, beautiful lava specimens, and luscious wild Hawaiian berries such as ohelo, poha, and thimbleberry. In April, 1926, a violent eruption of **Mauna Loa** occurred, destroying the village of **Hoopuloa**, but without loss of life; the lava flow extended 30 miles to the sea, attracting thousands of visitors; 230-mile motor tour circling Hawaii Island, through **Kona District** (coffee and tobacco), with ancient burial caves and temples (heiaus), **City of Refuge** at Honauunau, near Kealahou Bay, where Captain Cook first landed and later died; **Kailua**, with ancient fort, royal palace, and molding monuments.

THE END.

COOK'S TRAVEL SERVICE covers the world

The Foremost in Travel

EVERY form of escorted and individual travel to any part of the world at all seasons. Eighty years of travel experience and an unrivalled world-wide organization are at the service of our clients.

Information and estimates free of charge

Every requisite for the traveler.
Steamship tickets, railroad tickets,
best hotel accommodations. Tours
by automobile, by aeroplane, by
airship.

Travelers' cheques

THOS. COOK & SON

New York

Offices Throughout the World

RED CROSS LINE

Weekly Sailings Between
NEW YORK, HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA
and ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND

Passenger and Freight Service

Steamers:-NERISSA(new)SILVIA & ROSALIND

12 Day All Expense Vacation Cruise \$120

Novel, delightful and health-giving trip. Ideal way to spend the summer vacation. No hotel bills or transfers. You live on the ship. Excellent accommodation and cuisine.

For further particulars apply to

BOWRING & CO., 17 Battery Place, New York
G. S. CAMPBELL & CO., Halifax, N. S.
HARVEY & CO., Ltd., St. John's, Newfoundland

ED. B. SMITH

2148 Woolworth Building
NEW YORK CITY
Phone Whitehall 5855

Travellers, accident, health, life, fire,
automobile, and all other kinds of
insurance.



Cruise Tours to **CUBA** *and* **MEXICO**

FOREIGN adventure within the means of all! Care-free days at sea where all unite in pleasant pastimes. Magnificent modern steamers add unexpected comforts and delights to a joyous refreshing ocean cruise. Memorable days amid the fascinations of foreign ports.

ALL-INCLUSIVE TOURS TO HAVANA

Sightseeing motor tours included in rate. Fascination of old-world streets, historic shrines, shops, theatres, tropical gardens, medieval forts.

SPECIAL ROUND TRIP FARES TO MEXICO CITY

Scenic splendors, relics of marvelous antiquity and architectural beauty. Mexico embraces the scope of a world tour and benignly adds a delightful climate.

*For further information and
illustrated literature address*

NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Pier 13, E. R. Foot of Wall St., New York

WARD LINE

Or Any Authorized Agent



MISS LEONOR GOMES

PURCHASING AGENT

8 HUMPHREYS AVENUE (KOWLOON)
HONG KONG, CHINA.

CREPE SHAWLS
SCARFS

AMBER BEADS
IVORY COMBS

Jade Ornaments

Or Any Other Oriental Merchandise.

All kinds of Oriental goods
purchased at retail, at low-
est Chinese prices, in Can-
ton or Hong Kong. Service
charge only 10 per cent of
cost.

All orders given prompt and careful attention. Re-
mittances may be made through your banker, or any
agent of Thomas Cook & Son, or
International Banking Corporation, New York City.

Goods valued at less than
\$100, gold will be shipped
insured parcel post.

My customers get bene-
fit of lowest rate of Ex-
change.

References:

T. M. Gibbons, Deputy Clerk,
Supreme Court, Borough of Manhattan,
New York County, New York City.

Foreign Languages Easily Learned

THE Berlitz Conversational Method makes the study of any foreign language a surprisingly simple, easy and pleasant matter. Pupils hear and speak the foreign language exclusively from the first lesson. Experienced native teachers. Day and Evening Classes and Individual Instruction. Students travelling may transfer the value of their lessons from one city to any other, where there is a Berlitz School, without additional cost. Trial lesson free. Reasonable tuition. Call, write or phone for catalogue.

THE BERLITZ SCHOOL OF LANGUAGES

Est. 1878 OVER 300 BRANCHES

New York { 30 West 34th St., Manhattan
218 Livingston St., Brooklyn

WASHINGTON
BOSTON
ORANGE
RIO DE JANEIRO
PARIS
ROME
LISBON
CAIRO

PHILADELPHIA
DETROIT
HAVANA
SAO PAULO
LONDON
MADRID
BRUSSELS
BUDAPEST

CHICAGO
BALTIMORE
BUENOS AIRES
ROSARIO
BERLIN
VIENNA
THE HAGUE
PRAHA

CONSTANTINOPLE, ETC.

If there is no Berlitz School in your city, write to the New York school about correspondence courses and books for self-instruction.

The BENJAMIN FRANKLIN

Chestnut Street at 9th, Philadelphia, Pa.

Horace L. Wiggins, Managing Director



WHEN you are visiting historic Philadelphia—where every street and Colonial building recalls some incident of early America—it is satisfying to stop at a hotel whose atmosphere is in keeping with this fine old city. The Benjamin Franklin is a friendly, hospitable Inn, with spacious halls and lounges. The furniture for the great hall was made in France and copied after the period when Franklin was Ambassador to the Court of Louis XVI. 1100 rooms—1100 baths. Largest hotel in Pennsylvania.



OF AMERICA

The ROOSEVELT

Madison Avenue
at 45th St.
New York City

Edward C. Fogg
Managing Director



IN THE HEART OF NEW YORK

1100 rooms—single or en suite.
Colonial design.

Three fine dining rooms—*refreshed with washed
air.*

Ben Bernie's Hotel Roosevelt Orchestra.

Teddy Bear Cave for children of guests; with
trained attendant in charge.

Fireproof garage conveniently located.



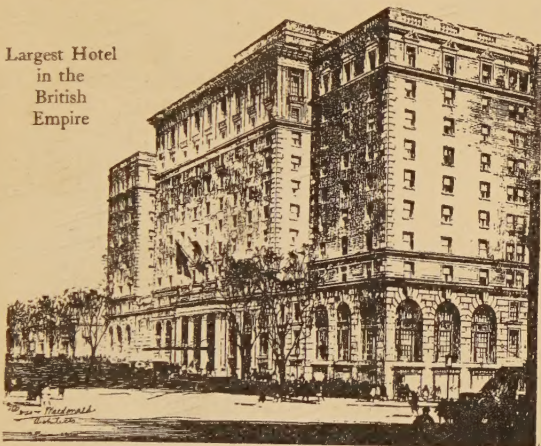
*Reservations made with any other United Hotel or with
any of the seventy-five hotels of the U. N. I. T. I.
operating old world hotels. Direct connection with
United Hotels Travel Bureau in London and Paris.*

The MOUNT ROYAL

Montreal, Canada

Vernon G. Cardy, Managing Director

Largest Hotel
in the
British
Empire



The Mount Royal is the United Hotel in Montreal. Here you will find the same courteous treatment and luxurious appointments which you have learned to expect in the hotels belonging to this system.

Situated in the center of Montreal's beautiful residential district, the Mount Royal is within a few minutes' walk of the smart shops, the clubs and theaters of this gay metropolis.



OF AMERICA

GOOD HOTELS

In An Ever-Growing Chain



THE highest standards of service are maintained in the hotels of the American Hotels Corporation, General J. Leslie Kincaid, President. Affiliated with the United Hotels Company of Amer-

ica, the American System assures the traveler the maximum in convenience and comfort at moderate prices.

AMERICAN HOTELS CORPORATION

The Reed House
Chattanooga, Tenn.
The Van Curler
Schenectady, N. Y.
The Yorktowne
York, Pa.
The Walt Whitman
Camden, N. J.
The Troy
Troy, N. Y.
The Hawthorne
Salem, Mass.
The Elliott
Suffolk, Va.
The Burritt
New Britain, Conn.
The Colonial
Gardner, Mass.
The Pontiac
Oswego, N. Y.
The George Washington
Winchester, Va.
The Molly Pitcher
Carlisle, Pa.
The Philips
Philipsburg, Pa.
The George Mason
Alexandria, Va.

The Shenandoah
Martinsburg, W. Va.
The Valley Forge
Norristown, Pa.
The White Swan
Uniontown, Pa.
The Manchester
Middletown, Ohio.
The Queensbury
Glen Falls, N. Y.
The Governor Clinton
Kingston, N. Y.
The Viking
Newport, R. I.
The Hendrick Hudson
Troy, N. Y.
The Nathan Hale
Willimantic, Conn.
The Cavalier
Virginia Beach, Va.
The Half Moon
Coney Island, N. Y.
The Fort Hamilton
Hamilton, Ohio
The Penn-Beaver
Rochester, Pa.
The Penn-Lincoln
Wilkinsburg, Pa.

Office of Headquarters

25 West 45th Street, New York City



3 4444 07081 8398

REATEST HOTEL ORGANIZATION

*Whenever You Travel,
Plan to Make a United
Hotel Your Stopping
Place.*



The United chain extends from the Atlantic to the Pacific Coast. At every hotel in the chain you will find the same courteous treatment and the same superlative comfort.



UNITED HOTELS COMPANY OF AMERICA

Affiliated with American Hotels Corporation operating modern hotels in intermediate cities, and with U. N. I. T. I. operating system of famous old world hotels.

- The Alexander Hamilton
Paterson
 - The Bancroft
Worcester
 - The Benjamin Franklin
Philadelphia
 - The Durant
Flint
 - The Lawrence
Erie
 - The Niagara
Niagara Falls, N. Y.
 - The Olympic
Seattle
 - The Onondaga
Syracuse
 - The Penn-Harris
Harrisburg
 - The Portage
Akron
 - The Robert Treat
Newark
 - The Rochester
Rochester
 - The Roosevelt
New York
 - The Seneca
Rochester
 - The Stacy-Trent
Trenton
 - The Ten Eyck
Albany
 - The Utica
Utica
 - The Clifton
Niagara Falls, Canada
 - King Edward
Toronto, Canada
 - The Mount Royal
Montreal, Canada
 - Prince Edward
Windsor, Canada
 - Royal Connaught
Hamilton, Canada.
 - The Admiral Beatty
Saint John, N. B.
- Reservation may be made at any United or American Hotel for any other hotel in this system.

*European Headquarters United Hotels Travel
Bureau*

7 St. James's Street, London, S. W. 1.
6 Rue Caumartin, Paris.

BROOKLYN PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 4444 07081 8398